



**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
OFFICE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAMS
DIVISION OF ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL
ILLNESS COMPENSATION**

**FEDERAL ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL
ILLNESS COMPENSATION PROGRAM ACT
PROCEDURE MANUAL**

QUICK LINK INDEX[Table of Contents](#)[Introduction](#)[Chapter 1 – Definitions](#)[Chapter 2 – The EEOICPA](#)[Chapter 3 - General Provisions](#)[Chapter 4 - Customer Service](#)[Chapter 5- Program Directives](#)[Chapter 6 – Processing Mail](#)[Chapter 7 – Case Creation](#)[Chapter 8 – Case Maintenance](#)[Chapter 9 – Transfers and Loans](#)[Chapter 10 – Resource Centers](#)[Chapter 11 – Initial Development](#)[Chapter 12 – Representative Services](#)[Chapter 13 – Establishing Covered Employment](#)[Chapter 14 – Establishing Special Exposure Cohort Status](#)[Chapter 15 – Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation](#)[Chapter 16 – Developing and Weighing Medical Evidence](#)[Chapter 17 – Development of Radiogenic Cancer Claims](#)[Chapter 18 – Eligibility Criteria for Non-Cancerous Conditions](#)[Chapter 19 – Eligibility Requirements for Certain Uranium Workers](#)[Chapter 20 – Establishing Survivorship](#)[Chapter 21 – Impairment Ratings](#)[Chapter 22 - Wage-Loss Determinations](#)[Chapter 23 – Consequential Conditions](#)[Chapter 24 – Recommended Decisions](#)[Chapter 25 - FAB Review Process](#)[Chapter 26 – FAB Decisions](#)[Chapter 27 – Reopening Process](#)[Chapter 28 – Medical Bill Process](#)[Chapter 29 – Ancillary Medical Benefits](#)[Chapter 30 – Home and Residential Health Care](#)[Chapter 31 – Tort Action and Election of Remedies](#)[Chapter 32 – Coordinating State Workers’ Compensation Benefits](#)[Chapter 33 – Compensation Payments](#)[Chapter 34 – Post-Award Administration](#)[Chapter 35 – Overpayment Process](#)[Chapter 36 – Debt Liquidation](#)[Appendix 1 - Exhibits](#)[Appendix 2 – Catalog of Content Edits](#)[Appendix 3 – Index of Archived Bulletins and Circulars](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction

Chapter 1 – Definitions

Defines the most commonly used terms in the administration of the EEOICPA.

- 1.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 1.2 [Definitions](#)

Chapter 2 – The EEOICPA

Provides an overview of the EEOICPA program and the structure of the DEEOIC.

- 2.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 2.2 [The EEOICPA](#)
- 2.3 [Organization](#)
- 2.4 [Training](#)
- 2.5 [Resources](#)

Chapter 3 - General Provisions

Summarizes the provisions and requirements of the EEOICPA and addresses its coverage.

- 3.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 3.2 [Provisions of the EEOICPA](#)
- 3.3 [National Instant Criminal Background Check System \(NICS\) Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 \(NIAA\)](#)

Chapter 4 - Customer Service

Describes the commitment of the DEEOIC to serving its internal and external customers.

- 4.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 4-2 [DEEOIC Standards for Customer Service](#)
- 4.3 [Telephone Communications](#)
- 4.4 [Written Communications](#)

Chapter 5- Program Directives

Describes the communications and directives system used by the DEEOIC.

- 5.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 5.2 [Directives](#)
- 5.3 [Procedure Manual](#)
- 5.4 [Maintenance and Revision](#)

Chapter 6 – Processing Mail

Identifies the different types of mail received by the DEEOIC and outlines mail-processing procedures.

- 6.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 6.2 [Types of Mail](#)
- 6.3 [Electronic Recordkeeping](#)
- 6.4 [Unreviewed Mail Notification](#)
- 6.5 [Handling Mail Received in DEEOIC Office](#)
- 6.6 [Physical Evidence](#)
- 6.7 [PII](#)
- 6.8 [Outgoing Mail](#)
- 6.9 [Returned Mail](#)

Chapter 7 – Case Creation

Describes the role of DEEOIC staff in the case creation process.

- 7.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 7.2 [New Cases](#)
- 7.3 [Receipt of a New Claim](#)
- 7.4 [Assignment of Claims to a DO](#)
- 7.5 [Creating Cases in ECS](#)
- 7.6 [CE Review](#)
- 7.7 [Creating a Claim Under Part B vs. Part E, or Both](#)
- 7.8 [New Claims in Existing Cases](#)
- 7.9 [Withdrawal of a Claim](#)

Chapter 8 – Case Maintenance

The content of this chapter has been removed. This chapter has been left intentionally blank to maintain the chapter numbering sequence of this manual.

Chapter 9 – Transfers and Loans

The content of this chapter has been removed. This chapter has been left intentionally blank to maintain the chapter numbering sequence of this manual.

Chapter 10 – Resource Centers

Describes the policies and procedures governing DEEOIC Resource Centers (RCs).

- 10.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 10.2 [RC Functions](#)
- 10.3 [ECS Usage in the RC](#)
- 10.4 [Security, Privacy, Conflicts of Interest](#)
- 10.5 [Occupational History Development](#)
- 10.6 [Transfer of Cases](#)
- 10.7 [RC File Retention](#)

Chapter 11 – Initial Development

Explains the procedures to be used for the review and initial development of claims filed under the EEOICPA.

- 11.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 11.2 [Review for Potential Development](#)
- 11.3 [Sources of Evidence](#)
- 11.4 [Advising the Claimant of Deficient Evidence](#)
- 11.5 [Requesting Evidence by Telephone](#)
- 11.6 [Former Part D Claims](#)
- 11.7 [DOE Former Worker Program \(FWP\)](#)
- 11.8 [Terminally Ill Claimants](#)
- 11.9 [Correspondence Creation and Tracking System \(CCAT\)](#)

Chapter 12 – Representative Services

Discusses persons who represent the interests of claimants before the DEEOIC and provides guidance on the designation, roles, functions, and fees charged by a representative.

- 12.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 12.2 [Authority](#)
- 12.3 [Length of Appointment](#)
- 12.4 [ARs Role](#)
- 12.5 [Authority of an Attorney-in-Fact or Legal Conservator/Guardian](#)
- 12.6 [Interaction with Representatives](#)
- 12.7 [Representative Conflict of Interest Guidance](#)
- 12.8 [Representative Fees](#)
- 12.9 [Privacy Act Waivers](#)

Chapter 13 – Establishing Covered Employment

Provides guidance for gathering and evaluating evidence to determine whether the criteria for covered employment are satisfied under the EEOICPA.

- 13.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 13.2 [Facility Coverage](#)
- 13.3 [Comparing Initial Claimed Employment to the Covered Facilities Database](#)
- 13.4 [Matching Claimed Employment](#)
- 13.5 [Verification of Employment](#)
- 13.6 [EPOD](#)
- 13.7 [Using the ORISE Database](#)
- 13.8 [Contacting DOE and Using the Secure Electronic Record Transfer \(SERT\)](#)
- 13.9 [Contacting Corporate Verifiers](#)
- 13.10 [Verifying Employment Through SSA](#)
- 13.11 [Center for Construction Research and Training](#)
- 13.12 [Other Employment Evidence](#)
- 13.13 [Subcontractor Employment](#)
- 13.14 [Researcher Employment at DOE Facilities](#)
- 13.15 [Employees of Federal or State Governments Other Than DOE and its Predecessors](#)

- 13.16 [Evaluating Evidence to Verify Employment](#)
- 13.17 [Developing Non-Covered Employment](#)
- 13.18 [Additions or Modifications to Facility Status](#)
- 13.19 [Special Circumstances](#)

Chapter 14 – Establishing Special Exposure Cohort Status

Describes the procedures for establishing eligibility under the Special Exposure Cohort (SEC).

- 14.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 14.2 [Identifying SEC Claims](#)
- 14.3 [Determining SEC Eligibility](#)
- 14.4 [Statutory SEC Classes](#)
- 14.5 [Additional SEC Classes](#)
- 14.6 [Workday Requirement](#)
- 14.7 [Specified Cancers](#)
- 14.8 [Procedures for Processing SEC Claims](#)

Chapter 15 – Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation

Describes the procedures that the DEEOIC uses to establish toxic substance exposure and causation under Part E of the EEOICPA.

- 15.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 15.2 [Toxic Substances](#)
- 15.3 [Health Effects](#)
- 15.4 [Toxicologist Review](#)
- 15.5 [Sources of Exposure Data](#)
- 15.6 [Requesting the DAR](#)
- 15.7 [SEM](#)
- 15.8 [Using SEM in Exposure Development](#)
- 15.9 [Establishing Likely Exposure](#)
- 15.10 [Exposure Presumptions](#)
- 15.11 [IH Review](#)
- 15.12 [Radiation Exposure Under Part E and HP Review](#)
- 15.13 [Establishing Causation/Aggravation/Contribution](#)
- 15.14 [Validating SEM Data Prior to Issuance of RD and FD](#)

Chapter 16 – Developing and Weighing Medical Evidence

Discusses the function of a Claims Examiner (CE) in developing and evaluating medical evidence and weighing conflicting medical opinions.

- 16.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 16.2 [Sources of Medical Evidence](#)
- 16.3 [Types of Medical Evidence](#)
- 16.4 [Contents of a Medical Report](#)
- 16.5 [Developing Medical Evidence](#)
- 16.6 [Weighing Medical Evidence](#)
- 16.7 [Using Death Certificate to Establish Diagnosis](#)
- 16.8 [Using Affidavits to Establish Date of Diagnosis](#)

16.9	Reviews by a CMC
16.10	Deciding on Need for a CMC Referral
16.11	Referral to CMC
16.12	Role of CA in CMC Referrals
16.13	Post Referral to CMC
16.14	SECOP Examinations
16.15	Referee Specialist Examinations
16.16	Failure to Undergo SECOP or Referee Specialist Examination

Chapter 17 – Development of Radiogenic Cancer Claims

Discusses the procedures for determining whether an employee has been diagnosed with a cancer and procedures for establishing causation as a result of occupational radiation exposure.

17.1	Purpose and Scope
17.2	Identifying a Claim for Cancer
17.3	Medical Evidence of Cancer
17.4	Pre-Cancerous and Non-Malignant Conditions
17.5	Specified Cancers
17.6	Non-SEC Cancers and Dose Reconstruction
17.7	Preparing Non-SEC Cancer Claim Files for Referral to NIOSH
17.8	Cases Pulled While at NIOSH
17.9	NIOSH Actions
17.10	Receipt of Dose Reconstruction Results from NIOSH
17.11	Review of Claim for Rework of Dose Reconstruction
17.12	Procedures for Requesting Rework
17.13	Comments to Dose Reconstruction Submitted to FAB
17.14	Proving Causation Between Diagnosed Non-SEC Cancer and Covered Employment
17.15	Calculation of PoC Using NIOSH-IREP Computer Program
17.16	Establishing Causation for Cancer Under Part E

Chapter 18 – Eligibility Criteria for Non-Cancerous Conditions

Describes the eligibility criteria necessary for non-cancerous conditions covered under Part B and/or Part E of the EEOICPA; and discusses the steps undertaken in development of the causal relationship between toxic substance exposure at a covered facility and diagnosed non-cancerous conditions.

18.1	Purpose and Scope
18.2	Approved Part B Illnesses
18.3	Identifying Claimed Condition as Part B, Part E, or Both
18.4	Proof of Covered Employment for Beryllium Illness
18.5	Beryllium Sensitivity
18.6	Established CBD Before 1993, Part B
18.7	Established CBD On/After January 1, 1993, Part B
18.8	Established CBD Decisions, Part B
18.9	Beryllium Sensitivity and CBD, Part E
18.10	Presumption of CBD, Diagnosis of Sarcoidosis, History of Beryllium Exposure
18.11	Consequential Illnesses from CBD or its Treatment

18.12	<u>Silicosis</u>
18.13	<u>Pneumoconiosis, Part E</u>
18.14	<u>Asbestosis, Part E</u>
18.15	<u>Idiopathic Disease Diagnosis</u>
18.16	<u>Medical Conditions Associated with Asbestos Exposures</u>
18.17	<u>COPD</u>
18.18	<u>Parkinsonism</u>
18.19	<u>Other Conditions</u>

Chapter 19 – Eligibility Requirements for Certain Uranium Workers

Describes policies and procedures for processing claims involving uranium miners, millers, and ore transporters who worked at facilities covered by Section 5 of the RECA and, where applicable, the survivors of such employees. Also describes policies and procedures for processing claims involving claimants who applied for an award under RECA Section 4.

19.1	<u>Purpose and Scope</u>
19.2	<u>RECA Background</u>
19.3	<u>How DEEOIC Identifies a RECA Section 5 Uranium Worker Claim</u>
19.4	<u>Obtaining Information from DOJ Regarding RECA Claim Status</u>
19.5	<u>Assessing RECA Status Information From DOJ</u>
19.6	<u>Processing a Uranium Employee Part B Claim</u>
19.7	<u>Part E Eligibility for Covered RECA Uranium Employees</u>
19.8	<u>Developing a Part E Claim</u>
19.9	<u>Issuing a Part B or E Decision Involving a RECA Uranium Worker</u>
19.10	<u>RECA Section 4 Claims</u>

Chapter 20 – Establishing Survivorship

Contains procedures for the development and review of survivor claims under the EEOICPA.

20.1	<u>Purpose and Scope</u>
20.2	<u>Policy</u>
20.3	<u>Eligible Survivors</u>
20.4	<u>Filing a Claim for Survivor Benefits</u>
20.5	<u>Establishing Employee's Death</u>
20.6	<u>Linking Employee's Death to an Occupational or Covered Illness</u>
20.7	<u>Surviving Spouse</u>
20.8	<u>Surviving Child</u>
20.9	<u>Parents, Grandchildren, Grandparents</u>
20.10	<u>Potential for Additional Survivors</u>
20.11	<u>Claims Involving Multiple Claimants</u>
20.12	<u>Issues During the Payment Process</u>
20.13	<u>Alternative to Filing a Survivor Claim Under Part E</u>

Chapter 21 – Impairment Ratings

Provides guidance on the procedures for evaluating a claim for permanent impairment.

- 21.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 21.2 [Policy](#)
- 21.3 [Definition of Impairment](#)
- 21.4 [General Requirements for Impairment Ratings](#)
- 21.5 [How a Claimant Files an Impairment Claim](#)
- 21.6 [Impairment Ratings by the Employee’s Choice Physician](#)
- 21.7 [Impairment Ratings by a CMC](#)
- 21.8 [Impairment Ratings for Certain Conditions](#)
- 21.9 [Evaluation of Impairment Rating](#)
- 21.10 [Pre-RD Challenges](#)
- 21.11 [Impairment Award](#)
- 21.12 [Impairment and Tort Offset/SWC](#)
- 21.13 [How to Calculate Increased Impairment Award with Tort Offset/SWC Coordination](#)
- 21.14 [Issuance of RD](#)
- 21.15 [FAB Development](#)
- 21.16 [Additional Filings for Increased Impairment Benefits](#)
- 21.17 [Issues Involving Survivor Election](#)

Chapter 22 - Wage-Loss Determinations

Provides procedures for evaluating a wage-loss claim under Part E and describes relevant terminology and definitions related to wage-loss.

- 22.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 22.2 [Policy](#)
- 22.3 [Definitions](#)
- 22.4 [General Requirements for Wage-Loss](#)
- 22.5 [When Wage-Loss Is Not Covered](#)
- 22.6 [How to File Initial Wage-Loss Claims](#)
- 22.7 [How to File Subsequent Wage-Loss Claims](#)
- 22.8 [Development of Wage-Loss Claims](#)
- 22.9 [Medical Evidence to Establish Wage-Loss](#)
- 22.10 [Wage Evidence to Establish Wage-Loss](#)
- 22.11 [Wage-Loss Calculator](#)
- 22.12 [Calculation of AAW](#)
- 22.13 [Determination of Wage-Loss Percentage](#)
- 22.14 [Employee Wage-Loss Compensation](#)
- 22.15 [Survivor Wage-Loss Compensation](#)
- 22.16 [Maximum Aggregate Compensation](#)
- 22.17 [RDs and FDs](#)

Chapter 23 – Consequential Conditions

Discusses the development of claims for consequential conditions and describes the types of injuries, illnesses, impairments, or diseases that may be considered consequential conditions.

- 23.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 23.2 [Defining a Consequential Condition](#)
- 23.3 [Claims for Consequential Conditions](#)
- 23.4 [Claim Development](#)
- 23.5 [Metastasized Cancer\(s\)](#)
- 23.6 [Conditions Resulting from Medical Treatment](#)
- 23.7 [Independent Intervening Causes](#)
- 23.8 [Pre-Existing Conditions](#)
- 23.9 [Psychological Conditions](#)
- 23.10 [Accepting or Denying the Consequential Condition](#)
- 23.11 [Impairment and Wage-Loss](#)
- 23.12 [SWC Claims, Lawsuits and Fraud](#)

Chapter 24 – Recommended Decisions

Describes the procedures for issuing a Recommended Decision (RD).

- 24.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 24.2 [Authority](#)
- 24.3 [When RD is Required](#)
- 24.4 [Administrative Closure](#)
- 24.5 [Who Receives a RD](#)
- 24.6 [Writing a RD](#)
- 24.7 [Content and Format](#)
- 24.8 [Types of RDs](#)
- 24.9 [Decision Issuance](#)
- 24.10 [Letter Decisions](#)
- 24.11 [Special Circumstances](#)

Chapter 25 - FAB Review Process

Describes the functions of the Final Adjudication Branch, focusing on the administrative and preparatory aspects of its work under the EEOICPA.

- 25.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 25.2 [Authority](#)
- 25.3 [Processing, Monitoring, and Transferring Case Files](#)
- 25.4 [Waivers](#)
- 25.5 [Objections and Review of the Written Record](#)
- 25.6 [Hearing Requests](#)
- 25.7 [Conduct of the Hearing](#)
- 25.8 [Post-Hearing Actions](#)
- 25.9 [Receipt of New Claim or New Medical Evidence](#)
- 25.10 [One Year Requirement](#)
- 25.11 [Decisions Returned by Postal Service](#)

Chapter 26 – FAB Decisions

Describes the process by which the Final Adjudication Branch performs a review and issues a Final Decision (FD) or Remand Order on claims filed pursuant to the EEOICPA; as well as its process following a claimant's request for reconsideration.

- 26.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 26.2 [FD](#)
- 26.3 [Preparation of FD](#)
- 26.4 [Remand Orders](#)
- 26.5 [Administrative Closure](#)
- 26.6 [Claimant Rights Following the Issuance of FAB FD](#)
- 26.7 [Alternative Filing, Part E](#)

Chapter 27 – Reopening Process

Outlines the process by which the Director of the DEEOIC reopens claims for benefits under the EEOICPA and vacates decisions of the Final Adjudication Branch.

- 27.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 27.2 [Authority](#)
- 27.3 [Claimant's Explicit Request for Reopening](#)
- 27.4 [Claimant's Non-Specific Correspondence or Evidence](#)
- 27.5 [Reopening and Vacating a FAB Decision](#)
- 27.6 [Reopening and Vacating a FAB Decision Following an Employee's or Survivor's Death](#)
- 27.7 [Denying a Specific Request for Reopening](#)
- 27.8 [ECS Implications](#)

Chapter 28 – Medical Bill Process

Outlines the functions of the Medical Bill Processing Unit (MBPU) in supporting the processing and payment of medical bills relating to the care of accepted occupational and covered illness.

- 28.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 28.2 [Roles and Responsibilities](#)
- 28.3 [Medical Bill Processing Assistance](#)
- 28.4 [Automated Medical Bill Processing Systems](#)
- 28.5 [Fee Schedule](#)
- 28.6 [Fee Schedule Review Process](#)
- 28.7 [ICD-CM Codes](#)
- 28.8 [Coding Software](#)
- 28.9 [Eligibility Files](#)
- 28.10 [Prompt Pay](#)
- 28.11 [Time Limits for Submission of Medical Bills](#)
- 28.12 [Provider Debarment and Suspension](#)
- 28.13 [Issuing Medical Payments to a Survivor After the Employee's Death](#)

Chapter 29 – Ancillary Medical Benefits

Outlines the process for the evaluation and authorization of reimbursement claims for ancillary medical benefits (AMB) arising from an accepted occupational and covered illness.

- 29.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 29.2 [Submitting Claims for Reimbursement Authorization](#)
- 29.3 [Documentation Supporting a Claim Submission](#)
- 29.4 [Development Options Available to the MBE](#)
- 29.5 [Addressing Certain Types of AMB](#)
- 29.6 [Exception Processing for Denied Medical Benefit Charges Under the OWCP Treatment Suites](#)
- 29.7 [Issuing an AMB Decision](#)

Chapter 30 – Home and Residential Health Care

Outlines the procedures for evaluating differing types of Home and Residential Health Care (HRHC) requests.

- 30.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 30.2 [Definitions](#)
- 30.3 [Claimant's Role in the HRHC Authorization Process](#)
- 30.4 [Receipt of Form EE-17A](#)
- 30.5 [Evaluating an LMN](#)
- 30.6 [Development Resources](#)
- 30.7 [Developing Evidence to Support HRHC Requests](#)
- 30.8 [Authorizing Reimbursement for Medically Appropriate Care](#)
- 30.9 [Issuing RD to Deny or Reduce Authorized HRHC](#)
- 30.10 [Notification of Discontinuance of Authorization](#)
- 30.11 [Processing Requests for Emergency Authorizations](#)
- 30.12 [Billing and Documentation of Services](#)
- 30.13 [Medical Travel Occurring During Authorized Periods of HRHC](#)

Chapter 31 – Tort Action and Election of Remedies

Discusses lawsuits and the effects of recovery from them on payments of benefits under the EEOICPA.

- 31.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 31.2 [Authority](#)
- 31.3 [Developing for Lawsuit](#)
- 31.4 [Evaluating Lawsuit Documents](#)
- 31.5 [Election of Remedies, Part B](#)
- 31.6 [Tort Offset, Parts B and/or E](#)
- 31.7 [Pending Tort Settlement Payment](#)
- 31.8 [Required Tort Offset](#)
- 31.9 [Actions to Absorb Surplus](#)

Chapter 32 – Coordinating State Workers’ Compensation Benefits

Addresses State Workers’ Compensation (SWC) benefits and the effect of their receipt on EEOICPA benefits.

- 32.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 32.2 [Authority](#)
- 32.3 [SWC Benefits](#)
- 32.4 [When Coordination is Required](#)
- 32.5 [Exceptions](#)
- 32.6 [Verifying SWC Claims](#)
- 32.7 [Pending SWC Payment](#)
- 32.8 [Calculate Amount to Coordinate](#)
- 32.9 [Actions to Absorb Surplus](#)
- 32.10 [Contact with SWC Office](#)

Chapter 33 – Compensation Payments

Discusses payment of compensation, to include exception processing of payments to terminal claimants.

- 33.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 33.2 [Responsibilities](#)
- 33.3 [Processing the EN-20](#)
- 33.4 [Creating the EFT Payment](#)
- 33.5 [Creating the Check Payments](#)
- 33.6 [Completing the ECS Payment](#)
- 33.7 [Entering and Identifying Payments in OIS](#)
- 33.8 [Expedited and Exception Payments](#)
- 33.9 [Deleting Payments and Cancelling Transactions](#)
- 33.10 [Payment Reports](#)
- 33.11 [Substitutions Among Staff](#)
- 33.12 [Temporary Role Changes for Expedited Payments](#)
- 33.13 [Stolen Check Claims](#)
- 33.14 [Processing Payment Cancellations](#)
- 33.15 [ECS Payment Cancellation Process](#)
- 33.16 [Post Payment Cancellation Actions](#)
- 33.17 [Death During Payment Process](#)
- 33.18 [Following Up on Unreturned Form EN-20](#)

Chapter 34 – Post-Award Administration

Outlines the actions the CE takes on Part E cases after a claim has been approved for benefits.

- 34.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 34.2 [Authority](#)
- 34.3 [CE Responsibilities](#)
- 34.4 [NO Responsibilities](#)

Chapter 35 – Overpayment Process

Provides an overview of the overpayment process and describes the actions taken when an overpayment is identified.

- 35.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 35.2 [Legislative Authority and Directives](#)
- 35.3 [Definition of Overpayment](#)
- 35.4 [Notification of EEOICPA Payment](#)
- 35.5 [Recovery of Funds](#)
- 35.6 [Referral to NO](#)
- 35.7 [Identifying Overpayments](#)
- 35.8 [Review and Initial Notification](#)
- 35.9 [Telephone Conferences](#)
- 35.10 [Consideration of Overpayment Waiver](#)
- 35.11 [Overpayment Decisions](#)
- 35.12 [Overpayment Database](#)
- 35.13 [TROR and Debt Collection Activities](#)

Chapter 36 – Debt Liquidation

Outlines the DEEOIC debt collection process.

- 36.1 [Purpose and Scope](#)
- 36.2 [Responsibilities](#)
- 36.3 [Management of Debt](#)
- 36.4 [Recovery of Debt](#)
- 36.5 [Assessment of Charges](#)
- 36.6 [Waiver of Interest Charges](#)
- 36.7 [Compromise](#)
- 36.8 [Referring Delinquent Debts to The U.S. Department of the Treasury](#)
- 36.9 [Termination or Suspension of Collection Action of Debts](#)
- 36.10 [Debt Recovery After Claimant Death](#)
- 36.11 [Court Ordered Restitution in Fraud Cases](#)

Appendix 1 - Exhibits**Appendix 2 – Catalog of Content Edits****Appendix 3 – Index of Archived Bulletins and Circulars**

INTRODUCTION

The Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act) was enacted in October 2000. Part B of the EEOICPA, effective on July 31, 2001, compensates current or former employees (or their survivors) of the Department of Energy (DOE), its predecessor agencies, and certain of its vendors, contractors, and subcontractors, who were diagnosed with a radiogenic cancer, chronic beryllium disease (CBD), beryllium sensitivity, or chronic silicosis, as a result of exposure to radiation, beryllium, or silica while employed at covered facilities. The EEOICPA also provides compensation to individuals (or their eligible survivors) awarded benefits by the Department of Justice (DOJ) under Section 5 of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA). Part E of the EEOICPA (enacted October 28, 2004) compensates DOE contractor and subcontractor employees, eligible survivors of such employees, and uranium miners, millers, and ore transporters as defined by RECA Section 5, for any occupational illnesses that are causally linked to toxic exposures in the DOE or mining work environment.

The following Procedure Manual (PM) is designed to provide an overview of the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) program and guidance regarding the general policies and procedures used by DEEOIC claims staff in the processing and adjudication of claims. The PM is supplemented by EEOICPA Bulletins and Circulars and is updated periodically.

CHAPTER 1 - DEFINITIONS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** The purpose of this chapter is to define the most commonly used terms in the administration of the EEOICPA. The chapter also identifies the abbreviations and acronyms for those terms ([Exhibit 1-1](#)) and provides a listing of the forms used in the program ([Exhibit 1-2](#)).
2. **Definitions.** This section defines the principal terms used in the Federal EEOICPA PM.
 - a. Act or EEOICPA means the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7384 et seq.
 - b. Atomic Weapon means any device utilizing atomic energy, exclusive of the means for transporting or propelling the device (where such means is a separable and divisible part of the device), the principal purpose of which is for use as, or for development of, a weapon, a weapon prototype, or a weapon test device.
 - c. Atomic Weapons Employee (AWE) means:
 - (1) An individual employed by an AWE during a period when the employer was processing or producing, for the use by the United States, material that emitted radiation and was used in the production of an atomic weapon, excluding uranium mining and milling; or
 - (2) An individual employed:
 - (a) At a facility that the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), in its report dated February 2002 and titled “Report on Residual Radioactive and Beryllium Contamination at AWE Facilities and Beryllium Vendor Facilities,” or any update, indicated had a potential for significant residual contamination outside of the period described in subparagraph (1) of this definition;
 - (b) By an AWE or subsequent owner or operator of a facility referenced in subparagraph (a) of this definition; and
 - (c) During a period reported by NIOSH, in its report dated February 2002 and titled “Report on Residual Radioactive and Beryllium Contamination at AWE Facilities and Beryllium Vendor Facilities,” or any update to that report, to have a potential for significant residual radioactive contamination. This will be identified on the DOE facility database as the “residual contamination” period.
 - (d) AWE means any entity, other than the United States, that:

- (i) Processed or produced, for use by the United States, material that emitted radiation and was used in the production of an atomic weapon, excluding uranium mining and milling; and
 - (ii) The Secretary of Energy has designated as an AWE for purposes of the Act.
- d. AWE Facility means a facility, owned by an AWE, that is, or was used to process or produce, for use by the United States, material that emitted radiation and was used in the production of an atomic weapon, excluding uranium mining, or milling.
- e. Attorney General means the Attorney General of the United States or the United States DOJ.
- f. Average Annual Wage (AAW) means four times the average quarterly wages of a covered Part E employee for the 12 quarters preceding the quarter during which the employee first experienced wage-loss due to exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility or RECA section 5 facility, excluding any quarters during which the employee was unemployed.

Being “retired” is not equivalent to being “unemployed”; therefore, quarters during which an employee had no wages because of retirement will be included in the AAW calculation.

- g. Benefit or Compensation means the money the United States Department of Labor (DOL) pays to or on behalf of either a covered employee under Part B, or a covered DOE contractor employee under Part E, from the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund. These terms may also include any other amount paid out of the Fund for medical benefits including but not limited to medical treatment, monitoring, examinations, services, appliances, and supplies.
- h. Beryllium Sensitization or Sensitivity means that the individual is sensitized to beryllium as demonstrated by any of the following:
 - (1) An abnormal beryllium lymphocyte proliferation test (BeLPT) or an abnormal lymphocyte transformation test (BeLTT) on either blood or lung lavage cells as interpreted by a medical doctor, for Part B and Part E claims;
 - (2) A positive physician panel determination as specified in section 7385s-4(b), for Part E claims only; or
 - (3) A determination that it is at least as likely as not that exposure to beryllium at a DOE facility or a RECA section 5 facility was a significant

factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing the beryllium sensitization or sensitivity; and it is at least as likely as not that the exposure to beryllium was related to employment at a DOE facility or a RECA section 5 facility as specified in sections 7385s-4(c) and 7385s-5(a), for Part E claims only.

- i. Beryllium Vendor means any of the corporations and named predecessor corporations designated as beryllium vendors in section 7384l(6)(A)-(I) of the EEOICPA, or their corporate successors; and also, those facilities designated as beryllium vendors in the list published in the Federal Register by the DOE.
- j. Bioassay means the determination of the kind, quantity, concentration, or the location of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct measurement or by analysis and the evaluation of radioactive material excreted, eliminated, or removed from the body.
- k. Central Mail Room (CMR) is a centralized mail processing facility operated by contractor staff who are responsible for scanning and creating an electronic image of incoming hardcopy documentation. Once the CMR staff has imaged a paper document, he or she classifies the document based on a list of pre-chosen “index” categories. The CMR staff person then uploads the document into the OWCP Imaging System (OIS) and assigns it to the associated case file record.
- l. Chronic silicosis means a non-malignant lung disease as demonstrated by any of the following:
 - (1) The initial occupational exposure to silica dust preceded the onset of silicosis by at least 10 years and a written diagnosis of silicosis is made by a medical doctor and is accompanied by:
 - (a) A chest radiograph, interpreted by an individual certified by the NIOSH as a B reader, classifying the existence of pneumoconiosis of category 1/0 or higher;
 - (b) Results from a computer assisted tomography or other imaging techniques that are consistent with silicosis; or
 - (c) Lung biopsy findings consistent with silicosis.

This evidence holds true for Part B and Part E claims;

- (2) A positive physician panel determination as specified in section 7385s-4(b), for Part E claims only; or
- (3) A determination that it is at least as likely as not that exposure to silica at a DOE facility or a RECA section 5 facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing the chronic silicosis; and it is at

least as likely as not that the exposure to silica was related to employment at a DOE facility or a RECA section 5 facility as specified in sections 7385s-4(c) and 7385s-5(a), for Part E claims only.

- m. Claim means a written assertion to the OWCP of an individual's entitlement to benefits under the EEOICPA, submitted in a manner authorized by the Act.
- n. Claimant means an individual claiming compensation under the Act.
- o. Compensation Fund or Fund means the fund established on the books of the Department of the Treasury for payment of benefits and compensation under EEOICPA.
- p. Consequential Injury is any injury, illness, or impairment by a covered employee as a result of an occupational illness or sustained by a covered DOE contractor employee as a result of a covered illness.
- q. Contemporaneous Record means any document created at or around the time of the event that is recorded in the document.
- r. A Contract Medical Consultant (CMC) is a contracted physician who conducts a review of case records to render opinions on medical questions.
- s. Coordination of Benefits with State Workers' Compensation (SWC) is to be determined when a claimant has received benefits from a SWC program for the same covered illness (es) to which he or she is to be awarded compensation under Part E, resulting in a possible reduction in the Part E award.
- t. Covered Child means, under Part E, a biological child, a stepchild who lived in a recognized parent-child relationship, or a legally adopted child of a covered DOE contractor employee, who at the time of the employee's death:
 - (1) Had not attained the age of 18 years;
 - (2) Had not attained the age of 23 years and was a full-time student who had been continuously enrolled as a full-time student in one or more educational institutions since attaining the age of 18 years; or
 - (3) Had been incapable of self-support at any age.

This term should only be used in reference to claims under Part E.

- u. Covered DOE Contractor Employee means, under Part E, a DOE contractor or subcontractor employee, or a RECA section 5 uranium worker who has been determined by OWCP to have contracted a covered illness through exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility or a RECA section 5 facility, as appropriate. This term should only be used in reference to claims under Part E.

-
- v. Covered Employee means, under Part B, a covered beryllium employee, a covered employee with cancer, a covered employee with chronic silicosis, or a covered uranium employee. This term should only be used in reference to claims under Part B.
 - w. Covered Illness means, under Part E, an illness or death resulting from exposure to a toxic substance from employment at a DOE facility or a RECA section 5 facility. This term should only be used in reference to claims under Part E.
 - x. Covered Uranium Employee means, under Part B, an individual who has been determined by the DOJ to be entitled to an award under section 5 of RECA, whether or not the individual was the employee or the deceased employee's survivor.
 - y. Department means the United States Department of Labor (DOL).
 - z. Department of Energy (DOE) includes the predecessor agencies of the DOE, such as the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) and the Manhattan Engineer District (MED).
 - aa. DOE Contractor Employee means any of the following:
 - (1) An individual who is or was in residence at a DOE facility as a researcher for one or more periods aggregating at least 24 months; or
 - (2) An individual who is or was employed at a DOE facility by:
 - (a) An entity that contracted with the DOE to provide management and operation, management and integration, or environmental remediation at the facility; or
 - (b) A contractor or subcontractor that provided services, including construction and maintenance, at the facility.
 - bb. DOE Facility means any building, structure, or premise, including the grounds upon which such building, structure, or premise is located:
 - (1) In which operations are, or have been, conducted by, or on behalf of, the DOE (except for buildings, structures, premises, grounds, or operations covered by Executive Order 12344, dated February 1, 1982, pertaining to the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program); and
 - (2) With regard to which the DOE has or had:
 - (a) A proprietary interest; or

- (b) Entered into a contract with an entity to provide management and operation, management and integration, environmental remediation services, construction, or maintenance services.
- cc. Disability means that OWCP has determined entitlement to payment of Part B benefits for the covered occupational illness of CBD, cancer, or chronic silicosis. This term should only be used in reference to a claimant entitled to benefits under Part B.
- dd. Dose Reconstruction is used to estimate the radiation doses to which individual workers or groups of workers have been exposed, particularly when radiation monitoring is unavailable, incomplete, or of poor quality. These methods are applied to translate exposure to radiation into quantified radiation doses at the specific organs or tissues relevant to the types of cancer occurring among the workers.
- ee. Durable Medical Equipment (DME) means the appliances that a qualified physician prescribes or recommends for a covered occupational illness or a covered illness which OWCP considers necessary to treat the illness. Examples of DMEs include walkers, wheelchairs, or hospital beds.
- ff. Equivalent Dose means the absorbed dose in a tissue or organ multiplied by a radiation weighting factor to account for differences in the effectiveness of the radiation in inducing cancer.
- gg. External Dose means the portion of the equivalent dose that is received from radiation sources outside of the body.
- hh. Final Decision (FD). After reviewing all evidence of record and the Recommended Decision (RD), the FAB issues an FD, which is an independent written decision addressing the appropriateness of the RD outcome, making findings of fact and conclusions of law that legally support the decision.
- ii. The Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) means the law that generally provides for public access to documents maintained by the government. It requires the government to release those documents upon request, unless the request or documents fall within one of nine exceptions listed in the law.

The FOIA also requires the publication of indexes of specified agency documents and records; provides time limitations for responding to requests; establishes a system of penalties for non-compliance with the time limitations; requires identification of persons responsible for granting or denying requests; provides for court review of denials, including classified materials; and provides for the levying of charges for searching and copying requested materials.

-
- jj. Gaseous Diffusion means a uranium enrichment process based on the difference in rates at which uranium isotopes in the form of gaseous uranium hexafluoride diffuse through a porous barrier.
- kk. Impairment means a loss, loss of use, or derangement of any body part, organ system or organ functionality as it affects the whole body, as a result of the covered illness. An impairment rating is performed once the employee has reached Maximum Medical Improvement (MMI) or is terminal. This term should only be used in reference to claims under Part E.
- ll. Incapable of Self-Support means the inability to obtain or retain employment or engage in self-employment that provides a sustained living wage as a consequence of a physical or mental condition, illness, or disease.
- mm. Internal Dose means the portion of the equivalent dose that is received from radioactive materials taken into the body.
- nn. Mail and File (M&F) Staff are responsible for opening, sorting, and scanning incoming mail, and assigning the digital image of mail to the proper case in OIS.
- oo. Maximum Medical Improvement (MMI) is when the covered illness is stabilized and is unlikely to improve with or without additional medical treatment.
- pp. Occupational Illness means, under Part B, a covered beryllium illness, cancer sustained in the performance of duty, specified cancer, chronic silicosis, or an illness for which DOJ has awarded compensation under section 5 of RECA. This term should only be used in reference to an individual(s) entitled to benefits under Part B.
- qq. Offset is a reduction of the claimant's benefits under the Act. This is required if any person receives funds pursuant to a final judgment or settlement for the same accepted exposure that led to the accepted covered illness. Benefits that are excluded from an offset include:
- (1) Workers' compensation benefits;
 - (2) Insurance policies; and
 - (3) A claim for loss of consortium filed by an individual other than the covered Part B or Part E employee.
- rr. OWCP Medical Fee Schedule is a schedule of maximum allowable fees as determined by OWCP for the payment of medical and other health services furnished by physicians, hospitals, and other providers for an accepted occupational illness(es) and an accepted covered illness(es). The payment of fee for such a service shall not exceed the maximum allowable charge with the exception of the following:

-
- (1) Does not apply to charges for services provided in nursing homes; this does not include those charges for treatment furnished by a physician or other medical professionals in a nursing home; or
 - (2) Does not apply to charges for appliances, supplies, services, or treatment furnished by medical facilities of the U.S. Public Health Service or the Departments of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Veterans Affairs.
 - ss. Physician means surgeons, podiatrists, dentists, clinical psychologists, optometrists, chiropractors, and osteopathic practitioners within the scope of their practice as defined by state law.

The term "physician" includes chiropractors only to the extent that their reimbursable services are limited to treatment consisting of manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation as demonstrated by x-ray to exist.
 - tt. The Privacy Act means the statute governing a citizen's right to confidentiality of personal information, including financial and medical history, in records filed in a system of records under the individual's own name. This law sets forth the government's responsibility to properly maintain and restrict access to these records.
 - uu. Probability of Causation (PoC) means the probability or likelihood that a cancer was caused by radiation exposure incurred by a covered employee in the performance of duty. In statistical terms, it is the cancer risk attributable to radiation exposure divided by the sum of the baseline cancer risk (the risk to the general population) plus the cancer risk attributable to the radiation exposure. Other terms for this concept include "assigned share" and "attributable risk percent."
 - vv. Point of Contact (POC) means the individual or individuals serving within an agency or department who act as coordinator for the activity.
 - ww. Radiation means ionizing radiation in the form of alpha particles, beta particles, neutrons, gamma rays, X-rays, or accelerated ions or subatomic particles from accelerator machines.
 - xx. Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA) of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2210, is a federal statute implemented by DOJ that provides monetary compensation to individuals who contracted certain cancers and a number of other specified diseases as a result of defined on-site/downwind exposure to radiation released during above-ground nuclear weapons tests or as a result of their exposure to radiation during employment as uranium miners, millers, or ore transporters.
 - (1) Section 4 of RECA provides benefits for individuals with cancer who were either proximate to atomic tests at the Nevada Test Site

- (downwinder) or participated at the site of an atmospheric atomic weapon test (onsite participant).
- (2) Section 5 of RECA provides benefits for individuals who have contracted a covered illness through exposure to a toxic substance during covered employment at a section 5 facility as a uranium miner, uranium mill worker, or as a uranium ore transporter.
- yy. Recommended Decision (RD). An RD is a written decision made by the CE regarding the eligibility of a claimant to receive compensation benefits available under the EEOICPA. As a recommendation, it does not represent the final program determination on claim compensability. It is a preliminary determination made by the CE that is subject to challenge by any claimant party to the decision.
- zz. Referee Opinion is an impartial physician review in cases where the weight of medical evidence is equal between the opinion of the treating doctor and that of a CMC or Second Opinion physician.
- aaa. A Second Opinion (SECOP) Examination is a medical referral, arranged by DEEOIC, which requires an employee to undergo an in-person physical examination with a second qualified physician to facilitate the production of an independent medical opinion. A SECOP examination becomes necessary when the Claims Examiner (CE) or Medical Benefits Examiner (MBE) concludes that the claimant's initial medical opinion is not well-rationalized and thus is insufficient for reaching an adjudication decision and that an in-person examination is the appropriate mechanism for obtaining a second, independent medical opinion.
- bbb. Special Exposure Cohort (SEC) means the classes of employees designated by the EEOICPA, or by the Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS), who when diagnosed with a specified cancer receive a presumption of causation that employment at a covered facility caused the specified cancer, without the need of a radiation dose reconstruction.
- ccc. Specified Cancers. The following are specified cancers in accordance with 20 CFR § 30.5(gg):
- (1) Leukemia. [Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) is excluded]. The onset is to have occurred at least two years after initial exposure at any covered facility during a covered time period.
 - (2) Primary or Secondary Lung Cancer. [In situ lung cancer that is discovered during or after a post-mortem exam is excluded.] The trachea and bronchi are included as part of the lungs. Sarcoma of the lung is a lung cancer. The pleura and lung are separate organs, so cancer of the pleura, such as mesothelioma, is not a specified cancer.

-
- (3) Primary or Secondary Bone Cancer. This includes myelodysplastic syndrome, myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia, essential thrombocytosis or essential thrombocythemia, and primary polycythemia vera [also called polycythemia rubra vera, P. vera, primary polycythemia, proliferative polycythemia, spent-phase polycythemia, or primary erythremia]. A diagnosis of polycythemia vera (and the listed a/k/a nomenclature) is sufficient by itself to be classified as a malignancy of the bone marrow. Leukocytosis and thrombocytosis are supplemental descriptors of polycythemia vera. The bone type of solitary plasmacytoma (a/k/a solitary myeloma) is a form of cancer consistent with bone cancer. The soft tissue type of solitary plasmacytoma is not a type of bone cancer or the specified cancer of multiple myeloma. (Note: Cancer of the hard palate is not bone cancer.)
- (4) Primary or Secondary Renal Cancers.
- (5) Other Diseases. For the following diseases, onset must have been at least five years after initial exposure at any covered facility during a covered time period:
- (a) Multiple myeloma (a malignant tumor formed by the cells of the bone marrow);
 - (b) Lymphomas (other than Hodgkin's disease). Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia is considered to be a type of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, when diagnosed by lymph node biopsy, can be called lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma. (Note: Lymphoma Waldenstrom is used as a pseudonym for many other disorders not included as a specified cancer. The acceptance of this condition as a specified cancer is to be based on the ICD code presented in the medical evidence or upon diagnostic clarification from a physician).
 - (c) Primary cancer of the:
 - (i) Thyroid;
 - (ii) Male or female breast;
 - (iii) Esophagus;
 - (iv) Stomach;
 - (v) Pharynx – The pharynx has 3 parts - nasopharynx, oropharynx, and hypopharynx. (The oropharynx includes the soft palate, the base of the tongue, and the tonsils);
 - (vi) Small intestine;

- (vii) Pancreas;
 - (viii) Bile ducts (includes Ampulla of Vater, a/k/a hepatopancreatic ampulla);
 - (ix) Gallbladder;
 - (x) Salivary gland;
 - (xi) Urinary bladder;
 - (xii) Brain (malignancies only). The brain is the part of the central nervous system contained within the skull, i.e., the intracranial part of the CNS consisting of the cerebrum, cerebellum, brain stem, and diencephalon. (The intracranial endocrine glands and other parts of the CNS, benign and borderline tumors of the brain, and borderline astrocytoma are excluded);
 - (xiii) Colon (including the rectum);
 - (xiv) Ovary;
 - (xv) Liver (except if cirrhosis or hepatitis B is indicated);
- (d) Carcinoid Tumors. These tumors are considered primary cancers of the organs in which they are located. If the organ is one on the specified cancer list, the carcinoid tumor may be considered as a specified cancer. A Carcinoid tumor of the organs listed above may be considered as a specified cancer.

Carcinoid syndrome and monoclonal gammopathies of undetermined significance are not currently recognized as malignant conditions. Consequently, these conditions should not be considered as cancers.

The specified diseases designated in this section mean the physiological condition or conditions that are recognized by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) under those names or nomenclature, or under any previously accepted or commonly used names or nomenclature. The DEEOIC will consult with NCI only on issues pertaining to the name or nomenclature of a disease diagnosed at an anatomic location for the purpose of determining whether it constitutes a cancer.

- ddd. Site Exposure Matrices (SEM) is a relational database which acts as a repository of information related to toxic substances potentially present at covered DOE sites and has information regarding site investigations and occupational exposure to hazardous agents to assist in determining the existence of causal links between

- covered employment, exposure to toxic substances during such covered employment, and the resultant illnesses arising out of such exposure.
- eee. Spouse of a covered employee or covered DOE contractor employee means a wife or husband of that employee who was married to that individual for at least one year immediately before the death of that individual.
- fff. Survivor means:
- (1) For claims under Part B, a surviving spouse, child, parent, grandchild, and grandparent of a deceased covered employee; or
 - (2) For claims under Part E, a surviving spouse and covered child of a deceased covered DOE contractor employee.
- ggg. Time of injury means:
- (1) In regard to a claim arising out of exposure to beryllium or silica, the last date on which a covered Part B employee was exposed to such substance in the performance of duty as specified in sections 7384n(a) or 7384r(c); or
 - (2) In regard to a claim arising out of exposure to radiation under Part B, the last date on which a covered Part B employee was exposed to radiation in the performance of duty as specified in section 7384n(b); or

In the case of a member of the SEC under Part B, the last date on which the member of the SEC was employed at the DOE facility or the AWE facility at which the member was exposed to radiation; or
 - (3) In regard to a claim arising out of exposure to a toxic substance under Part E, the last date on which a covered Part E employee was employed at the DOE facility or RECA section 5 facility, as appropriate, at which the exposure took place.
- hhh. Toxic substance means any material that has the potential to cause illness or death because of its radioactive, chemical, or biological nature.
- iii. Uncertainty Distribution is a statistical term meaning a range of discrete or continuous values arrayed around a central estimate, where each value is assigned a probability of being correct.
- jjj. Wage-Loss is based on the number of calendar years that the covered DOE contractor employee was unable to work or sustained a reduction in wages as a result of the covered illness. Wage-loss compensation is payable for the years of lost wages occurring prior to the covered DOE contractor employee's normal

Social Security retirement age, as determined by his or her date of birth. This term should only be used in reference to claims under Part E.

- kkk. Workday means a single work shift, whether or not it occurred on more than one calendar day.
- lll. Worst-Case Assumption is a term used to describe a type of assumption used in certain instances for certain dose reconstructions. It assigns the highest reasonably possible value to a radiation dose of a covered employee based on reliable science, documented experience, and relevant data.

CHAPTER 2 – THE EEOICPA

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter provides an overview of the EEOICPA program and the structure of the DEEOIC. It also addresses the relationships between DEEOIC and OWCP, the various components of the DEEOIC, and training for DEEOIC employees.

2. **The EEOICPA.** The EEOICPA, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7384 et seq., was enacted as Title XXXVI of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001, Public Law 106-398. The Act originally had two parts, Part B and Part D. On October 28, 2004, the President signed into law an amendment that repealed Part D of the EEOICPA and created a new program called Part E.

- a. Part B. The purpose of Part B is to provide a lump-sum payment of \$150,000 and medical benefits as compensation to covered employees suffering from occupational illnesses incurred as a result of their exposure to radiation, beryllium, or silica while in the performance of duty for the DOE and certain of its vendors, contractors, and subcontractors.

The legislation also provides for the payment of compensation to certain survivors of these covered employees, as well as for payment of a smaller lump-sum of \$50,000 to individuals or their survivors who were determined to be eligible for compensation under Section 5 of RECA. Compensation for individuals with beryllium sensitivity is limited to medical monitoring and medical benefits.

- b. Part E. The purpose of Part E is to provide variable amounts of compensation to DOE contractor employees or to their survivor(s) where it is at least as likely as not that exposure to a toxic substance while employed at a covered facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to or causing the employee's illness or death. Variable amounts of compensation up to an aggregate total of \$250,000 (for the employee and any survivors) are determined based on causation, wage-loss, and impairment.

3. **Organization.** OWCP has five divisions, of which DEEOIC is one. The others are the Division of Federal Employees', Longshore, and Harbor Workers' Compensation (DFELHWC); the Division of Coal Mine Workers' Compensation (DCMWC); the Division of Administrative Operations (DAO); and the Division of Financial Administration (DFA). The DEEOIC consists of the following:

- a. National Office (NO). DEEOIC Executive Leadership operates out of the NO. The Director of DEEOIC has final authority to manage and administer the program. The Director sets the priorities and oversees implementation and successful completion of program goals and objectives. Moreover, the Director works with the Office of the Secretary, Office of Workers' Compensation Program leadership, members of Congress, other senior government officials and stakeholders to ensure that the mission and operations of the program are understood, efficient and effective.

The Deputy Director, in concert with the Director, is responsible for operational oversight of the program, including operational items such as budget, performance management, outreach, staff training, information technology and staffing. The Deputy Director also supervises the National Office Branch Chiefs over the following branches: the Branch of Technical Procedures, Performance Management Branch (PMB), Branch of Medical Benefits (BMB), and the Branch of Outreach & Technical Assistance (BOTA).

- (1) Branch of Technical Procedures. Personnel in the Technical Procedures Branch consist of the Technical Procedures Unit and the Medical, Health & Science Unit (MHSU).

- (a) The Technical Procedures Branch is responsible for working with the Office of the Director and the Office of the Solicitor of Labor (SOL) in the research, determination and writing of all program policies, regulations, and procedures. It conducts research, writes draft documents, provides consultative advice to DEEOIC staff, and supports the DEEOIC Director in drafting and processing Director's Orders.

Additionally, there are several contracted services which are overseen by Contracting Officer Representatives within the Technical Procedures Branch for CMCs, Contract Certified Industrial Hygienists (IHs), and the SEM, all of which aligns to the responsibility of Technical Procedures Branch staff to provide (or assist in the provision) of consulting services to DEEOIC staff.

- (b) The MHSU conducts and oversees scientific and nursing-related consultative services for DEEOIC staff. This can include industrial hygiene, health physics, toxicological and nursing-related advice, and consulting services. Additionally, these staff provide specific medical and scientific research, reporting and advice in the development of policies, regulations and procedures that involve scientific and/or medical issues.
- (2) Performance Management Branch (PMB). Staff and contractors within the PMB perform a variety of performance and program improvement activities, including quantitative and qualitative quality assurance, data and reporting analysis, Information Technology (IT) solutions, and conducting and creating special reports for the benefit of the Director. Within the PMB is the:
 - (a) DEEOIC Senior Advisor is responsible for providing overall advice, assistance, and special projects on a variety of administrative and program analytic projects.

-
- (b) Data Reporting & Analytics Unit. Responsible for the overall integrity of DEEOIC’s data reporting and analytics.
 - (c) Business Process Owner Unit. Responsible for addressing program IT needs between various program staff and the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO), and the management and updating of all Program technical manuals.
 - (d) Performance Auditing Unit. Performs assessments, audits and analysis of claims examination and bill processing functions, and includes the:
 - (1) Quality Assurance Unit. Responsible for performing assessments of decisional activities by all CEs, MBEs, and FAB Hearing Representatives (HRs) by conducting ongoing quality and accuracy reviews of all adjudicatory activities, providing feedback, and producing quarterly reports related to trends, strengths, and opportunities for improvements at various programmatic levels.
 - (2) Program Integrity Unit. Provides analysis, investigations, audit, and reporting regarding payments to claimants or providers, identifying potential billing inaccuracies or discrepancies, and referral of criminal fraud investigative actions to SOL or the Office of the Inspector General (OIG).
 - (3) Branch of Medical Benefits (BMB). Personnel in this branch are responsible for medical bill processing, adjudication of certain medical benefits that require pre-approval (like home health care related activities) for claimants who have accepted conditions, and program integrity.
 - (a) The Medical Bill Processing Unit (MBPU) oversees the medical bill processing systems, transactions, and coding necessary to assure prompt and accurate payment for approved medical benefits and works with OWCP and the Central Bill Processing contractor to develop and implement appropriate bill payment codes, procedures and resolutions to issues that arise.
 - (b) The Medical Benefits Adjudication Unit (MBAU) provides medical benefits adjudication and decisions regarding requests for medical care or equipment that require preauthorization.
 - (4) Branch of Outreach and Technical Assistance (BOTA). Personnel in this Branch provide support in the development and implementation of staff training, as well as outreach and stakeholder engagement activities. This includes identifying and developing mechanisms and tools to collect,

analyze and report on stakeholder feedback and make recommendations for program or process improvement.

Additionally, BOTA oversees the collection and dissemination of FOIA related requests, responds to correspondence sent to the Office of the Director from claimants, Congress, or other stakeholders, and annually responds to the Ombudsman's Report to Congress.

- b. District Offices (DOs). DEEOIC has four DOs, which are located in Cleveland, Ohio; Denver, Colorado; Jacksonville, Florida; and Seattle, Washington. Each DO is managed by a District Director (DD). The DD reports to the National Administrator of Field Operations (NAFO), who, along with the Deputy Administrator of Field Operations (DAFO), oversee field operations.

Employee and survivor claims filed with the DEEOIC are assigned to CEs on a rotational basis to maintain an equal distribution of work, relative to the experience level of the CE. Within each DO there are a variety of roles:

- (1) Claims Functions. Supervisory CEs (SCEs) manage units of CEs. Staff in these units adjudicate claims, authorize compensation, and respond to inquiries from interested parties. Claims Assistants (CAs) perform administrative duties to support the claims adjudication process, and CE Specialists (CES) provide mentoring, training, and case reviews for CEs, and assist in DEEOIC outreach and training programs.
 - (2) Fiscal Operations. The primary responsibility of Fiscal Officers (FOs) is to ensure the integrity of the compensation payment process. The FO is also responsible for monitoring financial management records and serves as the DO POC for medical billing issues.
 - (3) Medical Referrals. DEEOIC uses the services of a contractor to assist in obtaining medical opinions on a range of issues including causation, impairment, wage-loss, and SECOP medical examinations. CAs are responsible for coordinating case referrals with the contractor.
 - (4) Mail & Files. The CMR is the central location for incoming mail. The contract staff is responsible for opening mail, prepping the mail for scanning, scanning the mail, and assigning the digital image of the mail to the proper case in OIS.
- c. Final Adjudication Branch (FAB). The FAB Chief reports directly to the Director. HRs in this Branch are responsible for issuing all FDs under the EEOICPA, except for decisions on overpayments. The FAB also processes all objections by holding oral hearings or reviewing the written record. FAB representatives issue FDs that affirm, remand, or reverse RDs issued by the DEEOIC DOs or MBAUs.

A FAB Office is located in Washington, D.C., and a FAB unit is co-located with, but independent from, each of the four DOs. While co-located, operationally, FAB is to maintain a separation between its functions and those of the DO or MBAU. This promotes the independence of FAB in its role in evaluating the appropriateness of RDs issued by the DO or MBAU. Once FAB takes possession of a claim to address a claimed benefit recommended for acceptance or denial, it must refrain from any interaction with the DO or MBAU on the topic pending finalization. The HR assigned to the claim is responsible for any development action deemed necessary regarding a claim pending FAB's examination of the file and may not seek DO or MBAU assistance with such efforts. The DO or MBAU may continue to adjudicate concurrently any pending claim components that are not before FAB for consideration. The FAB Chief oversees the operations of the FAB. The manager of each FAB office reports to the FAB Chief

(1) The FAB Chief and Assistant Branch Chiefs:

- (a) Coordinate the administration of the FAB. Oversee policy implementation, manage adjudication timeliness, and ensure general compliance with FAB procedures.
- (b) Redistribute case files at their discretion to ensure balanced caseloads among the five FAB units.

(2) FAB Unit Offices:

- (a) Review RDs, conduct hearings, reviews of the written record, and issue FDs or Remand Orders on reviewed cases.
- (b) Process requests for reconsideration of FDs.

4. Training. DEEOIC develops training material for staff that is available for reference. Such training material provides information to DEEOIC staff to ensure that DEEOIC adjudicates claims in compliance with established legal and regulatory requirements. DEEOIC training includes topics relating to different aspects of the program and may be communicated to staff in different formats, including in-person or online learning modules.

5. Resources. DEEOIC district and FAB offices have full access to a range of reference materials and programmatic resources that are available through a publicly accessible website. In addition, DEEOIC makes locally available other material that assists its staff in adjudicating claims. A list of programmatic references and resources available to staff can be seen in [Exhibit 2-1](#).

CHAPTER 3 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter summarizes the provisions and requirements of the EEOICPA and addresses its coverage.
2. Provisions of the EEOICPA.
 - a. Requirements for Part B Eligibility. A covered employee must satisfy criteria of eligibility for at least one of the following compensable categories under Part B:
 - (1) Beryllium sensitivity or CBD resulting from exposure to beryllium in the performance of duty.
 - (2) A specified cancer if the employee was a member of the SEC.
 - (3) A non-specified cancer if the employee incurred a cancer that is at least as likely as not related to radiation exposure from employment at a covered facility.
 - (4) Chronic silicosis resulting from exposure to silica from covered employment at a DOE facility in Nevada or Alaska, aggregating at least 250 workdays during the mining of tunnels for tests or experiments related to atomic weapons.
 - (5) The U.S. Attorney General has determined entitlement to an award of \$100,000 under RECA Section 5.
 - b. Requirements for Part E Eligibility. A covered employee must establish that it is at least as likely as not that exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing the illness, and that it is at least as likely as not that the exposure to such toxic substance was related to employment at a DOE facility.
 - c. Medical Care. An employee who meets the statutory conditions of coverage is entitled to medical care consisting of services, appliances, and supplies prescribed or recommended by a qualified physician considered likely to cure, give relief, or reduce the degree or the period of that condition, and which DEEOIC considers likely to cure, give relief, or reduce the degree or the period of that illness.

Provider charges associated with the treatment of an accepted medical condition are paid from the compensation fund and are subject to a fee schedule.
 - d. Monetary Compensation under Part B. An eligible employee or survivor is entitled to receive a lump-sum payment of \$150,000, if found eligible under Part B of the EEOICPA. An eligible uranium worker or survivor is eligible for a lump-sum payment of \$50,000.

-
- e. Monetary Compensation under Part E. Maximum compensation up to \$250,000 is determined based on causation, wage-loss, and impairment.
 - (1) Employee Benefits: Covered employee is eligible for compensation up to \$250,000 based on wage-loss and/or impairment.
 - (a) Wage-loss is based on the number of calendar years that the employee sustained a reduction in wages as a result of the covered illness. Wage-loss compensation is payable for qualifying years occurring prior to the employee's normal Social Security retirement age, determined by the employee's date of birth.
 - (b) Impairment is a loss, loss of use, or derangement of any body part, organ system or organ functionality as it affects the whole body, as a result of the covered illness. An impairment rating is performed once the employee has reached MMI (i.e., the covered illness is stabilized and is unlikely to improve with or without additional medical treatment).
 - (2) Survivor Benefits: The survivor is eligible for compensation in the amount of up to \$125,000 if the covered illness aggravated, contributed to, or caused the employee's death.
 - (a) Wage-Loss: The survivor may be entitled up to an additional \$25,000 or \$50,000 depending upon the amount of calendar years over 10 years that the deceased covered employee experienced compensable wage-loss prior to his or her normal Social Security retirement age.
 - (b) Impairment: In general, the survivor is not entitled to impairment benefits under Part E.
 - f. Survivor Eligibility under Part B. In the event of the death of an eligible employee, the Act provides for the disbursement of compensation in order of precedence and in proportion to the number of eligible survivors. The order of precedence is spouse, child, parent, grandchild, then grandparent.
 - g. Survivor Eligibility under Part E. The only survivors eligible for benefits are the spouse, or children of the covered employee who are under the age of 18 years at the time of the employee's death, or under the age of 23 years and a full-time student at the time of the employee's death, or any age and incapable of self-support at the time of the employee's death. In limited circumstances, a spouse may elect to receive the compensation to which an employee would have been eligible prior to death.
 - h. Third Party Liability. With the exceptions listed below, where an employee's compensable illness or death results from circumstances creating a legal liability

on some party other than the United States, the cost of compensation and other benefits paid by the OWCP must be offset to reflect any settlement obtained. Exceptions include the following:

- (1) Workers' compensation benefits are not offset under Part B; and
 - (2) Insurance policy payments made to an employee or eligible surviving beneficiary, where the employee or eligible surviving beneficiary has purchased the policy, are not offset.
- i. Coordination of Benefits with SWC. When a claimant has received benefits from an SWC program for the same covered illness(es) to which he or she is to be awarded compensation under Part E, this requires a reduction in the award. Exceptions to this reduction include the following:
- (1) Medical and vocational rehabilitation benefits received from SWC for the same covered illness(es) are not included in the reduction;
 - (2) The claimant has received SWC benefits for both a covered and a non-covered illness as a result of the same-work related incident; these benefits also will not be included in the reduction; and
 - (3) Reasonable costs in obtaining SWC benefits incurred by the claimant, such as but not limited to attorney's fees and specific itemized costs of suits, are not included in the reduction.

3. National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (NIAA). The NICS is a computerized system designed to help determine if a person is disqualified from possessing or receiving firearms by conducting a search of available relevant records. Among its requirements, the NIAA mandates that federal departments and agencies provide relevant information to the Attorney General for the NICS. The databases used by the NICS in its searches contain records with information relevant to the various legal prohibitions against firearm possession and purchasing under both Federal and State law. There are ten categories of Federal firearm prohibitions. For each category of prohibition, there are relevant record types that should be reported to the NICS. During the administration of the EEOICPA, the DEEOIC takes possession of a variety of claim documentation including some that is reportable. Records that DEEOIC is obligated to report under the NIAA are those that it receives during the administration of claims that originate from State or Local agencies.

- a. Under the NIAA, DEEOIC has the potential to have reportable records in several of the ten categories of Federal firearm prohibitions.
 - (1) Felons.
 - (a) This includes any person "who has been convicted in any court of

a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year,” (including general court-martial) regardless of whether or not that term of imprisonment was imposed.

- (b) The term “offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year” does not include:
 - (i) any federal or state offenses pertaining to antitrust violations, unfair trade practices, restraints of trade or other similar offenses relating to the regulation of business practices; or
 - (ii) any state offense classified by the laws of the state as a misdemeanor and punishable by a term of imprisonment of two years or less.
- (c) What constitutes a conviction is determined in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction in which the proceedings were held. If a conviction has been expunged or set aside, or the person has been pardoned or had his/her civil rights restored, it is not considered a conviction unless it was provided in the expungement, pardon, or restoration that the person may not ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Judgment and commitment orders from the courts – only if the conviction is secured without collaborating with a U.S. Attorney’s Office or other DOJ component.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: Judgments in state court actions, usually received in conjunction with 42 U.S.C. § 7385i(a) which states that a person convicted of fraud in the application for or receipt of benefits under the EEOICPA or any other federal or SWC law forfeits any entitlement to the EEOICPA benefits for any injury, illness, or death for which the time of injury was on or before the date of the conviction.

- (2) Fugitives from justice.
 - (a) This includes any person who has fled from any State to avoid prosecution for a felony, or a misdemeanor leaves the state to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding, or who knows that misdemeanor or felony charges are pending against him/her and who leaves the state of prosecution.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Misdemeanor and felony warrants and charging documents – only if obtained without collaborating with a U.S. Attorney’s Office or other DOJ component.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: None anticipated.

- (3) Persons unlawfully using or addicted to any controlled substance.
- (a) This includes any person who uses a controlled substance and has lost the power of self-control with reference to the use of the controlled substance or who is a current user of a controlled substance in a manner other than as prescribed by a licensed physician.
 - (b) Unlawful use need only to have occurred recently enough to indicate that the individual is actively engaged in such conduct, not necessarily at the precise time the person seeks to acquire a firearm.
 - (c) An inference of current use may be drawn from evidence of recent use or possession of a controlled substance, or a pattern of use or possession that reasonably covers the present time (i.e., conviction for use or possession within the past year or multiple arrests for possession within the past five years if the most recent arrest occurred within the past year).
 - (d) For a current or former member of the Armed Forces, an inference of current use may be drawn from recent disciplinary or other administrative action based on confirmed drug use (i.e., discharged based on drug rehabilitation failure).
 - (e) The term “controlled substance” includes, but is not limited to, marijuana, depressants, stimulants, and narcotic drugs, but excludes distilled spirits, wine, malt beverages, and tobacco.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Drug-related convictions, drug-related arrests, and disciplinary or other administrative actions in the Armed Forces based on confirmed drug use – only if obtained without collaborating with a U.S. Attorney’s Office or other DOJ component. Therapeutic or medical records that are created in the course of treatment in hospitals, medical facilities, or analogous contexts that demonstrate drug use or addiction should not be submitted.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: Judgments in state court actions, usually received in conjunction with 42 U.S.C. § 7385i(a).

- (4) Persons “adjudicated as a mental defective” or “committed to a mental institution”
- (a) This includes any person who has been determined by a court, board, commission, or other lawful authority as being a danger to

himself/herself or others or lacking the mental capacity to contract or manage his/her own affairs.

- (b) A mental institution is a facility that provides diagnoses by licensed professionals of mental retardation or mental illness.
- (c) “Mentally defective” does not include a person:
 - (i) Who has been granted relief from the disability through a qualifying federal or state relief from disability program as authorized by the NIAA; or
 - (ii) Whose adjudication or commitment was imposed by a federal department or agency and: the adjudication or commitment has been set aside or expunged; the individual has been fully released or discharged from all treatment, supervision or monitoring; the individual has been found by a court, board, commission or other lawful authority to no longer suffer from the mental health condition that was the basis for the adjudication or commitment, or whose adjudication or commitment is based on a medical finding of disability, without an opportunity for a hearing by a court, board, commission, or other lawful authority and the person has not been “adjudicated as a mental defective” pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(4).
- (d) Formal commitment of a person to a mental institution by a court, board, commission, or other lawful authority includes commitment to a mental institution involuntarily, commitment for mental defectiveness or mental illness or commitment for other reasons, such as for drug use. It does not include a person in a mental institution for observation or a voluntary admission to a mental institution.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Judgment and commitment orders, sentencing orders, and court or agency records of adjudications of an individual’s inability to manage his or her own affairs if such adjudication is based on marked subnormal intelligence or mental illness, incompetency, or disease (including certain agency designations of representative or alternate payees for program beneficiaries).

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: Court ordered guardianship and conservatorship documents received during the course of claims adjudication.

- (5) Illegal/unlawful aliens, and aliens admitted on a non-immigrant visa.

- (a) This includes any person who is illegally or unlawfully in the United States or has been admitted to the United States under a non-immigrant visa.

This includes those persons who:

- (i) Unlawfully entered the United States without inspection and authorization by an immigrant officer and who have not been paroled into the United States under § 212(d)(5) of the INA;
- (ii) Are a non-immigrant and whose authorized period of stay has expired or who has violated the terms of the non-immigrant category in which he/she was admitted;
- (iii) Were paroled under INA § 212(d)(5) whose authorized period of parole has expired or whose parole status has been terminated, or;
- (iv) Are under an order of deportation, exclusion or removal, or voluntary departure, whether or not he/she has left the United States.

- (b) Permanent resident aliens and aliens lawfully present in this country without a visa are not prohibited.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Deportation orders, visa applications (including denials), and immigration papers.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: None anticipated.

- (6) Persons dishonorably discharged from the military.
 - (a) This includes any person whose separation from the U.S. Armed Forces was characterized as a dishonorable discharge or a dismissal adjudged by a general court-martial.
 - (b) Any person who was separated for any other discharge (for example, a bad conduct discharge) or whose dishonorable discharge or dismissal has been upgraded under the authority of a discharge review board or a board for the correction of military records is not prohibited.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Discharge records, court-martial records, and disciplinary orders – only if no other federal agency would be submitting.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: None anticipated.

(7) Citizen renunciates.

- (a) This includes any person who having been a U.S. citizen renounced U.S. citizenship either before a diplomatic or consular office of the United States in a foreign state pursuant to 8 U.S.C. § 1481(a)(5) or before an officer designated by the Attorney General when the United States is in a state of war pursuant to 8 U.S.C. § 1481(a)(6).
- (b) Any person whose renunciation of citizenship has been reversed as a result of administrative or judicial appeal is not prohibited.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Form DS-4083, Certificates of Loss of Nationality.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: None anticipated.

(8) Persons subject to a domestic violence restraining order.

- (a) This includes any person subject to a domestic violence restraining order as long as the court order was:
 - (i) Issued after a hearing of which such person received actual notice and had an opportunity to participate;
 - (ii) Restrains such person from harassing, stalking, or threatening his/her intimate partner or his/her child with that intimate partner or person, or engaging in other conduct that would place the intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child; and
 - (iii) Includes a finding that such person represents a credible threat to the physical safety of the intimate partner or child or, by its terms, prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury.
- (b) The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) has clarified that an “intimate partner” is defined as:
 - (i) The spouse of the person
 - (ii) A former spouse of the person

- (iii) An individual who is a parent of a child of the person
- (iv) An individual who cohabits or has cohabited with the person.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Protective orders.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: Protective orders potentially received in conjunction with child support orders.

- (9) Persons convicted of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence.
 - (a) This includes any person who meets all of the following criteria:
 - (i) Has been convicted of a federal, state, local or tribal offense that is a misdemeanor, or in states that do not classify offenses as misdemeanors, is an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term of one year or less or only by a fine;
 - (ii) The offense has, as an element, the use or attempted use of physical force or the threatened use of a deadly weapon; and
 - (iii) The offense was committed by a current or former spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, parent, or guardian, or by a person similarly situated to a spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim.
 - (b) If a conviction of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence has been expunged or set aside, or the person has been pardoned or had his/her civil rights restored, it is not considered a conviction unless it was provided in the expungement, pardon, or restoration that the person may not ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms (and the person is not otherwise lawfully prohibited in the jurisdiction in which the proceedings were held).

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Convictions – only if obtained without collaborating with a U.S. Attorney’s Office or other DOJ component.

Potential DEEOIC specific relevant records: Judgments in state court actions, usually received in conjunction with 42 U.S.C. § 7385i(a).

- (10) Persons under indictment.

- (a) This includes any person “who is under indictment for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year.”
- (b) The ATF has clarified that this includes:
 - (i) A person under indictment or information in any court under which a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may be prosecuted, or;
 - (ii) A military service member charged with any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year which has been referred to a general court-martial.

Relevant records defined by DOJ: Indictments and information – only if obtained without collaborating with a U.S. Attorney’s Office or other DOJ component.

Potential DEEOIC relevant records: Indictments in state court actions – usually received in conjunction with 42 U.S.C. § 7385i(a).

- b. DEEOIC Responsibilities. All DEEOIC staff are to familiarize themselves with the stipulations for reporting records under the NIAA. During the course of claim adjudication, should DEEOIC staff identify any reportable records, he or she is to notify the assigned CE and Supervisory CE by email that a potentially reportable document exists in a DEEOIC case file. Once notified, it becomes the responsibility of the assigned CE to then undertake closer scrutiny of the potentially reportable document to ascertain the proper action to be undertaken.
 - (1) The CE is to examine the document, informed by the guidance provided in this section of the PM on the ten categories of reportable documents, to make a decision on whether the document is sufficient to identify the named individual as a potential prohibitor under NIAA. The CE is to prepare a draft Memo to File that provides a summary of the matter and explains the outcome of their analysis, including justification for action as a potentially reportable document under NIAA or closure of the matter with no further action necessary. The CE then will forward the draft Memo to File for the DD to review. The DD is to review the Memo and certify that it represents an accurate finding with regard to the CE’s review of the available evidence. If certified, the CE will finalize the Memo to File and upload it into the OIS case file record.
 - (2) If the Memo to File, certified by the DD, identifies a potentially reportable document, the case file is to be transferred to the National Office Technical Procedures Branch for further action.
 - (3) Once the Technical Procedures Branch receives the case file, an Analyst will evaluate whether further action is appropriate. If the assigned Analyst

concurr with the Memo to File, the case file will be transferred to SOL for evaluation. If the Solicitor agrees that the document meets the NICS reporting requirement, it will notify the Analyst. The Analyst will then update the ECS case record with the completion of the NICS indicator, along with a note on the input screen about the reportable document, the identified prohibitor and the relevant NIAA category. DEEOIC will coordinate the reporting of all cases with a positive ECS NICS indicator to the proper DOJ POC. Once all actions are complete, the Analyst will transfer the case file back to the originating DO with a brief memo describing the disposition of the NICS evaluation. If any future developments occur with regard to the reportable document, including changes that warrant removal of a reported document, the CE may contact the Technical Procedures Branch for guidance.

CHAPTER 4 – CUSTOMER SERVICE

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter describes the commitment of the DEEOIC to serving its internal and external customers with excellence.

- a. Internal Customers. These include but are not limited to NO staff, DO staff, and RC employees.
- b. External Customers. These include, but are not limited to, authorized representatives (AR), attorneys, advocacy groups, congressional officials, contractors, and other external agents who have a vested interest in the claims process.

2. DEEOIC Standards for Customer Service. The highest level of customer service is expected in all dealings with individuals conducting business with and within the DEEOIC. All staff are expected to be courteous, professional, flexible, honest, and helpful. The program's Operational Plan includes standards for the performance, responsiveness, and timeliness of customer service. DEEOIC's Customer Service Goals include the following:

- a. Customers. DEEOIC customers are satisfied with our services;
- b. Services. DEEOIC services are delivered to customers in a timely and accurate manner; and
- c. Planning and Development. Customer needs are integrated into program planning and product development.

3. Telephone Communications. DEEOIC staff speak to claimants, ARs, health care providers, employer organizations, RC personnel, governmental organizations, and others on a daily basis.

- a. Telephone Skills. Effective telephone skills are one of the keys to providing accurate, courteous, and timely information to callers. These skills include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (1) Answer the telephone promptly;
 - (2) Identify the caller's needs;
 - (3) Handle inquiries in a professional and pleasant (non-defensive) manner;
 - (4) Provide prompt, informative responses;
 - (5) Keep conversations brief but provide accurate, courteous, and timely information; and,

-
- (6) Give callers an accurate estimate of when a return call will be attempted, if necessary.
- b. Inquiries Directed to RCs. RCs are situated in key geographic locations throughout the United States to provide assistance and information to the DEEOIC claimant community and other interested parties. The RCs play a limited but valuable role in the claims process and their duties include the following:
- (1) Provide information on claims process and program procedures to the DEEOIC claimant community;
 - (2) Assist claimants in the completion of the necessary claim forms;
 - (3) Take initial employment verification steps for all new EEOICPA claims filed with the RC;
 - (4) Conduct occupational history development for certain employees;
 - (5) Provide case-specific information and clarification to claimants and ARs;
 - (6) Educate and assist the claimants regarding impairment and wage-loss benefits on cases with positive causation determinations; and
 - (7) Provide medical bill payment assistance to claimants.

For more information about the RCs, see [Chapter 10 - Resource Centers](#).

- c. Documenting Phone Calls. The Phone Calls Screen in ECS allows the ECS user to memorialize telephone conversations. The Phone Calls screen in ECS also provides a mechanism by which incoming and outgoing telephone contact on a given case file is tracked and maintained.
- (1) The person who answers the phone must create the phone record in ECS, unless the call is immediately transferred to another person and that person picks up the phone and speaks with the caller. The second person then becomes responsible for creating the phone message record in ECS. A copy of the phone call note from ECS must be bronzed into OIS.
 - (2) The person transferring the call must ensure that the call is picked up so that the caller is not inadvertently dropped or transferred to a voicemail message.
 - (3) Callers may be transferred to voicemail only with the caller's explicit knowledge and consent.

4. Written Communications. DEEOIC staff must use good writing skills in all correspondence. Letters must be clear, concise, instructional, accurate, and tailored. Specific skills include:

- a. **Considering the Reader.** Use language that the reader can understand and customize the correspondence accordingly, specifically for that reader. Avoid using abbreviations in the body of the correspondence, unless they have been written out at the beginning of the correspondence;
- b. **Checking for Errors.** Review correspondence before issuance to eliminate grammatical, spelling, template, or other technical errors;
- c. **Choosing the Mode of Expression.** Use natural and non-adversarial wording. To the extent possible, write politely, conversationally and employ commonly used words;
- d. **Making Documents Visually Appealing.** Present text in a way that highlights the main points to be communicated. Use bullets or numbered lists when providing instructions or identifying deficiencies. Avoid lengthy narrative explanations or too much usage of underlining or bolding of the text in the correspondence; and
- e. **Tailoring the Letter to the Issue at Hand.** Do not use lengthy, “laundry list” template letters when only certain information is being requested or provided. Identify what evidence has been submitted and the additional information that is needed in order to proceed with the adjudication of the claim in a timely manner.

CHAPTER 5 – PROGRAM DIRECTIVES

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the communications and directives system used by the DEEOIC. It focuses on the structure of the PM governing claims under the EEOICPA and addresses its relationship with the Program's other written directives.
2. **Directives.** The publications relating to the EEOICPA include both external and internal releases, as follows:
 - a. **External Directives.** These may consist of either legal or informational releases.
 - (1) The Federal Register contains “Notices” and “Rules” pertaining to new or revised policy.
 - (a) “Notices” in the Federal Register advise the public of proposed changes and invite comments on them.
 - (b) “Rules” in the Federal Register state the regulations adopted by the program.
 - (2) Pamphlets and notices inform the public of the availability of EEOICPA benefits.
 - b. **Internal Directives.** There are three categories of directives; they are permanent (unless superseded), time-limited, and informational.
 - (1) Permanent directives include the following:
 - (a) The Federal (EEOICPA) PM, which is updated by Transmittal.
 - (b) Other guides, including the DOL Correspondence Guide (DLMS Handbook 1-2); the GPO Style Manual; Program Memoranda; OIS, and the ECS User’s Manual which provides users and operators of the ECS with guidelines for interacting with the system.
 - (2) Time-limited directives are issued as Bulletins. They may involve changes to procedures, special reports, or pilot programs. A Bulletin is effective until it is superseded by the PM or an updated Bulletin.
 - (3) Informational directives are issued as Circulars and do not require specific action. They are used to meet the following objectives:
 - (a) To announce personnel changes, upcoming events or activities, or other items of informational value;

-
- (b) To call attention to standing instructions or performance standards that may require compliance or improvement;
 - (c) To announce proposed plans or anticipated program changes; or
 - (d) To inform DOs of the activities and interests of the NO.

3. Procedure Manual. The Federal (EEOICPA) PM is accessible to all interested parties within and outside of the DEEOIC.

- a. Citations to the PM. The Federal (EEOICPA) PM has thirty-six chapters, which in turn are divided into paragraphs, subparagraphs, and sometimes sub-subparagraphs. The PM should be cited as follows:

Citation to a chapter: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1 (Version X.X)

Citation to a paragraph: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1.1 (Version X.X)

Citation to a subparagraph: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1.1a (Version X.X)

Citation to a sub-subparagraph: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1.1a(1)
(Version X.X)

4. Maintenance and Revision. EEOICPA Transmittals update the Federal (EEOICPA) PM.

CHAPTER 6 – PROCESSING MAIL

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter identifies the different types of mail received by the DEEOIC and outlines mail-processing procedures. In addition, the chapter contains procedures for case mail association, outgoing mail processing and handling returned mail. Also provided is information regarding the handling of priority correspondence, including FOIA and Privacy Act requests, and the safeguarding of Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in the disclosure of claim records.

The work of staff related to mail and file is tied closely to ECS functionality in tracking cases, managing case status and record keeping. Specific instructions for using ECS are set forth in user guidance available to staff.

2. Types of Mail. Most mail received by a DEEOIC Office is through the U.S. Postal Service (USPS). However, some mail is received by private overnight mail service, facsimile transmission (fax), electronic mail (e-mail), or by hand. Mail is grouped as follows:

- a. Priority Correspondence. DOL considers mail to and from the following parties as priority correspondence:
 - (1) The President and White House Staff;
 - (2) The Vice President and members of the Vice President's staff;
 - (3) The President Pro Tempore of the Senate;
 - (4) The Speaker of the House of Representatives;
 - (5) Other Members of Congress;
 - (6) Members of the Cabinet;
 - (7) Governors of States;
 - (8) Foreign government officials (e.g., Prime Ministers, Cabinet-level officers, Ambassadors, etc.);
 - (9) Directors/Managers of employee organizations;
 - (10) Directors/Managers of national and international labor organizations;
 - (11) Members of the press; and
 - (12) Requestors of data under FOIA and the Privacy Act.

- b. Primary Claim Forms. These documents, which contain information on new claims, include:
 - (1) EE-1, Claim for Benefits under the EEOICPA;
 - (2) EE-2, Claim for Survivor Benefits under the EEOICPA; and
 - (3) Any letter or document containing “words of claim” under the EEOICPA. “Words of claim” simply means that the individual is requesting benefits under the EEOICPA.
- c. Bills. Form OWCP-1500 is used to bill OWCP for medical services and supplies. Hospital bills are submitted on the Form OWCP-04. Form OWCP-915 is used for employee reimbursement of out-of-pocket medical expenses. Form OWCP-957 Part A is used for reimbursement of private auto mileage for covered medical travel. Form OWCP-957 Part B is used for reimbursement of medical travel expenses, including mileage requiring pre-authorization and any additional covered expenses, such as related transportation, meals, and lodging costs.
- d. Fiscal Documents. Fiscal items may include an EN-20, payment transaction forms (PTF), payment cancellation forms, etc.
- e. Routine Mail. Other types of mail typically received by the DEEOIC include:
 - (1) Documents from claimants and/or their AR, such as medical records, employment records, exposure records, birth certificates, marriage certificates, death certificates, school records, affidavits, address changes, waivers, requests for an oral hearing, review of the written record, reconsideration, or reopening;
 - (2) Documents from the DOE, contractors, and/or subcontractors;
 - (3) Information from other agencies, such as HHS, NIOSH, DOJ, and the Social Security Administration (SSA);
 - (4) Medical reports from attending physicians;
 - (5) Mail from contractual sources, including reports from a CMC, Center for Construction Research and Training (CPWR), and SECOP and referee specialists;
 - (6) Occupational/Exposure reports from an IH and TOX;
 - (7) Requests for information from other Federal, state, and local government agencies; and

- (8) Case-specific documents forwarded from other offices within DEEOIC, including an RC, for file association.

3. Electronic Recordkeeping. The DEEOIC maintains case file records in both paper and electronic form. Incoming paper mail is processed and scanned for electronic storage by a contractor at the CMR, located in London, Kentucky. The CMR date stamps the document(s) and its corresponding envelope, assesses the quality of the electronic image, and associates the document(s) with the appropriate case record in OIS. The electronic document(s) is then indexed according to predetermined subjects and categories.

4. Unreviewed Mail Notification. Once the CMR has imaged a document and associated it with an existing case file record, an electronic notification is sent through OIS to the appropriate CE, notifying him/her that mail has been received in a case for which he/she is assigned. The assigned CE is to verify that the unreviewed mail has been associated with the appropriate case file, that the document was indexed correctly into the appropriate subject/category and must review the entirety of the document and ensure that proper action is taken in response to the information provided. It is important that the CE check OIS for new mail on a daily basis.

5. Handling of Mail Received in a DEEOIC Office. While the CMR contractor handles the bulk of incoming mail for scanning and association with claim records, some mail and faxes will occasionally be received in DEEOIC offices. The M&F Clerk(s) in each office carefully inspect the contents of incoming envelopes to ensure that all contents are removed. For faxes, the M&F Clerk inspects the submission to make sure that it is complete and relates to a single claim. The envelope (or in case of fax, the top page of the document) must be date-stamped, indicating the DEEOIC office location in which the mail was received and the year, month, day, and time of receipt. Subsequently, the M&F Clerk forwards the faxes and mail to the CMR for incorporation into OIS.

The nature of some correspondence may require action at the DEEOIC DO level to image documents into OIS locally, at the office's discretion. Such documents may include, but are not limited to:

- a. EE/EN-20 Acceptance of Payment Under the EEOICPA. At the time a payment is Authorized by the DD (or an approved person with the DD role), all documents associated with the payment (i.e., EN-20, PTF, Payment Memo, Screen Print, etc.) are to be bronzed and saved as a "payment packet" in OIS. Once the payment packet is bronzed, the documents will be labeled with a unique identifier and filed under the Category: Forms and Claims; Subject: PTF. The payment packet will be described using a unique identifier consisting of the letters "PMT" followed by the first 4 letters of the payee's last name, the last 4 numbers of the payee Social Security Number (SSN), and the Authorization Date as it appears on the PTF. For example, a payment to someone named Jones, with a "last 4" of 9876, and an Authorization Date of 01/01/2014 would be stored in OIS as follows:

Category:	Forms & Claims
Subject:	PTF
Description:	PMT JONE9876, 01-01-2014

- b. SSA-581 Authorization to Obtain Earnings Data from the SSA. The SSA requires an original signed copy of the SSA-581. As such, a copy of the SSA-581 is to be bronzed into the appropriate case record in OIS, and the original is sent to SSA for processing.
- c. Documents Pertaining to a Terminal Claimant. Because documents in terminal cases are time-sensitive and require swift action, mail of this kind received at a DEEOIC office is directed to the assigned CE for immediate incorporation into OIS and appropriate handling.
- d. Priority Correspondence. Priority correspondence generally refers to the request for information and/or status of a claim from the claimant or an authorized third party. Consequently, priority correspondence is time sensitive and requires careful attention in its review and response.

Of the priority correspondence listed in paragraph 2a above, the most common are FOIA requests, Privacy Act requests, and Congressional inquiries. In instances when a third party makes such a request (other than a FOIA request), a waiver signed by the claimant or AR must be included.

- (1) FOIA Requests. FOIA requests allow third parties to request and gain access to existing Federal Government information, as outlined under 5 U.S.C. §552. FOIA requests are highly time sensitive and require careful attention as they involve the disclosure of specific documentation pertaining to the DEEOIC and/or its claimants. Each DEEOIC Office is to have a POC who can effectively identify FOIA requests and forward them to the DEEOIC National Office's BOTA.
- (2) Congressional Inquiries. On behalf of their constituents, Congresspersons submit requests for information pertaining to a claimant's EEOICPA claim. The responsible DO or FAB office is responsible for ensuring that these inquiries receive a comprehensive review and that a response is prepared in a timely manner.
- (3) Privacy Act. The Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. §552a, applies to an individual seeking information about him or herself. The law provides an individual with the right to access records maintained in federal systems of record (e.g., claim files) that are retrievable by his or her name or other personal identifiers.

Examples of Privacy Act requests received by DEEOIC include requests for a paper or electronic copy of a case file, or a specific document from a

case file (e.g., CMC report, SSA records). Privacy Act requests may be submitted by claimants, an AR or authorized third parties.

- (a) Handling Privacy Act requests. The CE is to ensure the request is properly indexed in OIS, and access ECS to determine if the case file has an imaged component. If the case is not fully imaged, he/she requests that the case file be recalled for imaging. The CE then sends an email to [zzOWCP-DEEOIC-PA-REQUESTS-ALL](#) as notification that a Privacy Act request has been received. This is required for tracking purposes and to initiate the start of the review. The initial and final reviewers will typically be contractor employees within the email group.
- (b) Initial Review. When the initial reviewer receives the email notification, he or she documents the request on the Privacy Act Request Tracking Worksheet and initiates a review. If the reviewer has questions or needs to clarify the request, he or she contacts the CE via email.

The documents to be copied are selected in the OIS case file, and all documents are then reviewed and redacted, as appropriate. The reviewer then completes and signs the Data Release Form ([Exhibit 6-1](#)) and uploads the form into the OIS case record. He or she then notifies the final reviewer via email at [zzOWCP-DEEOIC-PA-REQUESTS-ALL](#).

- (c) Final Review. The final reviewer reviews the document (s) to ensure they are responsive to the Privacy Act request, and ensures any redactions are appropriate. Upon completion, he or she signs the DEEOIC Data Release Form and uploads the form into the OIS case record. He or she then drafts a Privacy Act response letter and emails the relevant documents to the Imaging Process Operator and Lead General Clerk that the documents are ready to be printed and mailed.
- (d) Printing and Mailing the Response. Imaging Process Operator or Lead General Clerk saves the document(s) to an encrypted CD and mails the CD, along with the Privacy Act response letter, to the requestor. On the same day, he or she mails a separate letter to the requestor providing the encryption password to access the files on the CD. Both letters are to be saved to the OIS case record. Once the letters are imaged into OIS, the CE will see the documents as “unreviewed” and know that the Privacy Act request response is complete. The CE then selects “Review Complete” in OIS for the response letters.

6. Physical Evidence. Any documents or other physical evidence submitted by a claimant is to be retained by the Program as part of the case record. Program literature and other public notices are to include instruction to the claimants as to the appropriate types of evidence to submit in support of a claim. Claimants should not send original documents to the CMR (e.g., birth certificates, death certificates, marriage certificates). The CMR will scan these types of records, but it may not be possible to return them to the submitting claimant.

- a. Portable Media. The types of documents and evidence received by the DEEOIC in support of EEOICPA claims are varied and can occasionally consist of physical evidence which cannot be imaged into OIS, such as portable media, X-rays, etc. In such instances, the DO is to make a notation in the electronic OIS record that physical evidence exists in the case and create a file in which the physical evidence is stored and maintained by the DO.

7. PII. PII is defined as information that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as his or her name, SSN, or biometric records, alone or when combined with other personal or identifying information that is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as a date and place of birth or mother's maiden name.

During the adjudication process, the DEEOIC collects, maintains, and shares a large amount of data. It is of the utmost importance that all DEEOIC staff maintains the privacy of all claimants and safeguards PII contained within the case record from unauthorized and improper disclosure.

- a. Protected PII. Protected PII is information, which if disclosed, can result in harm to the individual whose name or identity is linked to that information. Examples of Protected PII include, but are not limited: SSN, credit card number, bank account number, biometric identifiers (e.g., image, fingerprint, and iris), date of birth, place of birth, mother's maiden name, criminal records, medical records, and financial records.
- b. Non-Sensitive PII. Non-sensitive PII is information, which if disclosed, cannot reasonably be expected to result in personal harm to the individual the information is linked to. Examples of non-sensitive PII that can become Protected PII if linked with other Protected PII include but are not limited to first/last name, e-mail address, business address, business telephone, and general education credentials.
- c. Categories of PII that Indirectly Identify an Individual.
 - (1) Any information where it is reasonably foreseeable that the information can be linked with other information to identify an individual;
 - (2) Documentation not containing a name or SSN but containing a place of birth and mother's maiden name, which when taken together, can identify a specific individual; and

- (3) Documentation containing the name or names of other individuals (e.g., names of co-workers).
- d. Information Pertaining to Deceased Individuals. An individual's right to privacy ends upon his or her death. Therefore, a deceased person's name, address or SSN is not considered PII. However, documentation referring to a deceased person can contain PII regarding other living individuals.
- e. Information Pertaining to Living Individuals. All DEEOIC staff are to prevent the unauthorized release of PII contained in paper records, electronic records (e.g., e-mails), or any other material for any living individual. This includes materials received from NIOSH, DOE, CPWR, corporate verifiers, unions, or any other source.
- (1) CDs from NIOSH and DOE may contain PII on other individuals. DEEOIC staff must thoroughly review all documents on a CD before releasing the information. If a document contains PII on an individual other than the claimant, the document is printed and the appropriate PII is redacted. A photocopy is then made of the newly redacted record to ensure that the redacted information cannot be detected. This redacted document is then scanned into OIS.

If the CD is identified as containing PII pertaining to individuals other than the claimant, DEEOIC staff will place a label on the CD that states:

NOTICE:

This CD and/or printed documents from the CD, includes confidential information on workers other than this employee. This information must be carefully reviewed and redacted before release, whether by electronic or printed version, pursuant to the Privacy Act. Monetary fines may be imposed on an individual government employee for release of confidential information or personally identifiable information.

- f. E-Mail. All DEEOIC staff must comply with all prescribed OWCP concerning the use of e-mail containing PII.
- (1) E-mails sent from one DEEOIC employee to another through the internal OWCP wide-area network (WAN) are considered secure. E-mails to and from contractors who use the OWCP network (OWCP owned and properly configured equipment, including remote laptops that access the WAN) are also considered secure. Central Bill Process "threads" provided through the secure website of the Bill Processing Agent (BPA) conform to this policy, as they are also secured within an accredited network.

DEEOIC staff are permitted to list the employee's name and case file ID in the body of an e-mail message. However, the subject portion of the e-mail may not contain both the employee's name, combined with any identifier considered Protected PII, outlined above.

- (2) E-mails between DEEOIC employees and parties outside of the OWCP network (e.g., RCs, corporate verifiers, NIOSH, DOE) are not secure. As such, DEEOIC staff are not permitted to disclose any protected PII in any part of the e-mail message and any attachments containing protected PII must be password protected or encrypted.

Therefore, an e-mail message can contain the last name and Case ID number in the text of the message, as long as the SSN, full name, or other PII is not listed anywhere in the e-mail message. Accordingly, development letters must be faxed or mailed to corporate verifiers.

- (a) SSA Exception. Communications with the SSA are through digital fax, and as such, do not subject to the above restrictions.

- (3) Case specific e-mails received from an outside party containing Protected PII are to be printed and uploaded into the OIS case file. DEEOIC staff are permitted to reply with an acknowledgement e-mail, removing any PII from the sender's message and also advising the sender (e.g., claimants, physicians, Congressional offices) that DEEOIC does not conduct claims communication via e-mail, but only by telephone or letter, as e-mail cannot be considered secure.

In addition, DEEOIC staff are to remove protected PII in any e-mail message chain and their attachments prior to forwarding them outside of the OWCP network. However, if this is not possible, the documents should be faxed or sent via mail or courier. Packages containing extracts of multiple protected PII records (e.g., to CPWR, DOE, RC) sent via courier must be tracked (e.g., sent by Registered Mail, Return Receipt, FedEx).

- (4) E-mail messages with the BPA concerning claimants may only include the claimant's Central Bill Process Member ID. Claimant names are not to be included in the e-mail, unless in an encrypted attachment.

g. Protected PII and Portable Media.

- (1) Protected PII is only to be stored on portable media when absolutely necessary. Protected PII on portable media devices including laptops issued by DOL are to be protected with agency-approved encryption. All reasonable measures are to be taken to ensure that portable media containing protected PII are stored inside a safe or in a secured, locked

cabinet, room, or area during periods when the media is not in transit or active use.

- (2) Delivery of portable media containing protected PII, including CDs, DVDs, or other writable media is done through the USPS or other DOL authorized delivery service with the ability to track pickup, receipt, transfer, and delivery. The portable media must be encrypted according to DOL standards and then double-wrapped in an opaque package or container that is sufficiently sealed to prevent inadvertent opening or reveal signs of tampering. The decryption key is not included in the same package as the portable media but instead sent in a separate package.
 - h. Disposal of Documents and Electronic Media Containing Protected PII. Hard copy documents and electronic media containing PII are not simply discarded in a wastebasket but instead discarded in bins specifically designated for shredding or burning.
 - i. Improper Release of Protected PII. If protected PII is improperly released to an incorrect individual, or documentation sent to the correct individual contains protected PII of another individual that was not redacted, DEEOIC staff must notify their supervisor who will follow the standard department protocols for reporting PII violations.
8. Outgoing Mail. Outgoing mail is processed as follows:
- a. Envelopes. All envelopes show the addressee's full mailing address, including the ZIP code. If the addressee provides a P.O. Box and a street address, both are listed on the envelope. Some post offices require a further separation of local mail, and such requirements are honored.
 - b. Postage. A postage meter is used to affix postage. Airmail letters for overseas delivery are bundled separately from regular mail.
 - c. Registered and Certified Mail. These types of mail are processed according to USPS regulations and specific procedures established in each DEEOIC office.
 - d. Overnight Express Mail. The services of the designated contractor are used at the discretion of the DEEOIC.
9. Returned Mail. Occasionally, mail sent out by the DEEOIC is returned by the USPS as undeliverable. The effective handling of claims depends heavily on ensuring that the claimant and/or AR receive the correspondence sent by a DEEOIC Office. Therefore, it is important that the DEEOIC maintain the current mailing address and phone number(s) of the claimant and/or AR.

- a. **Inaccurate or Unreadable Mailing Address.** On occasion, printing errors occur in which the mailing address contains a typo, is transposed, or is incomplete, and is thus returned as undeliverable. In such instances, the mailing address on the correspondence is examined and compared to the mailing address on file. If it is determined that a mistake was made by the DEEOIC, a corrected correspondence, with a new effective date, is prepared and resent to the correct mailing address and the release date is updated in ECS.
- b. **Unknown Address.** In such instances, sufficient attempts to obtain a correct address are made prior to administratively closing the claim.
 - (1) Check the Social Security Death Index to verify the recipient is alive. A printout of the search is to be imaged into the case record.
 - (2) Call the claimant or AR and request the current mailing address be verified in writing. This request is also memorialized in writing.
 - (3) Review the case file in its entirety to determine if any new/different contact information for the claimant or AR exists in any of the evidence;
 - (4) Contact the RC to see if they have contact information on the claimant or AR. In instances of multiple claimants, they may also be contacted in an attempt to obtain updated contact information on the claimant or AR;
 - (5) Send a letter to the USPS Postmaster. [Exhibit 6-2](#) shows a sample USPS Postmaster Address Request Letter. Information regarding the appropriate postmaster to which this letter is to be sent can be obtained at <http://www.usps.com/> under “Locate a Post Office.”
- c. **Administrative Closure of Claim.** If all efforts are exhausted and no updated information is obtained, the claim is in posture for administrative closure. A memorandum is prepared outlining the unsuccessful efforts of obtaining a current address and that the claim is being administratively closed as a result.

CHAPTER 7 – CASE CREATION

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the role of the RC, CMR, DO, and FAB in the case creation process. In addition, the chapter covers the process of creating an EEOICPA case file electronically in OIS and ECS. The chapter contains instructions for deciding whether a new claim is considered filed under Part B and/or Part E of the EEOICPA. Finally, the chapter provides guidance regarding the proper handling of additional claims received during claim adjudication and the handling of withdrawn claims.

2. **New Cases.** A new case consists of a Claim for Benefits, Form EE-1 or EE-2, with the accompanying Form EE-3, Employment History for a Claim Under the EEOICPA. DEEOIC will create a new case upon receipt of a signed written communication from the claimant or a person acting on behalf of the claimant [e.g., a guardian or duly authorized Power of Attorney (POA)]. DEEOIC will consider any of the following documents a claim for benefits:

- a. Form EE-1, Employee’s Claim for Benefits;
- b. Form EE-2, Survivor’s Claim for Benefits; or
- c. Any letter or document containing “words of claim” under the EEOICPA. “Words of claim” means that the individual has communicated in writing his or her intent to seek benefits under the EEOICPA.

3. **Receipt of a New Claim.** Designated DEEOIC staff at the DO or RC take new claim documentation, including the postmarked enveloped used to mail a claim form, and affix an inked date stamp on all documents. The date stamp is to identify the receiving office location and received date. Once date stamped, CMR contract staff then make an electronic image of the documents and upload them into the Energy Document Portal (EDP), which goes directly into the Case Create Queue in OIS. The CMR then sends a notification to the Centralized Case Create (CCC) office of their action. The EDP also allows claimants, their attorneys, AR, family members, etc. to upload claim documentation into OIS.

Case create clerks at the CCC are responsible for checking the Case Create Queue daily to identify new incoming claims. The CCC records the relevant demographic data relating to the claim into ECS, such as personal, medical, employment and other component data. Upon completion, a copy of the claim form is uploaded into OIS, which automatically generates a unique ECS Case Identification Number (Case ID number).

- a. **Terminal Claims.** In instances where a claim form is received by the DEEOIC office or a RC from, or on behalf of, a terminal claimant, the claim form and all supporting documentation is date-stamped, scanned, converted to a PDF attachment, and immediately sent via e-mail to zzOWCP-DEEOIC-Centralized Case Create Group.

The subject line for any e-mail concerning a terminal claim should include “Terminal Case Create” followed by the name of the office sending the email, the

claimant's last name (or case number in case of an existing case). For example, a subject line would read: Terminal Case Create DEN Smith; or Terminal Case Create JAC 50100000.

To comply with program procedure, DO staff prioritizes any claim with a terminal status. Should a DD or FAB Manager determine that even a short delay in processing the forms would adversely affect the claimant, they are to contact the OIS Coordinator or Cleveland DD by telephone.

- (1) If a terminal claim is received in the RC, the RC uploads all claim documentation to the EDP.
 - (2) The DD or designee reviews the documentation to determine whether the medical records necessitate the claim be expedited. If the claim is to be expedited, the DO follows the procedure described above. If the claim documentation does not support a designation of terminal status, the DO forwards the claim documents to the CMR for processing.
 - c. Occupational History Development. For Part E causation claims, staff complete an Occupational History Questionnaire (OHQ) by interviewing claimants about their knowledge of employee exposure to toxic substances. The RC staff completes the OHQ interview either in-person or telephonically within 14 days of assignment or receipt of claim. If the OHQ interview cannot be completed within 14 days, the RC staff may request an extension with the jurisdictional DO. Once the OHQ interview is complete, the RC staff scans and uploads the completed OHQ interview to the case file, via the EDP along with the approved DEEOIC checklist. While the RC is generally the recipient of new incoming claims, occasionally the DO will receive new claim documentation. In these situations, the DO receiving the new claim coordinates with the appropriate RC to have it conduct an OHQ.
4. Assignment of Claims to a DO. The assignment of a claim to a particular DO occurs on a rotational basis to maintain an equal distribution of work, relative to the experience level of the CE.
 5. Creating Cases in ECS. The CCC enters into ECS information reported by the claimant from the incoming claim form, such as personal, medical, employment and any other relevant claim data. Important demographic information from the claim form necessary to create a claim include the employee/survivor's name, SSN, mailing address, phone number, date of birth, sex, etc. The CCC also enters information concerning the nature of the claim to include the medical conditions claimed as work-related, the employment history for the employee, and responses to the receipt of other award or other legal information. Once this information is entered and saved, ECS assigns a unique Case ID Number for the entire case file. In addition, each person who has filed a claim within a case is assigned a unique claimant identification number. If the CCC is processing a claim based on the submission of an unsigned EE-1 or 2, or a claimant-signed correspondence that contains words of claim, he or she is to enter as much information as

possible to permit ECS to assign a Case and Claimant ID Number. At a minimum, ECS requires the entry of name and mailing address of the claimant (in the case of a survivor, it is necessary to name the employee) to permit the creation of a case. Once the CCC creates a claim under this circumstance, the matter is referred to the assigned CE to notify the claimant of the need to submit a signed EE-1 or 2 to allow for claim adjudication.

Case adjudication requires submission of a claimant-signed EE-1 or EE-2, so that DEEOIC obtains information necessary to process the claim and to ensure that the claimant acknowledges his or her responsibilities when submitting a claim. CCC will create a claim based on the submission of an unsigned EE-1/2, or words of claim. However, it is then the responsibility of the assigned CE to validate that the form is signed by either the claimant, or a person with legal authority to act on the claimant's behalf, prior to the issuance of a RD. If, when the case is in posture for the issuance of a RD, the CE has not obtained a claim form which has been signed by a claimant, or a person with legal authority to act on the claimant's behalf, the CE is to administratively close the claim. The CE mails a notification to the submitter advising of the administrative closure and requesting that the claimant submit a signed claim form. Upon receipt of a properly signed form, adjudication may resume, and the date of filing remains the date the original unsigned claim, or words of claim, was received.

For a systematic guide to ECS case create procedures, refer to the Claim Form Entry and Initial Review (Red Pane Review) section of the ECS Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) available to staff.

- a. **Handling Alternative Filings.** A non-covered spouse or child of a deceased DOE contractor employee or RECA Section 5 uranium worker may submit a written request for an informal evaluation of whether the employee contracted a covered illness as a result of employment at a covered facility. As no RDs or FDs are issued in these instances, an EE-2 is not required. Accordingly, alternative filing requests are entered into ECS as “Words of Claim” under the form EE-2. The alternative filing request will be processed in ECS as a survivor claim according to instructions provided in [Chapter 20.13](#).

6. **CE Review.** Once a new claim is received from the CCC, but prior to initial development and adjudication, the assigned CE reviews the claim forms; any employment and/or medical evidence; the claimed employment and occupational history development conducted by the RC; and ECS to ensure ECS contains accurate information. To facilitate timely processing, if the CE identifies issues with the claim filing, including questions about the claimed illnesses or confusing information reported on the claim forms, the CE should contact the claimant, or their AR, by telephone to obtain verbal clarification about claimed conditions or other confusing features of information communicated on a claim form. The CE must document any clarifying information received in a telephone call record uploaded into OIS which will serve as a basis for proceeding with case adjudication. If the claim requires additional follow-up action by the RC, the CE may assign additional tasks to the RC as necessary.

- a. **Missing Information.** If a claim form or document with “words of claim” is missing vital information (e.g., a diagnosed condition, employment information),

the assigned CE requests the omitted information and/or the appropriate claim form from the claimant, or the designated AR.

- b. Acknowledgement Letter. Upon receipt of a new claim, the DO is responsible for sending the claimant a letter acknowledging the receipt of a new claim and providing the claimant with a Case ID number and contact information should the claimant have questions regarding his/her claim.
- c. Corrective Action. In some instances, a CE or FAB HR will identify a data entry error or receive information that warrants a revision to claimant demographic data recorded in ECS. ECS demographic data such as date of birth, date of death, sex, relationship type, phone numbers, POA, and AR names are editable by the assigned CE or FAB HR. However, in other instances, critical data relating to the claimant, such as address changes or corrections to name, SSN, or other payee data, requires extra steps to process. For ECS data changes that the assigned CE or FAB HR cannot perform on his or her own authority, the DEEOIC requires two individuals to process an ECS data change: The person who requests an ECS change and a person who makes the change. This ensures information security and accountability for critical data changes that has the potential to affect payee outcomes.

Should a CE or a FAB HR identify a reason to modify ECS data that he or she cannot input on his or her own authority, they are to prepare an email with a subject line, “ECS Change Request – Case ID xxxx (insert Case ID Number).” In the body of the email, the requester will describe the nature of needed ECS change. In addition, he or she will reference the Document ID in OIS or attach as reference any document supporting the data change request (i.e., a claimant submitted a signed address change request). The CE or FAB HR forwards the email to the CA. The CA is to process the ECS change request, unless there is some reason to seek clarification beforehand. Once completed, the CA responds to the change request with an email confirming the data update. The receiving CE or FAB HR confirms the change occurred as requested and then bronzes a copy of the email, along with any attachments, into OIS for recordkeeping.

7. Creating a Claim Under Part B vs. Part E, or Both. Identifying when a claim is to be adjudicated under Part B, Part E, or both, it is first necessary to identify the claimed conditions. Conditions covered under Part B include CBD, beryllium sensitivity, chronic silicosis, and radiogenic cancers. Claims for any other illness not covered under Part B are created and adjudicated solely under Part E, which covers any illness found related to occupational toxic substance exposure.

- a. Consideration of Employment. In addition to considering the claimed medical condition(s), claimed employment is also considered. Part B of the EEOICPA covers employees of the DOE, its contractors and subcontractors, beryllium vendors, AWEs, and eligible survivors. Part E offers benefits to DOE contractors, subcontractors, and their eligible survivors.

Upon receipt of a claim filed at the RC, the DO CE will perform all necessary actions to verify claimed employment, including review of the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE) database information.

Example 1: If a claim identifies employment as a federal employee at a DOE facility and a Part B medical condition, the claim is adjudicated under Part B only, because a DOE federal employee is not a covered DOE contractor employee, as required under Part E.

Example 2: If a claim identifies employment at an AWE or a beryllium vendor and a Part B/E medical condition, the claim is adjudicated under Part B only, because working at an AWE or beryllium vendor is not covered employment under Part E. (The exception to this is if it is indicated that the employee worked at an AWE or beryllium vendor that was designated as a DOE facility for remediation.)

Example 3: If only Part B medical conditions are checked on the claim form (e.g., CBD, beryllium sensitivity, chronic silicosis, or radiogenic cancer) and DOE contractor employment is claimed, the claim will be adjudicated under both Part B and Part E.

Example 4: Some AWE and beryllium vendor facilities are designated as DOE facilities during periods of remediation. If the claimant from Example 1 instead claims employment with an AWE or beryllium vendor during a period of remediation or identifies the AWE or beryllium vendor as a DOE facility on Form EE-3, the claim is to be adjudicated under both Part B and Part E. In such a case, additional development to establish covered Part E employment would be required.

Example 5: To establish covered employment under Part E, the employee must have been a DOE contractor employee. If the claimant from Example 1 claims only employment as a DOE federal employee, the claim is adjudicated under only Part B.

Example 6: If a non-Part B medical condition (e.g., asbestosis) and DOE contractor employment are claimed, the claim is treated as a Part E claim only.

Example 7: If the claimant claims diabetes (a non-Part B medical condition) and employment with an AWE or beryllium vendor during a period in which remediation did not occur, or does not identify the

AWE or beryllium vendor as a DOE facility on the Form EE-3, the claim is adjudicated under only Part B, as the employee must be a DOE contractor employee to be covered under Part E.

Example 8: If an employee claims prostate cancer and DOE contractor employment, the claim is adjudicated under both Parts B and E. If the same employee claims both prostate cancer and asbestosis, the prostate cancer is treated as a Part B and Part E condition, while asbestosis is adjudicated under Part E only.

Example 9: If a claimant identifies chronic silicosis on the Form EE-2, the claim is evaluated under both Parts B and E only when the claimed employment was during the mining of underground tunnels in Nevada or Alaska. If the claimant employment is outside of these facilities, the claim is adjudicated under only Part E.

Example 10: All new RECA Section 5 claims are to be adjudicated under both Part B and Part E.

8. New Claims in Existing Cases. In situations where there is an existing case record, if a DO or RC receives a new claim for an additional medical condition, or new survivor, the new claim form is date-stamped and forwarded to the CMR for processing, as outlined in Item 3 above.

- a. **Case Assignments.** New claims in existing cases are assigned to the appropriate DO and CE, as outlined above in Item 4. However, if the case is found to be currently outside of the jurisdictional office (i.e., at FAB or NO), the new claim will be assigned to the DO CE assigned to the case.
- b. **Medical Evidence Only.** If the claimant submits medical evidence for an unclaimed condition (i.e., medical evidence indicating the presence of an illness which identified as being potentially work-related) without a claim form, or document with “words of claim” for a covered condition, the CE contacts the claimant to request the appropriate claim form. He or she can also forward the evidence to the RC for assistance in initiating a new claim.
- c. **Survivorship Evidence Only.** If a new survivor submits survivorship evidence (e.g., birth certificate, marriage certificate, school records) without a claim form, the DO or RC contacts the claimant to request he or she complete Form EE-2.
- d. **Wage-Loss and Impairment Claims.** In cases in which a claimant submits Form EE-10, Claim for Additional Wage-Loss and/or Impairment under the EEOICPA, the CMR does not submit the form into the Case Create Queue. Any EE-10 received in the CMR is scanned as regular mail and appears in the assigned CE’s “Unreviewed Assigned” document queue, at which time the CE is responsible for reviewing the claim form, entering the appropriate information into ECS, and completing appropriate development actions. This data entry process also applies when a claimant submits “words of claim” in lieu of Form EE-10 to requesting wage-loss and/or impairment benefits.

- e. Consequential Illness Claims. A claimant must file a claim for consequential condition(s) by submitting a completed and signed Form EE-1A, Claim for Consequential Illness Benefits. In cases in which a claimant submits Form EE-1A that cannot be associated with an existing case record, the DO or RC must return the Form EE-1A to the claimant. No ECS record will be created for a new Form EE-1A which cannot be associated with an existing case.
9. Withdrawal of a Claim. A claimant is able to withdraw his or her claim for benefits for any claimed condition(s), or wage-loss or impairment, prior to the issuance of a FD for the requested benefit(s). All requests to withdraw a claim for benefits must be in writing, signed by either the claimant or his or her AR, and specific in reference to what Part or Parts under the EEOICPA the claim is to be withdrawn.
- a. To resume development on a withdrawn claim, the claimant must submit a signed letter to DEEOIC requesting the resumption of the withdrawn claim or submit a new signed EE-1 or EE-2 form for the same illness(es)/death previously under adjudication. DEEOIC will resume development by picking up where development left off at the time the claimant chose to withdraw. Therefore, if a RD concerning the claim in question was issued and the case forwarded to FAB, but then the claim is withdrawn and administratively closed, a new RD should not be issued.
 - (1) An exception to the above general rule exists for handling withdrawn impairment claims. For a withdrawn impairment claim, DEEOIC will resume development of the claim at the stage that existed at the time of withdrawal, as long as the claim seeks a resumption less than 2 years from the impairment claim filing date. For any request to resume a withdrawn impairment claim that occurs two years or later after the prior filing date, DEEOIC will consider the request a new impairment request, entitling the claimant to obtain a new rating by his or her own physician or a CMC, and the withdrawn impairment claim will remain administratively closed. This means that any outstanding RD issued in response to the prior claim's administrative closure will not be pending review by FAB.

CHAPTER 8 – CASE MAINTENANCE

The content of this chapter has been removed. This chapter has been left intentionally blank to maintain the chapter numbering sequence of this manual.

CHAPTER 9 – TRANSFERS AND LOANS

The content of this chapter has been removed. This chapter has been left intentionally blank to maintain the chapter numbering sequence of this manual.

CHAPTER 10 – RESOURCE CENTERS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the policies and procedures governing the DEEOIC RCs.

2. **RC Functions.** The RCs are situated in key geographic locations throughout the United States to provide assistance and information to the EEOICPA claimant community and other interested parties. The RCs gather substantial information and documentation, but they do not perform adjudicatory functions. The RCs provide claim development support and program outreach as well as initial claim intake.

A contractor manages and staffs the RCs. Each RC has a manager who reports to the RC Contractor Project Manager, who in turn reports to the DEEOIC RC Coordinator located at the NO. The RC Coordinator is responsible for supervising the activities of all RC staff nationwide.

The RC functions include the following:

- a. **Claim Intake.** Most new Forms EE-1/2 are filed directly with the RC located in the geographical area where the claimant(s) reside. Forms EE-1/2 received directly in the DO undergo employment verification at the DO and such claims are referred to the RC only if the DO determines that an OHQ is required.

Regardless of place of receipt, the date of filing for a claim is the earliest discernible date stamp or postmark of a claim form or words of claim. Words of claim are any written statements received without a claim form that indicate a claimant's intention to seek benefits under the EEOICPA.

Whether filing by telephone or in person, RC staff relays information about the program to the claimant. The RC explains the eligibility requirements, asks about conditions that the claimant has developed, and begins the process of gathering information for use in adjudication.

- (1) **Filing by Telephone.** When a claimant files a claim telephonically with RCs, but then either refuses or fails to sign an actual claim form, the RCs must proceed as follows:
 - (a) One week after the claim intake call, the RC telephones the claimant, informing him or her that the claim form must be signed to complete the filing process. If a case exists in ECS, the contact is recorded in Phone Calls.
 - (b) Two weeks (14 days) after claim intake, the RC sends the claimant a letter advising him or her that a signed claim form is necessary to begin the claims process. The letter further advises that in the absence of a returned and signed claim form, the unsigned claim form will be sent to the DO, but that the DO CE will

administratively close the claim because of the lack of a signed claim form.

- (c) If a signed claim form is not received four weeks (28 days) after claim intake, the RC sends a final letter to the claimant telling him or her that the unsigned claim form will be forwarded to the DO assigned to adjudicate the claim, and that the DO CE will administratively close the claim because of the lack of a signed claim form. The RC then prepares a memo to the file documenting the times, dates, and manner of the efforts made to get the form signed, and of the warning that the claim will be closed administratively. The memo, unsigned claim forms, and copy of 14-day and 28-day letters to the claimant are uploaded to EDP for further action by the CE.
- b. Phone Calls: RC staff will serve as the initial responder for incoming DEEOIC phone inquiries, regardless of case location/jurisdiction or request status. RC staff members will use all available program resources in responding to inquiries in the most efficient and expedient manner possible.

When RC's receive phone inquiries from a claimant or AR seeking the status of a claim or medical authorization request that requires further review/analysis by DEEOIC staff, they are to transfer the call to the appropriate adjudicatory DO CE, FAB HR, or assigned MBE. Calls transferred in this manner will be documented as a pending phone call in ECS until closed by RC or DEEOIC staff. In the event that a transferred phone call is not answered by the designated DEEOIC staff member, the caller will have the option to either leave a voice mail message with the intended call recipient or be returned back to the RC staff member who may then annotate ECS with a request for a returned phone call.

When RC's receive onsite inquiries from a claimant or AR seeking claim status that requires further review/analysis by DEEOIC staff, they initiate contact with the DO CE, FAB HR, or assigned MBE. When referring a claimant or AR to a DO, FAB or assigned MBE, the RC will initiate a telephone call with the appropriate DEEOIC staff member, requesting assistance to address an incoming inquiry received at the RC. If the DEEOIC staff member is not available to take the call, an automated record of a pending phone call will be created in ECS.

- c. Program Information. If a potential claimant calls for information and/or guidance and no claim is on file, the RC staff member informs the potential claimant of filing requirements and available benefits. No referral to a DO or FAB is necessary. As no claim exists, a note memorializing the telephone conversation cannot be entered into ECS.

When a current claimant contacts the RC for guidance about the claims process (e.g., confirmation that a claim exists, questions about submitting new evidence or a new claim for benefits), the RC can provide guidance to the claimant as needed

without referral to the DO or FAB. The telephone conversation is memorialized in ECS.

Also, RC staff may assist claimants in understanding the information being sought in DO development letters, explain the means by which such information may be obtained, and assist claimants in obtaining evidence. The RCs also assist claimants with medical bills/documentation and enroll/educate medical providers to join and navigate the automated medical bill pay system. Again, the telephone conversation is memorialized in ECS.

- d. OHQ. RCs conduct occupational history development on all new Part E claims, and some previously filed Part D/E claims, as discussed in section 5 below.
- e. Any document or record generated or received by the RC relevant to an initial claim submission or to an existing claim must be uploaded to OIS via the central mailroom or the EDP.

3. ECS Usage in the RC. ECS access is granted to the RCs to record claimant interaction and obtain claim status updates. All such interactions are recorded in ECS. Some RC activity occurs prior to case creation in the DO, and ECS data input is unavailable. RCs make ECS entries only on created cases. Where the case is not yet created, the RC maintains a written account of all claim-related activity, including the date on which such activity took place.

- a. ECS Notes. The ECS Notes field is used for all face-to-face contact with a claimant on a created case. For example, ECS notes are used when a claimant appears at the RC to submit evidence or claim forms, to make an inquiry or raise a concern, or to complete the OHQ interview.

The RC staff member records the claimant's visit in the notes field in ECS, providing a synopsis of the conversation and a description of any evidence or new claim filed during the visit. The Notes entry outlines the interaction with the claimant, including instructions or guidance the RC provides to the claimant. The RC discusses only information on a specific claim with the claimant in question.

- b. Phone Calls. The Phone Calls field in ECS allows RC staff members to memorialize telephone conversations, access telephone messages for calls received in the RC, and provides a mechanism to track and maintain telephone contacts on given case files.

RC staff members receive incoming telephone calls, return calls and place calls to claimants and others regarding questions and concerns arising out of the claims process.

- (1) RCs receive various kinds of direct calls. Generally, incoming calls are from claimants (or their AR) seeking claim status or guidance, or from potential claimants seeking program information and guidance regarding the claims process.

- (2) A RC staff member returns a telephone call received in the RC within two business days of receipt regardless of the issue at hand. All calls related to claims must be returned and memorialized in ECS accordingly.
 - (3) Outgoing calls are those generated from the RC for a purpose other than returning a telephone call. Many of these outgoing calls are generated in the course of conducting occupational history development and are memorialized in ECS only on created cases.
- c. Calls from Claimants. Each telephone call to or from a claimant must be accurately recorded in ECS. If RC staff members conduct OHQ interviews (see below) by telephone, the OHQ interview must be memorialized in ECS Phone Calls. The RC staff member handling the telephone call outlines the content of the discussion, the claimant request, if any, the guidance, or solution offered, and the outcome of the call or resolution of the issue at hand. Entry of quality data is of the utmost importance, and the RC staff member strives to ensure accuracy and specificity of data input when telephone contact is noted in ECS.
- d. ECS Entries. The RC ECS user may change ECS entries placed into the system by RC staff as needed to correct errors, or at the request of the RC manager upon his or her final review of claim file material before it is forwarded to the DO. However, the RC cannot delete ECS entries, so RC staff and managers must ensure that the data entered into ECS is of high quality and free of errors prior to saving the entries into the system.

Once an ECS record is input at the RC level, only NO DEEOIC staff may remove it. No capability to add or alter ECS has been granted to the RCs, and all coding operations related to RC activity on a case (aside from activities related to inputting phone calls or ECS Notes) are entered at the DO to correspond with the date of the activity, as noted on the RC memorandum that accompanies case file materials to the DO.

- e. ECS Security. Security measures govern access to the system due to the sensitive nature of the records available in ECS and other claim file documents (e.g., employment history, payment information, disease history, Social Security Numbers, and addresses).

When an RC staff member is hired, and ECS access is required for that individual, access must be granted. Conversely, when an RC staff member's employment is terminated, that person's ECS access must be disabled.

- (1) To give a new RC staff member ECS access, the RC manager prepares a memorandum to the RC Contract Project Manager requesting such access and providing all pertinent employee information. The RC Contract Project Manager sends a memorandum to the DEEOIC RC Coordinator at NO, who reviews the request and advises Energy Technical Support of the need to grant access to an incoming RC employee.

- (2) Upon termination or resignation of an employee, the RC Manager prepares a memorandum to the RC Contract Project Manager. The memorandum provides the former employee's name, title, employee number, and all other necessary information, including the date of the employee's termination or resignation. The memorandum requests that the former employee's access to ECS be terminated on a specified date (i.e., date of termination or resignation).
- (3) The RC Contract Project Manager then prepares a memorandum notifying the DEEOIC RC Coordinator advising of the RC former employee's scheduled departure. The DEEOIC RC Coordinator advises Energy Technical Support of the need to delete ECS access to the outgoing RC former employee upon receipt of such notification.

4. Security, Privacy, Conflicts of Interest.

- a. RC Staff Member with Interest in a Claim. A RC staff member may be a party to a claim under the EEOICPA or may have a personal or familial interest in the outcome of a claim.
 - (1) RCs must avoid conflicts of interest in processing claims and should avoid even the appearance of impropriety in their work. Their staff must work without any bias or influence that would affect their ability to render impartial service to the government in carrying out their duties.

Therefore, RC staff cannot process claims or occupational histories for immediate family members (defined as spouses, children, siblings, grandparents, parents, or first or second cousins) or for any other individuals with whom they would have so close a relationship as to affect their judgment. When an RC staff member has a claim of his or her own, or when the situation meets the definition of a conflict of interest due to a relationship, as defined above, the RC notifies the DEEOIC RC Coordinator at NO in writing via e-mail memorandum.

- b. Security and Individual Privacy Concerns. When interacting with claimants and other interested parties (e.g., ARs) RC staff must remain aware of individual privacy concerns and maintain compliance with Privacy Act mandates. Except as discussed below, RC staff members may not provide information about an individual claim for benefits, or any other personal information, to anyone other than the identified claimant or his or her AR.
 - (1) For RC staff to release any information regarding a specific claim or claimant to an alleged AR of that claimant, the RC staff must verify that the AR is listed in ECS as the AR of record. A claimant may authorize other third parties to receive claims information but may not authorize multiple ARs.

-
- (2) Where information is sought that exceeds the RC's ability to assist the claimant or AR (e.g., specific development questions regarding the relationship between toxic substances and illness), the RC staff refers the matter to the proper DO CE, FAB HR, or MBE denoted in ECS as the primary CE.
 - c. Multiple Worksites. In all instances involving multiple worksites, the RC closest to the residence of the claimant(s) performs the required development tasks. For instance, if employment is claimed at all three Gaseous Diffusion Plants (GDP), and the employee/claimant(s) reside in the Paducah, Kentucky area, the Paducah RC handles all required tasks with assistance from the other RCs as needed.
 - d. Multiple Claimant Locations. If claimants reside in different states and the claim as a whole can be better served by another RC, a RC will be assigned based upon the geographical locations of the claimants.
5. Occupational History Development. The RCs conduct initial occupational history development on Part E cases only for claims involving covered Part E employees and their eligible survivors. This is accomplished by conducting an interview with each claimant filing a Part E claim to complete an Occupational History Questionnaire). [Exhibit 10-1](#) is a sample of a completed OHQ; however, reported information will vary depending on individual employment and responses.
- a. Scheduling the OHQ interview. Upon receipt of a new claim, the RC will ascertain the claimant's schedule for completion of an OHQ interview. The RC may interact with the claimant in-person at an RC office or via a telephone call. OHQ interviews will occur only in those cases under Part E that involve a contractor or subcontractor employee seeking compensation or the survivor(s) of a deceased employee. Prior to any OHQ interview, the RC is to provide the claimant notice about the purpose of the OHQ and the claimant's right to have a designated AR present during the OHQ interview.
 - (1) The RC should explain to the claimant that the function of the OHQ interview is to collect relevant information from the claimant about the named employee's work history involving atomic weapons. Specifically, the OHQ interview will seek information that the claimant is knowledgeable about the employee's work locations, job titles, work processes or contact with specific toxic substances. OHQ interviews typically take 2-3 hours. The RC will prepare a narrative account of the information received during the interview in an OHQ document that the RC will upload to the case file to assist with development during case adjudication. The RC will provide a copy of the completed OHQ to the claimant once the interview is complete.
 - (2) During the initial interaction with the claimant on scheduling an OHQ, the RC is to advise the claimant that an AR may be present during the OHQ interview. If the claimant has a desire to have their AR present, the

claimant must have a designated AR registered in their claim. The RC will coordinate with the claimant on a mutually acceptable schedule for conducting the OHQ with the claimant and their AR in attendance.

- (3) In certain multiple claimant survivor claims, claimants may identify one spokesperson that will conduct the OHQ. The RC is to advise the claimants that this is acceptable; however, each claimant must submit a written request naming the spokesperson to conduct the OHQ. Otherwise, the RC is obligated to interview each claimant.

Once the RC provides notice to the claimant on the purpose of the OHQ interview and their right to have an AR present, the RC will determine if the claimant is agreeable to proceed with the OHQ interview or whether the RC needs to schedule the interview on a later date. The RC has 14 calendar days to complete an OHQ. In any situation where the RC cannot complete the OHQ within 14 days, the RC advises the DO CE via email of the reasons for the delay and outlines the steps necessary to complete an OHQ. The CE is to notify the RC whether the CE will permit an extension of the period for completing the OHQ. The CE should apply discretion in allowing more time to obtain an OHQ when reasonable reasons exist for doing so. If the RC cannot complete an OHQ within 30 days of receipt of a claim, the RC is to suspend all further efforts. It is to send an email notice to the assigned CE that an OHQ has not occurred. The RC will upload the email to OIS. Depending on the circumstances, a CE may later direct the RC to schedule an OHQ, if appropriate and necessary.

- b. Conduct of the OHQ interview. The RC OHQ interview occurs to collect information about an employee's work history that potentially brought them into contact with toxic substances. Claimants often have detailed insights into different aspects of an employee's work history that are extremely valuable in developing an employee's toxic substance profile. During the RC interview, the interviewer will follow a set series of questions, allowing for additional follow-up, where necessary, to obtain as accurate and informative response as the claimant can recall. The RC interviewer will record narrative information collected during the interview in an electronic format that will enable the interviewer to print a completed OHQ at the conclusion of the interview. The RC interviewer is to record narrative responses in as accurate a manner as possible based on the verbal responses provided by the claimant.
- c. Documenting the OHQ for the case file. Once the OHQ interview is complete and the OHQ document finalized for release, the RC will print out a final version of the OHQ for mailing to the claimant. The RC will complete the OHQ confirmation notice ([Exhibit 10-2](#)) verifying that the interview took place and its date. The RC will then upload a copy of the confirmation notice, along with a copy of the final OHQ, to OIS so that it becomes part of the official case record. The RC will also mail a copy of the confirmation notice and the completed OHQ to the claimant. If the claimant has any comments or corrections, the claimant must submit written feedback to the CE assigned to the case.

6. Transfer of Cases. Once all possible occupational history development actions are complete, the RC uploads to OIS all claim forms and associated documents, including documentation outlining RC activities to that point. Upon receipt of the initial submission, the case is created as set out in [Chapter 7 – Case Creation](#). Once the case is created and the claim is assigned to a CE, the CE reviews all claim file materials and occupational history development materials for ECS data input.

- a. CE Review. The CE reviews the initial submission to determine whether additional tasks are necessary at the RC level. As noted above, the CE may return any part of the package to the RC, if they identify a deficiency or they feel an additional OHQ interview is necessary.

The CE uses the information obtained during the occupational development as a tool for establishing causation (based upon employment and the claimed covered illness) in the adjudication process. Also, the CE proceeds to develop the claim.

- b. Receipt of Materials in the RC After Case Create. Any such materials are sent to the DO with the occupational history development package if they cannot be included with claims submission. All other materials received at the RC after all development is concluded (including ECS printouts) are submitted without a memo.
- c. Receipt of Material in the DO Prior to Case Create. In some cases, the DO receives documentation from the RC prior to receipt/filing of a claim form. The DO maintains all such information in a dummy folder and retains it until the claim form is received. When the case is created, RC actions are entered into ECS to correspond with the day upon which they actually occurred, regardless of claim filing date.

7. RC File Retention. Depending upon the circumstances and the need for additional follow-up regarding a task described in this chapter, RCs retain or destroy file materials as necessary.

- a. RC staff retains all claim forms and associated documents submitted to DOL (either through EDP or U.S. Mail, etc.) for a minimum of seven calendar days. This includes Forms EE-1/2/3 and any supporting documents associated with these forms at the time of submission.

The RC staff also retains original Birth Certificates, Marriage Certificates, and Death Certificates until a copy is scanned to OIS. Once the Birth Certificate, Marriage Certificate, and Death Certificate is confirmed to be uploaded to OIS, they are returned to the claimant. Originals of these documents are not destroyed.

- b. During the retention period, all documents are kept in a secure/locked cabinet.

CHAPTER 11 – INITIAL DEVELOPMENT

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter explains the procedures the CE uses for the initial development of a new Part B and/or Part E claim under the EEOICPA.

2. **Review for Potential Development.** Regardless of the type of claim (i.e., B only, E only, B and E), the CE conducts an initial screening of all material submitted with a new claim to gain a contextual understanding of the scope of the claim and to begin formulating an approach to development, if needed. In this analysis, the CE must apply the various program resources that provide guidance relating to the criteria necessary for proper claim outcomes. Moreover, it is important that the CE apply proper expertise in assessing evidence, principally that all documentation relating to a claim is examined to ascertain whether it serves to satisfy the necessary criteria leading to a positive claim outcome. Key initial factors the CE needs to assess include:

- a. **Medical Condition(s).** The CE must assess whether the claimant has submitted medical evidence, including physician treatment records, hospital records, physical exams, medical notes, or other documentation from a medical source, that support a diagnosis for each claimed medical condition.
- b. **Employment History.** The claimant must provide information as to the employee's work history, including locations and period(s) of specific employment for a qualifying AWE, the DOE or its contractors and subcontractors, or employment at covered locations under Section 5 of RECA. Initial review of the employee's work history will help the CE direct his or her development in verifying the claimed employment as accurate.
- c. **Survivorship Eligibility (When Appropriate).** In survivor claims, initial screening of the case ensures that every potential survivor who may be eligible for benefits is identified. The CE must review each survivor claim presented so that each potential survivor is recorded properly as a party to the claim, and that any other potential survivor that is not party to the claim, is identified so that development occurs to obtain claims from non-filing survivors.

3. **Sources of Evidence.** Decisions are based on the written evidence of record. Evidence may include (but is not limited to) forms, reports, letters, notes, personal statements, and affidavits. Most of the evidence required under the EEOICPA may be obtained from the following sources:

- a. **Claimant.** Any claimant filing for benefits under the EEOICPA must submit the necessary evidence required for the program to adjudicate the claim.
- b. **DOE.** The DOE had contractual arrangements with employees, contractors, subcontractors, AWEs, and Beryllium Vendors with respect to the United States Atomic Weapons Program. The EEOICPA requires DOE to produce evidence in its possession regarding the work history of employees for which a claim has been filed.

- c. Corporate Verifiers. While it produced atomic weapons, the DOE maintained relationships with a wide variety of external corporate entities, such as contractors and subcontractors, Beryllium Vendors and AWEs. In certain situations, the CE must contact the corporate or other private entities to obtain information about a claim for compensation.
- d. ORISE. Oak Ridge maintains the ORISE database, which may be accessed via the Internet. The ORISE database, which contains information for over 400,000 employees from the 1940's until the early 1990's, is an effective source for verifying employment for individual claims. ORISE is accessible via ECS.
- e. NIOSH. NIOSH is an agency within HHS that is responsible for estimating the radiation exposure to DOE employees, contractors, subcontractors, and AWE employees during the production of atomic weapons. NIOSH researches site information for covered facilities and sends dose reconstruction reports to EEOICPA DOs. The DOs use the dose reconstruction reports to determine the PoC between a claimed cancer and exposure at a covered facility, based on the criteria established by NIOSH.
- f. Medical Sources. These sources include reports from doctors and hospitals providing examination and/or treatment to covered employees. By signing Form EE-1 or EE-2, the claimant authorizes OWCP to collect medical documentation pertinent to his or her case.
- g. Center for Construction Research and Training. The Center for Construction Research and Training was formerly known as the Center to Protect Workers' Rights and continues to utilize the acronym CPWR. CPWR is a research, development and training arm of the Building and Construction Trades Department (BCTD) of the American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations (AFL-CIO). The DEEOIC has contracted with CPWR to maintain a database of contractor/subcontractor employers at certain DOE facilities. Access to this database, found at <https://www.btcomp.org> may prove helpful in linking the claimed employers to the claimed DOE facilities, when other records are insufficient in establishing the employer and DOE facility connection (see [Chapter 13 - Establishing Covered Employment](#)).
- h. SEM. The SEM is a web-based tool designed to assist the CE in developing for exposure to a toxic substance. The SEM identifies the toxic substances that were commonly used in each DOE and RECA Section 5 facility and contains two general categories of information that may be searched: chemical profiles and site-specific information tailored to the covered facility or site.
- i. Medical Health Science Experts. The program can consult with medical health science experts to assist in evaluating claims, including experts in the fields of health physics, industrial hygiene, and toxicology.

-
- j. Other Sources. The DEEOIC may receive evidence from other sources, such as individuals completing employment affidavits, claimant representatives, SSA records, DAR records, or by utilizing the Employment Pathways Overview Document (EPOD), which is a document that the NO Technical Procedures Branch created to assist CEs in identifying facility-specific contact persons and resources to use in obtaining employment verification (see [Chapter 13 - Establishing Covered Employment](#)).
4. Advising the Claimant of Deficient Evidence. When the CE determines that additional development is required, he or she must advise the claimant of the deficiency and provide the claimant an opportunity to overcome the problem.
- a. Initial 30-day Period. If the CE identifies a deficiency in the evidence that requires development, a letter is prepared which describes the deficiency and additional information necessary to overcome the problem. The CE thoroughly reviews the evidence in the file before writing the letter and tailors the letter to the individual case.
 - b. Extensions granted for submission of evidence. If the claimant does not submit the requested evidence within the initial 30-day period, the CE has the discretion to extend due dates for justifiable reasons. The CE may allow for an extension to the period allowed for submitting evidence when the claimant has committed to the submission of additional evidence within a reasonable period after the initial 30-day period, or the CE has received a justifiable explanation from the claimant as to any delay. When granting an extension, the CE must clearly communicate to the claimant the period which he or she is allowing for submission of evidence.
5. Requesting Evidence by Telephone. The CE may use the telephone to gather evidence. Person-to-person contact often succeeds in obtaining information, addressing specific concerns, and defusing contentious situations. The CE must conduct himself or herself in a professional and courteous manner on a telephone call.
- a. Documenting Phone Calls. CEs document each call in ECS, which in turn will be uploaded automatically as a document into OIS for recordkeeping. CEs must document the call with sufficient descriptive narrative to clearly explain the interaction with the caller.
6. Former Part D Claims. Former Part D claims, which were administered by the DOE, have been migrated into the DEEOIC claims process. The CE must examine any relevant Part D documentation when adjudicating a claim, as it could assist in the adjudication of the DEEOIC claim. Materials that can be included in the Part D claim includes:
- a. Physician Panel Report. Part D case files may contain this report, which consists of the Office of Worker Assistance (OWA) physician's discussion, rationale, and conclusion as to whether a toxic substance aggravated, contributed to, or caused the claimed condition(s).

-
- (1) DOE acceptance of Physician Panel recommendation. If a positive DOE Physician Panel finding is present in a Part D case file and the file contains a claim approval letter signed by a DOE official, DEEOIC considers the finding a positive determination from DOE. Generally, such claims are in posture for acceptance of causation under Part E, but further development of survivorship and potential coordination and offset issues may be required of the CE before issuing a RD.
 - b. Building Trades National Medical Screening Program Database. This database contains work history and medical test results for employees who worked at Amchitka Island, Savannah River, Oak Ridge, and Hanford. The information also relates only to those employees who filed Part D claims with DOE from 2000-2004. DEEOIC maintains the database and it is accessible by claims staff. Employee information found by the CE in accessing this database is to be extracted and uploaded into OIS for reference during claim review. A letter from the Building Trades FWP Medical Director describing the information obtained in the database search and attesting to its validity is also available to staff. For any positive search result for which the CE finds information maintained in the database, the CE prints this letter and attaches it to the documents extracted from the database and they are uploaded to OIS.
 7. DOE Former Worker Program (FWP). The FWP began in 1996, and DOE designed it to evaluate the effects of DOE's past operations on the health of workers employed at DOE facilities. The program documents medical conditions and workplace exposures that may help the CE develop and adjudicate claims. FWP records contain valuable information about medical conditions and can help the CE develop for a covered illness. During initial development, CEs should include any documentation originating from a FWP in their examination of the case. In those instances where there is an indication of FWP screening of the named employee, the CE must contact the relevant FWP for any medical or employment documentation in its possession.
 - a. Results of medical tests conducted by the FWP (e.g., pulmonary function tests, BeLPT, blood tests, X-rays with B reader interpretations, etc.) are valid when interpreted by a qualified physician. The CE may use such test results in evaluating records for a covered illness, provided a physician's interpretation of the test result is present in the case evidence.
 - b. Exposure Documentation. FWP medical screening includes an evaluation of former DOE workers for adverse health outcomes related to occupational exposures to substances such as beryllium, asbestos, silica, welding fumes, lead, cadmium, chromium, and solvents. In many instances, FWP screening collects information as to the nature, extent, and duration of exposure to particular toxins. This evidence can be very useful to a CE when assessing a Part E claim because it provides exposure details that are unique to the employee.
 - c. Obtaining FWP Records. In those instances where claimant submitted documentation suggests that they have undergone screening by an FWP, the CE may request medical and employment records in possession of the FWP. Often,

contact information for the appropriate FWP can be found directly on the letterhead provided by the claimant. However, there may be instances where only vague references are made to FWP involvement. In those cases, claims staff may need to coordinate directly with the appropriate FWP. There are two nationwide and four regional FWPs. Claims staff should be aware that some covered facilities are serviced by both nationwide and regional FWPs. In such instances, claims staff should coordinate with both the national and regional FWP to ensure complete information is identified and obtained.

(1) The two nationwide FWPs are:

- (a) National Supplemental Screening Program (NSSP). Current contact information for the following sites can be found at: <https://www.energy.gov/ehss/national-supplemental-screening-program-0> and include Argonne National Laboratory, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, Hanford Site, Kansas City National Security Campus, Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory, Pinellas Plant, Rocky Flats Plant, and Savannah River Site.
- (b) Building Trades National Medical Screening Program (BTMed). Current contact information for the following sites can be found at: <https://www.energy.gov/ehss/building-trades-national-medical-screening-program> and include Amchitka Island; De Soto Avenue Facility; Downey Facility; Area IV, Santa Susana Field Lab; Canoga Avenue Facility; Rocky Flats; Pinellas Plant; Savannah River Site; Argonne National Laboratories-West; Idaho National Laboratory; Kansas City Plant; Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant; Adrian Facility (Bridgeport Brass); Mallinckrodt; Weldon Spring Site; Yucca Mountain Nuclear Waste Repository; Waste Isolation Pilot Plant; Brookhaven National Laboratory; Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory; West Valley Demonstration Project; Extrusion Plant (Reactive Metals-Ashtabula); Brush Luckey; Battelle Laboratories-King Avenue and West Jefferson; Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant; Mound Plant; GE Evendale; Feed Materials Production Center; Piqua; Albany Research Center; Shippingport Atomic Power Plant; National Energy Technology Laboratories; Oak Ridge Reservation (K-25, X-10, and Y-12); Hanford Nuclear Reservation; and Huntington Pilot Plant.

(2) The four regional FWPs are:

- (a) Pantex. Current contact information for Pantex can be found at: <https://www.energy.gov/ehss/pantex-former-worker-medical-surveillance-program>.
- (b) Los Alamos and Sandia National Laboratories. Current contact information at both Los Alamos and Sandia National Laboratories

can be found at: <https://www.energy.gov/ehss/medical-exam-program-former-workers-los-alamos-and-sandia-new-mexico-national-laboratories>.

- (c) Worker Health Protection Program (WHPP). Current contact information for the following sites can be found at: <https://www.energy.gov/ehss/worker-health-protection-program-whpp> and include Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; Sandia National Laboratory; Idaho National Laboratory; Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant; Nevada Test Site; Fernald; Mound Plant; Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant; K-25; Oak Ridge National Laboratory; Y-12; Waste Isolation Pilot Plant; and Brookhaven National Laboratory.
 - (d) Iowa Army Ammunition Plant (IAAP) and Ames Laboratory. Current contact information for the IAAP and Ames Laboratory can be found at: <https://www.energy.gov/ehss/worker-health-protection-program-whpp>.
- d. The CE reviews the appropriate DOE FWP webpage to identify the appropriate POC(s). A telephone number and corresponding Former Worker Medical Screening Program website will be listed at the bottom of each DOE site listed above. Depending on the FWP site, claims staff may need to place a telephone call to obtain the appropriate contact's name and mailing information. Some smaller sites, such as the IAAP and Ames Laboratory, include a complete mailing address. Once obtained, the CE prepares a package and a cover letter to the POC(s) as appropriate (([Exhibit 11-1](#))). The package includes a letter to the FWP, a cover memo, Form EE-1 or EE-2, and EE-3. Once completed the CE mails or faxes the packet to the designated POC as required.

8. Terminally Ill Claimants. DEEOIC strives to process claims fairly and expeditiously for all claimants. However, claimants who are end-stage terminally ill must have priority processing.

- a. Claims Actions. DO and FAB HRs are instructed to watch for indicators of an end-stage terminally ill claimant any time they are reviewing a case file or preparing a decision. Indicators of end-stage terminally ill claimants include requests for hospice care, medical evidence stating that the claimant is at the end-stage of an illness, or telephone calls or letters from RCs, congressional offices, ARs, family members, or medical providers regarding the claimant's illness. Upon receipt of information that an employee may be at a terminal stage of an illness, the DO or FAB HR must coordinate notification of the situation to the DD (or ADD) or FAB Manager (depending on where the file is located).

The DD/ADD or FAB Manager must use sound judgment in determining if priority handling needs to occur. If medical documents or other information

indicate that the claimant is in the end-stage of his/her illness or that death is imminent, the DD/ADD or FAB Manager directs case action to occur in an expedited manner and ECS is updated to include the terminal indicator.

Priority handling for terminally ill claimants requires all DEEOIC staff to undertake claim adjudication activities in an expedited manner, wherever possible. If a case requires referral to the NO for reopening or policy clarification, the DO or FAB must identify the claimant as terminally ill in the memo to the Director. If the claimant's terminal medical status is unclear, the DD/ADD or FAB manager must initiate development to obtain medical evidence to establish the status of the claimant is at the end-stage of a disease or illness.

9. Correspondence Creation and Tracking System (CCAT). CCAT is an internal form and correspondence generator within ECS that is used to generate certain standardized forms and correspondence letters. The system populates various fields with information already contained within ECS, such as names and addresses, while allowing the user to input other claim-specific information. In addition, CCAT also contains samples of these forms and letters. A complete list of letters and forms currently available can be viewed in CCAT.

CHAPTER 12 – REPRESENTATIVE SERVICES

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter contains a discussion regarding persons who represent the interests of claimants before the DEEOIC. It provides guidance to DO and FAB staff on the designation of a representative, the role and functions of a representative, and fees charged by representatives for their services.

2. Authority. Under 20 C.F.R. §§ 30.600 and 30.601, a claimant may authorize any person, not otherwise prohibited by law, to represent him or her. The authorization includes allowances for communicating with claims staff, accessing case file documentation, receiving copies of decisions, submitting objection(s), filing appeals, and seeking medical authorizations.

- a. No Requirement for Representation. A claimant is not required to designate a representative to file a claim or receive any benefit available under the EEOICPA.
- b. Exclusive Representation. If a claimant chooses to have an AR, he or she may appoint only one representative at a time. That representative may be an individual or an entity, such as a law firm or advocacy group. If the claimant designates an entity, a primary point of contact may be recorded, but any individual employed by that entity is entitled to communicate with staff regarding the claim. However, if the claimant designates a single individual as their AR, only that individual is entitled to act as the claimant's representative. The claimant has the ultimate decision-making authority to designate or remove his or her representative from acting on his or her behalf with regard to his or her claim. He or she can exercise this authority at any time and for any reason. In situations where a POA or court-issued instrument exists that grant someone legal decision-making authority regarding the interest of the claimant, that person has authority to appoint or remove a DEEOIC representative.
- c. Authorization in Writing. Any representative appointment must be submitted in writing. The information that is necessary for a claimant to appoint a representative is the representative's name, mailing address, and telephone number. The claimant is to date and sign the request. If the appointing document does not contain the representative's full name, telephone number and address, the CE or FAB staff person obtains that information. The CE or FAB staff person is to determine within ECS whether DEEOIC has the AR registered with known contact information that the CE or FAB staff person can assign to the case file record or that a new AR entry is necessary. After inputting new AR contact information, a DO or FAB manager will validate the entry.
- d. Removal of Representative. A claimant may elect to either remove or change a representative at any time and for any reason. When removing a representative, the claimant is to submit a signed and dated written request that clearly identifies the representative being removed. When replacing a representative, the claimant must state in writing that he or she is removing the previous representative and replacing that representative with another. The claimant must name the previous representative and name the new representative, along with the new

representative's mailing address and telephone number. Once the claimant removes a representative, the assigned CE or FAB staff person is no longer to interact with that representative in relation to the claimant's case file. A representative may also resign his or her appointment with a signed statement of such. The CE or FAB staff will update ECS regarding removal and/or change of representative.

3. Length of Appointment. DEEOIC recognizes the authority of a properly appointed AR throughout the entire claims process (including any hearing), unless or until the claimant removes the appointment, the representative withdraws, or the claimant dies.

- a. Death of the claimant. In the case of a claimant's death, his or her DEEOIC representative appointment ceases. In addition, any appointment such as an attorney-in-fact under a POA or a conservator under a conservatorship ends.

4. AR's Role. The AR's role in the claims process depends on the scope of the authority that the claimant grants him or her. Unless the claimant's authorization specifies otherwise, a properly appointed AR has the authority, to the same extent as the claimant, to present or seek evidence, make factual or legal arguments, or seek medical authorization, interact with DEEOIC staff, and obtain information from the case file. Where claimant contact information is unavailable, the CE or FAB staff person solely communicates with the AR. However, the CE or FAB staff person may choose to contact the claimant directly, if an AR is unresponsive, provides unclear guidance or direction, or a contradiction exists between information received from an AR versus the claimant. In most situations, the CE or FAB staff person is to send written communications directly to the claimant, with a copy going to the AR. Any notice or other communication from DEEOIC that relays a requirement for claim adjudication is considered satisfied, if received by either the claimant or the AR. However, the claimant is the final arbiter of any matter involving his or her claim. An appointed AR, who does not possess legal authority through a POA or court document to act on behalf of a claimant, does not have the authority to sign for a claimant in initiating a claim or signing benefit payment forms.

5. Authority of an Attorney-in-Fact or Legal Conservator/Guardian. A POA is a legal authorization that gives a designated person, named as an agent or attorney-in-fact, the power to act for the claimant with respect to the subjects described in the POA. There are other types of legal designations that permit an individual to act in the name of the claimant including conservators or guardianships. In any of these situations, a written legal instrument must exist that grants legal authority for someone to act on behalf of the claimant. The written instrument will include language that describes the specific authorities granted to the attorney-in-fact to act on behalf of another and can be different from one situation to another. An attorney-in-fact may possess broad or limited authority to make decisions about the claimant's property, finances, investments, or medical care. In some instances, the authority conveyed in a legal instrument identifying an attorney-in-fact may only be effective when the claimant is determined to be incapacitated and unable to care for himself or herself in a particular way as set out in the instrument. In other situations, the agent or attorney-in-fact may be required to sign documents for the claimant using specified language.

To maintain situational awareness of individuals named as attorneys-in-fact and their permitted authority, DEEOIC must document a CE's review of submitted legal instruments that allow an attorney-in-fact or other designated individuals to act on behalf of a claimant. The assigned CE will perform such assessments and is responsible for preparing an attorney-in-fact memorandum to file ([Exhibit 12-1](#)) that describes the extent of authority one or more attorneys-in-fact have to act on behalf of a claimant. With the receipt of subsequent submissions of legal instruments relating to an attorney-in-fact designation, the CE is to conduct a review to determine if a supplemental attorney-in-fact memorandum is required that updates the status of individuals with a capacity to act on behalf of a claimant.

- a. When reviewing a legal instrument that communicates an authority for someone to act on behalf of a claimant, the CE conducts a comprehensive review of the case file to determine whether an attorney-in-fact review memorandum already exists. This review will occur upon receipt of a legal instrument that communicates that an individual has some level of authority to act on behalf of a claimant. The CE also needs to assess any newly transferred cases with pending adjudication actions to identify properly any individual that may serve as an attorney-in-fact for a claimant. If a HR or MBE receives a legal instrument relating to the naming of an attorney-in-fact during the course of their case adjudication duties, the HR or MBE is to notify the assigned CE in OIS that a document has been received requiring attorney-in-fact review.
 - (1) Should the CE ascertain that an existing attorney-in-fact memorandum to file exists that describes accurately the individual's ability to act on behalf of the claimant, the CE ensures the incoming legal instrument is categorized in OIS as reviewed complete and indexed properly.
 - (2) In those situations where the CE determines that no prior attorney-in-fact memorandum is contained in the case file record, or if information identified by the CE requires an update to a previously completed attorney-in-fact file memorandum, the CE will draft an additional memorandum to file. The memorandum is to identify the name and contact information (if available) of any named attorney-in-fact possessing authority to act on behalf of a claimant. Additionally, for each named attorney-in-fact, the CE will describe concisely the extent of authority each attorney-in-fact has to serve on behalf of the claimant. In most instances, the CE will find that the attorney-in-fact either has broad authority to act on behalf of the claimant, or that their authority is limited in some manner to certain functions such as medical decision making. The authority of an attorney-in-fact depends on the specific authority granted by the POA.

An exception exists for a claimant with an attorney-in-fact who has broad authority to act on behalf of the claimant in connection with his or her litigation, property, or with claims for government benefits. Under this scenario, the attorney-in-fact is considered the primary POC for any claim adjudication and is entitled to any and all aspects of the case file. If a

claim has both an attorney-in-fact with broad authority and an AR, they are both copied on correspondence. Once the memorandum is completed, the CE is to upload a signed, dated copy of the memorandum to OIS indexed as “Other Documents, POA.” In the document index note field, the CE includes a standard phrase, “POA Scope of Authority.”

- (3) When the CE determines that the legal authority of a person to act on behalf of a claimant is limited to a particular function that does not allow for engagement on the DEEOIC claim, he or she sends a letter to the claimant. The letter is to communicate to the claimant the scope of authority the attorney-in-fact has to interact with DEEOIC. If the claimant disagrees with the CE’s interpretation of the attorney-in-fact authority to serve on their behalf, the CE will need to decide if further review is required including a referral to the Technical Procedures Branch for evaluation.
- b. Unless a POA exists that grants authority to an attorney-in-fact when the claimant is incapacitated and cannot handle their own affairs, the claimant retains the right to name a designated AR. An exception exists when either a guardian or conservator has been granted broad authority to act on behalf of the claimant due to the claimant’s incapacitation to handle his or her own affairs by a court of competent probate jurisdiction. In these situations, the case file must contain a copy of the court order confirming the claimant’s incapacitation which must also name a specific person to act on his or her behalf. The CE must determine if the guardian or conservator has the authority to make ALL decisions on behalf of, and act completely, in the stead of the claimant. In instances where the CE is unable to make that determination, the CE refers the matter to the Technical Procedures Branch for potential consultation with SOL. If it is determined the guardian or conservator possesses broad authority to act on behalf of an incapacitated claimant, then the guardian or conservator possesses the sole authority to designate another person as the AR to assist with claims adjudication functions. Any communications thereafter would be sent to that guardian or conservator and the designated AR (if any).
- c. In any situation where a person other than the specified payee is signing Form EN-20, the CE or a person designated by the district office to complete the referral must submit the documents purporting to grant such power for review by the SOL to ensure that they are valid under the applicable state law. The referrer prepares the POA referral package for SOL review. The referrer is to include in the referral package a completed POA Memo to SOL ([Exhibit 12-2](#)). In addition to the Memo, the referrer is to include a fully completed and signed EN-20, and a complete copy of the legal documents SOL must evaluate for legal sufficiency.

The referrer should consolidate all documents into a single PDF and image the document into OIS. The referral package is indexed as Category: Adjudication Documents, Subject: SOL Opinion, Description: POA for SOL review. The document status is “Review Complete” in OIS. Notification in OIS is not needed.

The referrer must then send an email to zzOWCP-POA-PROCESSING@dol.gov confirming the POA referral. The referrer will attach the same image of the POA uploaded to OIS to the email and the email subject line should state clearly that the referral is Routine or Terminal. The referrer sets a reminder in ECS for follow-up after seven calendar days.

Time Frame: Within one hour of receipt for terminal claimants, the Technical Procedures Branch will send a reply to all parties in the email, advising of the receipt of the POA and referral to SOL. Routine referrals require an email reply within 48 hours.

SOL will process the POA referral and email a copy of the opinion/decision to the appropriate parties. SOL will use the same email address as listed above (zzOWCP-POA-PROCESSING@dol.gov) to submit a copy of the completed referral. Upon receipt, the appropriate designee will scan and bronze the SOL response into OIS, indexing the document as Category: Adjudication Documents, Subject: SOL opinion, and Description: POA review memo from SOL for (payee name). The document status is “Unreviewed” in OIS.

The CE will review the document, mark as reviewed complete, and update ECS with the OIS Document Identification Number of the Solicitor’s response verifying that someone is permitted to sign the EN-20 on behalf of a claimant.

6. Interaction with Representatives. When a CE receives a document purporting to designate an AR, the CE needs to review the document to ensure that the designation is valid, as outlined in [Chapter 12.2](#). If a FAB HR or an MBE receives an AR designation document, the HR or MBE is to send an OIS notification of its receipt to the assigned CE.

In reviewing the designation letter, the CE is responsible for ensuring that the request fulfills the requirements for designation of an AR, including replacement of the existing AR, as discussed earlier in this Chapter. Once the CE confirms that the designation meets the requirement for designating the AR, the CE is to prepare and mail the AR a written acknowledgment of their designation (copy to the claimant). A standardized acknowledgment letter is available to the CE in CCAT. Within the letter, the CE acknowledges the appointment and describes the extent to which the representative has an active role in the claims process. The letter also provides information concerning the DEEOIC conflict of interest policy. The CE must upload a copy of the outgoing letter properly in OIS. The CE is also responsible for updating ECS claimant information regarding the AR in accordance with established coding procedure.

Once designated properly, DEEOIC staff may communicate with the designated representative and copy them on all written interactions intended for the claimant. DEEOIC staff may also communicate with employees of the designated representative, including legal assistants, administrative staff, paralegals, or other individuals in the employment of the representative.

7. Representative Conflict of Interest Guidance. Conflicts of interest can arise when a duly appointed AR has direct financial interests arising out of the acceptance of a claim, even if those interests are only potential in nature, aside from the representational fees permitted under

EEOICPA. This is because those other financial interests may be more lucrative to an AR, and therefore may be more important than the potential amount of the fee for representing a client with a claim before DEEOIC. These sorts of divided interests on the part of ARs might motivate representatives to act in a manner contrary to a claimant's best interests and DEEOIC cannot permit such a circumstance to exist.

- a. During any routine case development or adjudication activity conducted by a CE, HR, or an MBE, evidence may reveal a potential conflict of interest. With the identification of any information, obtained through routine claims development or adjudication activity, that suggests a conflict of interest may exist involving a designated AR, the CE, HR, or MBE then becomes responsible for undertaking action to address the matter, as outlined below.
- b. A conflict of interest may exist if there is evidence that the AR is receiving financial benefits associated with the claim aside from the authorized fee permitted under the law. An incidence of conflict of interest includes evidence showing the AR works for, or is contracted by, an individual, organization or entity that concurrently receives monetary payment from DEEOIC for services, supplies or other resources affiliated with the claim. This includes a representative who is a family member or other relative of the claimant receiving a wage, contractual payment, or fee from a medical service provider that the DEEOIC has granted authorization to provide in-home health services for that claimant. Consent of the claimant does not absolve a conflict of interest.
- c. With the identification of any potential conflict of interest, action is required to evaluate the matter further. Conflict of interest situations that arise during a review of a file by the HR or MBE require that the HR or MBE document the situation with a note into ECS (using the COI note type). The HR or MBE is to then send an email notice to the assigned CE (with a courtesy copy to the DD or designee) explaining the circumstances of a potential conflict of interest. As the HR or MBE is not responsible for any assessment of the potential conflict, aside from the identification of evidence that suggests a potential conflict of interest, the HR or MBE does not upload the email notice to the CE into OIS.
- d. Potential conflicts of interest identified during a case review by the CE or referred to the CE by a HR or MBE, require careful examination of the evidence. It is the role of the CE to conduct a review of the evidence to determine whether sufficient evidence exists to conclude reasonably that a conflict of interest may exist. Upon review, should the CE determine that there is no valid basis for further action with regard to a potential conflict of interest, the CE is to document their findings in a memo to the file.

If the CE determines that a potential conflict of interest exists, he or she is to conduct a comprehensive review of the case file to ensure that the conflict has not been evaluated and resolved previously. If there has been no previous effort to address the situation, then the CE must prepare a notice to the designated AR, with a courtesy copy to the claimant (see [Exhibit 12-3](#)). The notice is to include a

descriptive explanation of the evidence that suggests that a conflict of interest may exist. The CE is to request that the AR prepare a signed statement responding to the inquiry that explains his or her response to the situation. Moreover, the letter is to state that if a conflict of interest does exist, the DEEOIC will no longer recognize the designation of the AR unless the AR takes appropriate action to eliminate the conflict. The letter is to include a statement allowing the AR 30 days to respond to the notice.

- e. Once the CE has issued a notice to an AR that a possible conflict of interest exists, the responsibility of assessing any subsequent response is the responsibility solely of the CE. Once the CE sends the letter to the AR regarding the potential conflict of interest, the AR may respond, or the AR may elect not to respond.
 - (1) Acknowledgement of a conflict by an AR requires that the AR submit a signed, written notice removing themselves as the designated AR or providing evidence that they have relinquished whatever financial arrangement, position, job, or duty that created the conflict. The claimant also retains the capacity to remove the authorization of the representative at any time, and designate a new AR.
 - (2) If the AR contends that the circumstances identified do not constitute a conflict of interest under DEEOIC's policy, or no response is forthcoming within 30 days of when the development letter ([Exhibit 12-3](#)) was sent, the CE must carefully weigh the evidence of record. Should the AR provide sufficient rationale that absolves him or her of any conflict of interest, or if a weighing of the evidence of record leads to a finding that there is no conflict of interest, then the CE notifies the representative, in writing, with a copy to the claimant, that no further action is necessary.
 - (3) Should the CE decide that there is compelling evidence establishing the existence of a conflict of interest, DEEOIC can no longer recognize the designated AR as serving the interest of the claimant. Under this circumstance, the CE prepares a written notice explaining to the claimant that DEEOIC will no longer interact with the designated AR, because of an established conflict of interest. The letter is to describe the evidence that establishes the existence of the conflict. Moreover, the letter is to provide instruction for the claimant to designate an alternative AR and also should provide guidance on re-designating the removed AR, so long as the circumstance that created the conflict no longer exists. The CE issues the letter solely to the claimant. With the publication of the letter, the CE is to remove the AR designation information from ECS for the identified claimant. The CE should create a correspondence in ECS and add a correspondence note documenting removal of the AR, effective the date of the letter. The CE is to also upload a memo into OIS documenting the removal of the AR. The CE is to ensure the OIS description fields describe clearly that the CE has removed the AR's designation because of the identification of a conflict of interest.

-
- f. If a CE removes an AR due to a conflict of interest, the CE is to notify the DD by email. The DD will then forward the notification to the PMB. The PMB will undertake an investigation to determine if the AR serves as a representative under other claims. The PMB will then notify the Technical Procedures Branch so it may coordinate with NAFO to evaluate those claims to determine if a conflict of interest exists in those instances as well.
 - g. During the evaluation of any claim for a conflict of interest by a CE, should assistance be necessary, the CE may refer the matter to the Technical Procedures Branch for evaluation. The Technical Procedures Branch will undertake additional review of the situation and may confer with SOL to ascertain the proper action to be undertaken.
8. Representative Fees. A representative may charge a claimant a fee for services associated with representation before DEEOIC. Under 20 C.F.R. § 30.602, the OWCP is not responsible for any fee charged by a representative of an EEOICPA claimant, nor will it reimburse the claimant for any fees paid to the representative. Other than issues relating to the allowable fee under the EEOICPA, disputes over payment of fees, the quality of services rendered, or collection of monies owed are a personal matter between the claimant and his or her AR.
- a. Fee Limits. Under 20 C.F.R. § 30.603, for services rendered in connection with a claim pending before DEEOIC, a representative may not receive more than the following percentages of a lump-sum payment made to a claimant:
 - (1) 2% for the filing of an initial claim with OWCP, provided that the representative was retained prior to the filing of the initial claim; plus
 - (2) 10% of the difference between the lump-sum payment made to the claimant and the amount proposed in the RD with respect to objections to the RD.
 - b. Limitations. These maximum fee limitations apply even if the claimant and representative have agreed to other amounts in a contract or otherwise. Any such representative who violates this section shall be fined up to but not more than \$5,000. Pub. L. 106-398, Title XXXVI, § 3648; Pub. L. 107-107, § 3151(a)(6)
 - c. A CE or FAB representative will refer any complaint of a violation of the fee schedule to the NO Technical Procedures Branch who will work with the SOL to determine if a referral to the DOJ is appropriate.
9. Privacy Act Waivers. A Privacy Act waiver grants the DEEOIC permission to copy all documents from the case file and send them to a person of the claimant's choosing. This person may be anyone the claimant wishes to receive material from the case file. The designated person will have no authority to make requests for additional information or sign documents on behalf of the claimant, unless the claimant submits additional documentation showing that the designee has such authority.

CHAPTER 13 – ESTABLISHING COVERED EMPLOYMENT

1. **Purpose and Scope.** The EEOICPA lays out a set of employment criteria which must be satisfied before a claim can be considered for compensability. These criteria, taken together, form the basis of covered employment. This chapter provides guidance to CEs for gathering and evaluating evidence to determine whether the criteria for covered employment are satisfied under the EEOICPA.

- a. **OIS.** DEEOIC employees responsible for claim management must image into OIS all documents received or created that relate to a claim. This guidance applies to all of the procedures described throughout this chapter.
- b. **ECS.** ECS is a claim status database used to manage case adjudication activities of the DEEOIC. Development of any employee case requires information input into ECS by CEs or FAB staff to record component-level data on claimed and verified employment. DEEOIC staff is to access ECS user guides and training material available through shared resources.

2. **Facility Coverage.** The EEOICPA provides facility definitions that serve as the basis for determining covered employment. The following summaries provide a definition of each type of facility covered:

- a. **AWE Facilities.** An AWE facility means a facility, owned by an AWE, that is or was used to process or produce, for use by the United States, material that emitted radiation and was used in the production of an atomic weapon, excluding uranium mining, or milling. Coverage at the facility may be extended after the period of processing or production of radioactive material for use in a weapon, if there is a finding in a NIOSH report on residual radioactive contamination that the potential exists for residual radioactive contamination at that facility. This is the “residual radiation period.” DOE designates AWE facilities.
 - (1) Coverage extends only to the employees who worked directly for the AWE at the AWE facility. Contractor or subcontractor services provided on-site or off-site for an AWE facility are not covered. Additionally, coverage is not provided for those employees of wholly owned subsidiaries of AWE employers.
 - (2) The Joint Employer Doctrine does not apply. Courts have held that where the evidence shows that two or more employers exert significant control over the same employee, by jointly exercising the authority to determine the essential terms and conditions of employment to that employee, they can be held to be joint employers. However, this “joint employer doctrine” usually only applies in the labor law context, and is incompatible with the explicit intent of Congress, as expressed in the language of EEOICPA itself, to only extend coverage to employees of particular designated employers. This means that the evidence must establish that the employee worked directly for the AWE. Evidence that an employee

worked for a parent company or other corporate entity somehow related to the AWE employee does not establish employment by the AWE.

- (3) AWEs are covered under Part B of the EEOICPA for cancer only. No coverage is afforded these employees under Part E of the EEOICPA.
 - (4) Designating additional AWE facilities is the responsibility of DOE; however, applicable time frames for AWE production activities at a particular facility are determined by the DOL.
 - (5) Determinations as to whether an AWE facility has a period of residual radioactive contamination, and the length of that period, are the responsibility of NIOSH. Periodic reports are issued by NIOSH that list affected sites. Facilities with residual radioactive contamination are covered as AWE facilities even if there is a change in the owner or operator of the facility. During the period of residual radiation, employees of subsequent owners or operators of the AWE facility are also defined as AWE employees and are afforded the same coverage under the EEOICPA. If there is a question regarding subsequent owners or operators of AWE facilities, the CE must refer the matter to the NO for evaluation.
- b. Beryllium Vendors. Beryllium vendors are companies which are named in the Act, or DOE has determined processed or produced beryllium for sale to, or use by, DOE. The Act identifies some beryllium vendors by corporate name, and these are known as statutory beryllium vendors. A complete list of statutory beryllium vendors can be found within the text of the Act, specifically under 42 U.S.C § 7384l(6). Additionally, DOE, through publication in the Federal Register, has designated a list of beryllium vendor facilities. Any employee of a statutory beryllium vendor who worked for the vendor during periods when the company was engaged in activities related to the production or processing of beryllium for sale to or use by DOE, has covered employment, regardless of the vendor facility location. Should claims staff identify claimed employment at a statutory beryllium vendor, including, but not limited to Brush Wellman Inc. predecessors and successors, that is not listed in the DOE covered facility list and/or in EPOD, they should refer those cases to the National Office Technical Procedures Branch for review.
- (1) Beryllium vendor coverage extends to direct employees of the vendor, its contractors, or subcontractors and to any Federal employee who may have been exposed to beryllium at a facility owned or operated by the vendor.
 - (2) Coverage for beryllium vendor employment is limited to those benefits available under Part B of the EEOICPA for beryllium sensitivity and CBD.
- c. DOE Facilities. A DOE facility means any building, structure, or premise, including the grounds upon which such building, structure, or premise is located,

in which operations are, or have been, conducted by, or on behalf of DOE (except for buildings, structures, premises, grounds, or operations covered by Executive Order 12344, dated February 1, 1982, pertaining to the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program), and with regard to which DOE has or had either (a) a proprietary interest; or (b) entered into a contract with an entity to provide management and operation, management and integration, environmental remediation services, construction, or maintenance services.

- (1) The extent of benefits available to those who worked at DOE facilities is dependent upon the type of employment, specifically whether the employee was a DOE federal employee or an employee of a DOE contractor or subcontractor. Under Part B, coverage extends to both DOE federal employees and contractor or subcontractor employees working at the site, while under Part E coverage extends only to contractor or subcontractor employees.
 - (2) The definition of DOE includes its predecessor agencies:
 - (a) Manhattan Engineer District (MED) (August 13, 1942-December 31, 1946)
 - (b) Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) (January 1, 1947 – January 18, 1975)
 - (c) Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) (January 19, 1975– September 30, 1977)
 - (d) DOE (October 1, 1977 – present)
 - (3) Designations of DOE facilities or changes in DOE facility timeframes are the responsibility of DOL. Further information regarding how DOL assesses claims for DOE facility status is discussed later in this chapter.
- d. Remediation Employment. At many AWE facilities, there is a period of remediation designated sometime after the years of active processing ended. When a facility is designated as a DOE facility for remediation only, in order to have covered employment at that location, the contractor performing the remediation work must have employed the employee. Any such remediation workers are eligible for the full range of benefits under both Parts B and E of the EEOICPA.
- e. Facilities with multiple designations. Many facilities covered under the EEOICPA have multiple designations. Numerous combinations of AWE, Beryllium Vendor, and DOE facility designations may exist at the same facility. For those instances in which an employee works at such a facility during periods separately designated for different facility types, the employee will have eligibility for every category for which he/she has verified employment.

- f. RECA Section 5. This is a category of employment involving miners, millers, and ore transporters at uranium mining facilities. For information regarding the handling of these claims, please refer to [Chapter 19 – Eligibility Requirements for Certain Uranium Workers](#).

3. Comparing Initial Claimed Employment to the Covered Facilities Database. The first step the CE takes in assessing covered employment is determining which claimed employment listed on the EE-3 Employment History form corresponds with a covered AWE, Beryllium Vendor, or DOE facility. The CE does this by comparing what the claimant has communicated on the EE-3 with the facilities identified on the DOE EEOICPA Covered Facilities Database. Staff may find the link to access this database at: <https://ehss.energy.gov/search/facility/search>. Staff should cross reference the data found within the database with that of EPOD. Any discrepancy should be reported to local management, as well as the EPOD POC within the Technical Procedures Branch. In the absence of a completed EE-3, the CE may perform their comparative analysis using other written submissions from the claimant describing the employee's work history. If a claimant has not provided any employment information for review, the CE must obtain a completed EE-3 or other written submission from the claimant discussing the employee's work history at a covered facility.

When performing the comparison between the claimed employment and the facility database, the CE must be diligent in assessing the evidence. While in many instances employment at a particular location or facility will be obvious, in other situations it may not. The CE reviews evidence presented by a claimant against the information stored in the database to assist in determining the location(s) where employment occurred. The CE must be mindful that often the name of a facility is different from the employer name provided by the claimant because multiple different operating contractors could have worked at DOE facilities over the years. Given these realities, the CE must cross-reference the data provided by the claimant with the information in the facility database. This can involve searching by facility name, state, location, employer name or contractor name using the key word search field. The "Find this Keyword" search feature is the broadest possible way to look for potential covered employment based on claimant statements.

The CE screens out certain employers from the review process if it is clear that it does not constitute covered employment. For example, employment as a shoe store clerk or department store cashier would not require action on the part of the CE as part of the review for potentially covered employment.

4. Matching Claimed Employment. The outcome of the initial employment facility screening will result in either part or all of the claimed employment having possibly occurred at a covered facility, or none of the claimed employment being linked to a facility. In any instance where the CE links all claimed periods of employment to a location identified on the facility database, he or she is to proceed to employment verification as discussed later in this chapter. Alternatively, if the CE is only able to match a portion of the claimed employment to a facility listed in the facility database, or there is no match found, he or she must communicate the findings to the claimant. The CE will contact the claimant to notify him or her who claimed employment may form the basis of a claim, and which does not appear to be linked to a covered facility. As part of this interaction, the CE is to give the claimant an opportunity to provide

clarifying evidence. Sections 16 and 17 of this chapter provide more information on the topic. This development may occur concurrently with other actions the CE takes on the claim, such as requests for additional medical or factual evidence.

When there is sufficient evidence to conclude that employment might have occurred at a covered facility, the CE proceeds with verification of employment. If the claimant does not respond to the inquiry, or does not provide any type of clarifying evidence, the CE may proceed with adjudication of the claim based upon the evidence of record. If there is no match between any claimed employment and a covered facility, the CE denies the claim. The CE will describe the situation clearly in the “Explanation of Findings” section of the RD issued to the claimant.

5. Verification of Employment. Once the CE matches claimed employment and a covered facility, the next step is employment verification. Employment verification is the process by which the CE establishes the factual accuracy of the claimed employment history. The CE has to collect evidence to establish that:

- a. The employer qualifies for consideration under the law as an AWE, Beryllium Vendor, DOE, or DOE contractor or subcontractor.
- b. The employee worked for the claimed employer.
- c. The employee performed services on the premises of the covered AWE, Beryllium Vendor or DOE facility.

The process of employment verification is a difficult and challenging hurdle in many cases. Because the atomic weapons program dates back to the early 1940s and involves a large number of public and private organizations, locating pertinent individual employment records can be difficult. Moreover, records may be missing, degraded, lost, or destroyed. As the statute allows latitude in the assessment of evidence, it is not necessary for the CE to collect evidence that establishes that the claimed employment is proven beyond a reasonable doubt, but merely that a reasoned basis exists to conclude that the employment occurred as alleged. This ensures that the claimant receives favorable treatment during the employment verification process. Once the CE has conducted an examination of the available factual evidence in support of the claimed employment, he or she must decide whether a sufficient basis exists to verify that each of the three elements of covered employment (5a, b and c above) is satisfied.

Furthermore, in matching claimed employment to covered employment, the CE is to be mindful that there are numerous classes in the SEC, described in [Chapter 14 – Establishing Special Exposure Cohort Status](#). A CE always consults the most current list of SEC classes so that he or she promptly processes claims that contain evidence meeting SEC class definitions.

6. EPOD. The EPOD is a document that the NO Technical Procedures Branch created to assist CEs in identifying facility-specific contact persons and resources to use in obtaining employment verification. The EPOD lists every facility published in the Federal Register as a covered facility under the Act (except RECA facilities) and provides an outline of the identified methods for verifying claimed employment at each location. DEEOIC staff access the EPOD through a shared employee directory.

The resources listed in the EPOD do not provide an exhaustive list of means for verifying employment at a facility but represent what constitutes best practices for verifying employment given the programmatic experience gained since passage of the Act in 2000. Specifically, the EPOD identifies which methods, or combinations thereof, are appropriate to pursue for verification of covered employment in the most expeditious manner possible. If the EPOD is silent on verification at a facility, the CE is to utilize Social Security Records (see section 10, below) and “other employment evidence” (section 12, below).

The facilities in the EPOD are listed alphabetically by state. On the first page of the EPOD, there is a list of states and, for those states with a large number of facilities; there are additional letters after the state name. These letters provide an index of the facilities in that state. The state names and letters allow the user to navigate through the document. For example, to navigate to South Carolina, the user places the cursor on South Carolina and presses “Ctrl + left click” at the same time and the utility will jump to South Carolina. Alternatively, if a user wants to view the S-50 Plant in Tennessee, the most expeditious method would be to move the cursor over the letter “S” after Tennessee and then press “Ctrl + left click” at the same time and the utility will jump to S-50.

7. Using the ORISE Database. ORISE (the institute) developed a database as part of its mission to study the health and mortality of the DOE contractor work force. The database formed an important component of health studies, as it identified a significant portion of the population participating in these health studies. This database is instrumental in verifying covered employment for some employees. A CE will consider the data in ORISE accurate and valid employment information, even if it only provides partial affirmation of claimed employment. For every EEOICPA-covered facility for which there is some employment data in ORISE, the EPOD will indicate “ORISE – yes.” When this occurs, the CE conducts an ORISE search in ECS. If there is no mention of ORISE in the EPOD for the facility, the CE proceeds to the next recommended method for verifying employment noted in the facility description in the EPOD or in this chapter. In any case where a CE accesses ORISE to obtain evidence in a claim, he or she bronzes the output, whether negative or positive, into OIS.

- a. ORISE categorizes information in two sections, Employee Name and Employment. The Employee Name section identifies the employee’s last name, first name, and middle initial. The employment section contains five columns of information. The first column entitled “Facility” lists all the facilities or employers (for which data exists in ORISE) where the employee worked. The second column indicates whether the employee was hired or terminated, followed by columns showing the hire/termination date, Job Title, and Badge No. ORISE was not created for the purpose of adjudicating claims, so information may be incomplete.
- b. When using ORISE to assist with the adjudication of claims, the CE must consider the context of the information. For example, there may be data in ORISE confirming that an employee worked at a facility in 1949, but the CE must ensure that the covered period for this facility includes 1949. Additionally, for many employees, the information in ORISE is incomplete. For example, for some employees the database may show the employee’s name and facility but

does not include specific hire and termination dates. If this is the case, the CE develops hire and termination dates using alternate methods described in sections 8 through 12 of this chapter.

Note: There may be instances when the ORISE database returns search results showing “SSA Records Only.” The DOE used this as an indicator, in the early days of the epidemiologic studies, to identify facilities for which requests were sent to SSA for information. It has no impact on the processing of claims under the EEOICPA and is only a vestige of DOE use of the data in the mid- 1980s.

- c. If the information from the ORISE database verifies any portion of employment, the CE bronzes a copy of the ORISE employment results into the OIS case file.
- d. The absence of data from ORISE cannot be used as the basis for finding that an employee did NOT work at a given facility either for the entire period claimed or for portions of claimed employment.
- e. Some non-covered employers and/or facilities are present in ORISE. The CE needs to review the ORISE results for non-covered employers. For example, the Puget Sound Shipyard, for which ORISE ascribed the acronym PSSY, is not covered under the EEOICPA. In the event that ORISE “confirms” non-covered employment, it does not render such employment as covered under the EEOICPA.

8. Contacting DOE and Using the Secure Electronic Record Transfer System (SERT). The CE transmits requests for employment verification electronically to DOE via the SERT system. The SERT is a DOE-hosted environment where DOL and NIOSH send and receive records and data in a secure manner.

When the CE cannot verify claimed employment through use of ORISE, the CE uses Form EE-5 to obtain employment information. To determine whether EE-5 referral to DOE is appropriate, the CE looks up the name of the facility(ies) and/or employers in the EPOD. If there is a notation in the EPOD indicating “EE-5 and DAR: SERT” for that facility, the CE proceeds with the EE-5 procedures specified in this paragraph.

- a. EE-5. The CE completes the top portion of the EE-5 by providing the employee’s name, SSN, claimed employer, and name of the claimed facility (ies). Only one completed EE-5 form per claimant request for employment verification is necessary.

In some cases, employees traveled to other DOE facilities to work and are considered “visitors” on site. As such, employment records verifying that the employee worked for that facility may not exist. However, there may be records establishing that he/she was on site. It has been found that the DAR (the process by which the DO gathers DOE work records on specific employees) records have been useful in establishing that the employee was on site. Therefore, under these circumstances, it is appropriate to request DAR records without the need for the

EE-5 employment verification process. Refer to subsection ‘i’ below on requesting DAR records.

- b. Submitting the request to DOE via the SERT. To prepare a request for employment verification, the CE scans and combines the EE-1 or EE-2, as appropriate, the EE-3, ORISE database search results and the EE-5 form as an Adobe PDF file and saves it to his/her computer. The CE then submits the completed package to DOE via the SERT. The SERT system contains a listing of the DOE POCs and DOE Operations Offices, which are managed and maintained in the SERT system.

The CE accesses the SERT, creates a record request for the employee, uploads the PDF package, and sends the request to the appropriate DOE Operations Office(s). The SERT has the functionality to allow for the selection of multiple operations offices in cases where requests go to multiple facilities. The CE (requester) may also enter additional information in the ‘Comments’ section of the SERT that may be useful to the recipient (DOE) of the request. The field is also used for DOE to respond directly back to the DOL in response to comments.

- c. Designated contract staff monitor the DEEOIC SERT RESPONSES mailbox for SERT email notifications. When email notifications are received, the designated contract staff bronze the SERT response into the case file with the appropriate corresponding category and subject in OIS. The CE will then receive the DOE SERT response as unreviewed mail in OIS and is responsible for entering the associated correspondence received date in OIS.
- d. Subcontractor employment indicated. Where claim documentation indicates subcontractor employment, the CE reviews the EE-3 and makes a preliminary determination as to whether the employee is claiming DOE subcontractor employment. If so, the CE notes this in the ‘Comments’ section of the SERT and requests any information that DOE might have to help substantiate that the company was hired by DOE, or a DOE contractor, to provide a service on-site during the time period when the employment is claimed. Questions regarding subcontractor employment are referred to the same operations’ office(s) as the EE-5 package.
- e. Response from DOE. The CE will receive notification via email when DOE has the documents ready for download through SERT. The CE accesses the SERT, selects the applicable EE-5(s), downloads the file to his/her computer, and bronzes the response into OIS.
- f. Upon receipt of an EE-5 from DOE via SERT, the CE reviews it for completeness. DOE is responsible for selecting one of three options provided on the form and attaching any relevant information. In addition, the DOE representative completing the form must certify its accuracy. The CE returns any form that does not meet these requirements to DOE for correction. The three options available to DOE and the appropriate procedural responses are as follows:

-
- (1) For any of the claimed employment in which DOE selects “Option 1 – Verified Employment,” the CE accepts this period as verified and no further action needs is required.
 - (2) If DOE selects “Option 2 – No verification is possible, but other pertinent evidence exists,” this indicates that DOE has some information on the employee, generally suggesting that the individual was on site or somehow associated with the facility, but the information is insufficient for DOE to provide verification. The CE develops the case further for employment as outlined in this chapter.
 - (3) If DOE selects “Option 3 – No evidence exists in regard to the claimed employment,” it means that DOE has no evidence at all regarding the claimed employment. The CE develops the case further for employment as outlined in this chapter.
- g. Timeframes. If the CE does not receive a response from DOE within thirty (30) days of the initial submission, the CE accesses the SERT system, enters the claimant’s information, locates, and selects the request for employment verification, and sends a reminder to the DOE operations office, using the “reminder” button. A memo is not necessary, since the SERT system maintains the requestor or CE contact information and the initial request. The CE bronzes the notification in the case file. If DOE is ultimately unable to verify employment, the CE is to proceed with other available development actions.
- h. No Response from DOE. If the CE does not receive a response from the DOE within 60 days from the initial request, additional development is necessary.
- (1) Contact DOE by telephone. If no response is received, the CE contacts the appropriate Operations Office by telephone or emails the DOE POC and inquires about the request for employment verification. The CE asks the contact person whether a response to employment verification will be forthcoming. If DOE responds via telephone that they have no records to verify employment, the CE documents this in the case file with a memo outlining DOE’s response. This serves as the “EE-5” for purposes of a DOE response.
 - (2) Contact the claimant. If, after 60 days there is no response from DOE, the CE contacts the claimant for additional employment information. In cases where a response from DOE is received indicating that no records are available, the CE may contact the claimant for additional employment information immediately. In this case, the CE does not wait for 60 days to lapse.
- i. DAR Process. For cases involving DOE contractor employees, the CE makes a request to DOE for records useful for developing information regarding toxic exposures and other purposes. Although CEs use DAR records predominately in

the adjudication of the toxic exposure component of Part E cases, DAR records can also contribute to the evidence of covered employment, especially in cases involving DOE subcontractor employment or employees who are on official travel from one DOE facility to another and considered by DOE to be “visiting” on site. DAR records can include site medical records, job descriptions, radiological records, incident or accident reports, and others. In the past, requests for DAR records were made of DOE once employment was confirmed. However, with the implementation of the SERT system, the CE initiates a DAR request at the same time as the EE-5, employment verification request. In situations where DAR records are needed, the assigned CE should include the request for those records in the EE-5 package that is submitted to DOE through the SERT system. For more details on the DAR process, refer to [Chapter 15 - Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure](#).

- j. **Dosimetry Records.** It is general program policy for NIOSH to obtain dosimetry records from DOE as part of the dose reconstruction process. The dosimetry records become associated with the file when the DO receives NIOSH’s final dose reconstruction report. Nevertheless, in cases where dose records may be useful for confirming that an individual was on-site, or was monitored for radiation exposure, the CE may request such records from DOE as part of employment development. Dosimetry records pertaining to different DOE facilities can represent different periods of site presence. If there is a question as to the dates of on-site presence represented by an employee’s dosimetry records, the CE should seek clarification from the Technical Procedures Branch.

9. **Contacting Corporate Verifiers.** Private companies operate many of the facilities designated as AWE or beryllium vendor facilities under the EEOICPA. Neither DOE nor any of its predecessors have possession of these employment or personnel records. The DEEOIC refers to companies that have documentation pertaining to such covered facilities as corporate verifiers. Many of these companies are still in business or have been bought by other companies that have retained records of past employees. Several of the companies retaining possession of relevant employee records have agreed to provide employment verification for purposes of adjudicating claims under the EEOICPA. For each facility that is identified as having a corporate verifier, the EPOD provides the name and contact information for the corporate verifier. The CE follows the instructions listed in the EPOD to obtain such employment information. General procedures for handling corporate verifiers include:

- a. Contact the corporate verifier via EPOD instructions. This involves providing them with the information and/or forms they need to answer questions about the claimed employment. This can include providing them with copies of the EE-1 or EE-2 and/or a letter providing the employee’s name, the case identification number (or the full SSN if required by the corporate verifier), date of birth, employer name, and the dates of claimed employment.
- b. Upon receipt of a response from the corporate verifier, the CE reviews it to determine if it is sufficient to verify the claimed period of employment. If the corporate verifier affirms the entire period of claimed employment, the CE

accepts the period as factual. The CE obtains the verification from corporate verifiers in writing. While employment verification can be initiated through a phone call, there must be documentation from the verifier in the case file to substantiate a finding of covered employment. In some instances, a corporate verifier can verify that the employee worked for a specific company, but not the location of that employment. If the corporate verifier is unable to substantiate the claimed period of employment, or can only substantiate a portion of it, or can only substantiate employment with the company, but not at a covered location, the CE will need to request additional information from other sources. The CE can proceed with a request to the SSA for information as described in paragraph 10 of this chapter, and should ask the claimant for additional information, as outlined in paragraph 12 of this chapter, as appropriate.

- c. If verification is for beryllium sensitivity or CBD, the CE need not verify all employment, only enough employment sufficient to substantiate the exposure at any time during a covered time period. For additional information regarding development of beryllium claims, refer to [Chapter 18 – Eligibility Criteria for Non-Cancerous Conditions](#).
- d. Corporate verifiers change. If a CE learns of a change in contact information or locates new contact information, this information must be sent to the NO Employment Contact in the Technical Procedures Branch.

10. Verifying Employment Through SSA. The SSA records provide a history of quarterly wages and earnings for each company the employee worked for during the course of his/her career. Absent confirmation of employment through ORISE, DOE, or a corporate verifier, the CE requests additional information from the SSA. Also, for those facilities for which the EPOD does not provide any suggested employment verification pathway, the CE requests records from the SSA by following the procedures outlined below:

- a. SSA earnings records are received from the claimant, if available, or the CE digitally faxes a completed Form SSA-581 to SSA to obtain this information. The form is located on the shared drive in the Forms folder within the Policies and Procedures folder. The process of obtaining earnings records using Form SSA-581 is as follows:
 - (1) The CE completes the top portion of the Number Holder's Information section on the SSA-581. This includes the following information: name; SSN; date of birth of the employee; date of death of the employee (if applicable); and other name(s) used. The CE completes the form with the years deemed necessary to verify employment and/or establish wage-loss on the "Year(s) Requested" line. In the box entitled, Signature of Organization Official, the CE types his or her name (signature is not required) and in the "Office" box, select the correct DO location from the drop-down menu. The CE dates the form and lists his or her direct phone number, along with the DO fax number. The CE capitalizes all entries on the SSA-581.

-
- (2) The completed SSA-581 must be digitally faxed to SSA using fax number 877-278-7067. A cover letter is not required with the SSA-581. The CE is responsible for bronzing into OIS the completed SSA-581 and fax receipt.
 - (3) If the faxed SSA-581 is deficient, the SSA contacts the CE directly to explain the deficiency, or the SSA emails the DEEOIC designated POC with a list of rejected SSA-581s for each DO. This email will include the name of the employee, the employee's SSN, and the reason(s) for the rejected SSA-581. The email list must be bronzed into OIS with redaction of names not related to the particular case.
 - (4) The POC forwards the email of a rejected SSA-581 to the assigned CE. After making the necessary corrections, the CE digitally faxes the corrected SSA-581 to FAX number 410-594-2054. Cover sheet is not required for resubmission due to a reject. The CE is responsible for bronzing into OIS any document received or created in response to a rejected SSA-581.
 - (5) Upon receipt and processing of an SSA-581, the SSA releases a statement of earnings, known as an SSA-1826. The SSA will mail the SSA-1826 to the DEEOIC CMR, located in London, Kentucky, where a contractor scans and indexes it into OIS.
 - (6) If the CE does not receive a completed SSA-1826 within thirty (30) days of the faxed SSA-581, the CE calls the SSA to determine the status of the request. If the SSA indicates that the SSA-581 was not received, the CE must refax the SSA-581 in accordance with Step 4. After the SSA-581 is refaxed, the CE must follow-up with the SSA within 30 days. Otherwise, the CE obtains the status and monitors for SSA response.
 - (7) Inquiries to the SSA are made by calling 1-855-953-8737. When calling the SSA, the following information should be available to expedite the inquiry:
 - (a) SSA-issued job code (8015). The four-digit job code appears in the "Requesting organization" section of the SSA-581 form.
 - (b) Name of your organization.
 - (c) A copy of the SSA-581 or earnings statement in question.
 - (d) The full SSN of the number holder (employee), or the control number from the earnings statement.
 - (8) Upon receipt of a completed SSA-1826, the CE documents receipt of the SSA response in ECS. Should the SSA fail to submit an SSA-1826 after

following up within the established procedures, the CE proceeds with claim adjudication based upon the evidence contained in the case record.

11. Center for Construction Research and Training. The Center for Construction Research and Training, formerly known as the Center to Protect Workers' Rights and which continues to utilize the acronym CPWR, is a research, development and training arm of the Building and Construction Trades Department (BCTD) of the American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations (AFL-CIO). The DEEOIC contracted with CPWR to maintain a database of contractor/subcontractor employers at certain DOE facilities.

- a. Web-accessible database. To substantiate the existence of a contract between DOE and a contractor, CPWR created a web-accessible database, which the CE can use in identifying and confirming the existence of contractor or subcontractor employers at certain covered facilities. Facilities for which CPWR has contractor and subcontractor information are identified in the EPOD as "CPWR." If the CE determines that the claimed employment involves subcontractor employment at a facility in which the EPOD indicates "CPWR has contractor/subcontractor information," the CE first reviews the EE-5, the Document Acquisition Request (DAR), and any material received from DOE. If this information is insufficient for a finding of covered employment, the CE reviews the CPWR database for any information linking the claimed employer to the claimed DOE facility, by following these instructions:
 - (1) The CE <https://www.admin.btcomp.org/>. A log-on screen appears. Each DO has been assigned one original username and password.
 - (2) Upon access to the web site, a disclaimer notes that the database is a general information resource tool. It does not contain all of the documents that relate to DOE contractors and/or subcontractors. However, the DEEOIC considers the information available in the database to be accurate and correct. Once the CE accepts the disclaimer, the database opens into basic search mode. The database allows various ways to search for information: by subcontractor name; by site; or by scrolling down the subcontractor master list.
 - (3) To search by contractor/subcontractor name, the CE enters the name of the company identified in the evidence from the case record. The company name may be the current recognized employer name, an acronym for the employer, or a previous version of the name. The CE searches the database using various combinations of spellings or any known aliases for the employer's name. This increases the likelihood of a positive outcome and reduces the number of false negative results. For example, if a CE enters the name "Bowles Construction Company," the database returns a negative result. However, if the CE enters "Bowles" or "Bowles Construction," the employer appears in the return.

- (4) To search by site, i.e., covered facility, the CE clicks on the list box labeled “by site” on the left-hand side of the screen and selects the facility for which he or she is seeking contractor or subcontractor information. This returns all employers known by CPWR linked to that facility. It may be necessary for the CE to scroll down to view all named employers. To view detail for a named employer, the CE merely needs to access the “view” link under the options category. In some instances, a contractor or subcontractor name might be linked to multiple covered facilities. In these instances, the detailed return for the employer is separated into sections by covered site.
- (5) The CE may also search the comprehensive listing (master list) of all contractor employers listed in the database which appears if no name or site search criteria are applied, or if the option “show all” is selected. A unique document identification (Doc ID) has been assigned to each contractual finding. CPWR uses the Doc ID as a means of tracking. The Doc ID can also be used to search BtComp if it is known.
- (6) After the CE has accessed the database and conducted appropriate research to locate a contractor/subcontractor, the CE documents the case file in OIS. In the case of a positive result, the CE prints a copy of the screen for OIS bronzing. The printout must show all the results of the database search, including the employer’s name; site name; contractual relationship indicator; dates verified; type of work performed; a description of evidence; Doc ID; and date of database update. Generally, this information must be printed using a “landscape” print mode setting. The printout should also list the date of the database search, the date of the latest update of a facility, and any of the pertinent facts. If no results are found from a database search, the CE completes a “Memorandum to the File,” noting the lack of information in the database for the claimed contractor/subcontractor. The CE bronzes the completed memo into OIS.
- (7) The sole purpose of the database is to establish a relationship between a DOE facility and a contractor or subcontractor employer. A positive result may return varying levels of information about an employer linked to a facility. For example, a database return may merely list that a contractor or subcontractor was linked to a particular facility, but not when. Furthermore, the existence of a contract between the company and the DOE could be for a wide range of items or services. Under the EEOICPA, only contracts for services performed on the premises of the DOE facility are covered. Once a CE establishes that a contract existed between a company and the DOE, it is still necessary to establish that the contract was for a covered service, per paragraph 13 of this chapter. In addition to the database results, additional development may be needed independent of the database to ensure that such evidentiary gaps are filled. The CE may contact the NO Technical Procedures Branch regarding questions or other matters relating to the use of the subcontractor database.

-
- (8) If the contractor or subcontractor is not listed in the database, additional development is necessary. The CE is not to assume that a search of the database that does not return any results establishes that the claimed employer was not a contractor or subcontractor.
- b. Requests for contractual information. When BtComp.org does not return a positive result on a contractor or subcontractor, the DO POC will send a request via email to the CPWR designated POC at CPWR to research documentation supporting a contractual relationship with a DOE facility. (Note: This search will be at a facility level and not at the employee level. There will be no searches conducted for employee records). The request should include the name of the contractor/subcontractor, the name of the trade, the DOE site, and the time period of contracted work. The CPWR will research its records and respond directly to the DO POC, via email, with its findings within 20 business days of receipt of the request.
- c. Requests for supporting documentation. In cases where DEEOIC staff conducts a search of BtComp, finds positive results, and needs a copy of the supporting documentation, the CE, FAB representative, or other appropriate DEEOIC staff person, sends a request to the Contract Officers Representative (COR) overseeing the BtComp contract. The COR will evaluate the request and decide whether it is appropriate to submit it to the contractor. In its request, the requestor must reference the BtComp Document-ID number and the reason for the request. Claims Staff may request this documentation for a variety of reasons, including, but not limited to, if it is being used to resolve a discrepancy in the case file, or if the documentation is needed for litigation purposes. The contractor must respond with a copy of the documentation within 5 business days of receipt of the request.
- d. Forwarding of contractual information. If a CE obtains documentation during case development that substantiates a contractual relationship between a contractor and/or subcontractor and a DOE facility not already included in the database, he or she is to forward a copy of that documentation to CPWR. The documentation is to be sent by the DO POC via USPS to the current CPWR contact person at CPWR located at 8484 Georgia Avenue, Suite 1000, Silver Spring, Maryland 20910, or scanned and emailed to the POC at CPWR that maintains these records. The CPWR will review the documentation, update BtComp, and retain the documentation in their files.
12. Other Employment Evidence. Evidence of employment by DOE, a DOE contractor, beryllium vendor, or AWE, may be made by the submission of any trustworthy contemporaneous records that on their face, or in conjunction with other such records, establish that the employee was so employed, along with the location and time period of such employment. No single document noted in this section is likely to provide all elements needed for a finding of covered employment, but rather each piece of evidence can contribute valuable elements needed to make a finding of covered employment. Documentation from the following sources may be considered:

- a. Records or documents created by any federal government agency (including verified information submitted for security clearance and dosimetry badging), any tribal government or any state, county, city or local government office, agency, department, board or other entity or other public agency or office.
- b. Records or documents created as a byproduct of any regularly conducted business activity, or by an entity that acted as a contractor or subcontractor to DOE.
- c. DEEOIC internal resources. The DEEOIC DOs each have gained experience with the facilities covered under this program. In the adjudication of claims, each office will accumulate documentation substantiating various subcontractor relationships. Once such a relationship has been established at a facility for a given time period, the CE can use this information in the adjudication of other cases in which the same subcontractor employment is claimed during the same time period. Therefore, as noted in paragraph 11, any such documentation accumulated during the course of adjudicating a claim that substantiates a contractual relationship with a covered DOE facility, must be forwarded to CPWR. CPWR will then update the BtComp database based on information substantiated by this documentation.
- d. Affidavits or other types of signed statements attesting to the accuracy of a claim. The CE requests that the claimant use the EE-4 Employment History Affidavit to collect statements from knowledgeable parties. Statements provided by way of an affidavit are considered in conjunction with other evidence submitted in support of a claim. Affidavits are particularly appropriate as a means of demonstrating that an employee worked at a particular location and are best used in concert other information, such as SSA records. Affidavits alone are usually insufficient to prove the existence of a contractual relationship between DOE and a company.

The CE has the discretion to assign probative weight to different affidavits. For example, the CE may find that an affidavit from a former CEO of an employer has significantly more probative value than that of one from a temporary worker who had no reason to be well-informed on his/her employer's contractual relationship with DOE or a DOE contractor. The CE must use his or her own judgment to ascertain what weight to give to any given piece of evidence, including affidavits. The CE is to assess the probative value of affidavits by applying these general parameters:

- (1) Affiliation of affiant to employee (co-worker vs. family member). Affidavits from co-workers and managers carry more weight than those from family members, as they would be in a better position to provide details about work.
- (2) Descriptive vs. vague employment information. More detailed affidavits carry more weight than vague, generalized statements because more specific information is more easily corroborated than that which is ambiguous.

- (3) First-hand knowledge vs. second-hand knowledge. An affidavit not containing first-hand knowledge has very little probative value, as it is nothing more than hearsay.
- (4) Complements other evidence from file vs. contradictions. When documentation in the file supports portions of an affidavit, the probative value of the remainder of the content of that affidavit is high. In the alternative, when an affidavit is in conflict with other material in the file, its probative value is diminished.

13. Subcontractor Employment. Subcontractor employment at beryllium vendors and DOE facilities is covered under the Act, provided that certain developmental elements are met.

a. Definitions.

- (1) Contractor. An entity engaged in a contractual business arrangement with DOE to provide services, produce material, or manage operations.
- (2) Subcontractor. An entity engaged in a contracted business arrangement with a DOE contractor to provide a service on-site.
- (3) Service. In order for an individual working for a subcontractor to be determined to have performed a “service” at a covered facility, the individual must have performed work or labor for the benefit of DOE within the boundaries of the facility. Examples of workers providing such services include janitors, construction, and maintenance workers. The delivery and loading or unloading of goods alone is not a service and is not covered for any occupation, including workers involved in the delivery and loading or unloading of goods for construction and/or maintenance activities.
- (4) Contract. An agreement to perform a service in exchange for compensation, usually memorialized by a memorandum of understanding, a cooperative agreement, an actual written contract, or any form of written or implied agreement, is considered a contract for the purpose of determining whether an entity is a “DOE contractor.” Only employees who are employed by the company named in the contracting documentation are covered. Employees of parent companies or subsidiaries companies of the contracting company are not covered, and the joint employer doctrine also does not apply.

- b. Standard. Mere presence by the employee on the premises of a facility does not confer covered employment. There are three developmental components that must be met before a determination of covered subcontractor employment can be reached. These elements are:

- (1) The claimed period of employment occurred during the covered time frame as alleged; and
 - (2) A contract to provide “covered services” existed between the claimed subcontractor and a DOE contractor at the facility or the identified vendor (during the covered time frame);
 - (3) The employment activities (work or labor) took place on the premises of the covered facility.
- c. Subcontractor employment at beryllium vendor facilities. Under the Act, persons providing a service on the premises of beryllium vendors during covered time periods are entitled to the same benefits as employees of the beryllium vendor during those same covered time periods. For some beryllium vendors, the corporate verifier for the vendor at which the subcontractor performed work has records of subcontractor employees and, therefore, in verifying beryllium vendor sub-contractor employment the CE first contacts the corporate verifier for any information he or she has on the individual and his or her subcontractor employer. In situations in which an employee is alleging beryllium sub-contractor employment and the beryllium vendor is unable to confirm employment, the CE uses SSA records, affidavits and other evidence as described in this chapter.
- d. Subcontractor employment at DOE facilities. Because DOE generally did not keep records of employees of subcontractors, the CE is faced with particular evidentiary challenges in establishing subcontractor employment. To establish each of the elements needed, a CE generally will find it necessary to gather and evaluate documentation from multiple sources, including DOE, the SSA and CPWR.
- e. Developing subcontractor employment. The CE will likely have to use an assortment of documentary evidence to make a finding of covered subcontractor employment. For example, SSA records may show that the employee worked for Sentell Brothers, thus establishing verified earnings. Documentation from CPWR may show that Sentell Brothers was a subcontractor during the period of verified earnings at K-25, X-20, Y-12, and Oak Ridge in general. The DOE may also provide documentation showing that the employee had a clearance to work at K-25 doing construction or dosimetry badging information specific to K-25. In this situation, the CE likely has sufficient documentation to make a determination that the employee worked as a K-25 subcontractor employee during the time period for which the earnings, the contractual information and the presence on the premises requirements are all met.

For all instances in which the CE is required to evaluate potential subcontractor employment, the CE writes a memo to the file delineating every period of claimed subcontractor employment and specifying the evidence in the case file that supports each of the following:

- (1) the claimed subcontractor was in a contractual relationship with a DOE contractor,
- (2) the subcontractor provided a service to DOE on the premises of the DOE facility, and
- (3) the employee was engaged in providing that service on site, including the number of days the employee was engaged in that service.

The memo should also provide an explanation as to why the standard was or was not met (see [Exhibit 13-1](#)).

14. Researcher Employment at DOE Facilities. A DOE contractor employee is also defined as “An individual who is or was in residence at a DOE facility as a researcher for one or more periods aggregating at least 24 months.” In order for an employee to meet the “researcher” provision under the Act, the following criteria must be met:

- a. Research. There needs to be probative evidence in the file that the individual was actually performing research on the premises of the DOE facility. Visiting the site, obtaining medical tests on-site, or similar non-work-related reasons that people may have for being on-site at a DOE facility, does not qualify under this provision. Evidence useful in documenting that an individual was performing research on-site includes published journal articles, affidavits, or some other documentation affirming that the individual was engaged in research.
- b. Living on-site not required. Although some DOE facilities provide dormitory-style accommodations which often house researchers, “in residence” can be satisfied by working “on the premises,” and the individual need not have been living on the premises of the DOE facility.
- c. Research can be unpaid. There is no requirement that the researcher is/was paid for the work.

15. Employees of Federal or State Governments Other Than DOE and its Predecessors. Employees of federal and state governments, (other than direct employees of DOE, ERDA, the AEC, or MED) can be DOE contractor employees, as outlined in this paragraph.

- a. Standard. A civilian employee of a state or federal government agency can be considered a “DOE contractor employee” if:
 - (1) The government agency employing the individual is found to have entered into a contract with DOE for the accomplishment of one or more services on the premises of that DOE facility that such government agency was not statutorily obligated to perform, and,
 - (2) DOE compensated the agency for that service.

- b. Proof of contract. The DO contacts the federal or state agency directly in an effort to obtain the desired information. The DD is responsible for managing any necessary coordination with federal and state agencies. Any time documentation is obtained from these agencies, copies are to be provided to the NO. The CE should not pressure a state or federal agency to produce employment or contractual records.
- c. If the evidence is unclear as to whether employment by a state or federal agency can be determined to be DOE contractor employment using the guidance in this paragraph, the CE obtains clarification from the claimant. The CE reviews any documentation submitted by the claimant and undertakes any additional development necessary to clarify the individual's employment status, including any needed input from the NO Technical Procedures Branch.

Upon finding that the employee does not meet the definition of a “DOE contractor employee” who worked for a state or federal agency, and where this is the sole employment listed on the Form EE-3, the CE issues a RD denying the claim on the basis that the employment by the state or federal agency does not qualify the claimant as a “DOE contractor employee” as defined in the EEOICPA.

- d. Uniformed Services of the United States. A claimant cannot obtain EEOICPA benefits based upon service in one of the eight commissioned Federal Uniformed Services of the United States. If the claimant provides information or identifies himself/herself as U.S. uniformed service personnel, the CE sends a letter to the claimant stating that uniformed service personnel are ineligible for benefits under the EEOICPA. Only civilian employees who performed services on the premises of DOE facilities, via contracts, are DOE contractor employees. The eight commissioned Federal Uniformed Services of the United States include:
 - (1) United States Army;
 - (2) United States Marine Corps;
 - (3) United States Navy;
 - (4) United States Air Force;
 - (5) United States Coast Guard;
 - (6) United States Space Force;
 - (7) Commissioned Corps of the United States Public Health Service;
 - (8) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Commissioned Officer Corps.

16. Evaluating Evidence to Verify Employment. Once the CE receives all available evidence, he or she has to determine if the evidence is sufficient to verify the three components of covered employment listed in paragraph 5 of this chapter. The CE evaluates all evidence carefully and uses discretion regarding documentation that reasonably establishes the presence of the employee at a particular facility during certain periods of time. Additionally, with regard to subcontractor employment, the evidence must reasonably satisfy all the components necessary to establish covered employment. If employment with other state or federal entities is claimed, then all the components discussed in Paragraph 15 of this chapter must be fulfilled. In weighing the evidence submitted in support of covered employment, the CE considers the totality of the evidence and draws reasonable conclusions.

17. Developing Non-Covered Employment. There will be instances in which the CE is only able to match a portion of the claimed employment to a facility and/or employer listed in the facility database, or there may be no match found. In these instances, the CE communicates this to the claimant. The CE prepares a letter to the claimant explaining which employment is covered under the Act and which is not, including any pertinent dates. A description of what constitutes an AWE facility, Beryllium Vendor facility or a DOE facility should be included in the letter. In the event that the claimant believes some of this non-covered employment should be covered under the Act, the CE asks the claimant to supply any pertinent evidence substantiating the claim. Namely, the CE asks the claimant to provide evidence demonstrating that the claimed place of work met the definition of an AWE, Beryllium Vendor or DOE facility during the years the employee worked there. For example, a CE may ask the claimant to submit evidence such as contractual documents, business reports, internal memos, purchase orders, news articles, affidavits, etc. A period of 30 days is granted to the claimant to submit evidence in support of extending covered employment to additional facilities/employers and/or years.

After appropriate development, the CE decides whether any evidence submitted warrants a referral to the NO. If the claimant submits pertinent evidence supportive of adding a facility/employer and/or years of coverage, the CE prepares a brief memo to the file explaining the circumstances of the situation and requests a review of the case file by the NO. The CE submits a request to the NO to make a determination regarding the new evidence of an additional covered facility/employer or years.

18. Additions or Modifications to Facility Status. While the EEOICPA defines what constitutes an AWE facility, a Beryllium Vendor facility and a DOE facility, updates are periodically made to facility designations as new information becomes available. The NO Technical Procedures Branch is responsible for reviewing new evidence and deciding whether changes should occur to facility designations. As such, the Technical Procedures Branch is responsible for evaluating requests for changes to the covered facility listing or modification of facility designations, depending on the nature of facility evidence, the Technical Procedures Branch undertakes different actions.

- a. AWE Facility. New designations are the responsibility of DOE. Accordingly, requests for new AWE designations are referred to DOE.
 - (1) Time frame changes relating to specific years of processing at an AWE facility are the responsibility of DOL. Evidence must be presented clearly

demonstrating that the AWE processed or produced material that emitted radiation and was used in the production of an atomic weapon at the AWE facility.

- b. Beryllium Vendor. The statutory deadline for adding additional Vendors was December 31, 2002, and therefore no additional Beryllium Vendors can be designated under the Act.
 - (1) Time frame changes relating to Be Vendors are the responsibility of DOL. Evidence must be presented clearly demonstrating that the Beryllium Vendor had a contractual agreement involving beryllium with DOE, or its predecessors, and that the company is performing/or did perform those beryllium-related contractual tasks in the years to be added to coverage.
- c. DOE Facility. Facility and/or time frame changes relating to DOE facility listings are the responsibility of DOL. Under the EEOICPA, a DOE facility means any building, structure, or premise, including the grounds upon which such building, structure, or premise is located in which operations are, or have been, conducted by, or on behalf of, the DOE (except for buildings, structures, premises, grounds, or operations covered by Executive Order 12344, dated February 1, 1982, pertaining to the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program); and with regard to which DOE has or had either (a) a proprietary interest; or (b) entered into a contract with an entity to provide management and operation, management and integration, environmental remediation services, construction, or maintenance services.

Interpreting and applying the definition of a DOE facility is within the adjudicatory authority of the DEEOIC. To determine whether a facility is a DOE facility under the Act, certain parameters must be met.

- (1) Operations. To show that operations were performed on behalf of DOE, the evidence must demonstrate that DOE paid for operations at that location. These operations are not limited to those involving radiation or weapons. Everyday operations such as providing library services in a technical library are sufficient to meet this statutory requirement.
- (2) Proprietary Interest. To show that DOE had a proprietary interest, evidence that DOE owned the building, structure, or premises, such as a deed or affirmative statement from DOE acknowledging ownership is required. Proprietary interest can also include instances in which DOE is contractually permitted a sufficient level of use and control over the property to support a determination that the property constituted a DOE facility. DOE ownership of intellectual property or equipment, regardless of size, does not fulfill the proprietary interest definition. Moreover, DOE permitting, safety oversight, or licensing of work relating to use of radioactive material does not convey propriety interest.

-
- (3) Contracts. To show that DOE entered into a contract with an entity to provide management and operation, management and integration, environmental remediation services, construction, or maintenance services, the best possible evidence is to produce the contract. Typically, contracts with DOE or its predecessors identify the contract type on the first page, so in those cases in which contracts are located, it is generally not difficult to discern contract type. The contracts identified in this portion of the law are among the more common and significant contracts used throughout the DOE complex in the following ways:
- (a) Management and Operation (M&O) contracts are those contracts that DOE often had with major companies to manage and operate large DOE facilities, such as Union Carbide and Carbon at K-25 and Y-12.
 - (b) Management and Integration (M&I) contracts were also used by DOE to run major DOE sites, but an M&I contractor generally had numerous smaller site contractors for which the M&I's job was to "integrate" the work of the smaller companies. The Idaho National Laboratory is an example of a DOE facility which has been run from time to time by M&I contract. Companies holding M&O and M&I contracts at DOE facilities are generally considered the "prime contractor" for that facility, though sometimes facilities will change from the M&O model to the M&I model.
 - (c) Contracts for environmental remediation services, construction, or maintenance services are also common throughout DOE, but are generally smaller in size than the major M&O's and M&I's. DOE used remediation contracts to clean up radiation at numerous AWE facilities. In these instances, the locations are designated as DOE facilities for the period of remediation under the DOE contract and the remediation workers are covered.
 - (d) Some common types of contracts issued by DOE that do not meet the statutory definition include research & development, output, and procurement.

19. Special Circumstances. There are some special circumstances regarding eligibility for benefits pertinent to the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program and EEOICPA claims from citizens of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, as outlined below.

- a. Naval Nuclear Propulsion. As noted in the section above, the statutory definition of a DOE facility specifically excludes, "buildings, structures, premises, grounds, or operations covered by Executive Order No. 12344, dated February 1, 1982 (42 U.S. C. 7158 note) pertaining to the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program." As a consequence of this exclusion, the DEEOIC is unable to find covered employment

for those AEC employees and AEC contractors who worked at locations devoted to Naval Nuclear Propulsion operations.

- b. Marshall Islands. The DEEOIC has received claims for compensation under the EEOICPA from citizens and nationals of the Republic of the Marshall Islands (RMI). The Marshallese base their claims on employment related exposure arising from the United States' nuclear weapons testing program conducted in the RMI. The DOE facility known as the Pacific Proving Ground was a weapons test site in the South Pacific from 1946 to 1962.

In 1986, the United States and the Marshall Islands terminated their trust territory relationship through enactment of the Compact of Free Association (Compact). The Compact is a comprehensive document encompassing a variety of agreements, including a number of socio-economic, agricultural, and monetary compensation programs. Under the Compact, the RMI became an independent sovereign nation and U.S. laws ceased to apply unless otherwise specified.

For purposes of the administration of the EEOICPA, this Compact has been interpreted as precluding coverage for RMI citizens and nationals. If the CE determines that a claim for benefits is from a citizen or nationals of the Marshall Islands, the CE explains, in the conclusions of law portion of the RD, that there is no provision under the EEOICPA for coverage of claims based upon employment in the RMI by citizens or nationals of the RMI. The CE inserts the following wording in the conclusions of law as a summary of the DEEOIC policy:

Since interpreting the EEOICPA to apply to claims by Republic of the Marshall Islands (RMI) citizens or Nationals based upon employment in the RMI would constitute an invasion of the sovereignty of the RMI, the presumption against applying a statute extraterritorially is invoked. Furthermore, there appears to be no contrary intent by Congress to rebut the presumption and, to the extent that Congress has expressed any intent, its approval of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the RMI suggests that it did not intend for the EEOICPA to apply extraterritorially in this situation.

CHAPTER 14 - ESTABLISHING SPECIAL EXPOSURE COHORT STATUS

1. Purpose and Scope. The EEOICPA established the SEC to compensate eligible members of the Cohort without the need for a radiation dose reconstruction and determination of the PoC. This means an employee who meets the necessary employment criteria to be included in a designated SEC class and is diagnosed with a specified cancer receives a presumption of causation that employment-related radiation caused the specified cancer. This chapter describes the procedures for establishing eligibility under the SEC.

- a. OIS. DEEOIC employees responsible for claim management must image into OIS relevant documents received or created that relate to a claim. This guidance applies to all of the procedures described throughout this chapter.
- b. ECS. ECS is a claim status database used to manage case adjudication activities of the DEEOIC. CEs or FAB staff record the various screening and development actions for all SEC related claim activities. CEs must pay particular attention to ECS coding requirements for screening of SEC claims and the SER/SEF coding in the SEC causation path. DEEOIC staff is to access ECS user guides and training material available through shared resources.

2. Identifying SEC Claims. The CE is to review the initial application forms carefully, including Form EE-3 - Employment History, to determine whether the potential exists for inclusion in one or more SEC classes. In addition, a claimant can identify employment at a covered worksite that may qualify for consideration for the SEC.

3. Determining SEC Eligibility. To be eligible for benefits under the SEC provision, an employee must belong to a SEC class. In establishing the SEC, Congress designated four statutory SEC classes. The EEOICPA also allows for addition of new SEC classes based on analysis and determination by HHS.

A SEC class can be based on a whole facility, limited to specific buildings in a facility, or even specific processes within a facility. In some cases, a SEC class may be limited to specific job titles or duties in a particular facility. In addition, each SEC class will have specific workday requirements that must be met; typically, an employee has to have been employed for a number of workdays aggregating at least 250 workdays at one or more SEC worksites. The workday requirement at Amchitka, Alaska SEC class is met by any employee who spent any part of one workday at that facility, during which he or she was exposed to ionizing radiation in the performance of duty related to the Long Shot, Milrow, or Cannikin underground nuclear tests. Finally, to be eligible under the SEC, medical evidence has to document the employee's diagnosis with at least one of twenty-two (22) specified cancers as listed under paragraph 7.

4. Statutory SEC Classes. The EEOICPA designated the following statutory SEC classes according to their respective covered facilities:

-
- a. Gaseous Diffusion Plants (GDP) located in Paducah, Kentucky, Portsmouth, Ohio or Oak Ridge, Tennessee. A DOE employee, DOE contractor employee, or an employee of an AWE qualifies for inclusion in this SEC if he or she was:
- (1) Employed for an aggregate of 250 workdays prior to February 1, 1992, at one or more of the above GDPs; and
 - (2) Monitored during such employment through the use of dosimetry badges for exposure to radiation or worked in a job that had exposures comparable to a job that is or was monitored through the use of dosimetry badges.
- (a) If the employee qualifies for possible inclusion in the SEC on the basis of work at a GDP, but Form EE-3 does not indicate whether a dosimeter was worn, the CE is to determine whether the employee had exposure during his or her employment that is comparable to a job that is or was monitored through the use of dosimetry badges.

In making this determination, the CE assumes that the employee had comparable radiation exposure if employment occurred during the following periods at the particular GDPs:

Paducah GDP: 7/52 – 2/1/92

Portsmouth GDP: 9/54 – 2/1/92

Oak Ridge GDP (K-25): 9/44 – 12/87(not 2/1/92)

Documentation shows the presence or active processing of materials that emitted radiation at the sites for these dates. 2/1/1992 represents the date that DOE implemented uniform radiation protection practices consistent with current industry practices and regulations. The 12/1987 date referenced for the Oak Ridge K-25 plant corresponds to the cessation of uranium processing operations. From 12/1987 through 02/1/1992, SEC class coverage for a K-25 employee must either document his or her radiation monitoring with a dosimetry badge or establish that the employee had exposures comparable to a job that was monitored through the use of a dosimetry badge. During this period at K-25, the CE cannot assume that the employee had exposures to radiation comparable to a job that was monitored with a dosimetry badge.

- b. Amchitka Island, Alaska. The EEOICPA grants SEC membership to DOE employees, DOE contractors or DOE subcontractors, who were employed prior to January 1, 1974, on Amchitka Island, Alaska, and were exposed to ionizing radiation in the performance of duty related to the Long Shot, Milrow, or Cannikin underground nuclear tests. The CE considers the following factors in

determining whether the employee was exposed to radiation in the performance of duty:

- (1) Exposure to ionizing radiation from the Long Shot, Milrow, or Cannikin underground nuclear testing/explosions which occurred on Amchitka Island. The first detonation, Long Shot, occurred on October 29, 1965. The 80 kiloton underground nuclear explosion leaked radioactivity into the atmosphere. Radioactive contamination on Amchitka Island occurred as a result of activities related to the three underground nuclear tests and releases from Long Shot and Cannikin.
- (2) As a result of these airborne radioactive releases, employees who worked on Amchitka Island could have been exposed to ionizing radiation from the Long Shot underground nuclear test. It is believed that such exposure began approximately one month after the detonation occurred. Thus, for purposes of determining SEC employment, the period from approximately December 1, 1965, to January 1, 1974, is to be used, unless the claimant can show that the employee was exposed during the month immediately following the detonation.
- (3) In contrast to other SEC classes with the 250-workday requirement, this SEC class requires that the employee worked at Amchitka Island for any length of time during the period from approximately December 1, 1965, to January 1, 1974, and was exposed to ionizing radiation from underground nuclear tests.

5. Additional SEC Classes. HHS has the authority to designate additional classes of employees to be added to the SEC. A class of employees may be included in the SEC if HHS determines that it is not feasible to estimate with sufficient accuracy the radiation dose members of the class received, and there is a reasonable likelihood that such radiation may have endangered the health of the members of the class. For a complete list of SEC designations, refer to [Exhibit 14-1](#).

- a. Overview of the SEC Designation Process. The designation process begins with a petition submitted to the NIOSH, Division of Compensation Analysis and Support (DCAS). The petitioner may include one or more DOE employees (including DOE contractor or subcontractor employees), or AWE employees, who would be included in the proposed class of employees, or their survivors. Individuals or entities authorized by these employees in writing or labor organizations representing or formerly having represented these employees may also submit a petition. NIOSH may also initiate a petition if it determines that it cannot complete a dose reconstruction for a class of employees.
- (1) NIOSH evaluates the petition for inclusion in the SEC to determine if it contains the minimal qualification to proceed with the SEC designation process in accordance with 42 CFR § 83.13 or § 83.14.

-
- (2) If NIOSH determines that the minimum qualification for review and evaluation has been met, it forwards the petition to the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health (Advisory Board) along with its evaluation. During one of its regular Board meetings, the Advisory Board reviews NIOSH's evaluation, hears from the petitioners if they choose and other interested parties. The Advisory Board also reviews any other information it determines to be appropriate for the petition.
 - (3) The Advisory Board submits a recommendation on a new SEC class to the Secretary of HHS within 30 calendar days of the Board meeting.
 - (4) The Secretary of HHS makes the final determination to add or deny a new class to the SEC based on the recommendation of the Advisory Board and the NIOSH evaluation. If the Secretary of HHS decides to add a new class to the SEC, he or she issues a designation letter to Congress with the definition of the class.
 - (5) A new SEC class becomes effective 30 calendar days after Congress receives the Secretary's designation letter unless Congress objects or provides otherwise.

6. Workday Requirement. Eligibility under the SEC provision typically requires 250 workdays of eligible employment at one or more SEC worksites. In most cases, the determination of 250 workdays of employment is straightforward. However, there are some cases where the employee worked for less than a year, and additional guidance is required to calculate the 250 workdays.

- a. A workday is considered equivalent to a work shift. Additional hours worked as overtime will not add up to additional workdays, e.g., two hours overtime for four days is not equivalent to another (8-hour) workday. However, two work shifts worked back-to-back would be two work shifts, i.e., two workdays. For an employee whose work shift spans midnight, e.g., 11 PM to 7 AM shift, the work shift is still just one workday.
 - (1) If evidence exists establishing an employee's onsite presence at a designated SEC facility for 24 hours, including time spent working or living at the facility, the employee will be credited for 3 work shifts (i.e., 3 workdays) towards the 250-work day requirement. In such instances, the 250-work day requirement will be satisfied if the evidence establishes the employee's onsite residential presence at a designated SEC facility for 83 days, which a CE may consider as the equivalent of 250 workdays.
- b. When the employment information shows that the employee worked for a particular period, the CE should not attempt to discern and deduct from the workdays any infrequent periods of non-presence or non-work, like holidays, sick leave, strikes, layoffs, or vacation time that may be specified. However, if the

employment evidence clearly establishes that the employee was not present and/or working at the SEC worksite for an extended period(s) while on the company payroll, this extended period(s) should not be credited towards meeting the 250-workday requirement.

- c. The period of 250 work-days starts with the worker's first day of employment at the SEC worksite. There may be breaks in employment, but the workdays may only be accumulated at eligible SEC worksites.
- d. Where the number of days is not apparent in the employee's primary employment record, e.g., from the employer or union (records for pension, dues, union local records, etc.), the following table may be used for conversion.

250 days =	50 five-day weeks, or
	42 six-day weeks, or
	12 months (five-day weeks), or
	10 months (six-day weeks), or
	2,000 hours
	24 hours per day of residential on-site presence for 83 days
One month =	21 days (if evidence indicates six-day weeks, 25 days)

- e. Where records of an employee's earnings are available, such as W-2 Forms or Social Security earnings records, but the periods of employment are not, estimate the 250 workdays as follows: Divide the annual wages earned at the SEC worksite by the employee's hourly rate to determine the number of hours worked. If the number is greater than 2,000 hours, it meets the 250-workday requirement. The problem with converting dollar amounts to workdays is that they may be rough estimates of actual employment. As such, this method should only be used when all primary employment data is lacking.
 - f. There will be some situations where the above approach will not be applicable. These cases will need to be treated on a case-by-case basis, and if necessary, a referral to the NO Technical Procedures Branch may be required.
7. **Specified Cancers.** In addition to satisfying the employment criteria under an SEC class, the employee must have been diagnosed with a specified cancer to be eligible for compensation under the SEC provision. As with any cancer claim, the employee's occupational exposure to radiation must be before the initial date of diagnosis. For all specified cancers, first exposure can occur at any covered facility during a covered period and does not need to be within a SEC covered period. The following are specified cancers in accordance with 20 CFR § 30.5(gg):
- a. Leukemia. (CLL is excluded). The onset is to have occurred at least two years after initial exposure at any covered facility during a covered time period.

-
- b. Primary or Secondary Lung Cancer. (In situ lung cancer that is discovered during or after a post-mortem exam is excluded.) The trachea and bronchi are included as part of the lungs. Sarcoma of the lung is a lung cancer. The pleura and lung are separate organs, so cancer of the pleura, such as mesothelioma, is not a specified cancer.
 - c. Primary or Secondary Bone Cancer. This includes myelodysplastic syndrome, myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia, essential thrombocytosis or essential thrombocythemia, and primary polycythemia vera (also called polycythemia rubra vera, P. vera, primary polycythemia, proliferative polycythemia, spent-phase polycythemia, or primary erythremia). A diagnosis of polycythemia vera (and the listed a/k/a nomenclature) is sufficient by itself to be classified as a malignancy of the bone marrow. Leukocytosis and thrombocytosis are blood abnormalities and are not to be considered cancer or, specifically, bone cancer. The bone type of solitary plasmacytoma (a/k/a solitary myeloma) is a form of cancer consistent with bone cancer. The soft tissue type of solitary plasmacytoma is not a type of bone cancer or the specified cancer of multiple myeloma. (Note: Cancer of the hard palate is not bone cancer.)
 - d. Primary or Secondary Renal Cancers.
 - e. Other Diseases. For the following diseases, onset must have been at least five years after initial exposure at any covered facility during a covered time period:
 - (1) Multiple myeloma (a malignant tumor formed by the cells of the bone marrow);
 - (2) Lymphomas (other than Hodgkin's disease). Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia is considered to be a type of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, when diagnosed by lymph node biopsy, can be called lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma. (Note: Lymphoma Waldenstrom is used as a pseudonym for many other disorders not included as a specified cancer. The acceptance of this condition as a specified cancer is to be based on the ICD code presented in the medical evidence or upon diagnostic clarification from a physician).
 - (3) Primary cancer of the:
 - (a) Thyroid;
 - (b) Male or female breast;
 - (c) Esophagus;
 - (d) Stomach;

-
- (e) Pharynx – The pharynx has 3 parts - nasopharynx, oropharynx, and hypopharynx. (The oropharynx includes the soft palate, the base of the tongue, and the tonsils);
 - (f) Small intestine;
 - (g) Pancreas;
 - (h) Bile ducts (includes Ampulla of Vater, a/k/a hepatopancreatic ampulla);
 - (i) Gallbladder;
 - (j) Salivary gland;
 - (k) Urinary bladder;
 - (l) Brain (malignancies only). The brain is the part of the central nervous system contained within the skull, i.e., the intracranial part of the central nervous system consisting of the cerebrum, cerebellum, brain stem, and diencephalon. (The intracranial endocrine glands and other parts of the central nervous system, benign and borderline tumors of the brain, and borderline astrocytoma's are excluded);
 - (m) Colon (includes rectum and appendix);
 - (n) Ovary;
 - (o) Liver (except if cirrhosis or hepatitis B is indicated);
- f. Carcinoid Tumors. These tumors are considered primary cancers of the organs in which they are located. If the organ is one on the specified cancer list, the carcinoid tumor may be considered as a specified cancer. Carcinoid tumors should be recorded by the organ of the specified cancer. Carcinoid syndrome and monoclonal gammopathies of undetermined significance are not currently recognized as malignant conditions. Consequently, these conditions should not be considered as cancers.
- g. Names or Nomenclature. The specified diseases designated in this section mean the physiological condition or conditions that are recognized by the NCI under those names or nomenclature, or under any previously accepted or commonly used names or nomenclature. The DEEOIC will consult with NCI only on issues pertaining to the name or nomenclature of a disease diagnosed at an anatomic location for the purpose of determining whether it constitutes a cancer.

-
- h. **Identifying Specified Cancers.** For cases where there is uncertainty as to whether a diagnosed cancer is a specified cancer, the CE must obtain a well-rationalized medical opinion from a qualified physician, including either the claimant's physician or a CMC, that interprets available pathology to opine whether a diagnosed cancer originates within the anatomic structure of one of the "specified cancer" locations within the body, and conforms to the pertinent latency period, if any.
 - i. **Spread of Cancer.** Where cancer has spread to various sites (organs) it may be difficult to identify the site of origin of the cancer. If the pathology report (or medical report) lists several alternatives and at least one site is considered a SEC cancer, the claim should be processed first as a SEC cancer claim.
 - 8. **Procedures for Processing SEC Claims.** Processing SEC claims entails coordination between the Technical Procedures Branch and DO/FAB staff.
 - a. **Role of the Technical Procedures Branch:**
 - (1) Issues circulars with guidance on processing newly designated SEC classes. This will include specific instructions on how to evaluate evidence in the case file to determine SEC eligibility.
 - (2) Prepares a comprehensive list of all reported cases with claimed employment at a newly designated SEC worksite during the period of the SEC class. It will include pending cases, cases previously denied, and those at NIOSH. This comprehensive list will be provided to the DOs and FAB at the time of the issuance of the SEC circular.
 - (3) Unresolved questions on processing SEC claims, including questions on the definition of a SEC class, uncertainty as to whether a diagnosed cancer should be considered a specified cancer, or questions regarding calculation of the 250-workday requirement, are referred to Technical Procedures Branch for guidance.
 - b. **Role of the CE:**
 - (1) Identifies a potential SEC claim by reviewing the information on the claim forms or other pertinent evidence in the case file to determine if there is sufficient evidence to suggest that an employee worked as a member of a named SEC class. For newly designated SEC classes, the CE is to review the comprehensive list provided by Technical Procedures Branch as noted in paragraph 8a(2).
 - (2) Reviews corresponding bulletins and circulars for designated SEC classes for procedures on evaluating evidence to determine if the SEC criteria are met.

-
- (3) Completes an initial screening of cases on the comprehensive list provided by Technical Procedures Branch for a newly designated SEC class. A screening worksheet is to be completed for all cases on the comprehensive list. Upon completion, the worksheet is to be included in the case record.

Based upon the initial screening, the cases on the comprehensive list are grouped into three categories: those likely to be included in the SEC class; those unlikely to be included in the SEC class; and those for which development may be needed to determine whether the case can be accepted into the new SEC class.

The purpose of this initial screening is to prioritize handling of cases that are likely to be included in the newly designated SEC class. This screening step is only applicable to cases on the comprehensive list. It is not applicable to new claims submitted after the list is generated or when a comprehensive list is not generated. Once screening and prioritization is complete, a more detailed review of all the cases (priority given to cases that are likely to be included in the SEC class) and full development must take place to determine if a case is eligible for benefits under the SEC.

The SEC initial screening is a process to determine if cases on the comprehensive list meet the statutory requirements for inclusion in the SEC. If a claimant on the SEC comprehensive list is deceased, and the employment and medical criteria are met but survivorship development is needed, the CE will mark the initial screening worksheet “development needed”.

- (a) For cases on the comprehensive list at FAB, a FAB staff member is to conduct the initial screening and completion of the worksheet.
- (4) Evaluates medical evidence in the case file of a potential SEC case to determine if the employee has been diagnosed with a specified cancer. If a deceased employee meets the employment criteria for SEC class membership, but an explicit specified cancer diagnosis and diagnosis date are not stated in the employee’s medical records, a diagnosis and diagnosis date can be established based on the following:
- (a) There is sufficient medical evidence for the employee that indicates a diagnosis of a specified cancer, but the diagnosis is not definitive, and
- (b) An expert opinion is provided to support that the deceased employee did have a specified cancer. The medical opinion is to provide sufficient details and rationale based on accepted medical knowledge to support the specified cancer diagnosis and diagnosis date. The medical opinion can be provided by the employee’s

treating physician, a CMC, and/or an expert in a relevant medical field.

- (5) If the employee has a specified cancer, the CE is to verify that the employee meets all employment criteria in the SEC class designation, including the workday requirement. In determining whether the employment history meets the workday requirement, the CE can consider employment at a single SEC class, or in combination with workdays at other SEC classes.

The CE also reviews any documentation that NIOSH may have acquired or generated during the dose reconstruction process to determine if the employee satisfies the employment criteria of a SEC class(es).

- (a) NIOSH will identify and return dose reconstruction analysis records for cases with specified cancers that may qualify under a SEC class to the appropriate DO along with a CD for each case. The CD will contain all of the information generated to date, e.g., CATI report, correspondence, and dose information. The Correspondence Folder on the CD should include a copy of the NIOSH letter sent to each claimant informing the claimant of the new SEC class, and that his or her case is being returned to DOL for adjudication. The CE is to upload a copy of the NIOSH letter for each claimant into the case file.
- (b) There may be some cases not identified by NIOSH that the CE determines may be included in the SEC class. If any such case qualifies under the SEC class and the case is with NIOSH for a dose reconstruction, the CE notifies the appropriate POC at NIOSH via e-mail to pend the dose reconstruction process and return dose reconstruction analysis records to the appropriate DO. The CE then uploads a copy of the “sent” e-mail into the case file (making sure the file copy documents the date it was sent). In addition, the CE is to write a letter to the claimant to advise that the case file has been withdrawn from NIOSH for evaluation under the SEC provision.
- (6) Proceeds in the usual manner for a compensable claim and prepares an RD if the employee has a diagnosed specified cancer and meets the employment criteria of the SEC class. The CE notifies the appropriate POC at NIOSH via e-mail so that they may close their file. The CE then uploads a copy of the “sent” e-mail into the case file.
- (a) If a Part B claim is accepted as a SEC claim based solely upon AWE employment, and the employee has some period of DOE contractor employment (it does not matter where or when), the

accepted Part B cancer can be accepted under Part E, even though the SEC acceptance is based solely on AWE employment.

- (7) Refers to NIOSH the SEC cases that were evaluated but do not qualify under the SEC provision, e.g., cases with non-specified cancers, specified cancers with insufficient latency period, or cases with insufficient SEC employment. NIOSH will conduct a full or partial dose reconstruction on the cases.
- (a) For those cases which were previously submitted to NIOSH for dose reconstruction but were returned to the DO for consideration in a SEC class, a new NIOSH Referral Summary Document (NRSD) is not required. Instead, the CE notifies the appropriate POC at NIOSH via e-mail to proceed with the dose reconstruction. The CE then uploads a copy of the “sent” e-mail into the case file. The e-mail should include a brief statement of why the case should proceed with dose reconstruction, e.g., non-specified cancer, insufficient latency period or does not meet the 250-workday requirement.

The CE also notifies the claimant by letter that the case is returned to NIOSH for dose reconstruction and the reason(s) it does not qualify for the SEC class. The CE is to send a copy of this letter to NIOSH.

- (b) If the claim meets the SEC employment criteria and includes both a specified cancer and a non-specified cancer, medical benefits are only paid for the specified cancer(s), any non-specified cancer(s) that has a PoC of 50 percent or greater, and any secondary cancers that are metastases of a compensable cancer.

For the non-specified cancer, the CE prepares a NRSD for a dose reconstruction to determine eligibility for medical benefits. In these SEC cases, all primary cancers are to be listed on the NRSD, including the specified cancer(s).

- (i) One exception to this rule is an accepted SEC claim where the specified cancer is a secondary cancer. Per regulation 20 CFR § 30.400(a), “In situations where the accepted occupational illness or covered illness is a secondary cancer, such treatment may include treatment of the underlying primary cancer when it is medically necessary or related to treatment of the secondary cancer.” However, “payment for medical treatment of the underlying primary cancer under these circumstances does not constitute a determination by OWCP that the primary cancer is a covered illness under Part E of EEOICPA.” The CE is to

send the claimant a letter with regard to payment of medical bills for the unaccepted condition.

For instance, prostate cancer (non-specified cancer) metastasizes to secondary bone cancer. If secondary bone cancer is accepted as a specified cancer under the SEC provision, medical benefits are provided for both primary and secondary cancers (prostate and bone cancer) under Part B. As such, it may be necessary for the CE to refer the prostate cancer to NIOSH for dose reconstruction to determine eligibility for benefits under Part E. In this case, only prostate cancer is included in the NIOSH NRSD for a dose reconstruction since the secondary bone cancer metastasized from the prostate cancer.

- (8) If the CE determines that a case on the comprehensive list, which includes an FD, does not require any action, the CE writes a brief memo to the file indicating that the file was reviewed and noting the reason why no additional action is necessary. A case classified as not requiring any action is a case that does not meet the SEC criteria and there is no need to return it to NIOSH for dose reconstruction.

c. Role of the DD:

- (1) The DDs have been delegated authority to sign a Director's Order to reopen a denied FD if the evidence of record establishes that the employee is diagnosed with a specified cancer and likely to be included in the SEC class. If the DD is unsure whether the SEC is applicable to a case, the case is to be referred to the Technical Procedures Branch.
- (2) Once a Director's Order is issued, the CE is responsible for issuing a new RD.

d. Role of the HR:

- (1) Reviews cases pending a FD for possible inclusion under the SEC provision. If the employee qualifies under the SEC provision and the DO issued an RD to deny, the HR is to reverse the DO's RD and accept the case.

Every effort should be made to avoid a remand of a potential SEC claim to the DO. However, if the HR determines that the case cannot be approved based on the SEC designation and that referral to NIOSH is appropriate or additional significant development is necessary, the HR is to remand the case for DO action.

-
- (2) All cases on the comprehensive list provided by the Technical Procedures Branch that are located at a FAB office are to be reviewed for possible inclusion under the SEC provision. If no action is required, a FAB staff member is to write a brief memo to the file as noted under paragraph 8b(8).

CHAPTER 15 – ESTABLISHING TOXIC SUBSTANCE EXPOSURE AND CAUSATION

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the procedures that DEEOIC staff use to make findings regarding toxic substances that a Part E employee encounters during the course of employment at a DOE facility or during qualifying RECA employment. The chapter also provides guidance regarding the establishment of causation.

- a. OIS. DEEOIC employees responsible for claim management must image into OIS all documents received or created that relate to a claim. This guidance applies to all of the procedures described throughout this chapter.
- b. ECS. ECS is a claim status database used to manage case adjudication activities of the DEEOIC. CEs or FAB staff record the various development actions relating to exposure or causation development into ECS. CEs must pay particular attention to ECS coding requirements regarding cases referred to a specialist. DEEOIC staff is to access ECS user guides and training material available through shared resources.

2. **Toxic Substances.** The program defines a toxic substance as any material that has the potential to aggravate, contribute to, or cause an illness or death because of its radiological, chemical, or biological nature.

- a. A substance is considered a physical material and not a field or a wave. Therefore, DEEOIC does not recognize noise, radio waves, microwaves, infrared light waves, or visible light waves as toxic substances.
- b. Radioactive substances are toxic substances for purposes of Part E adjudication.

3. **Health Effects.** The CE first conducts an examination of the basic claim evidence to confirm the diagnosis of the claimed illness(es); the period of verified, covered DOE contractor or subcontractor employment or qualifying RECA employment; and eligible survivors (if pertinent). The CE then reviews the case to ascertain whether there is evidence to establish that an exposure to a toxic substance has a potential scientific or medical relationship to the diagnosed illness. The DEEOIC accepts health effect data originating from the following sources.

- a. SEM – Haz-Map. DEEOIC recognizes those relational connections between particular toxic substances and diagnosed illnesses established by scientific consensus. The DEEOIC generally relies on health effect data as reported by the National Library of Medicine's (NLM) Haz-Map Database via the SEM.
- b. Human Epidemiological Data. Epidemiology is the study of how often diseases occur in different groups of people and why. Studies reporting causal connections that have not been recognized by DEEOIC through SEM will be reviewed by the DEEOIC Toxicologist as described later in this chapter.

-
- c. Medical evidence specific to the individual. Individuals can have unique medical responses to different toxic substance exposures. SEM and scientific studies may not show a causal connection, but the claim may still be compensable based on an employee's unique biology and the employee's physician's opinion regarding causation. Medical evidence specific to the individual can also be important regarding claims of aggravation and contribution as SEM and the Toxicologist only provide associations as relating to direct cause (i.e., human epidemiological evidence that a toxic substance is known to cause an illness) and also provides a potential path forward for the claim.
- (1) In instances where a physician submits an opinion that a toxic substance exposure was a contributory or aggravating factor in the development of a claimed illness specific to the individual, his or her opinion must be determined to be well rationalized (as that phrase is defined later in this chapter) before the Part E claim can be accepted. In particular, the physician must offer an interpretation of epidemiological or medical health science data that reasonably supports the opinion presented. Moreover, the CE must corroborate the factual presentation of information used in the formulation of the opinion (e.g., medical history, verified periods of covered employment, and toxic substance exposure characterization) with evidence available in the case file or obtained through the application of program resources, such as the SEM or referral to a medical health science expert.
- d. Development of a health effect. Once the CE has completed development using available programmatic resources and the CE is unable to establish a potential relationship between the diagnosed condition (i.e., health effect) and occupational exposure, the CE provides the claimant with an opportunity to submit evidence establishing such a connection.
4. Toxicologist Review. A DEEOIC Health Scientist qualified in the principles of epidemiology and toxicology performs analysis of scientific data to assist the CE in the claims process. Generally, the DEEOIC Toxicologist's role is to review published scientific journal articles to determine their applicability in various ways described below, as they may apply to the administration of the DEEOIC. In the review of this material, the DEEOIC Toxicologist provides analysis and opinion on the establishment of health effects due to occupational exposure. The Toxicologist also provides analysis and opinion regarding causative thresholds such as latency, routes of exposure, and permissible/acceptable levels of exposure to toxic substances with known health effects. The Toxicologist will determine if individual claim evidence should be applied broadly as programmatic guidance.

The information in journal articles reviewed by the Toxicologist generally originates from different types of analytical health studies including Cohort, Cross-Sectional, and Case-Control designs. The Toxicologist gives priority to those studies that minimize bias and those that show statistical significance between exposed or unexposed groups and those with or without a disease. The DEEOIC does not recognize epidemiological data derived solely from animal

studies as the results are not usually comparable. However, animal studies may be used to supplement the interpretation of human scientific studies.

- a. The CE refers case-specific issues to the DEEOIC Toxicologist when the claimant submits scientific health effect documentation that is not validated by available program resources (e.g., SEM). In these situations, the claimant has to have submitted documentation of a scientific nature that shows a possible relationship between the health effect and exposure to a toxic substance. Assessing whether such studies are appropriate to establish a scientifically established health effect is the responsibility of the DEEOIC Toxicologist.
 - (1) The CE also submits to the Toxicologist claimant challenges relating to programmatically decided causation standards. The challenge must be supported by an assessment performed by a credible expert who offers a competing opinion on the appropriateness of any programmatically decided standard and offers scientifically compelling rationale (including reference to pertinent scientific literature or studies) to support his or her position. The claimant may also submit relevant and compelling scientific literature that warrants examination by the Toxicologist. Mere disagreement with agency policy regarding causative standards is not sufficient basis for review by the DEEOIC Toxicologist.
- b. A referral is unnecessary when the documentation does not relate to the diagnosed medical condition or occupational exposure. A referral is also unnecessary when the findings are speculative, vague, or originate from sources not readily identified as having scientific merit (e.g., no citations or reference to a credible scientific source).
- c. Submission of the referral. If the Supervisor or other office designee grants approval for the referral, the CE prepares a Statement of Accepted Facts (SOAF), along with a set of questions relating to the issue(s) for determination. A sample SOAF is included as [Exhibit 15-1](#) (this is an example of a generic SOAF which may be utilized for different types of referrals). For a toxicology referral, the CE must include as much factual information on the SOAF that is relevant to assist the toxicologist with his or her review. The CE prepares an e-mail to the designated Program Specialist within the MHSU. The CE includes a copy of each document or reference submitted in support of the claim. The CE images the referral package into OIS.
- d. Toxicologist Response. The DEEOIC Toxicologist undertakes an analysis of the referral to decide if it warrants the establishment of a new health effect or a modification to the causative thresholds applied in programmatic guidance. The Toxicologist prepares a formal written response that describes the analysis of the issue and offers a well-rationalized opinion that responds to each question posed by the CE. The Toxicologist supports the outcome with references to supportive scientific literature.

-
- e. Upon receipt of the completed Toxicologist response, the CE images the completed response into OIS. The CE reviews the response and moves forward with the claim based on the outcome. For cases in which the Toxicologist's response does not result in a newly established causal health effect, the CEs must still consider whether the medical evidence of file is sufficient to establish causation by way of aggravation or contribution.

5. Sources of Exposure Data. Once the CE determines the diagnosed condition is potentially related to toxic substance exposure, the CE then proceeds with the development to determine the extent of the employee's occupational exposure to the toxin(s). The CE evaluates the different sources of exposure data to determine the toxic substances that the employee most likely encountered. The CE also utilizes the different sources of evidence to clarify the labor category or job title, work locations, type of work performed, the frequency of work activities, and any evidence regarding direct or indirect contact with a specific toxic material. As the CE evaluates the evidence, the CE may utilize the Exposure Worksheet ([Exhibit 15-2](#)) as a means of organizing pertinent information. The worksheet is intended as a job aid to assist the CE in gathering, organizing, and analyzing all the information needed as part of an exposure assessment. More detailed instructions for completing the worksheet are included in the exhibit with the worksheet.

- a. Employment History for Claim (EE-3) is always the starting place for assessing information relating to a claim. The individual completing the form indicates when and where the employee worked, the employer, the identified position title or activity held at that location, and a description of the work duties engaged in for that position title. It also provides the individual the opportunity to describe the working conditions or exposures they believe are related to the claimed condition.
- b. Information from the DOE-completed EE-5 contains information regarding the work history for the employee that DOE maintains in its records. Specifically, the EE-5 lists the dates of employment for the specified facility. The EE-5 may also provide the locations of the employment activities if that information is known.
 - (1) Other Employment evidence. For most DOE subcontractor employment, DOE may not be able to verify employment via the EE-5, but may provide other information such as clearance records, radiological monitoring records or infirmary records.
- c. The DAR represents the response to the CE's request for data in possession of the DOE. The DOE supplies the CE with any medical, employment, or exposure data specific to the named employee. The CE uses this evidence to establish any likely exposures the employee had to toxic substances. This evidence has very high probative value because it is documentation from DOE dated at the time of employment/exposure, (not documentation created years later or in conjunction with an EEOICPA claim).

-
- (1) Personnel Records. The DAR response may include personnel records or job descriptions. These records will assist the CE in identifying labor categories, dates of employment in those labor categories, and possible work processes.
 - (2) DOE site medical records. On-site medical clinics performed a whole host of medical tests to ensure a healthy workforce and provide onsite care. These records can provide information regarding possible exposures and a medical opinion regarding those exposures. They may have information related to buildings in which the employee was working or accidents that may have occurred. For example, information about a back injury may be relevant. While these types of injuries are not related to toxic exposures, the description of what happened, where it happened, and the date it happened may provide additional information useful to adjudication of the claim. The report may provide the type of work the employee performed, where and how it was performed, and when. The CE reviews the records for any information linking the employee to buildings, labor categories, work processes, and correlating dates. The records may also contain information regarding enrollment in protection programs. The type of protection program may provide insight into the agents encountered.
 - (3) Industrial Hygiene records specific to the employee. The DAR response may include industrial hygiene monitoring information. The CE is to review this information and note all toxins identified in the records as being a concern for the employee. If the employee has DOE monitoring records, then those substances for which monitoring records identify exposure are considered verified. This may occur even if the information cannot be validated by other program exposure sources (i.e., the SEM). However, an IH may need to interpret monitoring records to determine the nature, frequency, and duration of that exposure. Additionally, if the CE is unsure of the meaning of a document in the DAR, the CE may consult with an IH.
 - (4) Radiological & Dose records. While these records are primarily of interest to NIOSH as part of the dose reconstruction process or to the HP, the CE is to evaluate the records to determine if there is any information that links the employee to job processes, buildings, and the correlating dates.
- d. The FWP is an ongoing effort to evaluate the effects of occupational exposures (e.g., to beryllium, asbestos, silica) on the health of DOE workers. These records contain employment, medical, and exposure data. If the employee participated in the FWP, the CE is to obtain the FWP records using the procedures outlined in [Chapter 11.7](#).
 - e. The OHQ is an important document because it is used to record information supplied by an employee or a survivor concerning first-hand knowledge of the

employee's occupational exposure to toxic substances. An OHQ serves several functions:

- (1) Identifies the labor categories or job titles an employee held during their employment and when these jobs were held at each claimed site.
 - (2) Gives the claimant an opportunity to identify any Union affiliation which can give context to the tasks performed on site. For example, an employee who was part of the Carpenters' Union would have likely engaged in carpentry duties.
 - (3) Provides the opportunity to identify any buildings and/or work areas the employee may have worked or been assigned.
 - (4) Allows the claimant an opportunity to describe the use of any personal protective equipment and how that equipment may have been used. This can indicate the type of work performed and the level of safety involved.
 - (5) Lists any information regarding chemicals or substances that may have been used or encountered by the employee (when known).
- f. Affidavits. Statements from knowledgeable co-workers/supervisors attesting to known toxic substance exposures, job descriptions or labor categories, buildings, and/or timeframes that build upon and are consistent with all the other information in the file are considered when determining an employee's likely exposure.

6. Requesting the DAR. The CE reviews the EPOD to determine if the DOE facility accepts DAR requests through SERT. EPOD and SERT are discussed further in [Chapter 13 - Establishing Covered Employment](#).

- a. DAR Form ([Exhibit 15-3](#)). The CE completes the top portion of the form with the employee's name (noting any name changes), SSN, the DOE facility and employer's name if a contractor or subcontractor employee. The CE indicates the types of records being requested. The CE may also submit a site-specific exposure question that may assist with the development of the claim.
- b. Submission of the DAR through SERT. The CE creates a PDF document that includes the EE-1 or EE-2, EE-3, and the DAR Form. The CE uploads the request into the SERT system and selects the appropriate DOE operations office(s) responsible for gathering the requested documents. The CE images a copy of the SERT request into OIS.
- c. Response from DOE. The CE will receive notification via email when DOE has the documents ready for download through SERT. The CE accesses the SERT, selects the applicable documents, downloads the file to his/her computer, and images the response into OIS.

-
- d. Upon receipt of the DAR from DOE. The CE reviews the completed DAR Form and the accompanying documents. The CE confirms all requested documents have been received and any questions about exposure have been adequately answered.
 - e. No response from DOE or no records found. The CE develops exposure by other means of development if no response or records are found.

7. SEM. The SEM is a relational database containing data on toxic substances known to have been present at DOE facilities and uranium mines, mills, ore-buying stations, and during ore transport covered under RECA. SEM identifies toxic substances that were used at the DOE and RECA sites. SEM additionally associates these toxins with the work processes, labor categories, buildings, and incidents which relate to the toxin in some documented way. SEM also provides information about toxic substances and the scientifically known health effects associated with those toxic substances.

- a. SEM Data. SEM data continues to be refined as new, relevant, and compelling data becomes available. This data derives from documents originating from the DOE, gathered during worker interviews, or collected from public submission. Since SEM is based on currently available evidence, the CE needs to be aware that other evidence may be obtained through DAR records or other development that may not correlate with the data in SEM. The CE generally weighs the evidence obtained via a DAR as more probative than other sources as it represents more employee-specific data. SEM, on the other hand, is generalized non-specific information that only represents potential exposures. A CE is not to discredit evidence from the DAR or other sources as SEM does not validate an exposure.
- b. SEM Data Search Categories. SEM contains several data categories to assist the CE when assessing exposures potentially encountered by an employee. The CE can use multiple filters simultaneously for best results. The following filters are available when searching SEM:
 - (1) Health Effect. SEM identifies the related toxic substances associated with a selected health effect.
 - (2) Labor Categories. SEM identifies the toxic substances that are associated with an employee's labor category or an appropriate alias. SEM identifies the processes/activities performed by that labor category and where an employee who occupied this labor category may have been present at the site. SEM also lists any incidents that may have involved with the labor category.
 - (3) Work Processes. SEM identifies the related toxic substances that are associated with a certain work process. SEM identifies the labor categories that may have performed the work process/activity and where

the process/activity may have been performed. SEM also lists any incidents that may have involved the work process/activity.

- (4) Areas/Facilities/Buildings. SEM identifies the toxic substances that may be found in a particular area, facility, or location of a site. SEM identifies the labor categories that may have been involved in the specified location and the site work processes/activities that may have been performed in the specified location. SEM also lists any incidents that may have taken place in the specified location.

8. Using SEM in Exposure Development. The CE can find detailed instructions for SEM functionality in the SEM Website User Reference Guide, which is available to DEEOIC claims staff. The CE is responsible for constructing a proper SEM search to produce a filtered output of the toxins an employee potentially encountered during employment that are related to the diagnosed condition. The CE searches SEM utilizing all the available search capabilities based on all the available information known about an employee's entire work history.

- a. SEM considerations. In some circumstances, SEM can produce results that are less probative if the CE does not properly utilize SEM and recognize the system does not always provide all the necessary evidence needed to evaluate a claim. The CE will need to consider the following when utilizing SEM as a development tool when establishing an employee's potential or likely exposures.
 - (1) Facility, Area, or Building-Level searches conducted without additional filters are to be avoided because they produce overly broad results. Use of the SEM building filter in conjunction with other filters, however, is very useful.
 - (2) SEM only establishes that an employee was potentially exposed to a toxin based on the filtered search criteria used, such as work process and/or labor category. SEM cannot establish that a specific employee was exposed to a specific toxic substance.
 - (3) Level of Exposure. SEM does not provide the level of exposure an employee encountered to a specific toxic substance.
 - (4) Use of health effect aliases. SEM provides aliases that may be an appropriate substitute for a listed health effect. Health effects may be identified by several different names, or several diagnosed conditions may be relevant to a particular search. Because there are so many variations or conditions that seem similar, a substitution may not always be appropriate. If the CE has questions regarding the use of an alias, the CE can use the SEM Mailbox for guidance.
 - (5) Causal links. SEM only provides information regarding conditions that are scientifically known to be caused by toxic exposure. In cases

involving aggravation, contribution, or unique medical characteristics of an employee, SEM may not be as helpful.

- b. SEM Mailbox. The SEM Mailbox is a valuable tool for the CE to utilize. If the CE is uncertain about the appropriateness of the use of SEM or has any questions regarding the information in SEM that is unclear or contradicts the evidence in the file, the CE is to seek clarification by submitting a question to the SEM Mailbox through the DOs SEM POC. The SEM team will research the question and post an answer on the SEM website.
 - (1) The CE may use the SEM Mailbox to obtain information on matters relating to the use of SEM including: information on a labor category that may not be in SEM; determining which labor category is most appropriate for similar labor categories and/or the evidence is not clear which one should be used; obtaining guidance on which labor profile and/or work process to use; addressing questions regarding whether to use the production or construction profiles; requesting guidance when information differs between SEM and employer supplied documents or credible affidavits; and requesting guidance regarding the appropriateness of a diagnosis as a health effect alias.
 - (2) No PII is to be included in any SEM Mailbox inquiry.
 - (3) The SEM Mailbox is not used to obtain guidance on matters of policy.
 - (4) Information or guidance received through the SEM Mailbox that is used to adjudicate a claim is to be appropriately imaged into OIS for reference in the decision. Prior questions and answers should not be applied to current cases with similar fact patterns without first confirming the response applies to the case in question.
- c. Construction (all sites). “Construction (all sites)” is a way to identify toxins associated with a trade that is based on knowledge of the construction trades and is not DOE or DOE site-specific. The information obtained during a search of one of the labor categories in “Construction (all sites)” represents the work processes and exposures any employee working in a particular construction trade would experience at any location, even outside the purview of the DOE. The CE should use this search in the following situations.
 - (1) An employee worked for a subcontractor and worked in a job that is considered a construction trade. The CE can get an idea of the construction trades by reviewing the labor categories listed under “Construction (all sites).” If the employee’s labor category is not listed, the CE should search under the alias to see if the labor category is an acceptable alias. If the CE has any question as to which search to perform, site specific or “Construction (all sites),” the CE should seek guidance through the SEM Mailbox as discussed in this section.

-
- d. Construction (prime contractor). If the employee worked for one of the prime contractors of the site in a construction or trades position, the CE utilizes the site-specific search. The site-specific search will include toxins for which documentation demonstrates that worker's additional potential exposures. The site-specific search may also remove exposures if there is documentation that workers at a specific site and/or in a specific trade did not perform a given task at one site or another. For example, different DOE sites had very different policies regarding which labor categories were allowed to perform welding as part of their duties. The site history search category is helpful in determining if an employee worked for one of the prime contractors on site or was a subcontractor at the site. If the employee worked at the site as both a subcontractor and employed by the prime contractor, the CE should combine the exposures from both lists. The toxins appearing on both lists will likely be those to which the employee had more frequent exposure.
- e. Filtering Search Results to achieve the best SEM outcome. SEM has several data search categories that a CE utilizes when developing toxic exposure. The function of SEM filtering is to refine an exposure search parameter to achieve the most relevant exposure output data possible. Refined SEM queries will produce more valid and probative outputs compared to broader, expansive search parameters. For example, exposure data produced from a filtered search based on health effect, labor category, and work process is more compelling than a search output based solely on health effect and labor category. SEM filters are also an effective tool for prioritizing exposures and determining the exposures most likely encountered. The more connections made showing a linkage between an employee's actual work and a specific toxin the greater the likelihood that an exposure likely occurred.
- (1) The CE conducts an analysis of the exposure based on a breakdown of each position held by an employee working at a covered facility. The primary search filter for most claims starts with an examination of information relating to the site, health effect, and labor category. The CE is to utilize other filtering functions as a means to further refine the search as a way of honing in on those toxins most closely associated with work performed by the employee that are also linked to the diagnosed condition. Filtering by work processes and building(s) as part of this effort is encouraged when the facts of the case allow this level of detailed searching. If the CE produces a list of toxins that is greater than seven (7) based on the facts surrounding the case, utilizing the necessary filtering functions, and recognizing any limitations of SEM, the CE should consult with the NO IH to identify which toxins on the list of substances were most likely to have been encountered and which would likely have the greatest impact on the claimant's claim, and include as many of those as is necessary.

-
- f. Direct Disease Linked Work Processes (DDLWP). DDLWP's are links based on scientific literature examining certain job processes associated with certain occupational diseases.
- (1) The CE searches SEM as discussed above. DDLWP's will be identified in the "Processes/Activities performed by this labor category" and will include red text indicating "this work process has direct disease linkages."
 - (2) The CE reviews the file for reasonable and compelling evidence that indicates the employee performed one of the tasks in the DDLWP. Not all employees in a labor category would have performed all the work processes associated with that labor category.
 - (3) If the DDLWP is identified in the facility search and the employee performed the DDLWP, the CE can make a factual finding that the employee's job encompassed some level of exposure to the identified toxin(s), which-serves as the basis to obtain an IH assessment regarding the nature, frequency and duration of the employee's exposure. For example, a pipefitter was employed at the Y-12 Plant and is diagnosed with COPD. The evidence confirms the employee engaged in the work process of "arc weld stainless steel" during this employment from 1962 – 1975.
 - (4) Once the CE determines that one or more DDLWP's are appropriate, the CE images the SEM pages that established the link into OIS. The CE also returns to the main menu in SEM and selects the DDLWP's that resulted from the site-specific or "Construction (all sites)" searches. The CE images these pages to document the underlying toxins and scientific references. From the example above, the pipefitter's underlying toxins due to "arc weld stainless steel" would have been stainless steel, stainless steels-precipitation hardenable, and welding fumes.
 - (5) The CE utilizes the above information in obtaining an opinion from the IH and includes information on the DDLWPs in the Exposure Worksheet (see [Exhibit 15-2](#)). The CE then supplies the IH assessment to the treating physician for consideration. If the treating physician is not a viable option, the CE prepares a referral to a CMC.

9. Establishing Likely Exposure. The CE must evaluate all of the evidence thoroughly to decide the most likely toxins the employee encountered during employment. The legal standard for exposure is that "it is at least as likely as not that the exposure to such toxic substance was related to employment at a DOE facility." It is not necessary for the CE to prove that an exposure occurred beyond all reasonable doubt. The CE must demonstrate that based on the evidence available it is reasonable to conclude that the exposure occurred and was related to the employment at the DOE (or RECA) facility. The CE considers the following when assigning the probative value to the different forms of evidence.

-
- a. Employer data. Information from DOE or its contractors or subcontractors, especially contemporaneous data relating to the employee's work history, work processes, and exposure data, is to be assigned the strongest weight. Therefore, it is extremely important for the CE to analyze the evidence obtained from the DAR to identify any relevant records regarding the exposure and diagnosed condition.
 - b. SEM data. SEM represents DEEOIC-generated exposure data that is of relatively high value in determining potential and likely exposure. However, the outputs generated by SEM are dependent on the accuracy of the data used in searching SEM.
 - c. Expert testimony or documentation submitted by the claimant from medical or health scientists on matters of occupational exposure. Data from consultants and other specialists hired by a claimant or their designated AR can be a valuable source of information. The CE may utilize claimant-submitted information when it represents a reasonable, well-rationalized position. Claimant-submitted medical or science data that is overly generalized, inconsistent, or devoid of rationalized justification is of reduced probative value. When the CE identifies such a defect, he or she is to allow the claimant an opportunity to rectify the situation.
 - d. Affidavits completed by co-workers, supervisors, or other credible sources. The CE accepts affidavits as being reliable when they are consistent and make sense with the claim as a whole.
 - e. Claimant-submitted exposure information. Self-reported employment and workplace information can be very helpful in directing development on exposure. The CE is to recognize that the information supplied by a claimant may be a valuable resource for helping shape SEM searches, resolving issues involving work history, and providing information regarding work processes. Statements regarding work processes are considered reliable when sufficient detail or other information is provided that documents the scope and type of work performed.
 - f. Documenting the exposure assessment and the likely exposures. Upon completion of the exposure assessment and considering the above evidence, the CE finalizes the Exposure Worksheet ([Exhibit 15-2](#)), or equivalent, to document the employee's most likely exposures. After the CE notes any exposure presumptions as discussed below, the CE images the completed worksheet(s) or documentation sufficient to support the CE's exposure assessment into OIS.
 - g. Insufficient Evidence to establish toxic exposure. The CE utilizes available programmatic resources and analyzes all available evidence when completing their exposure assessment. If the CE is unable to establish any likely exposure to a toxic substance that is associated with the diagnosed condition, the CE provides the claimant with an opportunity to submit evidence establishing exposure.

10. Exposure Presumptions. In some cases, certain presumptions may be made as to the nature, frequency, and duration of a specific exposure. Presumptions are based on knowledge and evidence obtained through industrial hygiene, knowledge of labor categories and work processes, and environmental health and safety practices in existence. Therefore, presumptions are specific to certain labor categories, work processes, and/or timeframes. Since presumptions may be updated based on new or updated scientific evidence, the currently established presumptions are included as part of [Exhibit 15-4](#).

- a. If an exposure presumption exists, the CE will apply the level of exposure specifically identified in the guidance to the specified toxic substance as long as all criteria have been met. If an exposure presumption exists, the toxic substance does not need to be reviewed by the IH as the level of exposure is assumed. An IH opinion is required if additional probative or substantial evidence is obtained that may suggest a higher level than what is presumed. The IH assesses the level of exposure based on the evidence presented. If the IH provides an opinion establishing a level of exposure above that provided by the guidance, the level of exposures applies to that specific claim.

11. IH Review. IH's are experts in assessing available employment, labor category, work process or other occupational data. The IH utilizes his/her expertise and knowledge in arriving at a well-rationalized, unbiased opinion on the nature, frequency, and duration of an employee's toxic exposure. As such, an IH opinion on exposure holds significant probative value.

- a. Functions of the IH in exposure analysis:
 - (1) The IH's role is to provide expert opinion regarding an employee's exposure as it relates to nature, frequency, and duration based on assessment of the evidence presented.
 - (2) The IH may also assist the CE in making determinations regarding likely exposure when the evidence is unclear or inconsistent. This may include issues with routes of exposure (e.g., whether a toxic substance would have been encountered through inhalation, skin contact, skin absorption, or ingestion). This may also include issues with claimed exposures where the evidence is insufficient to suggest the possibility, or the evidence is not consistent. For example, an IH can confirm whether or not a toxic substance was encountered in a certain labor category or during a certain work process. This can be accomplished by phone, email, or through formal referral if deemed appropriate by the NO IH. The CE then documents both the inquiry and the response in the case file.
 - (3) The IH may also evaluate and interpret IH monitoring data such as personal or area industrial hygiene monitoring data provided through DAR records or submitted by the claimant.
- b. IH referral. When the CE identifies a case that requires an IH assessment of nature, frequency, and duration or other exposure issue that requires a formal IH

review, the CE prepares an IH referral package for approval by the Supervisor or other office designee. The IH referral package is to include the following.

- (1) IH Referral Form. The CE completes the IH Referral Form and uses the tabular format to indicate to the IH the covered facility/site name, labor category, dates worked in the labor category, and the relevant toxic substance(s) that the employee may have been exposed to while working in that labor category for which the CE wishes the IH to provide an exposure assessment. The CE follows the instructions included with the IH Referral Form to submit the IH referral package and includes all necessary documents as outlined in that exhibit.
- c. IH referral insufficient. Upon review of the IH referral by the MHSU, if the referral is found deficient and warrants additional review or development, the referral is returned to the CE for additional action.
- d. IH assessment and opinion. The IH reviews the issue framed by the CE and determines whether more information from the case file is required to answer the question, or if the entire case file is needed. This is reserved for the most complex cases and is at the discretion of the IH. The IH role is to anticipate, recognize, and evaluate hazardous conditions in occupational environments, and to opine based upon his/her specialized knowledge. The IH strives to answer the question based upon the information outlined by the CE.

During the evaluation of the CE's IH referral, DEEOIC IH (federal or contractor) staff may determine if it is necessary to obtain clarification from a claimant regarding the circumstance of an employee's work that brought the employee into contact with a particular toxic substance. This could include clarifying the employee's specific occupational roles and responsibilities; proximity to work processes or particular materials; frequency of activity occurrence; knowledge of work with particular materials; or clarifying information provided in referral case evidence. Under this circumstance, the IH will email the designated federal IH Team Lead advising of the need for clarifying information and requesting a telephone call with the claimant. Within the email the IH will identify the claim file number, explain the specific information requested and the justification for the request. Upon review, the federal IH Team Lead will then coordinate with the assigned CE to have a telephone call with the claimant and a federal IH staff person to address the request for information. Upon completion of the call, in addition to the usual ECS call summary, the CE will prepare a memo to file describing the outcome of additional development, including a detailed narrative of any conversation held with the claimant. Once complete, the CE will forward the memo to the requesting IH for consideration in preparation of the IH referral response.

- (1) IH Memorandum. The IH renders an expert opinion in the form of a memorandum that addresses the issue as specifically as possible. The IH's reply addresses the specific question(s) posed by the CE in the IH

Referral. The IH is to employ his or her subject matter expertise to make reasonable findings regarding exposure based upon the unique features of the case under review. The IH is to consider any information obtained from the claimant in a verbal exchange that occurred because the IH requested clarification.

- e. Exposure levels used by the IH. DEEOIC IH staff will explain their analysis of the available evidence about the employee to assign a characterization of exposure for each targeted toxic substance. The IH will assign a level of employee exposure to each toxic substance as negligible, very low, low, moderate, or high.
- (1) Negligible: Negligible exposure refers to a level of exposure to a toxic substance that is so low it poses no appreciable risk to worker health or safety. A negligible exposure is one that is well-controlled and usually occurs on an intermittent, infrequent basis. The IH will generally describe the exposure as occurring “in passing only.”
 - (2) A very low, low, moderate, or high exposure is one that occurs at some interval of routine frequency and intensity associated with the work performed by the employee. Based upon the agent under consideration, such exposures may have occurred by inhalation, ingestion, or absorption. The IH categorizes exposure that is above negligible as high, moderate, low, or very low, on a case-by-case basis after reviewing evidence available about the employee. In categorizing the level of exposure, the IH considers and weighs numerous factors including the following:
 - (a) The employee’s labor classification and type of work performed; the presence or absence of exposure monitoring data; frequency of work activities or functions performed; proximity of exposure;
 - (b) Temporal knowledge (historical information about workplace conditions); the use of personal protective equipment, or the likelihood that workplace controls or mitigation strategies were in place to reduce (not remove) health risks. After considering all these factors or any other available exposure data available about the employee, the IH applies their professional knowledge and judgment to assign a level of exposure as very low, low, moderate, or high.
 - (c) [Exhibit 15-4](#) includes presumptive causation standards for several commonly claimed medical conditions. Generally, a “greater than negligible” exposure (or higher), as determined either by an IH assessment or through application of the exposure presumptions, is sufficient to meet the exposure component of any causative presumption listed in [Exhibit 15-4](#). However, as indicated in the

Exhibit, additional criteria also need to be satisfied in order for a claim to qualify for a presumptive causation standard, including but not limited to length of exposure, diagnostic evidence, latency, employment criteria (site/length of employment/position), etc.

- f. Upon receipt of the completed IH response, the CE images the response into OIS. The CE reviews the response and moves forward with the claim based on the outcome.

12. Radiation Exposure Under Part E and HP Review. Radiation is a toxic substance under Part E. Dose reconstruction analysis performed by the NIOSH, or the expertise of the HP may be necessary in the development of exposure and causation for a Part E claim.

- a. Cancerous conditions. The effect of radiation in establishing a diagnosed cancer, as a covered Part E illness, requires the application of the PoC calculation derived from a NIOSH dose reconstruction.
 - (1) The CE will develop other non-radioactive toxic exposures while waiting for the dose reconstruction. If this development results in a positive outcome, the CE will accept the cancer claim under Part E without waiting for the dose reconstruction.
 - (2) If the claim does not result in a positive outcome and the dose reconstruction has not been received, the CE completes a memo to file. The memo explains toxic development is complete, but a decision cannot be issued until the dose reconstruction has been received so radiation exposure can be considered when issuing the decision. If the case involves multiple claimed conditions, the memo is not completed until all toxic development has been completed for all open conditions. This is important since the memo signifies no other development is required and no affirmative decisions can be issued based on the current evidence. The CE images the memo into OIS and enters the appropriate correspondence code into ECS.
 - (3) Upon receipt of a dose reconstruction report with a PoC less than 50%, the CE continues with establishing causation, aggravation, and/or contribution in accordance with Chapter 15.13.
- b. Non-cancerous conditions linked to radiation exposure will not undergo the dose reconstruction process by NIOSH but will need a review by an HP to estimate the extent of occupational exposure to radiation to the affected organ or body part.
 - (1) Submission of HP referral. The CE prepares a referral package of documents for the HP to assess the likely extent of occupational radiation sustained by the employee. The CE is to prepare a SOAF along with a request for the HP to characterize the level of occupational radiation exposure incurred by the employee that relates to the claimed, diagnosed

non-cancer condition. Attached to the SOAF, the CE includes a copy of available radiation exposure records (radiological or dose records) and copies of other pertinent records, including Form EE-3; OHQ; relevant DAR records, such as job/work process description data; records providing a description of work area or location; employee-completed letters about radiation exposure or work duties; affidavits, or other similar documents completed by other sources; any email traffic or documented phone calls between the CE and HP regarding the claim; and any narrative medical letters prepared by a physician that opine as to a potential linkage between the claimed condition and occupational radiation exposure. The CE will transmit the completed referral package to the designated POC within the Technical Procedures Branch in accordance with internal guidance. The CE images the referral package into OIS.

- (2) HP response. Once a referral is received, the Technical Procedures Branch POC assigns the question to the HP. The HP prepares a formal written response that describes their review of available evidence and applies their subject matter expertise to communicate a well-rationalized opinion characterizing the likely extent of occupational exposure to radiation incurred by the employee during covered employment. The HP will characterize the exposure to the affected organ, organ system, or body part relating to the non-cancer condition(s) under review. If the diagnosis date is prior to the end of the covered employment, the HP's radiation dose estimate will run through the date of diagnosis as opposed to running through the employment end date. The role of the HP is to characterize the extent of occupational radiation exposure, not to communicate any position about the causal nexus between the extent of estimated occupational radiation exposure and the claimed condition serving as the basis for the referral.
- (3) Upon receipt of the completed HP radiation dose estimate, the CE images the response into OIS. The CE must then use the estimate to obtain a well-rationalized opinion from a qualified physician about causal relationship. Per staff procedure, the CE will initially provide the HP dose estimate to the claimant's chosen physician and request a well-rationalized opinion about whether the extent of occupational radiation exposure was at least as likely as not a significant factor in causing, contributing to, or aggravating the claimed non-cancer condition. In the absence of a response, or receipt of an opinion that the CE cannot weigh as being well-rationalized, the CE may forward the matter to a CMC for review.

13. Establishing Causation/Aggravation/Contribution. Causation, aggravation, and contribution are medical determinations that a qualified physician must make regarding whether or not a condition is related to covered employment and exposure to a toxic substance. The standard for establishing causation is "it is at least as likely as not that exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing

the illness.” The CE considers the following when reviewing evidence and developing causation.

- a. Part B acceptance. Causation under Part E may be established by an acceptance under Part B. Based on this acceptance, exposure and causation are presumed to already exist. However, the claim must also meet the employment and/or survivor-related eligibility requirements when applicable.
- b. Physician’s opinion. Unless specified in other programmatic guidance, such as the presumptions listed in the appendix of this chapter, DEEOIC requires a medical opinion on causation, aggravation, and contribution from a qualified physician. A claimant may choose to have his or her physician opine on the relationship between an exposure to a toxic substance and a diagnosed medical condition. Absent a physician chosen by the claimant to offer an opinion, the CE may utilize the services of a CMC. An opinion presented from a qualified physician, including a CMC, must be well rationalized for a CE to accept as the basis for claim adjudication. As is explained in [Chapter 16 - Developing and Weighing Medical Evidence](#), a “rationalized” opinion means that the statement of the physician is supported by an explanation of how his or her conclusions are reached, including reference to appropriate medical health science literature. Under Part E, a physician may opine on topics for which DEEOIC has not made a finding of a link between exposure and disease, but in so opining a physician must communicate his or her understanding of the different factors considered that justify a particular opinion regarding causation, including providing a scientific basis upon which to base such an opinion. Specifically, a well-rationalized causation opinion from a qualified physician is one that communicates an accurate understanding of an employee’s toxic substance exposure; discusses an employee’s medical history and pertinent diagnostic evidence; and applies reasonable medical judgment informed by relevant, creditable medical health science information, as to how the exposure(s) at least as likely as not significantly contributed to, caused, or aggravated the employee’s claimed condition.

Conversely, a physician’s opinion that relies on inaccurate factual findings, especially speculative exposures not supported by the evidence, or opinions that are formed independent of any creditable, substantive medical health science data cannot be considered well-rationalized. The mere presentation of a positive causation opinion from a physician, without any well-rationalized justification, or one that is based upon speculative exposures is not sufficient for establishing a compensable Part E claim.

- (1) In these situations, the CE is to provide the physician with any employment or scientific evidence that DEEOIC has obtained to establish an accurate factual presentation of exposure; including exposure analysis worksheets, affirmative SEM search outputs, epidemiological data, NIOSH’S Dose reconstruction report, or IH assessments.

-
- c. Causation presumptions and development for certain conditions. Certain conditions are associated with certain toxic substances. These links may involve certain labor categories, work processes, timeframes, and/or latency periods. [Exhibit 15-4](#) includes both exposure presumptions, as mentioned earlier, and causation presumptions. This Exhibit incorporates prior DEEOIC guidance from the PM, Bulletins and Circulars which have been amalgamated and summarized into [Exhibit 15-4](#). It is anticipated that this exhibit will be updated as new guidance is developed.
 - (1) Causation Presumptions. A physician's opinion is not necessary for all identified conditions. The CE reviews the evidence of file against the specific criteria listed for the specified condition. If the case meets each criterion, the CE may accept the claim.
 - (2) Development for certain conditions. The Exhibit also assists the CE with causation development and guides the CE on possible circumstances that may result in a positive outcome. A physician's opinion may still be necessary. The guidance in the Exhibit does not represent the only scenarios that may exist to accept a claim. The CE may accept a claim that presents with other fact patterns for the conditions and/or exposures listed.
 - d. Insufficient evidence to support claim. If the CE is unable to establish causation, the CE provides the claimant with an opportunity to submit additional evidence.
 - e. Survivorship Part E cases. For Part E cases in which the employee is deceased, guidance is provided in [Chapter 20 - Establishing Survivorship](#).

14. Validating SEM Data Prior to Issuance of RD and FD. Since changes to SEM health effect and exposure data may occur at any time, in instances where the application of SEM data is a factor in the decisional outcome, the CE or HR must verify that a change to SEM has not occurred that would potentially alter the decision outcome immediately prior to decision issuance. When the CE or HR determines that data validation is necessary, they are to perform a new filtered SEM search specific to the features of the claim under review. The outcome of this search is then imaged into OIS to document either that no change has occurred to alter the decision outcome or that the outcome of the new SEM search warrants additional development.

CHAPTER 16 – DEVELOPING AND WEIGHING MEDICAL EVIDENCE

1. **Purpose and Scope.** Proper development and weighing of medical evidence are essential to the sound adjudication of claims for benefits and to the comprehensive management of EEOICPA claims. This chapter discusses the function of a CE in developing and evaluating medical evidence and weighing conflicting medical opinions.
2. **Sources of Medical Evidence.** Most medical reports come from one of these sources:
 - a. Claimant's health care provider, which includes the attending physician, consulting experts, and medical facilities. The CE may consider treatment records from a clinic operated at an employing facility as medical evidence.
 - b. The DOE Medical Monitoring Programs, administered by certain DOE facilities, maintain medical examination records and exposure data on their employees. For example, the DOE FWP began in 1996 and functions to evaluate the effect of the DOE's past operations on the health of former workers at DOE facilities, and to offer medical screening to former workers.
 - c. ORISE administers the beryllium screening program by providing beryllium-related testing at locations across the country. ORISE offers extensive testing for CBD and medical monitoring to individuals testing positive for beryllium sensitivity.
 - d. CMC. Furnishes medical opinions, guidance, and advice based upon review of the case file. Moreover, the physician provides independent and rationalized responses to CE questions regarding various medical issues that may arise during case adjudication, such as causation, impairment, wage-loss, or medical necessity of care.
 - e. SECOP Physicians are physicians contracted by the DEEOIC to provide a narrative report describing the findings from physical examination of a patient and review of diagnostic testing or other medical records.
 - f. Referee Specialists are physicians of an appropriate specialty, chosen randomly, to examine the employee or a case file and furnish a rationalized medical opinion, to resolve a conflict of medical opinion in a case between the employee's physician and a CMC, SECOP Physician, or other medical specialist.
3. **Types of Medical Evidence.** Medical evidence in EEOICPA cases consists of the following major categories:
 - a. Treatment records are the most prevalent form of medical evidence. They consist of any record made during the evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment of a patient by his or her health care providers. They include:

-
- (1) Attending physician records (e.g., chart notes, reports, etc.) which include records from medical consultants assisting the attending physician.
 - (2) Records of physicians consulted by the patient for an independent medical opinion.
 - (3) Evidence of diagnostic testing (e.g., X-ray films, electrocardiogram (EKG) tracing, etc.) and the reports of medical providers interpreting the tests. For the purposes of interpreting tests, medical providers include physicians as defined in Section 30.5(ee) of the regulations.
 - (4) Treatment records from hospitals, hospices, in-home health or residential health care facilities.
- b. Medical evaluations may occur for a variety of reasons other than to further the diagnosis and treatment of the patient. The purpose of the examination distinguishes medical evaluations from treatment records. Medical evaluations include:
- (1) Evidence from the DOE's FWP (e.g., former worker screening records, pre-employment physicals, termination physicals, etc.)
 - (2) Examinations required under state or federal compensation programs (e.g., evaluations for SWC claims, Social Security disability examination, Veterans' Administration (VA) programs, etc.)
 - (3) Medical reports or opinions obtained for litigation under state or federal rules of evidence.
 - (4) Reports produced in response to a DEEOIC referral to a CMC, SECOP physician, or Referee Specialist.
- c. Other types of evidence include:
- (1) Cancer Registry records may be used in some cases to establish a diagnosis of cancer and date of diagnosis.
 - (2) Death certificates which contain information about the cause of death or date of diagnosis. (See Section 7 of this chapter for additional information regarding death certificates.)
 - (3) Secondary evidence relied upon by a physician in forming an opinion. For example, a doctor may rely upon the information provided by a medical specialist in determining the cause of an illness.
 - (4) Affidavits containing facts based on the knowledge of the affiant regarding the date of diagnosis.

4. Contents of a Medical Report. The value of findings and conclusions contained in medical records varies.

a. Treatment Records.

- (1) A doctor's report of examination usually contains a description of subjective complaints, objective findings, assessment, and a plan for follow up or treatment. The Subjective, Objective, Assessment and Plan format is often shown in the medical records by the letters S, O, A and P. Even where the "SOAP" abbreviation is not used, the records tend to follow this pattern.
 - (a) The subjective section records information obtained from the patient. It generally contains information about why he or she is seeking treatment, complaints, medical history, and current treatment. A subjective section might state, for example, "Patient comes in today to have us look at a lump on his neck that has gotten larger over the last month."
 - (b) The objective section records the physician's findings based on his or her observation, examination, and testing. An objective section might state, for example, "The patient's breathing is labored, and his X-ray shows a spot on his left lung." The three general classes of objective findings are:
 - (i) Laboratory findings such as complete blood count (CBC), tissue biopsy, bone marrow smear or biopsy, BeLPT, etc.
 - (ii) Diagnostic procedures such as X-rays, ultrasound, computerized axial tomography (CAT) scans, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), electromyogram (EMG) and similar techniques of visualizing or recording physiological conditions. Some objective tests are subject to greater interpretation by the physician.
 - (iii) Physical findings that are noted by the physician's visual inspection, palpation, and manipulation of the body. They include description of demeanor, readings of temperature or pulse, description of respiration, observation of affect, etc.
 - (c) The assessment section contains the physician's opinions, suspicions, and diagnoses. In most cases, the value of a medical report is determined by the quality and detail of the narrative describing the physician's assessment. The scope of the assessment will vary with the type of medical condition and its complexity.

The assessment section may contain statements such as, “The pathology report was reviewed and showed the presence of small cell carcinoma of the lung.” or “Based on the patient’s rest tremor, balance problems and rigidity of muscles, he has Parkinson’s disease.”

- (d) The plan section describes the treatment plan and prognosis. The physician may, for example, prescribe medication, refer the patient to a specialist, or suggest additional testing.

- (2) Reports of tests and procedures should contain the employee’s name, date of the test, the objective data obtained, and the signature of the person responsible for conducting the test or procedure. Where appropriate, reports should include a physician’s interpretation of laboratory tests or diagnostic procedures.

Tests for which interpretation is necessary include, but are not limited to, pathology reports, BeLPT, X-rays, MRI, CAT scans, Pulmonary Function Tests (PFT), Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventories (MMPIs), and the Beck Depression Inventory. In cases where the physician offers insufficient interpretation of medical evidence, the CE must seek clarification either from the source of the report, or a CMC referral, as appropriate. The CE is not to interpret test results, as that is a medical judgment to be made by a medical professional.

- (3) Hospital, hospice, and clinic records will contain the same type of physicians’ records and diagnostic testing as outlined above. Also, the CE should review the admission summary, surgery reports, nursing notes, the discharge summary, autopsy reports, etc.

- b. Medical Evaluations. Generally, medical evaluation reports contain the following types of information:

- (1) An explanation as to why the physician is conducting an examination of the patient. The report may state, for example, “Mr. Smith is referred by the DOL for an independent medical evaluation regarding his claim for asbestosis.”
- (2) A description of the information the physician has reviewed and relied upon in reaching his or her conclusions. This often includes a discussion of the course of treatment, which describes past treatment undergone by the patient, and the physician’s recommendation for present and future care. References to studies and other medical or scientific data that supports the analysis may also be included.
- (3) A description of any examination and tests performed during the evaluation.

-
- (4) The opinion(s) of the evaluating physician with an explanation of the rationale supporting his or her conclusion.
 - c. DEEOIC Referrals. The CMC, SECOP physician, or Referee Specialist reports should contain the same general information as any other medical assessment. In addition, the report should contain a well-reasoned response to questions presented by the CE, including a summary of the evidence and medical references used.

5. Developing Medical Evidence. Although it is ultimately the responsibility of the claimant to submit medical evidence in support of his or her claim, the CE is to assist the claimant in collecting evidence necessary to establish a compensable medical illness. This includes communicating with the claimant to explain deficiencies in case evidence, requesting supportive documentation, and allowing reasonable time for the claimant to provide a response. The CE also assists by taking affirmative action to obtain medical evidence through communications with treating physicians and/or other medical providers. Assistance can also be achieved with the use of Program resources to obtain clarifying medical evidence including the use of a CMC, SECOP physician, or Referee Specialist. The development of medical evidence is performed in various aspects of case adjudication: to establish diagnosis, to establish causation, to determine a percentage of impairment in impairment claims, to establish a causal relationship between a covered illness and wage-loss, and to resolve inconsistencies and conflicts in medical opinions.

- a. Physicians and chiropractors. Medical evidence must be from a physician. The definition of a physician includes surgeons, podiatrists, dentists, clinical psychologists, psychiatrists, occupational medicine practitioners, optometrists, and osteopathic practitioners within the scope of their practice as defined by state law. Chiropractors may only be considered physicians in EEOICPA cases for treatment of manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation that is demonstrated to exist by X-ray (usually relevant only in consequential injuries.) However, chiropractic care may be authorized as treatment for an accepted condition. Any such treatment must be prescribed by the authorized treating physician, and the physician must provide rationale as to how the treatment in question relates to the covered condition.
 - (1) Establishment of a diagnosis requires that a physician interpret available clinical and diagnostic evidence to identify a disease or disorder. Alternatively, signs and symptoms are abnormalities that a physician may use to form a judgment of medical diagnosis. A claimed illness filed by a claimant that medical evidence establishes as a finding, sign or symptom is not necessarily a diagnosed condition. In those instances where unclear evidence exists whether the CE should categorize the claimed condition as a medical diagnosis or not, the CE is to seek clarification from the claimant's physician.
- b. Deficient Evidence. During adjudication of a claim, there are many topics that require evaluation of medical evidence including: medical diagnosis,

interpretation of diagnostic evidence, causal relationship between illness and occupational toxic substance exposure, permanent partial impairment, effect of illness on historical wages, and medical necessity of care or other service needs. In each of these matters, legal, regulatory, or procedural guidance exists through on-line Programmatic resources (Bulletins, Circulars, EEOICPA Regulations, etc.) to instruct the CE on evaluating the sufficiency of evidence submitted in support of a claim. The CE is to adhere to these guidelines and to direct development in a manner that will best overcome evidence omissions or deficiencies.

- c. Telephone Requests. In many situations, a minor deficiency in medical evidence can be easily overcome with a telephone call to the physician's office to request specific documents. If, however, a phone call does not produce an immediate result (i.e., a fax of the required documentation) the CE should send a written request. If the physician's office indicates that the medical evidence will be mailed, the CE will follow-up with written correspondence memorializing the telephone call and noting the specific documents that are being requested.
 - (1) The CE must document the call in ECS.
 - (2) Statements made by the physician over the telephone do not constitute valid medical evidence.
- d. Written Requests. The CE may decide that the best method of collecting the evidence is to submit a written inquiry directly to the physician (with a copy to the claimant). However, the CE has the authority to submit written requests for information to any possible source that may reasonably be able to provide a substantive response to a need for medical documentation. A written request for information is to communicate the identified defect, in a clear and concise fashion, and the various options available for presenting information or documentation that will best overcome the defect.
 - (1) If records are requested from a treating physician or other sources, the Form EE-1/EE-2 submitted by the claimant serves as a medical release to obtain the requested medical information.
 - (2) If a reply is not received within 30 days or the response does not resolve the deficiency, the CE considers other options for obtaining the required medical evidence (e.g., a CMC referral, cancer registry or death certificate). The CE may grant reasonable time extensions. It may be helpful to initiate telephone contact with the recipient to gauge the likelihood for response, or to respond to questions or other concerns.
- e. Unavailable Medical Records. If the CE obtains information that pertinent medical records have been destroyed or are otherwise unavailable, the CE should attempt to obtain from the physician written confirmation which contains the following information:

-
- (1) An affirmation that the physician treated the employee for the claimed condition(s).
 - (2) A statement that the requested medical records are no longer available.
 - (3) A discussion that includes the diagnosis and date of diagnosis.
 - (4) The physician's signature and the date signed.

6. Weighing Medical Evidence. When the CE receives medical evidence from more than one source, he or she must evaluate the relative value, or merit, of each piece of medical evidence. This is particularly important in cases where there is a conflict between the medical evidence received from a CMC and a treating physician. A thorough understanding of how to weigh medical evidence will assist the CE in determining when and how further medical development should be undertaken. The CE should also understand how to assign weight to the medical evidence received.

- a. How to Evaluate Evidence. In evaluating the merits of medical reports, the CE evaluates the probative value of the report and assigns greater value to:
 - (1) An opinion based on complete factual and medical information over an opinion based on incomplete, subjective, or inaccurate information. Generally, a physician who has physically examined a patient, is knowledgeable of his or her medical history, and has based the opinion on an accurate factual basis, has weight over a physician conducting a file review. For example, a physician who opines that his patient's lung cancer is related to exposure to diesel engine exhaust has less probative value if the opinion demonstrates no knowledge of the frequency or levels of exposure to diesel engine exhaust.
 - (2) An opinion based on a definitive test(s) and includes the physician's findings. Some medical conditions can be established by objective testing. A positive pathology report from a physician is sufficient evidence of the diagnosis of cancer. However, a physician's opinion that a patient has cancer is of little probative value if the pathology report shows no malignancy. A physician's report of a positive BeLPT or lung lavage cells showing abnormal findings is sufficient evidence of the diagnosis of beryllium sensitivity. It is important for the CE to undertake appropriate steps to work with a treating physician in the collection of evidence, before referring the case to a CMC.
 - (3) A well-rationalized opinion over one that is unsupported by affirmative evidence. The term "rationalized" means that the statements of the physician are supported by an explanation of how his or her conclusions are reached, including appropriate citations or studies. An opinion that is well-rationalized provides a convincing argument for a stated conclusion that is supported by the physician's reasonably justified analysis of

relevant evidence. For example, an opinion which is supported by the interpretation of diagnostic evidence and relevant medical or scientific literature is well-rationalized. Conversely, an opinion which states a conclusion without explaining the interpretation of evidence and reasoning that led to the conclusion is not well-rationalized.

- (4) The opinion of an expert over the opinion of a general practitioner or an expert in an unrelated field. For example, if a general practitioner has a patient with rest tremors, balance problems, and muscle rigidity, a diagnosis of alcohol abuse with dehydration may seem reasonable. However, if a conflicting report is received from a Board-Certified neurologist diagnosing Parkinson's disease based on the same symptoms, it would carry greater weight because a neurologist is an expert on neurological disorders. This is particularly true for an illness like Parkinson's disease that cannot be confirmed by an objective laboratory test. Conclusive statements of an expert without any underlying justification, other than affirmation of the physician's expertise, are not to be viewed as carrying significant probative value.
- (5) An unequivocal opinion over one that is vague or speculative. A physician offering a clear, unequivocal opinion on a medical matter is to be viewed as more probative compared to an opinion that waivers or hesitates in its presentation or contains vague and speculative language. An opinion which contains verbiage such as "possibly could have" or "may have been" or provides a guess or estimation indicates speculation on the part of the physician.

7. Using Death Certificate to Establish Diagnosis. Prior to considering the use of a death certificate to establish a diagnosis, the following actions must be undertaken:

- a. Claimant Advised. The CE must advise the claimant, in writing, of the medical evidence necessary to establish a diagnosis and grant him or her the opportunity to submit available medical records (see [Chapter 11.6, Advising the Claimant of Deficient Evidence](#)). The letter sent to the claimant is to include a statement describing the need to obtain medical evidence of a diagnosed condition. Medical evidence with the potential to identify a diagnosed illness include any hospital admission/discharge reports or reports describing an illness; inconclusive diagnostic testing results, or other medical records alluding to the existence of a potential illness. The function of this development is to ensure that the CE receives all available medical records for consideration.
- b. Diagnosis listed on death certificate. Once development is completed and it is unlikely any other affirmative medical evidence is available for review, a CE may use a death certificate acknowledged by a physician or recognized by a state medical authority to establish a diagnosed illness.

Nothing in this section should be interpreted as limiting the use of a death certificate for other purposes, such as evidence of the cause of death under Part E.

8. Using Affidavits to Establish Date of Diagnosis. While an affidavit cannot be used to establish a medical diagnosis, it can be used to establish a date of diagnosis after the CE has made a reasonable effort to establish the date of diagnosis from the medical records. CE actions should include the following:

- a. **Advice to Claimant.** The claimant must be advised, in writing, that medical evidence (i.e., pathology report, autopsy report, physician's reports) should be submitted to establish a date of diagnosis.
- b. **Additional Medical Development.** If the claimant and the CE cannot obtain medical evidence to establish the date of diagnosis, the CE must notify the claimant of the need to submit copies of affidavits from those in a position to know the former worker's condition during the illness. For example, a home health nurse or relative who provided care to the employee may provide an affidavit.
- c. **Death Certificate.** If reliable affidavits are not received, then the CE may use the date of diagnosis (if shown) or date of death from the death certificate. The CE should not guess at a diagnosis date based on a death certificate's "approximate interval between onset and death" as the date of onset is not necessarily the date of diagnosis.
- d. **Medical Review.** If an affidavit reveals evidence of a medical condition, but no physician's diagnosis is contained in the file, the case may be forwarded to a CMC for review and confirmation of a diagnosis.

9. Reviews by a CMC. DEEOIC uses the services of a contractor to coordinate referrals of cases to qualified medical specialists. A CMC is a contracted physician who conducts a review of case records to render opinions on medical questions. Medical opinions from a CMC are essential to the resolution of claims due to ambiguous causation, lack of medical evidence, unique exposures, or other medical questions. The function of a CMC is to provide clarity to claims situations in the absence of pertinent or relevant medical evidence from other sources that support the claim. The function of a CMC is not to validate probative input by the claimant's chosen treating physician.

When a CE, HR, or MBE makes a referral to a CMC, all documentation included in the referral package must be uploaded into OIS. A CMC referral package includes the referral e-mail (which is described later in this chapter), service referral form, SOAF, the questions posed to the CMC, and the relevant documents/records included for the CMC to consider (such as relevant medical records, IH opinions, etc.). All these items are to be merged into one single PDF file, which must be uploaded to OIS on the same date that the referral is sent to the CMC and indexed clearly as the material submitted to the CMC for consideration. This requirement applies to all CMC referrals, whether the originator is from field operations, FAB, or the MBAU. The description of appropriate reasons for CMC referral includes the following:

-
- a. **Diagnosis.** Clarification and confirmation of diagnosis.
 - b. **Causation.** Assessment of exposure and medical documentation for the purpose of rendering an opinion on causation.
 - c. **Impairment.** Percentage of permanent impairment to the whole person as a result of an accepted illness or illnesses.
 - d. **Onset Date.** Onset and period of illness relating to reported wage-loss.
 - e. **Consequential Injuries.** Determination of consequential illness/injury due to accepted illness or treatment of that illness.
 - f. **Treatment.** Medical necessity of medical care, DME or home/auto modification.
 - g. **Clarification.** Interpretation of medical reports, test results or other medical evidence.
 - h. **Conflict.** Resolve conflict of medical opinions.

10. **Deciding on Need for a CMC Referral.** The decision to refer a case to a CMC for review is at the discretion of the assigned CE. An obvious defect in case evidence must exist, including the absence of affirmative medical evidence or other diagnostic evidence, for which a medical opinion is necessary. A CMC referral may also be necessary for review of impairment or wage-loss issues. The CE should not view a medical referral as an automatic requirement for each claim, but an option available in situations where no other reasonable option exists to obtain a resolution to an outstanding medical question.

- a. **Review Not Necessary.** The following are examples of when a CMC referral may not be necessary:
 - (1) The CE determines that other action, such as requesting additional records from the claimant or treating physician, may be more appropriate. In most cases, the CE does not need to refer a claim to a CMC when a treating physician has provided a substantive, well-rationalized opinion in response to a claim question. Moreover, the CE should view the existence of a treating physician as the primary source of medical evidence before consideration of a CMC referral. Accordingly, the CE should typically give the treating physician the first opportunity to review medical evidence from the file, such as a SOAF and other documents, for the purpose of responding to claim questions. If the treating physician does not provide substantive responses to claim questions, the CE may consider the claim in posture for a CMC review.
 - (2) The claim evidence renders a CMC opinion unnecessary, such as instances where a presumption of causation exists, or the circumstances of case development does not necessitate a medical opinion, such as when there is

no evidence of exposure to a toxic substance or no plausible scientific association between a toxin and a diagnosed illness.

- b. **Appropriateness of Review.** The following are some examples of when a CMC referral may be required:
- (1) The CE is unable to conclude whether pre-1993 medical evidence is sufficient to diagnose CBD.
 - (2) Medical tests are submitted which do not provide clear diagnosis or interpretation (e.g., a BeLPT that does not clearly state that the test is positive or negative).
 - (3) It is unclear whether a medical condition, unlisted on a death certificate, was a significant factor in causing, contributing to, or aggravating an employee's death. For example, an employee dies of a heart condition, but the covered condition is asbestosis.
 - (4) It is unclear whether the confirmed exposure to a toxic substance is linked to the illness claimed by the employee.
 - (5) A treating physician has offered a speculative, or vague opinion, or one that is not substantiated by reasonable medical rationale, and the CE has undertaken reasonable steps identifying the defects to the physician, but he or she has not responded or responded unsatisfactorily.

11. **Referral to CMC.** It is ultimately the responsibility of the jurisdictional DO to ensure that all the necessary components of a CMC referral are prepared accurately, the content of the referral is appropriate and specific to the issue under determination, and sufficient factual documentation is prepared to allow the CMC a clear understanding of the medical question(s) to be addressed. When guidance requires that email communication be prepared, a copy of the email is scanned/bronzed into the case file in OIS.

Interactions between DEEOIC staff and the CMC contractor occur through a secure internet portal, referred to as the Client Portal. All DEEOIC staff are to reference the “Client Portal User Guide” for additional information about using the Client Portal and referring cases to CMCs. Coordination of information between DEEOIC staff and the CMC contractor, including transmission of referral packages, is the responsibility of designated staff (i.e., CA). The CE, however, initiates the CMC referral process.

- a. **Preparation of referral email.** The CE sends an email to the CA indicating that a CMC review is required and requesting referral to the CMC contractor. The body of the email should contain:
- (1) Claimant name.
 - (2) Claim number.

-
- (3) Type of review requested.
 - (4) Medical Specialty requested. The “Client Portal User Guide” contains a list of medical specialty types available for claims review. It is crucial that the CE selects the most appropriate preferred medical specialty to perform the review. The CE considers the following in determining the preferred medical specialty.
 - (a) Causation questions are best handled by occupational medicine specialists. Occupational medicine specialists can also evaluate the diagnosis and treatment of occupational lung conditions; such as asbestosis, silicosis, CBD, pneumoconiosis, and COPD.
 - (b) Diagnosis or treatment questions are best handled by medical specialists for the condition or procedure under evaluation. Selecting generalist/internal medicine/family practice is appropriate if the condition involves a medical specialty not listed in the “Client Portal User Guide.”
 - (c) Impairment questions are best performed by specialists with experience in treating the particular organ system affected by the accepted work-related illness.
- b. Scanning. The CE creates an electronic image of the following items as a single PDF file and attaches the file to the referral email. A copy of the completed referral package (which includes the referral e-mail, service referral form, SOAF, questions, and all records/documents submitted to the CMC for review) is to be scanned into the case file in OIS.
- (1) A SOAF is a narrative summary of the factual framework of the case record. The SOAF logically conveys factual findings that have been decided by the CE upon examination of the case record, or application of Programmatic resources, such as the SEM. The CE makes factual findings derived from a reasonable interpretation of evidence contained in the case record, and not from undocumented sources.
- Factual findings presented in the SOAF are to be clearly stated. Simple words and direct statements reduce the potential for ambiguity or misinterpretation. The CE is to avoid using legal terms and Program jargon. Moreover, the CE must ensure that factual findings are presented in a logical order, and grouped chronologically within subject-specific sections relating to medical, employment, exposure, etc. The SOAF is to include the following information:
- (a) Identifying demographics, including the employee’s name, case file number and relevant personal information (e.g., employee’s date of birth, date of employee’s death, etc.).

-
- (b) Description of any accepted conditions or other diagnosed medical conditions. Medical information in the case file that is not relevant to the referral need not be reiterated in the SOAF.
 - (c) Detailed description of the employee's employment history. This includes information about where the employee worked, dates of employment, and his or her job title and duties, if relevant to the referral. The CE will review Form EE-3 to assess the employee's claimed employment; however, in preparing the SOAF, the CE should only include employment that has been verified by the DEEOIC and determined to be covered employment (see [Chapter 13 - Establishing Covered Employment](#)).

The CE refers to the OHQ for more detailed descriptions of work processes and must be diligent to identify all relevant employment data that has been determined to be factually established from the case evidence. This is particularly true in referral situations involving causation, as there is a need to clearly understand job descriptions, duties performed, working conditions, etc.

- (d) For causation determinations, identification of the occupational toxic substance exposures encountered by the employee. The CE makes findings of toxic substance exposure based on a careful analysis of case evidence, and reference to Program resources such as researching the SEM or seeking guidance from the IH or TOX when appropriate (see [Chapter 15 - Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation](#)). Toxic substance exposures, reasonably established by available evidence and shown to have a potential health effect to the diagnosed condition, are listed in the SOAF. When possible, the CE is also to provide relevant information on the nature, extent, and duration of such exposures.

Quantification might include levels of exposure, concentrations of asbestos fibers in the air, levels of noxious substances, the (approximate) number of times exposed, etc. The CE is to avoid the use of terms such as light, heavy, undue, severe, and abnormal because they are subject to great differences of interpretation. In certain situations, where the CE must provide an explanation as to how certain exposure findings are achieved, he or she is to document such analysis in the case file with a memorandum to the file.

- (e) The CE should include a brief history of the significant events that have transpired in the case (i.e., date of filing of Part B and/or Part E, date submitted to the NIOSH for dose reconstruction, date of denial/acceptance, etc.) if determined to be relevant to the referral.

-
- (2) List of Questions for the CMC to address. The questions put to the CMC must relate to a particular informational need that a physician is to address. The questions to a CMC should clearly communicate the information required. To this end, the questions should be straightforward and objectively stated. Avoid questions that are overly broad or contain numerous subcomponents. In addition, questions that are leading or biased to a particular outcome are not appropriate. The CE is to limit the questions to the CMC to the relevant information necessary to address the particular claim for which a decision is required. [Exhibit 16-1](#) provides an example. The list of questions is to be uploaded to the case file in OIS.

- (a) For referrals under Part B, questions should be specific to a statutory requirement for any of the compensable occupational illnesses. Questions must be specific to a medical determination, rather than an adjudicatory standard.

For example, in a pre-1993 CBD claim, a specific medical question is, “Does any X-ray show characteristic abnormalities consistent with CBD?” rather than, “Do the medical records support an acceptance of CBD under our Program requirements?”

- (b) For referrals under Part E, questions should identify the standard of proof required. For example, the CE asks, “Is it at least as likely as not that asbestos was a significant factor in causing, contributing to or aggravating the employee’s diagnosed illness?”

In some instances, there may be two unrelated conditions that the CE determines require a review by two separate specialists. The CE will need to prepare one SOAF and specify the two specialists required for review. The CE will prepare separate questions for each specialist to address.

- (3) Medical Records relevant to the issues for which the CMC is to render an opinion are to be imaged into a PDF formatted to the file and attached to the CMC referral email. For cases where an impairment rating is being sought, the CE may image the most pertinent or recent (two or three years old) medical records. For SECOP, Referee Specialist examination, or other case reviews, comprehensive medical records may need to be imaged. In some instances, the CE or designated staff may need to divide the electronic images into several files to allow for electronic submission. The designated staff should label each file clearly to allow for chronological or other categorical identification.

12. Role of CA in CMC Referrals. Each DD designates a CA who processes and tracks CMC referrals. The CA is also responsible for coordinating communication between DO staff and the CMC contractor. When guidance requires that email communication be prepared, a copy

of the email is to be scanned/bronzed into the case file. Upon receipt of a CMC referral submission from a CE, the CA is to take the following actions:

- a. **Review of Referral.** Conducts a thorough review of the referral package to ensure all required documentation is present, questions to the CMC are clear, and imaged records are legible. The SOAF should also be inspected to ensure that relevant factual findings have been reached that will allow for a comprehensive and reliable CMC analysis. Upon inspection, any referral package that is deemed to be incomplete or defective is returned to the CE for corrective action. The CA is to return the referral package to the originating CE with a memo describing the problem to be addressed before a referral can be initiated.
- b. **Submission of Referral.** Once the CA has determined that a referral is complete and ready for submission to the CMC contractor, he or she is to log onto the CMC contractor's internet portal and follow the steps in the "Client Portal User Guide" for creating a claimant referral. Using the referral tab on the Client Portal, the CA inputs the claimant's information as needed and uploads all relevant electronic documents to complete the transaction.
- c. **Confirmation.** Upon receipt of submission confirmation from the CMC contractor, the CA is to notify the originating CE via email that the referral is complete.
- d. **Processing for Payment.** When the FO receives confirmation from the CE that the report is complete and accurate (see Section 13 of this chapter), the FO compares the referral sheet to the billing information submitted by the contractor to validate that the charged amount corresponds to the service request. The FO must ensure that the billing information identified within the OWCP's Workers' Compensation Medical Bill Processing (WCMBP) system corresponds appropriately to what the CE requested be performed by the contractor. The FO must be aware of the following when reviewing billing for CMC reports completed through the contractor process:
 - (1) For cases with multiple questions regarding the same or related conditions requiring the services of one specialist (e.g., occupational medicine) one billable charge is permitted.
 - (1) For cases with one or more unrelated conditions, requiring the services of a single specialist (e.g., pulmonary, or occupational medicine) one billable charge is permitted.
 - (2) For cases with unrelated conditions requiring the services of multiple specialists (e.g., oncology, pulmonary, dermatology) separate charges are appropriate for each referral to a different specialist.

-
- e. If the billing information captured within WCMBP is correct, the FO processes the invoice for approval. The FO then forwards the approved invoice for review by COR or designated COR via WCMBP.
 - f. If a problem with the billing is identified, the FO communicates the issue with the contractor and copies the COR or designated COR via e-mail.
 - g. Problems with Reports. The CA notifies the COR of any problems dealing with the CMC contractor.

13. Post Referral to CMC. Upon submission of a referral to the CMC contractor, the contractor will then assign a particular CMC to respond. The CMC selection is the function of the CMC contractor, and DEEOIC has no input in the selection of the physician chosen to review the case, other than the preferred specialty of the physician. Once assigned, the CMC is to assess all submitted documentation and prepare a comprehensive and responsive medical narrative to the questions posed by the referring CE. The CMC then submits his or her report back to the contractor. The contractor then undertakes a quality control review to ensure that the report is complete, rationalized, and fully responsive to the questions posed by the CE. Upon clearance for release, the CMC contractor will then post the completed report and invoice electronically to the WCMBP.

To access the CMC report, the FO logs into WCMBP at <https://owcpmed.dol.gov> to access the pending invoice. WCMBP will identify imaged correspondence submitted with the invoice, including the CMC report, via hyperlink. The FO may also opt to obtain a copy of the CMC report via the Correspondence Retrieval Page within WCMBP.

- a. Completed Reports. Once the medical report is downloaded, the CE reviews it for accuracy and completeness. The review should include the CMC's interpretation of test results, evaluation of medical reports submitted for review, answers to each question posed, and the CMC's rationale showing how his or her opinion is supported by the evidence in the file.
 - (1) If the medical report is accurate, appropriate, and complete, the CE sends approval to the FO, via email, to authorize payment of the medical bill no later than the next business day. The CE indicates in the text of the email that the review completed by the CMC is acceptable. The email is scanned/bronzed to the case file in OIS.
 - (2) If the medical report is incomplete or incorrect, or not properly responsive to the questions posed, the CE notifies the FO, via email, of the issues with the medical report. The email is scanned/bronzed to the case file in OIS. The CE will request clarification to address any inadequacies within the original CMC report. A copy of the clarification request should be scanned/bronzed to the case file in OIS. The CMC shall provide the additional report within 14 days of receipt of the request without additional charge. To ensure prompt payment of all physician referral bills, (i.e., CMC, SECOP, Referee Specialist bills), the CA will initiate

proper coding of the Authorize Payment for Medical Review screen within ECS.

- b. Request for Report. If the claimant requests a copy of the CMC's report, the CE provides a copy of the report with a cover letter, which includes the following disclaimer paragraph:

Attached is a copy of the medical report that you requested. Please be advised that {Enter the CMC's name} is a medical consultant for the Department of Labor. The Department of Labor will make the final decision in this claim. Please do not contact {Enter the CMC's name} regarding this report. If you have additional evidence to submit in support of your claim or if you have any questions or concerns regarding this report, please contact me at {Enter the DO's toll-free number}.

Staff may redact the CMC's personal address, personal telephone number, and personal email address, but must give the CMC's business telephone number, business address, and business email information. A copy of the CMC's IH/TOX report will be sent with all RDs denying a claim based on causation.

- c. Contract Compliance. Upon the identification of any systematic deficiencies or other problematic situations involving the CMC referral process, immediate action is to be taken to advise the DD or a designee and the NO COR. This would include situations involving consistently poor- or low-quality CMC reports, timeliness problems, or unresponsiveness to questions.

14. **SECOP Examinations.** A SECOP examination is a type of medical referral arranged by the DEEOIC that requires the employee to undergo a physical examination. The results of that examination, along with the physician's review of pertinent medical documentation, facilitate the production of a narrative medical report describing the physician's independent medical opinion in response to questions raised by the assigned CE.

To schedule SECOP examinations, the DEEOIC utilizes the CMC contractor with access to a database of physicians capable of performing in-person physical examinations by geographical location. Much like the CMC referral process, the decision to initiate a SECOP examination and the appropriate specialist falls to the CE assigned to the claim, but selection of the physician is the sole responsibility of the scheduling contractor.

- a. Role of the CE. The CE is responsible for deciding when a SECOP examination is necessary in lieu of obtaining information from other sources, such as inquiry to a treating physician or CMC referral. A SECOP examination should be reserved for situations for which an actual physical examination of the patient will assist with the resolution of an outstanding claim, such as those involving issues of medical necessity or in situations where claimants have difficulty obtaining information necessary for completion of an impairment rating.

-
- b. Referral for SECOP Examination. As discussed in Section 11 of this chapter, interactions between the DEEOIC staff, the CMC, and physicians selected for SECOP examinations occur through the Client Portal. The CA or designated staff is responsible for the coordination of information between DEEOIC staff and the contractor, including transmission of referral packages. The CE initiates the process for obtaining a SECOP examination and ensures all necessary referral and medical documentation is sent to the CA or designated staff. Arranging for a SECOP examination follows the same basic referral steps listed as when making a CMC referral.
- (1) Preparation of referral email. The CE sends an email to the CA indicating that a SECOP examination is needed and requesting referral to the CMC contractor. The body of the email should contain:
- (a) Claimant name.
 - (b) Claim number.
 - (c) SECOP review request.
 - (d) Medical Specialty requested. Refer to Section 11.a(4) of this chapter for further discussion of medical specialty.
 - (e) Previous physicians involved in the case.
 - (f) SOAF
 - (g) List of Questions for SECOP physician to address ([Exhibit 16-2](#))
 - (h) Medical Records.
 - (i) Cover Letter to the claimant ([Exhibit 16-3](#))

A copy of the referral email is scanned/bronzed to the case file in OIS.

- (2) Role of the CA. The CA follows the steps listed in Sections 11 and 12 of this chapter to transmit the SECOP examination request to the CMC contractor and perform follow-up actions. As is the case with the CMC referral process, the identification of any systematic deficiencies or other problematic situations involving the SECOP examination referral process should be brought to the attention of the CMC contractor.

Once the contractor has selected a physician to perform the SECOP examination, the contractor will notify the claimant, in writing, of the specialist's name, address and telephone number, and date and time of the appointment. The contractor will also send the claimant a copy of the

cover letter (see [Exhibit 16-3](#)). The contractor will follow-up with the claimant to ensure that the claimant attended the appointment.

In the event the claimant requests to reschedule the SECOP examination, the CE will determine whether the appointment should be changed, as outlined in Section 16 of this chapter. If the claimant does not attend the SECOP examination, the CE may suspend action on any open claims and administratively close the case until such time as the employee agrees to and attends the examination as outlined in Section 16.

15. Referee Specialist Examinations. A conflict of medical opinion can arise between a physician selected by a claimant, and that of a CMC or SECOP physician. In most instances, the CE's careful weighing of the medical evidence should permit the resolution of the conflict. However, where the weight of medical evidence is equal between the opinion of the treating doctor and that of the CMC or SECOP physician, a Referee Specialist opinion is necessary. The CE obtains a Referee Specialist opinion by requesting a third, impartial physician review the competing opinions presented. The assigned physician then evaluates both sides of the competing argument and makes the deciding conclusion.

- a. Value of Referee's Opinion. The probative value of a Referee's opinion, if sufficiently rationalized and derived from careful examination of evidence from the competing physicians, is granted special weight. This means that once the Referee has fully considered the argument presented by both sides engaged in a conflict in medical opinion, and reached a rationalized conclusion regarding the matter, the CE is to consider the opinion of the Referee as the conclusive answer to the issue to be resolved.
- b. File review or physical examination. A Referee Specialist examination will consist of either a review of the case record or an actual physical examination of the employee. If a conflict exists between the medical opinion of the employee's treating physician and the medical opinion of a CMC, a Referee referral file review is needed. However, if a conflict exists between the medical opinion of employee's treating physician and the medical opinion of the SECOP physician, a Referee referral physical examination should be scheduled.
- c. Assignment of the Referee. The CE will utilize the same basic referral process for referral to a Referee examiner as is used for a SECOP, except for some notable differences.
 - (1) In the referring email to the CA, the CE is to denote the type of review as a Referee Specialist examination. A copy of the email is to be scanned/bronzed to the case file in OIS.
 - (2) The CE's questions to the Referee Specialist are to be sufficiently detailed and narrow to resolve the conflict of medical evidence. The questions should not introduce new or unique topics for the physician to address.

The purpose of the Referee Specialist examination is limited to that which is necessary to resolve an existing conflict of medical opinion.

16. Failure to Undergo SECOP or Referee Specialist Examination. The employee assigned to undergo either a SECOP or Referee Specialist examination is obligated to attend the examination. Moreover, the CE is responsible for evaluating any request to change the date or time of an appointment to determine if sufficient reasons exist to allow for such a change. The employee and/or claimant will not be authorized to change a scheduled SECOP or Referee Specialist examination without providing a substantive and documented cause. The determination of whether an appointment should be changed is at the discretion of the CE who is responsible for initiating the referral. Generally, appointment changes should only be permitted in emergency situations, or when the employee has given a sufficiently convincing rationale for a need to change the appointment. Appointment changes that are necessary merely for the general convenience of the employee are usually not permitted. Once authorization for an appointment change is granted, the CE, through the CA, must notify the designated contractor.

Once a SECOP or Referee Specialist examination has been scheduled, it is expected that the employee attend. Failure to attend a scheduled examination may result in suspension of action on any open claims and administrative closure until such time as the employee agrees to and attends the necessary examination.

- a. **Follow-up Action.** If the employee was examined, the CE should expect a report within 21 days. This guideline also applies if a case is referred for a file review.
- b. **Failure to Appear.** If the physician's office reports that the employee did not appear for his or her scheduled appointment, the employee and any representative should be contacted by a documented phone call or in writing to request an explanation. If a reasonable explanation is provided, the CE re-schedules the examination, through the CMC Contractor.

If the employee does not respond to the CE's request for an explanation or if an explanation is provided and the CE determines good cause is not established, or if the employee fails to appear for the re-scheduled examination without good cause, the CE issues a letter advising the employee and representative that the issue to be resolved (i.e., adjudication of a consequential injury, request for surgery, medical supply, etc.) cannot be further adjudicated until the medical examination is completed. The CE suspends any further action to adjudicate the outstanding issue and administratively closes the claim. Development may resume if the employee agrees to undergo a medical examination and undergoes it.

- c. **Disruptions at the Medical Examination.** If a medical examination cannot be completed due to disruptions caused by someone accompanying the employee, the medical examination must be rescheduled with a different qualified physician. The employee will not be entitled to have anyone else present at this subsequent examination unless the CE determines that exceptional circumstances exist, for example, if a hearing-impaired employee requires a sign language interpreter.

CHAPTER 17 – DEVELOPMENT OF RADIOGENIC CANCER CLAIMS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter includes a narrative discussion of the procedures for determining whether an employee has been diagnosed with a cancer and the procedures for establishing causation as a result of exposure to occupational radiation.
2. **Identifying a Claim for Cancer.** The CE must first identify whether the claim is being made for cancer. If Form EE-1 or Form EE-2 is marked for a cancer, then a cancer claim is established. The claimant is asked to identify the specific type of diagnosed cancer on the claim form.
3. **Medical Evidence of Cancer.** EEOICPA regulations state that to establish a diagnosis of cancer, a claimant must submit medical evidence that sets forth the diagnosis and the date of the diagnosis. The CE verifies that sufficient medical evidence is in the case file that substantiates a diagnosis of cancer.
 - a. **Diagnosis of Cancer.** The case record must include a medical report from a qualified physician that lists a cancer diagnosis. The CE can make referrals to a CMC to assist in interpreting medical evidence as establishing a diagnosis of cancer. Whether the evidence originates from a claimant's physician or a CMC, a diagnosis generally derives from the following evidence:
 - (1) Tissue examination is the most conclusive method for making a cancer diagnosis, as it provides the physician with the vital information listed below regarding the tumor or lesion. A testing facility reports the outcome of human tissue analysis in a pathology report. The pathology report follows from a biopsy undertaken by a physician during routine screening or postmortem (autopsy). The pathology report identifies particular data that are critical for making a cancer diagnosis.
 - (a) The tissue of origin (where the tumor or lesion originated); and
 - (b) The status of the tested cellular tissue as benign, uncertain, or malignant. This chapter of the PM only addresses processing malignant (cancerous) tumors/lesions.
 - (2) A diagnosis can sometimes be made using one or more of the following methods, which are listed in order of preference. If the CE is unable to identify an affirmative diagnosis based on the medical evidence submitted, the case may be referred to a CMC.
 - (a) Cytology report describing cells obtained by scraping (e.g., from bone marrow), or by washing (e.g., fluid from lungs). An examination conducted by one of these cytology methods is generally less conclusive than tissue examination because the

organization and extent of the tumor may not be as apparent. A positive cytology report would be a basis for further tests.

(b) Imaging (e.g., X-ray, CAT Scan, MRI) are the least specific type of tests in the diagnosis of cancer. Generally, X-rays are used as a basis for further tests. Radiology tests are extremely beneficial in determining the spread of cancer and/or determining the effects of cancer treatments.

(3) If the employee is deceased or if a living employee is unable to undergo additional diagnostic testing for medical reasons, clinical evidence is needed which shows that a qualified physician has evaluated available medical evidence and has provided a well-rationalized opinion that interprets such evidence as establishing a diagnosis of cancer. Documentation that a physician can use for such a purpose includes hospital admission/discharge reports or reports describing a tumor or possible malignancy; inconclusive diagnostic testing results, or other medical records alluding to the existence of a potential cancer.

(a) In the absence of other affirmative medical evidence collected during development, a CE may use a death certificate acknowledged by a physician or recognized by a state medical authority to establish a cancer diagnosis.

b. Diagnosis of Multiple Primary Cancers.

(1) If a CE identifies more than one primary cancer in the medical evidence in the same organ with the same diagnosis date and a physician has classified each as the same type of cancer, the CE considers all as one primary cancer.

For example, a surgeon performs two biopsies of the left breast on the same date. Several days afterwards, a pathologist interprets the samples as showing infiltrating ductal carcinomas. In this case, the CE considers the results as diagnosing one primary cancer of the left breast.

Alternatively, if the pathologist interpreted the same biopsies as documenting a lobular carcinoma and an infiltrating ductal carcinoma, the CE considers these cancers as two primary cancers, since the cancer types are different.

The CE can only resolve issues relating to the number of primary cancers diagnosed from pathology or clinical evidence by obtaining the opinion of a qualified physician. In the absence of a well-rationalized opinion from a claimant's treating physician, a CE refers such matters to a CMC for review.

-
- (2) The above guidance applies only to multiple primary cancers of the same type in an organ. Situations involving bilateral organs are more complicated. Bilateral organs include the lungs, breasts, kidneys, adrenals, ovaries, and testes.

Biopsies taken from the left and right lungs might indicate the same type of cancer, e.g., non-small cell adenocarcinoma, in the right and left lungs. While one cancer may actually be metastatic from the other lung, without any indication in the pathology report or other medical evidence, it would be difficult to determine whether these two adenocarcinomas are two primary cancers or just one cancer. In these situations, the CE requests clarification from either the treating physician or a CMC.

- c. **Date of Diagnosis.** The date of initial diagnosis is required in any claim for cancer. The date of diagnosis is also a critical element used in the Interactive Radio Epidemiological Program (IREP) for calculating the PoC. The employee's occupational exposure to radiation must be before the initial date of diagnosis for it to be compensable under Part B. While a claimant may list the date of diagnosis on Form EE-1 or Form EE-2, the CE reviews all of the medical evidence submitted in a claim package to determine the earliest date of cancer diagnosis.
- (1) When using a pathology report to determine the date of diagnosis, the date that a physician biopsied the tissue is used as the date of diagnosis.
- (2) In certain claim situations, the CE will have to use reasonable discretion to decide the date of diagnosis. For example, if the employee is deceased, and the only documentation available to support the diagnosis of cancer is the employee's death certificate signed by a physician, the CE may accept an affidavit from a survivor(s) and/or other individuals to establish that the employee's diagnosis date is subsequent to the employee's initial exposure to occupational radiation.

For example, a home health nurse might indicate in an affidavit his or her knowledge that on a specified date, a physician made a diagnosis of the employee's condition, as well as the circumstances under which he or she acquired such knowledge.

- d. **Deficiency in Medical Evidence.** The CE advises the claimant of any deficiency in medical evidence and allows the claimant a period of up to 60 days to submit additional medical evidence. All development communication from the CE must be clear and include understandable guidance of what evidence is required to support the claim.

4. **Pre-Cancerous and Non-Malignant Conditions.** If the medical evidence provided by the claimant establishes a diagnosis of a condition in a pre-cancerous stage or is non-malignant, the CE cannot accept the condition as a cancer. However, the CE proceeds with development of the

condition for coverage under Part E. The receipt of a qualified physician's opinion can only resolve the interpretation of whether a condition is a diagnosed cancer or not. If the CE cannot obtain clarification of such issues from the claimant's chosen physician, he or she can refer the medical evidence to a CMC.

5. Specified Cancers. Members of the SEC who are diagnosed with any of the 22 specified cancers are eligible for benefits without the need for a dose reconstruction. Eligible members of a SEC class have a presumption that the diagnosed specified cancer was caused by radiation exposure during their eligible SEC employment.

6. Non-SEC Cancers and Dose Reconstruction. Any primary cancer that is not a specified cancer is a non-SEC cancer. Once the CE has determined that the employee has a diagnosed non-SEC cancer, covered employment, and a valid claim form exists for each cancer, he or she prepares the claim for referral to the NIOSH for a radiation dose reconstruction. The CE is to report a secondary cancer only when the development of the claim has not resulted in the identification of the primary cancer.

- a. **Claimant Not SEC Member.** When the employee is not a SEC member (i.e., the employment was outside the designated SEC period or the employee did not work the necessary workdays at an SEC site), the CE forwards the claim to NIOSH for dose reconstruction, once a claimed cancer and covered employment are confirmed.
- b. **SEC Case with Award.** For any SEC cases where an award has been made for a specified cancer, any additional claimed, non-SEC cancers for the case must be forwarded to NIOSH for dose reconstruction to determine eligibility for medical benefits for the non- SEC primary cancers. In these SEC cases, all claimed cancers are listed on the NIOSH NRSD, including the specified cancer(s).
 - (1) An exception to this rule includes those SEC claims where a primary cancer, which is not a specified cancer, metastasizes to a secondary cancer site that a CE has decided is a specified cancer. For instance, prostate cancer (non-specified cancer) metastasizes to secondary bone cancer (specified cancer). If the bone cancer is accepted as a specified cancer under the SEC provision, the claimant can receive medical benefits for both primary and secondary cancers (prostate and bone cancer). However, according to EEOICPA regulations, payment for medical treatment of the underlying primary cancer...does not constitute a determination by OWCP that the primary cancer is a covered illness. As such, it will be necessary for the CE to refer the prostate cancer to NIOSH for dose reconstruction to determine eligibility for benefits under

Part E for prostate cancer. In this situation, since the bone cancer is a secondary cancer with known primary site (prostate), it is not included on the NIOSH NRSD.

-
- c. Multiple Skin Cancers. When a claimant provides evidence that the covered employee has a large number of skin cancers, the CE will proceed as follows:
- (1) The CE considers each malignant skin neoplasm (e.g., basal, or squamous cell cancer) as a separate primary cancer, unless the medical records state that the neoplasm is a metastatic lesion.
 - (2) For NIOSH dose calculations, the date of diagnosis and the location (e.g., arm, neck, back) of the skin cancer are important. The CE must include this information in the medical section of the NRSD.
 - (3) There may be situations where a claim is filed for a non-melanoma skin cancer [basal cell carcinoma (BCC) or squamous cell carcinoma (SCC)] and there is a previous Part E acceptance for a BCC or SCC skin cancer based on a positive causation determination for a toxic substance other than radiation. The previous positive causation determination for a BCC or SCC skin cancer will apply to any other BCC or SCC skin cancer that the employee is diagnosed with, and the claim for the additional BCC or SCC skin cancer will be in posture for acceptance by letter decision.
- d. Multiple Primary Cancers for Other Organs/Locations. If a CE identifies more than one primary cancer location for an organ in the medical records (e.g., multiple sites of primary cancer in the lung), the CE notes this information in the medical section of the NRSD, including the cancer locations within the organ and the diagnosis date. NIOSH will perform dose calculations for each primary cancer site in a specific organ. When NIOSH reports the dose reconstruction results, the CE calculates the PoC values for each of the primary cancers in that organ.

7. Preparing Non-SEC Cancer Claim Files for Referral to NIOSH. The NRSD ([Exhibit 17-1](#)) is a tabular form containing the medical and employment information accepted by the CE as factual. This form provides NIOSH with the necessary information to proceed with the dose reconstruction process. A CE should not refer a cancer condition to NIOSH unless a properly filed claim form for the diagnosed cancer is received. If additional cancer(s) are discovered in the medical record that the claimant has not filed a claim for, the CE must advise the claimant that the CE has identified an additional cancer and that in order for any additional cancers to be considered, the claimant should submit Form EE-1/2 claiming the cancer(s). This applies to both an employee and survivor claim. Any additional diagnosed cancers may positively contribute to the PoC calculation under Part B which in turn could impact the adjudication outcome under Part E. In the case of a survivor, if the CE has sufficient evidence to conclude that one of the cancers included in a PoC calculation of 50% or greater contributed to the employee's death, the survivor may be eligible to Part E compensation.

- a. Instructions. Step-by-step instructions for completing the NRSD are included in [Exhibit 17-2](#).

-
- b. **Smoking History.** The employee's smoking history is required for cases that include primary lung cancer (including primary trachea, bronchus, and lung) or for secondary cancer with an unknown primary cancer that includes lung cancer as a possible primary cancer.
- (1) The method used to gather smoking history is Form EE/EN-8.
 - (2) Upon receipt of the information from the claimant, indicate the smoking level (at the time of cancer diagnosis) using the designations shown in the NRSD. If the case evidence contradicts information obtained on the questionnaire, the CE must clarify the discrepancy with the claimant prior to referral to NIOSH.
 - (3) If the claimant does not return the initial smoking questionnaire within 30 days, the CE sends a follow-up letter advising the claimant that they are to return the questionnaire within the next 30 days, or their case will be closed administratively. After a total of 60 days has elapsed, the CE administratively closes the claim and informs the claimant by letter that the claim is closed, and no further action will be taken relating to the claimed illness(es) under Part B. The CE proceeds with any necessary development relating to a Part E claim.
 - (a) If the CE can obtain the relevant information from the employee's medical or DAR records, the CE uses that information to complete the NRSD. The CE includes a memo to file explaining the source of the information.
- c. **Ethnicity.** Employee's ethnicity is required for skin cancer cases.
- (1) The method used to gather this information is Form EE/EN-9.
 - (2) Upon receipt of the information from the claimant, indicate the ethnicity using the designations shown in the NRSD.
 - (3) If the claimant does not return the initial ethnicity questionnaire within 30 days, the CE follows the same steps required for collecting information relating to the employee's smoking history (i.e., second request, administrative closure, and notice). Like the guidance for obtaining an employee's smoking history, if the CE can obtain the relevant ethnicity information from the employee's medical or DAR records, the CE uses that information to complete the NRSD. The CE includes a memo to file explaining the source of the information.
- d. **Referring Case Records to NIOSH.** As part of the dose reconstruction process, NIOSH must review certain employees' medical and employment records. All findings made by the CE must be supported by the evidence in the file and documented in the NRSD. When referring cases to NIOSH for a dose

reconstruction, or an amended or supplemental NRSD, the CE drafts an email to NFO.DEEOIC.NIOSH.REFERRALS@DOL.GOV, copying their supervisor, and attaching a copy of the NRSD. The email subject line should read “NIOSH Referral Case ID XXXX.” In the body of the email the CE must include the following information:

Case ID:

Last 4 of SSN:

NIOSH ID (if applicable):

Claimant’s Name(s):

Type of Referral: (Initial, Amended, Supplemental, or RECA, if applicable)

Date Range of Records: (Amended or Supplemental only)

- (1) Contract staff will collect and monitor the emails sent to the above-referenced mailbox, with oversight from designated National Field Operations (NFO) staff. Each day, the contract staff downloads the relevant documents specified in the email (e.g., date range of referral), consolidates them into a single PDF file, and uploads the file to NIOSH via the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Secure Access Management Services (SAMS) portal. The contract staff will record all NIOSH referrals into a consolidated manifest and each day upload the manifest to SAMS.
- (2) Upon receipt of the daily manifest, NIOSH will confirm the Case IDs listed on the manifest match the NRSDs uploaded by the contract staff. If no discrepancies are found, NIOSH will notify DOL by email to NFO.DEEOIC.NIOSH.INQUIRIES@DOL.GOV, using the subject line: "Manifest Confirmation, MM/DD/YYYY." If discrepancies are identified, NIOSH will send an email to the same Inquiries mailbox with the subject line: "Manifest Inquiry, MM/DD/YYYY." In either instance, the date included in the subject line of the email will correspond to the date the manifest was sent to NIOSH. The mailbox is monitored by designated staff, who archive responses from NIOSH that confirm there are no discrepancies in the manifest. The designated staff will review emails from NIOSH regarding inquiries, which may involve manifest discrepancies or other issues identified during the dose reconstruction.
 - (a) For manifest-related inquiries, the designated staff will investigate and resolve the discrepancy, and work with contract staff, as appropriate.
 - (b) For other inquiries: The designated staff will forward the inquiry to the assigned CE and copy the CE’s manager. The CE will image the email from NIOSH into OIS. The CE will respond to NIOSH via email, with a courtesy copy to their manager, and image a copy of the response into OIS. Unit managers monitor inquiries to ensure CEs respond to NIOSH within three business days.

-
- (3) The CE advises the claimant in writing that he or she has sent the case to NIOSH for dose reconstruction ([Exhibit 17-3](#)).

8. Cases Pulled While at NIOSH. During the dose reconstruction process, it may be necessary for NIOSH to contact the CE to resolve a discrepancy, or request clarification. Normally, this contact is via e-mail or telephone. The CE handles all contacts from NIOSH as quickly as possible. If the CE cannot provide an answer to a question without further development, the CE advises NIOSH of the steps being taken to resolve the matter and an approximate period for completion.

In cases where further development is needed as determined by NIOSH or DOL, NIOSH pulls the case from the dose reconstruction process and advises the CE by e-mail. NIOSH may also pull a case to allow DOL to determine if a case can be accepted under a SEC class. Since a pulled case stops the dose reconstruction process, the CE must proactively develop the case so the dose reconstruction process can proceed, or a decision can be rendered on a SEC case.

- a. Cases Pulled by DOL. When DOL determines that further development is needed before a dose reconstruction can proceed, the SCE, CES, or CE through the DO NIOSH liaison, sends an e-mail (with copies to appropriate DO staff) to the NIOSH Public Health Advisor (PHA) with a request that NIOSH pull the case while DOL develops the case for additional information. The CE must advise the claimant in writing when a case is pulled by DOL from the dose reconstruction process.
 - (1) The e-mail briefly explains the specific information the DO is attempting to clarify or obtain, e.g., employment, medical, smoking or race/ethnicity questionnaire, etc.
 - (2) On receipt of the development information, the designated DOL staff person notifies the NIOSH PHA (with copies to appropriate DO staff) by e-mail of the resolution of the issue and requests that the case be removed from pulled status. The DO also prepares and forwards, as necessary, an amended NRSD containing the new information. The CE advises the claimant in writing that their case has been removed from pulled status and that the dose reconstruction is proceeding.
- b. Cases Pulled Due to SEC. NIOSH may identify cases submitted for dose reconstruction that are potentially eligible for inclusion in a SEC class. This may typically occur when a new SEC class is designated. NIOSH pulls these cases from the dose reconstruction process and returns these cases with the dose reconstruction records to the appropriate DO for further development. The CE handling the case ensures that any record received from NIOSH as part of the dose reconstruction process is bronzed into OIS or maintained by the DO as a permanent record of the case file. NIOSH will send the claimant a letter advising the claimant that it is returning the claim to DOL for adjudication.

If DOL identifies a case that qualifies under the SEC provision, but NIOSH did not pull it from the dose reconstruction process, the CE, SCE, or CES, through the DO NIOSH liaison, notifies the appropriate NIOSH PHA via e-mail to return the dose reconstruction records for further development. In these cases, the CE sends a letter to the claimant advising that his or her case is pulled from the dose reconstruction process for evaluation under the SEC provision.

If it is determined that the case does not qualify for the SEC class, the CE or CES, through the DO NIOSH liaison, notifies the appropriate NIOSH PHA via e-mail to proceed with the dose reconstruction. The CE prints a copy of the “sent” e-mail and bronzes it into OIS. The e-mail includes a brief statement explaining why the case should proceed with dose reconstruction, e.g., non-specified cancer, insufficient latency period or does not meet the 250-workday requirement. In addition, the CE notifies the claimant by letter that the case is returned to NIOSH for dose reconstruction and the reason(s) it does not qualify for the SEC class. The CE also sends a copy of this letter to NIOSH.

9. NIOSH Actions. Upon receipt of a claims package from DOL, NIOSH takes several actions to determine the employee’s radiation dose. NIOSH will request DOE records and interview the claimant(s) to identify any additional relevant information on employment history and develop detailed information on work tasks and radiological exposures. NIOSH will also apply dose reconstruction methods to estimate radiation doses for workers seeking compensation for cancer who were not monitored or inadequately monitored, or whose records are missing or incomplete for exposure to radiation at a DOE or AWE facility. NIOSH will then conduct a closing interview with the claimant(s) to review the dose reconstruction results and the basis upon which the results were calculated.

- a. Obtain Signature on Form OCAS-1. Subject to any additional information provided by the claimant, the claimant is required to sign and return Form OCAS-1 to NIOSH within 60 days, certifying that he or she has no additional information and that the record for dose reconstruction should be closed.

Upon receipt of the signed Form OCAS-1 and completion of any changes in the dose reconstruction resulting from new information provided, NIOSH forwards a final dose reconstruction report, “NIOSH Report of Dose Reconstruction under EEOICPA”, to DOL and to the claimant.

- (1) NIOSH does not forward the dose reconstruction report to DOL for adjudication without receipt of Form OCAS-1 signed by the claimant or an AR of the claimant.
 - (a) If the claimant or the AR does not sign and return Form OCAS-1 within 60 days, NIOSH will administratively close the dose reconstruction and notify DOL of this action after notifying the claimant or the AR.

-
- (b) Upon receiving this notification by NIOSH, the CE records in ECS the administrative closure of the affected Part B claim based on the lack of a signed Form OCAS-1.
 - (c) If the employee meets the Part E employment requirements (contractor or subcontractor), prior to administrative closure, the CE determines if a causal link exists between the claimed illness and exposure to toxic substances (other than radiation) at a DOE facility or certain RECA facility. When a causal link is determined, the CE is able to accept the cancer under Part E. If no non-radiogenic toxic substance causal link is established, the CE administratively closes the case in ECS under Part E.
 - (d) The CE advises the claimant by letter that the case is closed. If the claimant later decides to sign the Form OCAS-1, he or she needs to notify DOL, after which the CE returns the case to NIOSH for processing.
 - (e) If additional information is submitted, NIOSH will review the evidence, prepare a new dose reconstruction report, and send a new Form OCAS-1 to the claimant and allow for an additional 60-day comment period.
- (2) If the case has multiple claimants, NIOSH will wait 60 days for receipt of all signed Forms OCAS-1. If, after 60 days, NIOSH does not receive Form OCAS-1 from any of the claimants, NIOSH will administratively close the dose reconstruction and notify DOL of this action after notifying the claimants or the AR. The CE also administratively closes the corresponding DEEOIC claim(s) in accordance with paragraph 10a(1). If, after 60 days, NIOSH receives only one signed Form OCAS-1, NIOSH will forward the dose reconstruction package to DOL.
- (a) One signed Form OCAS-1 is sufficient to proceed with issuing a decision for all filing claimants.

10. Receipt of Dose Reconstruction Results from NIOSH.

- a. Content of NIOSH Report. The "NIOSH Report of Dose Reconstruction under EEOICPA" provides the information that the CE needs to perform a PoC calculation, which is necessary to render a decision on the claim. The NIOSH report includes the following information:
 - (1) Annual dose estimates related to covered employment for each year from the date of initial radiation exposure at a covered facility to the date of cancer diagnosis;

-
- (2) Separate dose estimates for acute and chronic exposures, different types of ionizing radiation, and internal and external doses, providing dose information for the organ or tissue relevant to the primary cancer site(s) established in the claim;
 - (3) Uncertainty distributions associated with each dose estimated, as necessary;
 - (4) Explanation of each type of dose estimate included in terms of its relevance for estimating PoC;
 - (5) Identification of any information provided by the claimant relevant to dose estimation that NIOSH decided to omit from the basis for dose reconstruction, justification for the decision, and if possible, a quantitative estimate of the effect of the omission on the dose reconstruction results; and,
 - (6) A summary and explanation of information and methods applied to produce the dose reconstruction estimates, including any factual findings and the evidence upon which those findings are based.
- b. Return of Dose Reconstruction from NIOSH. When NIOSH returns a dose reconstruction to DEEOIC, NIOSH will upload the responsive documents to the SAMS portal. This action triggers an email notification to designated contract staff, who then image the incoming dose reconstruction documents into OIS. The imaging of these documents into OIS automatically generates an ECS notification to the assigned CE, who is then responsible for completing all appropriate coding within ECS. The electronic record will include the dose reconstruction input used for calculating the IREP PoC. The CE bronzes into OIS or includes as a permanent record of the case file any record received from NIOSH as part of the dose reconstruction process.
- (1) Information contained in the electronic record will include:
 - (a) Dose reconstruction files; Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI); dosimetry data; the NIOSH Report of Dose Reconstruction under EEOICPA; NIOSH's PoC calculation; Form OCAS-1; the NIOSH-IREP input file; and pertinent AEC/DOE reports, journal articles or other documents.
 - (b) Correspondence, including NIOSH letters to claimants, phone conversation notes, and e-mails.
 - (c) DOE files, including DOE dose and work history information and other DOE documents that NIOSH requested, such as incident reports and special studies; as well as a copy of the case file

optically imaged by NIOSH and the OCAS tracking sheets (signatures and dates).

- (2) NIOSH will incorporate information from the above sources into the dose reconstruction report. Publicly available documents will be referenced by citation. NIOSH will add documents not publicly available in the record and as noted above, will be included on the CD or as part of the electronic record transferred to DEEOIC.
 - (3) The CE need not review all of the documents on the CD or electronic record. Those documents that normally will not require review include the DOE documents, the claimant interview, and the NIOSH-conducted closing interview. The CE must always run the IREP separately.
- c. NIOSH Unable to Perform Dose Reconstruction. In some cases, it may not be possible for NIOSH to complete a dose reconstruction because of insufficient information to reasonably estimate the occupational radiation dose received by the employee. In these situations, NIOSH notifies any claimant for whom it cannot complete a dose reconstruction, and it describes the basis for this finding. NIOSH forwards its determination to DOL, and the CE issues a RD to deny the claim based on NIOSH's inability to complete the dose reconstruction.

11. Review of Claim for Rework of Dose Reconstruction. The CE is responsible for comparing the dose reconstruction report to the evidence in the case file. If there are any significant discrepancies or changes between the information in the case file and the dose reconstruction report, including erroneous or incomplete information, or for which DEEOIC has received new information, the CE determines if rework may be necessary.

Significant discrepancies or changes would include, for example, additional cancer identified or changed cancer site, changed employment facilities or dates, different diagnosis code, or change in date of cancer diagnosis.

- a. Cancer Change Rework.
 - (1) If additional cancer(s) is identified after the dose reconstruction is performed and:
 - (a) PoC is less than 50%, the CE submits a rework request to NIOSH.
 - (b) PoC is 50% or greater, a rework is not required. All additional primary cancers would be eligible for medical benefits under Part B and Part E. The CE documents the newly identified cancer(s) in the case file.
 - (2) If two or more primary cancers are addressed in the dose reconstruction, and it is later determined that one or more of the cancers should not have

been included in the dose reconstruction (e.g., the cancer was found to be a recurrent cancer or an erroneously reported cancer) and:

- (a) PoC is less than 50%, a rework is not required. The PoC for the remaining cancers will still be below 50%. The CE must use the PoC as calculated as the PoC of record; document the discrepancy between the cancer(s) identified in the dose reconstruction and those determined by DOL to be cancers in the case file and in the RD; and notify the NIOSH PHA of the change to the cancer(s) status so that NIOSH can update its records.

If PoC is 50% or greater, submit a rework request to NIOSH. Also, if a primary cancer addressed in the dose reconstruction is found subsequently to be a secondary cancer with an unknown primary, submit a rework request to NIOSH.

DOs cannot substitute newly identified cancers or additional cancers not used in the dose reconstruction, or their diagnosis dates, for incorrectly reported cancers found in the dose reconstruction.

- b. **Smoking and Race/Ethnicity Changes Rework.** If information related to race/ethnicity or smoking history changes after the dose reconstruction is performed, the CE re-runs IREP using the revised information. A rework is not required except for the following:
 - (1) If the PoC is initially below 45% and then increases above 50% or greater after re-running IREP using the revised information, the CE submits a rework request to the DEEOIC HP.
 - (2) If the PoC was above 50% and the change reduces the PoC below that threshold, the CE submits a rework request to the DEEOIC HP.
- c. **Diagnosis Code Changes Rework.** Changes can affect the internal and/or external dose models used in the dose reconstruction and/or the IREP model. Accordingly, the CE submits a rework request for changes in diagnosis codes to the DEEOIC HP. If the diagnosis code changes for the following condition, no rework is required:
 - (1) For carcinoma in situ skin, if the type of cancer is specified by DOL (malignant melanoma or non-melanoma skin-Squamous cell), NIOSH will use only the specified IREP model. If the cancer is not specified, NIOSH will run both IREP models and the model which results in the highest PoC will be used.
- d. **NIOSH-IREP Changes Rework.** If the diagnosis code changes, submit a rework request to the DEEOIC HP.

-
- e. **Diagnosis Date Changes Rework.** The net effect of a change in the diagnosis date depends mostly on the type of cancer, the worker's age at the time of diagnosis, and whether or not the year of diagnosis falls within the latency period for development of the cancer (which, in turn, varies by IREP cancer model. Depending on the factors listed above, it is possible for an earlier diagnosis date to result in an increase in the PoC. For changes to the diagnosis date:
- (1) When the PoC is less than 40% and,
 - (a) The diagnosis date is in the same calendar year; a rework is not required.
 - (b) If the diagnosis date is found to be outside the calendar year (either earlier or later), the CE submits a rework request to NIOSH.
 - (2) When the PoC is between 40% and 49.99%, and there is any change to the diagnosis date, the CE submits a rework request to the DEEOIC HP.
 - (3) When the PoC is 50% or greater,
 - (a) If the diagnosis date is found to be later, a rework is not required.
 - (b) If the diagnosis date is found to be earlier, the CE submits a rework request to NIOSH.
 - (c) The CE documents the difference in the diagnosis date in the case file and ensures that the difference in the diagnosis date used in the dose reconstruction is noted in the RD.
 - (d) The CE notifies the NIOSH PHA of the change in the diagnosis date so that NIOSH can update its records.
- f. **Employment Changes Rework.**
- (1) If the PoC is 50% or greater and the CE identifies additional DOL-verified employment, a rework is not required.
 - (2) If the PoC is 50% or greater and the DOL-verified employment is found to be less than that used in the dose reconstruction, the CE submits a request for rework to the DEEOIC HP for review and includes an electronic copy of the dose reconstruction report.
 - (3) If the PoC is between 40% and 49.99%, and the CE identifies additional DOL-verified employment, the CE submits a request for rework to the DEEOIC HP for review and includes an electronic copy of the dose reconstruction report.

-
- (4) If the PoC is less than 40%, and additional DOL-verified employment is identified:
- (a) If all the additional employment falls within the same calendar year and the year is addressed in the dose reconstruction, a rework is not required.
 - (b) If the additional employment extends into or is wholly within another calendar year not addressed in the dose reconstruction, the CE submits a rework request to the NIOSH.
- (5) Some dose reconstructions contain more employment than originally verified by DOL in the NRSD. NIOSH may have DOE dosimetry or employment records for periods not identified by DOL, or the dose reconstruction may use a continuous period rather than considering numerous breaks in employment.
- (a) If the case is likely non-compensable, NIOSH may add the additional time period to the DOL-verified employment for the purpose of completing a dose reconstruction (unless it is military, navy nuclear, or non-DOE federal service) in a timely manner.
 - (b) If the PoC is less than 50% and the dose reconstruction contains employment added by NIOSH, a rework is not required. However, the CE must write a memo to file that DOL did not verify part of the employment period assumed by NIOSH, but that the employment period was assumed correct for completing the dose reconstruction in a timely manner.

Should new information arise to warrant performing the dose reconstruction again (e.g., additional cancer diagnosis, additional employment at another site), only employment verified by DOL will be used, which may be more restrictive than that allowed in the current dose reconstruction. The CE ensures that he or she includes an explanation of this as part of the narrative analysis included in any forthcoming RD.

If NIOSH has added employment to a claim that is likely compensable, NIOSH contacts the CE with the additional employment information for DOL review and verification. After verification, the CE submits an amended NRSD listing all accepted employment to NIOSH.

- (c) If the PoC is 50% or greater and the dose reconstruction contains employment added by NIOSH but not approved by the DO, the CE submits a rework request to the DEEOIC HP.

-
- (6) If a CE identifies military, navy nuclear, or non-DOE federal service employment referenced in the dose reconstruction, the CE submits a rework request to the DEEOIC HP because this may mean that covered employment is not established.
 - (7) For any PoC, if the CE identifies changes to the employment site(s), the CE submits a rework request to the DEEOIC HP because this may alter the applicable site profile used in assessing occupational radiation exposure.
 - (8) When a rework is not required, the CE documents the changes to the employment in a memo to file and ensures that the difference(s) between the employment used in the dose reconstruction compared to the DOL-verified employment is noted in the RD. Finally, the CE notifies the NIOSH PHA of the change(s) in employment so NIOSH can update its records.

g. Additional Survivors (Claimants) Identified Rework.

- (1) If the PoC is 50% or greater, NIOSH does not need to interview any newly identified claimants. A rework is not required.
- (2) If the PoC is less than 50%, a rework request is sent to NIOSH to interview the new claimant(s), at the claimant(s)' request, to determine if there is some information that could significantly affect the dose reconstruction.

12. Procedures for Requesting Rework. For cases in which the CE determines that a rework is necessary, the CE e-mails his or her assigned SCE or CES with the amended NRSD attached, noting the issues with the dose reconstruction.

a. The CE's e-mail includes the following:

- (1) Use an e-mail subject that is specific to the individual rework request. For example: DOL Case ID, NIOSH ID Number, DO, and "Rework", i.e., 1234-NIOSH ID #123456-Denver-Rework.
- (2) The CE briefly summarizes how he or she used the current dose reconstruction. Include the employment history used by NIOSH in the dose reconstruction, the cancer(s), diagnosis code(s) and diagnosis date(s) used in the dose reconstruction, and the PoC resulting from this information used in the dose reconstruction.
- (3) Describe the reason(s) for the rework request. For example, an additional cancer has been verified, the wrong cancer was reported in the NRSD, the primary cancer was determined for a secondary cancer reported as an "unknown primary," more or less employment was determined, or the

-
- diagnosis date for one of the cancers in the dose reconstruction was found to be incorrect.
- (4) Determine whether the employment history and cancer information listed on the Dose Reconstruction Coversheet is the exact information used by NIOSH in the dose reconstruction. If the information reported in the NRSD does not match the information stated on the Dose Reconstruction Coversheet, review the dose reconstruction report, particularly in the sections “Dose Reconstruction Overview,” and “Information Used”, where NIOSH describes in more detail the information used to complete the dose reconstruction. This text may resolve an apparent discrepancy.
 - (5) Refer to [Exhibit 17-4](#) for examples of rework requests and types of information needed.
- b. The CE prepares an amended NRSD as necessary.
 - c. To track the action, the CE records the rework request in ECS.
 - d. The DEEOIC National Office serves as the central liaison between NIOSH and DOL on all issues related to dose reconstruction. If the SCE or CES agrees with the CE’s findings regarding rework, he or she forwards the CE’s e-mail along with the amended NRSD to the National Office. In turn, a National Office staff member sends the request, along with the amended NRSD, to the contracted Health Physicist (HP) and copies the SCE or CES, and DD. For instances where the CE determines that a rework request does not need to be forwarded to the HP (e.g., non-compensable claim with an accepted cancer not included in the dose reconstruction), the CE is to forward the rework request directly to NIOSH.
 - (1) The HP reviews the request for rework and determines whether a rework is required.
 - (2) If the HP needs additional information to make a determination, which may include requesting the case file, he or she contacts the CE.
 - e. Rework Not Needed. If the HP determines that the submitted information does not change the outcome of the dose reconstruction, he or she sends an e-mail to the National Office, with a copy to the CE, or SCE, and DD, explaining the rationale for not continuing the review of the dose reconstruction. When the CE receives this response, he or she ensures the response is entered into ECS and proceeds with the IREP calculation.
 - (1) Updating Records. The CE is responsible for documenting any change to the case records in OIS. This is true regardless of whether the CE submits the case for a rework review by the HP. The CE is to always document, with memos to file, any analysis that applies to assessing the sufficiency

of a dose reconstruction, along with the guidelines used to make that determination.

When the DO makes changes to information used in the NIOSH dose reconstruction, and no rework is required, the National Office or other designated person sends an e-mail to the appropriate NIOSH PHA. This e-mail indicates what information changed, such as the diagnosis code, cancer name, employment dates, etc.

This allows NIOSH to update its records for the case, which is most critical with respect to changes involving diagnosis codes and PoC values different from those initially generated by the dose reconstruction. Forwarding these changes also allows NIOSH to compile accurate statistics on the types of cancers addressed in EEOICPA decisions that required a NIOSH dose reconstruction.

If a CE performs a new PoC calculation using new information without the need for rework, the National Office must advise the NIOSH PHA via e-mail and attach the new IREP summary file. For example, in a case with an initial PoC less than 45%, the HP determined that a change in the diagnosis code did not require a rework of the dose reconstruction, but just a different NIOSH-IREP model run. If the new IREP run resulted in a PoC less than 45%, the CE uses the new IREP run and PoC as the value for the dose reconstruction but must advise NIOSH as noted above.

- (2) Any future dose reconstruction rework based on additional verified cancer(s) or employment is performed by NIOSH using only DOL-verified information, which may be more restrictive than information used in the previous dose reconstruction (i.e., in some likely non-compensable cases, NIOSH may assume a continuous employment period rather than considering numerous breaks in employment for the purpose of completing a dose reconstruction in a timely manner). Therefore, it is possible in some cases for the subsequent PoC to remain the same, increase only slightly, or even decrease to some degree if the dose reconstruction is reworked in the future.

- f. Rework Needed. If the HP determines that a rework is necessary, he or she e-mails the CE, SCE, CES, DD, and the National Office. In certain non-standard rework requests, the HP also copies the designated NIOSH Division of Compensation Analysis and Support (DCAS) contact person(s) on the e-mail.

- (1) The CE takes the following actions:

- (a) Forward the amended NRSD as an electronic attachment via e-mail to the NIOSH PHA assigned to the DO.

-
- (b) Send a letter to the claimant ([Exhibit 17-5](#)) explaining that the case has been returned to NIOSH for a review of the dose reconstruction.
 - (c) Send a copy of this letter to the appropriate NIOSH PHA along with the weekly DO submissions to NIOSH.
 - g. After a revised dose reconstruction report is completed, NIOSH sends it to the claimant along with another Form OCAS-1. The claimant has 60 days to sign and return the form.

13. Comments to Dose Reconstruction Submitted to FAB. A claimant may choose to present comments regarding the findings reported in the NIOSH dose reconstruction. Claimant comments may be submitted for consideration as part of the following circumstances: a request for a review of the written record, oral hearing, or reconsideration; testimony or presentation of exhibits for an oral hearing; or a request for reopening or other post-adjudication action. In these situations, the DEEOIC HP serves as the initial POC for addressing claimant-related comments to a NIOSH dose reconstruction. The CE or assigned DEEOIC FAB staff person takes the following steps to track dose reconstruction comments submitted for HP review:

- a. Prepares a memo to the HP that identifies all comments related to the NIOSH dose reconstruction.
- b. E-mails an electronic version of the memo to the HP. Attached to the e-mail is a copy of the claimant's comments/letter of objection, hearing transcript and applicable exhibits, if available. Copies of this e-mail are sent to the supervisor of the assigned CE or DEEOIC FAB staff member and the Technical Procedures Branch Program Specialist. The e-mail message should contain the following information in the subject line: the assigned DEEOIC staff member's FAB or DO location; "Tech Obj"; the DOL Case ID#; and the name of the covered facility, e.g., (FAB NO) Tech Obj-4112 (Hanford).
- c. Bronzes a copy of the memo with associated documents attached into OIS to document the referral and the person completing the action documents ECS Notes, verifying that the aforementioned actions have been completed.
- d. Upon receipt of the comments related to the dose reconstruction, the HP determines whether the issues raised require further review by NIOSH. As part of this review, he or she will review applicable documents from OIS including: the NIOSH dose reconstruction report, an IREP summary for each cancer, and CATI summary for each claimant from the NIOSH dose reconstruction documentation. If the HP determines that the issues raised are appropriate for NIOSH review, he or she compiles a package consisting of a copy of the memo from the assigned DEEOIC staff member, a summary of the concerns raised regarding the NIOSH dose reconstruction process or copy of pertinent transcript data from the oral hearing, including exhibits (if applicable), the comments/objection letter from the claimant, and any additional documentation (e.g., exposure data). The HP

submits this package to NIOSH for review and written response. The HP can consult with NIOSH to clarify whether an issue is appropriate for NIOSH review.

- e. Upon receipt of NIOSH's response, the HP reviews the response to confirm that it addresses the claimant's concerns. He or she will add any additional comments, noting that the comments are from DEEOIC, and forward this information to the assigned DEEOIC staff member and his or her respective supervisor via e-mail. Upon receipt of the review of NIOSH's response, the assigned DEEOIC staff member bronzes the responses into OIS. The assigned DEEOIC staff member incorporates the NIOSH findings into a FD/Remand or other post-adjudicatory decision (e.g., reconsideration, reopening, etc.). The FD/Remand or other post-adjudicatory decision must clearly summarize the claimant's concerns regarding the dose reconstruction and include a detailed summary of NIOSH's responses or, when appropriate to provide clarity, a verbatim recitation of NIOSH's comment response.

If the HP determines that the concerns do not warrant further review by NIOSH, the HP prepares an e-mail to the assigned DEEOIC staff member and his/her supervisor addressing the issues raised by the claimant regarding NIOSH dose reconstruction. In such instances, the assigned DEEOIC staff member incorporates the findings of the HP into either a FD/Remand or other post-adjudicatory decision. The FD/Remand or other post-adjudicatory decision must clearly summarize the claimant's concerns regarding the dose reconstruction and include the HP's comments to such concerns.

14. Proving Causation Between Diagnosed Non-SEC Cancer and Covered Employment.

Under Part B, a covered employee seeking compensation for cancer, other than as a member of the SEC seeking compensation for a specified cancer, is eligible for compensation if DOL determines that the cancer was "at least as likely as not" (that is, a 50% or greater probability) caused by radiation doses incurred in the performance of duty while working at a DOE facility and/or an AWE facility. DEEOIC uses an algorithmic calculation provided by NIOSH to determine the PoC.

- a. Cancers for Which the Primary Site is Unknown. Some claims involve cancers identified by their secondary sites (sites to which a malignant cancer has spread), where the primary site is unknown.
 - (1) This situation most commonly arises when death certificate information is the primary source of a cancer diagnosis. It is accepted that cancer-causing agents, such as ionizing radiation, produce primary cancers. In a case in which the primary site of cancer is unknown, this means that the primary site must be established by inference to estimate the PoC.
 - (2) For background purposes, [Exhibit 17-6](#), which is produced from Table 1 in 42 C.F.R. Part 81, indicates, for each secondary cancer, the set of primary cancers producing approximately 75% of that secondary cancer among the U.S. population (males and females were considered

separately). NIOSH performs the dose reconstruction for the cancer site that yields the highest PoC.

If the PoC yields a result greater than 50%, all of the secondary cancers are covered for medical benefits even if no dose reconstruction was performed for that secondary cancer.

- b. Cancers of the Lymph Node. The CE considers all secondary and unspecified cancers of the lymph node as secondary cancers (those resulting from metastasis of cancer from a primary site). For claims identifying cancers of the lymph node, [Exhibit 17-6](#) provides guidance for assigning a primary site and calculating the PoC using NIOSH-IREP.
- c. Claims with Two or More Primary Cancers. For these claims, DOL uses NIOSH-IREP to calculate the estimated PoC for each cancer individually. The CE then performs an additional statistical procedure following the use of NIOSH-IREP to determine the probability that at least one of the cancers was caused by radiation (discussed further in the NIOSH-IREP procedures). This approach is important to the claimant because it determines a higher PoC than is determined for either cancer individually. For cases involving multiple primary cancers where the PoC is greater than 50%, all of the primary cancers will be covered for medical benefits.
- d. Claims for Certain Cancers. Sometimes NIOSH guidance requires that a CE run two or three NIOSH-IREP models for a particular cancer. This most often occurs with different types of leukemia. NIOSH only includes the NIOSH-IREP input and associated summary sheet providing the highest PoC in the "Dose Reconstruction Files" in the data sent to the DO.

15. Calculation of PoC Using NIOSH-IREP Computer Program. DOL calculates the PoC for all cancers using NIOSH-IREP. The risk models developed by the NCI and the Center for Disease Control for NIOSH-IREP provide the primary basis for developing guidelines for estimating PoC under EEOICPA. They directly address 33 cancers and most types of radiation exposure relevant to claimants covered by EEOICPA. A glossary of cancer descriptions is provided in 42 C.F.R. Part 81 and is produced as [Exhibit 17-7](#).

- a. NIOSH-IREP Operating Guide. The CE uses procedures specified in the NIOSH-IREP Operating Guide to calculate PoC estimates under EEOICPA. The guide provides step-by-step instructions for the operation of NIOSH-IREP. There are two user guides, one for cases with a PoC less than 45% or greater than 52%; and another, termed the Enterprise Edition, for cases with PoCs of 45% to 52%. Enterprise Edition cases can be identified by looking at the Excel input file name which would include the notation "EE."
- (1) For cases with a PoC less than 45% or greater than 52%, the CE accesses NIOSH-IREP on the NIOSH website to perform the PoC calculation. The CE uses data from the CD or electronic record for the NIOSH-provided

input file for each cancer. When two or more cancers are present, the CE uses the multiple primary cancer equation to calculate the total PoC.

- (2) For cases with POCs between 45% and 52%, another software program, called the NIOSH-IREP Enterprise Edition (NIOSH-IREP-EE), is used to perform the PoC calculation. The Enterprise Edition is used for this PoC range to achieve better statistical precision and further reduces the chance of denying a claim because of sampling error.
- (3) For multiple primary cancers (or secondary cancers with no known primary), the CE performs the NIOSH-IREP-EE calculation for each cancer.

16. Establishing Causation for Cancer Under Part E. EEOICPA presumes medical conditions approved under Part B are caused by exposure to a toxic substance under Part E, so long as there is covered contractor employment and in the case of deceased employees, which a survivor is found eligible.

CHAPTER 18 – ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR NON-CANCEROUS CONDITIONS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the criteria necessary to establish eligibility for non-cancerous conditions covered under Part B and/or Part E of the EEOICPA. The chapter provides a discussion of the steps the CE undertakes in the development of the causal relationship between toxic substance exposure at a covered facility and diagnosed non-cancerous conditions.
2. **Approved Part B Illnesses.** The EEOICPA provides that a CE may presume an occupational illness approved under Part B relates to a toxic substance exposure under Part E, as long as the employee is a DOE contractor or subcontractor working at a covered DOE or RECA Section 5 facility under Part E. In all instances when issuing a Part E RD based on a Part B acceptance, the CE applies the factual findings of the original Part B FD. This includes the establishment of verified covered employment, diagnosed medical condition(s), and survivor (if applicable) relationship to the deceased employee. Survivors approved under Part B need to establish the distinct survivorship criteria under Part E and provide evidence that it is “at least as likely as not” that the employee’s exposure to a toxic substance was a significant factor that aggravated, contributed to, or caused his or her death.
3. **Identifying Claimed Condition as Part B, Part E, or Both.** The CE first determines whether the type of claim filed is for employee benefits (i.e., Form EE-1) or for survivor benefits (i.e., Form EE-2). Then the CE reviews the condition(s) claimed, either marked or written on the form, and determines whether the claimed condition is potentially covered under Part B, Part E, or both.

Those conditions covered under Part B are beryllium sensitivity, CBD, chronic silicosis, and cancer. Under Part E, consideration extends to any illness claimed as related to an occupational toxic substance exposure, including those covered under Part B. This includes, but is not limited to, diagnosed cancers, respiratory illnesses, cardiac illnesses, and also mental illnesses that originate from a physical condition, such as a neurological condition. An illness or injury that arises because of an accepted Part B or Part E condition is compensable as a consequential condition.

To identify accurately a claimed condition as covered under Part B, Part E, or both, the CE has to evaluate initially the claimed employment, because that is indicative of the type of coverage that extends to the employee. Some types of qualifying employment under Part B do not qualify for coverage under Part E. For example, Part B coverage extends to AWEs, beryllium vendor employees, and DOE contractor/subcontractors and federal employees. Alternatively, Part E coverage extends to DOE subcontractor/contractor employees working at DOE facilities. Part E does not cover employees of AWE, Beryllium vendors, or federal agencies, except if the employee worked at an AWE facility or with a beryllium vendor designated as a DOE facility for remediation and the employee worked for the remediation contractor. The CE has to assess properly each claimed medical condition, along with the type of employment claimed, to associate it to the respective Part B or E component.

-
4. Proof of Covered Employment for Beryllium Illness. For beryllium claims, exposure to beryllium is necessary. The DEEOIC recognizes that the potential for beryllium exposure existed at all beryllium vendor and DOE facilities.
- a. Under Part B. To satisfy the employment requirement, the evidence needs to establish either (1) that the employee had at least one day of verified employment at a DOE facility or (2) that the employee was present for at least one day at a DOE facility, or a facility owned and operated by a beryllium vendor.
 - b. Under Part E. To satisfy the employment requirement under Part E, the employee must have at least one day of verified employment as a DOE contractor or subcontractor at a DOE facility.
5. Beryllium Sensitivity. Beryllium sensitivity is an allergic reaction of the immune system to the presence of beryllium in the body because of contact with beryllium dust particles or fumes. The evidence required to establish beryllium sensitivity is described under 42 U.S.C. §7384l(8)(A), as updated by Public Law No. 118-31, the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for FY 2024 on December 22, 2023. In developing claims for beryllium sensitivity, the CE must verify whether or not the medical evidence submitted by the claimant is sufficient.
- a. Testing. A claimant establishes beryllium sensitivity under Part B and/or Part E by submitting the results of either one BeLPT or one BeLTT, performed on blood or lung lavage cells, which shows abnormal or positive findings; or three borderline BeLPT/BeLTT, performed on blood cells, conducted within a consecutive three year period. A claimant can also establish beryllium sensitivity by submitting the results of one beryllium patch test, which shows a positive reaction.
 - b. Evaluation. A physician is required to validate the results of an abnormal or borderline BeLPT/BeLTT, or a beryllium patch test which shows a positive reaction, with his or her findings specifically outlined (e.g., abnormal, or borderline response to beryllium). The CE does not attempt to interpret the findings of the BeLPT/BeLTT or the beryllium patch test. If the test is not accompanied by a physician's interpretation, the CE obtains the interpretation from the physician who performed the test. If the testing physician is not available, the CE obtains an evaluation from another qualified physician (e.g., a CMC).
 - c. False Negative Results. If a claimant has a history of steroid use, a false negative result on a BeLPT/BeLTT or the beryllium patch test can occur. DEEOIC will accept that a false negative test qualifies as an abnormal BeLPT/BeLTT only when a physician provides a well-rationalized opinion supporting the contention that a normal BeLPT/BeLTT represents a false-negative result. The opinion of the physician must align with the objective medical evidence of record including that the patient used steroid medication at the time of BeLPT/BeLTT testing.

-
- d. **Definitions.** A BeLPT/BeLTT is a laboratory test that measures how a type of disease-fighting blood cell, called a lymphocyte, reacts to beryllium. The blood cells' reaction to beryllium determines whether the test results are normal or abnormal. If the cells do not react sufficiently to beryllium, the test result is normal; if the cells react very strongly to beryllium, the test result is abnormal. The Bronchoalveolar Lavage LPT is a laboratory test performed on lung tissue that is washed from the lungs. The lung wash contains lung tissue obtained via an intranasal insertion of a bronchoscope into the lung. When the bronchoscope is lowered into the lower lung, a saline solution is washed into the airways and retrieved (lung washing). The retrieved solution is cultured in the presence of beryllium salts. A reaction or response to the beryllium salts represents a lymphocytic process and is sufficient to establish beryllium sensitivity.
 - e. **Benefits Under Part B.** Once the medical, employment, and causation criteria are satisfied for a beryllium sensitivity claim under Part B, the employee receives medical monitoring (which includes all tests for CBD), treatment, and therapy for the condition effective on the date of filing. Unlike for CBD, the Act provides for no lump-sum compensation for beryllium sensitivity under Part B.
 - f. **Benefits Under Part E.** Once the medical, employment, and causation criteria are satisfied for a beryllium sensitivity claim under Part E, the employee receives medical monitoring, treatment, and therapy for the condition effective on the date of filing. In addition, the employee is eligible for lump-sum compensation for impairment and/or wage-loss if the CE finds that the criteria for those benefits are satisfied.

6. Established CBD Before 1993, Part B. The evidence required to establish a claim for established CBD under Part B of the Act is described under 42 U.S.C. §7384l(13). Whether to use the pre- or post-1993 CBD criteria depends upon the totality of the medical evidence, including when the employee was tested positive for, diagnosed with, and/or treated for a chronic respiratory disorder.

If the earliest dated document showing that the employee was tested positive for, treated for, or diagnosed with a chronic respiratory disorder is dated prior to January 1, 1993, the pre-1993 CBD criteria should be used. Evidence of a chronic respiratory disorder includes records communicating existence of a long-term, prolonged pulmonary disease process. References to acute pulmonary conditions, such as short-term pulmonary distress associated with temporary viral or bacterial infection do not qualify as a chronic respiratory disorder. Pulmonary testing performed in occupational or medical settings, which identify abnormalities, are not appropriate to document a chronic respiratory disorder, unless interpreted as such by a physician. In situations where it is critical that the question of whether historical documentation communicates the existence of a chronic respiratory disorder, the CE is to undertake development to allow for a physician chosen by the claimant to provide clarification, or when the claimant is unable to provide such evidence, seek the input of a CMC.

If the earliest dated document showing a chronic respiratory disorder lists a date after January 1, 1993, the post-1993 CBD criteria should be used. If the employee sought treatment before 1993,

but the medical documentation relating to the treating document is dated on or after January 1, 1993, the pre-1993 CBD criteria should be used. In this situation, the medical evidence is to clearly communicate the fact that treatment occurred prior to 1993.

To establish pre-1993 CBD, the medical documentation is to include at least three of the following: characteristic chest radiographic [or computed tomography (CT)] abnormalities; restrictive or obstructive lung physiology testing or diffusing lung capacity defect; lung pathology consistent with CBD (including the results of an abnormal mediastinal lymph node biopsy); a clinical course consistent with a chronic respiratory disorder; or immunologic tests showing beryllium sensitivity (e.g., skin patch test or beryllium blood test preferred). Once it is established that the employee had a chronic respiratory disorder prior to 1993, the CE is not limited to the use of medical reports dated prior to 1993 to meet three of the five criteria.

- a. Characteristic Chest Radiograph (X-ray). In a chest X-ray, rays are emitted through the chest and the image is projected onto film, creating a picture of the image. Chest X-ray findings that a physician may commonly communicate as characteristic of CBD include:
 - (1) Small round areas of opacity distributed throughout all of the lung fields. Mixtures of round and irregular areas of opacity are also often seen.
 - (2) Other characteristic X-ray findings include interstitial lung fibrosis, interstitial or pleural fibrosis (i.e., pleural fibrosis alone is not sufficient, as there have to be other findings present), and granulomas (i.e., non-calcified and non-caseating).
 - (a) Caseating granulomas are sometimes considered characteristic; however, the treating physician or a CMC needs to review these findings for a determination. The term “caseating” identifies necrosis (i.e., decay) in the center of a granuloma. This term was originally applied to a granuloma associated with tuberculosis or a fungal infection. A non-caseating granuloma is one without necrosis and is characteristic of CBD.
 - (b) Calcification in a granuloma is usually associated with the healing of the granuloma. A calcified granuloma is not characteristic of CBD.
 - (3) Coarse linear fibrosis is sometimes found with advanced CBD which results in progressive loss of lung volume.
- b. CT Scan. A CT scan uses X-rays to produce detailed pictures of structures inside the body. Each X-ray pulse lasts only a fraction of a second and represents a “slice” of the organ or area being studied. A CT scan is sometimes referred to as a CAT (computed axial tomography) scan. CT scan abnormalities a physician may reference as indicative of CBD include the following:

- (1) Consolidation, ground glass, septal thickening, diffuse nodules (different distributions), interstitial fibrosis, bronchiectasis, and honeycombing.
- (2) Other CT scan findings include parenchymal nodules, septal lines, patches of ground-glass attenuation, bronchial wall thickening, and thickening of the interlobular septa. Nodules are often seen clustered together around the bronchi or in the subpleural region. Subpleural clusters of nodules sometimes form pseudo plaques. In advanced CBD, large subpleural cysts are sometimes found.

- c. Radiographic Patterns. The following list represents radiographic (X-ray/CT) patterns that a physician may reference as characteristic of CBD:

<u>Chest X-ray</u>	<u>CT/*HRCT</u>
Alveolar Patterns	Alveolar Patterns
- Consolidation	- Consolidation
- Ground glass	- Ground glass
Interstitial Patterns	Interstitial Patterns
- Reticular (irregular lines)	- Septal thickening
- Diffuse Nodules	- Diffuse Nodules (different distributions)
- Reticulonodular	- Ground glass
Interstitial Fibrosis	Interstitial Fibrosis
- Honeycombing	- Traction Bronchiectasis
- Upper lobe retraction	- Honeycombing
*HRCT = high-resolution computed tomography	

- d. Restrictive or Obstructive Lung Physiology Testing or Diffusing Lung Capacity Defect. Obstruction, either severe or mild, is the most common abnormality found by spirometry. Severe obstruction prevents complete exhalation (i.e., air trapping). A definitive diagnosis of restriction (e.g., reduced lung volumes) through spirometry is not made without lung volumes. Generally, the pulmonary function studies include the physician's interpretation of whether there is restriction or obstruction.
- e. Arterial Blood Gas (ABG). An ABG test is not used in lieu of a PFT. There are many factors involved in interpreting an ABG test. If the CE is unable to obtain a PFT and the ABG test is the only test available, the treating physician or a CMC needs to review the ABG test results along with the medical evidence of record to determine whether it is indicative of a restrictive or an obstructive lung physiology. An ABG test result generally does not show a diffusing lung capacity defect.
- f. Pathology Report. A physician may reference the existence of lung pathology consistent with CBD in a pathology report. The opinion of the physician will

generally result in his or her examination of specific diagnostic test results or other results from examination. If a pathology report does not include a physician's interpretation, or if the CE is unsure whether the findings are consistent with CBD, the CE obtains clarification from the treating physician or a CMC.

- g. Clinical course consistent with chronic respiratory disorder may include the following disorders and methods of treatment that a physician finds relevant in his or her assessment relating to CBD:
 - (1) Hypoxemia requires supplemental oxygen and supplies.
 - (2) Air flow obstruction (e.g., COPD, emphysema) and asthma/wheezing-like symptoms require inhalers (e.g., Flovent, Advair, Serevent, Albuterol, etc.), corticosteroid drugs, bronchodilators, and oxygen therapy.
 - (3) Right heart failure, Cor pulmonale: Cardiology consult and subsequent management, diuretics (e.g., Lasix, HCTZ, Spironolactone, etc.), supplemental oxygen.
 - (4) Pulmonary Hypertension: Cardiology consult and subsequent management, supplemental oxygen.
 - (5) Respiratory infections (pneumonia, acute bronchitis): Antibiotics, sputum cultures, blood cultures, sometimes bronchoscopy.
 - (6) Sarcoidosis: corticosteroid drugs, such as Prednisone.
- h. Immunologic Tests. Examples of immunologic tests that establish beryllium sensitivity include skin patch tests and beryllium blood tests which involve the interaction of antigens with antibodies.

7. Established CBD On/After January 1, 1993, Part B. The medical documentation needs to include an abnormal BeLPT/BeLTT performed on either blood or lung lavage cells or a positive beryllium patch test, in addition to evidence of lung pathology consistent with CBD. Proof of lung pathology consistent with CBD includes but is not limited to: a lung biopsy showing granulomas or a lymphocytic process consistent with CBD; a CAT scan showing changes consistent with CBD; or a pulmonary function or exercise test showing pulmonary deficits consistent with CBD.

In addition to the three criteria listed, a mediastinal lymph node biopsy interpreted by a physician as evidence of “lung pathology consistent with CBD” may be used to establish CBD. A mediastinal lymph node biopsy is not the equivalent of a “lung biopsy” and, as such, does not substitute for such in the assessment of a post-1993 CBD claim. The evidence has to be interpreted as “lung pathology.” A mediastinal lymph node is not dispositive proof of CBD in the same way as a lung biopsy.

a. Lung Biopsy.

- (1) The term “lung biopsy” is any sampling of lung tissue to assess the possibility of disease. Lung tissue samples include any one of the following:
 - (a) Lung tissue obtained from whole lung specimens at the time of an autopsy;
 - (b) Lung tissue obtained by open or video-assisted thoracotomy;
 - (c) Lung tissue obtained by bronchoscopic transbronchial biopsy; or
 - (d) Lung tissue obtained by bronchoalveolar lavage, which includes alveolar and bronchial epithelial cells, macrophages, lymphocytes, neutrophils, eosinophils, and other lung cells.

Tissue samples obtained by any one of these methods are used to document the presence of a lymphocytic process consistent with CBD.

- (2) In claims where a normal or borderline BeLPT/BeLTT has been interpreted by a physician as false-negative result due to steroid use, and a lung tissue biopsy has been performed, the CE is to obtain a medical opinion from the employee’s physician explaining whether the biopsy results is interpreted as “consistent with CBD.” The physician must provide his or her opinion that explains what aspects of the biopsy objectively support that the results reasonably represent a disease process consistent with CBD. In the absence of a rationalized opinion from the employee’s physician, the CE is to refer the medical evidence to a CMC for analysis and opinion. Once a normal BeLPT/BeLTT has been interpreted by a physician as false-negative result and a rationalized opinion from a qualified physician establishing that the results of a lung biopsy are consistent with CBD has been received, the CE may accept the claim.

b. Lymphocytic Process. A lymphocytic process consistent with CBD is measured in the lung by any one of the following methods:

- (1) Biopsies showing lymphocytes (i.e., part of the population of so-called mononuclear cells) in bronchial or interstitial (alveolar) lung tissue;
- (2) Biopsies showing non-caseating granuloma;
- (3) Bronchoalveolar lavage showing an increase in the percentage of lymphocytes in the differential cell count (i.e., typically >15%

lymphocytes are considered a BAL lymphocytosis, but physician interpretation is paramount); or

- (4) Bronchoalveolar lavage beryllium LPT showing that the lymphocytes washed from the lungs react/respond to beryllium salts. This includes an abnormal BeLPT/BeLTT, performed on either blood or lung lavage cells, or a positive beryllium patch test.
- c. CAT Scan. A CAT scan uses X-rays and computers to produce an image of a cross-section of the body. For post-1993 CBD claims, a physician evaluates the results of the CAT scan for a determination on whether the findings are consistent with CBD.
- d. Pulmonary Function or Exercise Testing. For this criterion, the treating physician or a CMC evaluates the results of the pulmonary function study or exercise tests for a determination on whether or not the deficits are consistent with CBD.

8. Established CBD Decisions, Part B. The pre-1993 CBD criteria are recognized as generalized because before 1993, it was difficult to confirm beryllium sensitization. As such, the respiratory problems potentially related to beryllium were often misdiagnosed and thought to be related to other causal factors. After 1993, diagnostic measures reliably identified a patient's sensitivity to beryllium and linked it to the potential onset of CBD. As such, the post-1993 CBD criteria are significantly more accurate for confirming or negating the existence of beryllium sensitization and CBD.

- a. Conflicting Medical Evidence. During the adjudication process, there are instances when the CE encounters claims containing conflicts between the pre-1993 and post-1993 standard. This will most commonly occur where the pre-1993 criteria apply, but post-1993 evidence exists suggestive that an employee does not have CBD. For example, a claim contains a post-1993 BeLPT with normal results and medical evidence meeting the pre-1993 CBD criteria (i.e., evidence of chronic respiratory disorder prior to 1993 and three of the five diagnostic criteria). In these situations, the CE proceeds with acceptance if the necessary criteria for a pre-1993 or post-1993 CBD claim are met.
- b. Referral to a CMC. CEs should refer claims to a CMC for a medical review after all means of obtaining the evidence from the treating physician is exhausted. The CE may also refer cases to a CMC when the medical reports and/or tests do not include a clear interpretation and/or if there is a specific question(s) about the medical evidence. When the CE makes a referral to a CMC, he or she is to send relevant medical records in the case file to the CMC for review. Examples of situations when a referral is needed include:
 - (1) Assessment of pre-1993 medical evidence to determine if the claimant suffered from a chronic respiratory disorder;

-
- (2) Medical test results that do not provide a clear interpretation (e.g., pathology report, BeLPT, X-ray, CT scan); and
 - (3) Pre-1993 and/or post-1993 CBD tests (e.g., chest X-ray, diffusion lung capacity defect, lung biopsy showing granulomas, lymphocytic process, or pulmonary function study) that do not denote abnormalities or defects, contain the finding “consistent with CBD”, or are inconclusive.

The opinion of the CMC, when properly supported by medical rationale, carries significant probative value. However, the CE has to carefully assess the weight of medical evidence whenever there is a conflict between two physicians. The CE is to communicate clearly his or her assessment of the weight of medical evidence in any RD to clearly explain the reasons why one physician’s opinion takes precedence over another.

- c. **Beryllium Sensitivity Decision When CBD Is Claimed.** When CBD is claimed on Form EE-1 for a living employee, but evidence supports the existence of beryllium sensitivity only, the CE issues a RD to accept for beryllium sensitivity and deny the claim for CBD. If at a later date, the DO receives evidence that the employee’s beryllium sensitivity has progressed to CBD, it can initiate a reopening to resume development of the existing CBD claim. The claimant may also file a reopening request to resume development of his or her CBD claim, if new medical evidence supports the claim.

9. **Beryllium Sensitivity and CBD, Part E.** A BeLPT or BeLTT are definitive tests for confirming beryllium sensitivity. As such, a positive BeLPT or BeLTT is required for any Part E claim for CBD that cannot be processed based on a positive determination under Part B. For additional discussion regarding the requirements for establishing beryllium sensitivity, refer to Section 5 of this chapter.

- a. **Beryllium Sensitivity.** As under Part B, beryllium sensitivity is established by submitting the results of one beryllium patch test, one abnormal beryllium LPT or LTT result indicating that an employee’s blood shows an abnormal proliferative response to beryllium sulfate.
- b. **Physician Narrative.** A Part B FD under the EEOICPA approving beryllium sensitivity or CBD is sufficient to establish the diagnosis and causation under Part E. However, if there is no Part B decision, in addition to a positive BeLPT or BeLTT, the claimant is to submit a rationalized medical report including a diagnosis of CBD from a qualified physician to establish CBD under Part E. The rationalized report should contain an evaluation of the employee’s medical condition and the physician’s opinion whether it is “at least as likely as not” that exposure to beryllium at a DOE covered facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing the CBD.
- c. **Referral to CMC.** If the CE determines that the totality of the evidence is inconclusive in establishing the diagnosis or causation for the claimed condition,

he or she is to refer the matter to a CMC for review. This is especially true if the treating physician is unavailable or unable to provide the necessary information.

- d. Causal Relationship, Survivor Development. When a survivor claim for CBD is accepted under Part B and an “Other Chronic Pulmonary Disease” is listed on the death certificate as contributing to or causing the employee’s death, the CE concludes that it is “at least as likely as not” that the presence of CBD, or the chronic respiratory disorder consistent with CBD, aggravated or contributed to the “Other Chronic Pulmonary Disease,” and therefore to the employee’s death. The accepted “Other Chronic Pulmonary Diseases” are:
- (1) Asbestosis;
 - (2) Silicosis;
 - (3) COPD;
 - (4) Emphysema; and
 - (5) Pulmonary Fibrosis

Once the CE has collected the medical, employment, and causation evidence necessary for a beryllium sensitivity or CBD claim under Part E, the employee receives medical monitoring, treatment, and therapy for the condition(s) effective to the date of filing. In addition, the employee is eligible for lump-sum compensation for impairment and/or wage-loss. In the case of a deceased employee, if the evidence supports that he or she had work-related CBD that contributed to death, the employee’s qualified survivors are eligible for lump-sum compensation.

10. Presumption of CBD, Diagnosis of Sarcoidosis, and History of Beryllium Exposure.

Sarcoidosis is a disease that represents as inflammation of cells that form into nodules or granulomas. Sarcoidosis can occur in different organ systems. Under Part B, the DEEOIC recognizes that a diagnosis of pulmonary sarcoidosis, especially in cases with pre-1993 diagnosis dates, could represent a misdiagnosis for CBD. As such, a diagnosis of pulmonary sarcoidosis is not medically appropriate under Part B if there is a documented history of beryllium exposure. In those situations, a diagnosis of sarcoidosis is evaluated as a claim for beryllium sensitivity and/or CBD. Under Part E, if there is a diagnosis of pulmonary sarcoidosis, but no affirmative evidence in the form of a positive BeLPT or BeLTT exists, the CE adjudicates the condition as sarcoidosis, not CBD.

Part B of the EEOICPA specifies diagnostic criteria necessary to qualify for compensation. As such, in the case of a diagnosed pulmonary sarcoidosis being treated as beryllium sensitivity or CBD, it is necessary for the CE to obtain the evidence satisfying pre-1993 or post-1993 CBD criteria enumerated under the Act.

For a Part E claim, the CE can evaluate a pulmonary sarcoidosis claim as CBD; however, a positive BeLPT or BeLTT is necessary to accept a diagnosis of beryllium sensitivity/CBD under Part E. Without affirmative evidence in the form of a positive beryllium BeLPT or BeLTT, the CE is to proceed with the adjudication of the claim as one for a diagnosis of sarcoidosis.

In cases where there is medical evidence that establishes a diagnosis of pulmonary sarcoidosis and a positive BeLPT or BeLTT, the CE is to obtain a physician's opinion regarding whether it is "at least as likely as not" that exposure was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing CBD.

11. Consequential Illnesses from CBD or its Treatment. For information about consequential illnesses from CBD, see [Chapter 23 - Consequential Conditions](#).

12. Silicosis. Chronic silicosis is a non-malignant disease of the lung caused by prolonged exposure to silica dust. Under Part B, if all covered employment and exposure criteria are met, only chronic silicosis is covered. However, under Part E, if all covered employment and exposure criteria are met, chronic silicosis, acute silicosis, accelerated silicosis, and complicated silicosis are covered.

If chronic silicosis, acute silicosis, accelerated silicosis, or complicated silicosis is claimed on the Form EE-1 or EE-2, then the CE develops for that specific silicosis under the appropriate Part(s) of the Act.

- a. Silicosis Employment and Exposure Criteria, Part B. 42 U.S.C. §7384r(c) and (d) describe the employment requirements for an employee diagnosed with chronic silicosis. The CE reviews the evidence to ensure that the employee was:
 - (1) A DOE employee or a DOE contractor employee; and
 - (2) Present for an aggregate of at least 250 workdays during the mining of tunnels at a DOE facility located in Nevada or Alaska for tests or experiments related to an atomic weapon (Part B claims only). Since the October 1992 unilateral moratorium on nuclear weapons testing went into effect, a stockpile stewardship program that involves the mining of tunnels related to noncritical atomic weapons testing and experiments has continued through the present day at the Nevada Test Site.
- b. Medical Evidence. 42 U.S.C. §7384r(e) describes the medical evidence needed to establish a diagnosis of chronic silicosis. The CE verifies that all the necessary medical evidence is present in accordance with the requirements listed in the statute, as follows:
 - (1) The initial occupational exposure to silica dust preceded the onset of chronic silicosis by at least 10 years; and

-
- (2) A written medical narrative from a qualified physician that includes a diagnosis of chronic silicosis and the date of initial onset. In addition, one of the following is required:
- (a) A chest radiograph, interpreted by a physician certified by the NIOSH as a B-reader (physician's signature not required), classifying the existence of pneumoconiosis of category 1/0 or higher;
 - (b) Results from a computer assisted tomograph or other imaging technique that are consistent with chronic silicosis; or
 - (c) Lung biopsy findings consistent with chronic silicosis.

Upon review of the evidence submitted, the CE verifies the presence of the necessary medical and diagnostic evidence to support a diagnosis of chronic silicosis. If deficiencies are noted, the CE requests evidence from the claimant and/or the treating physician.

- c. Silicosis Employment and Exposure Criteria, Part E. The provisions regarding separate treatment for chronic silicosis set forth in §7384r of the Act for Part B do not apply to Part E. Unless a Part E contractor or subcontractor qualifies for coverage because of the acceptance of a Part B claim for chronic silicosis, the CE proceeds to evaluate the claim based on routine adjudication steps for assessing a Part E claim. This will mean initially establishing that the employee is a qualified DOE contractor or subcontractor employee with potential exposure to silica. The CE's finding of potential exposure is established with a careful examination of relevant case evidence including information communicated in the DAR records, DOE FWP records, SEM, employment records, OHQ, affidavits, and claimant written submissions. Once the potential exposure to silica is established, the CE may refer the case to an Industrial Hygienist (IH) to obtain a characterization of the level, extent, and frequency of silica exposure. The CE should be mindful to assess exposure for any applicable Part E presumptive causation standard that may exist including the one for chronic silicosis.
- d. Medical Evidence, Part E. Silicosis is a nonmalignant respiratory disease which can be diagnosed with different characterizations including references to the nature of the disease as acute, accelerated, chronic and complicated. As with any other Part E illness, the medical evidence must contain a written medical diagnosis for silicosis including the date of its initial onset. A written diagnosis for silicosis should be based on a qualified physician's interpretation of available clinical or diagnostic evidence. In the absence of a silicosis diagnosis, the CE is to undertake development to obtain such evidence from the claimant or their physician; or refer the matter to a CMC.

To establish whether diagnosed silicosis is a covered illness under Part E, absent the acceptance of the claim for the illness under Part B, the CE must assess any

presumptive causal standard that exists in program procedure or obtain a medical opinion from a qualified physician that documents that it is “at least as likely as not” that exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing the employee’s silicosis and it must be “at least as likely as not” that the exposure to such toxic substance was related to employment at a DOE facility. If no presumptive standard is found to apply to the claim situation, and medical evidence is needed, the CE is to permit the claimant the opportunity to obtain such evidence from a physician of their choosing before taking any action to refer the matter to a CMC. The CE must weigh any physician opinion received to determine if it is well-rationalized as defined in program procedure.

13. Pneumoconiosis, Part E. Pneumoconiosis is caused by the deposition of particulate matter, such as coal dust, asbestos, and silica in the lungs. Pneumoconiosis is oftentimes a broad categorization physicians use for various subtypes of pulmonary disease. For example, asbestosis is a type of pneumoconiosis, as is silicosis. The CE is to treat pneumoconiosis, pulmonary fibrosis and interstitial lung disease as being equivalents for purposes of claims adjudication. For SEM searches, the appropriate search term for each of these is “pneumoconiosis, other.” It is not appropriate for a CE to make assumptions beyond these that a diagnosis of pneumoconiosis is equivalent to any number of its subtypes without seeking clarification from a physician. Pneumoconiosis is a Part E covered illness only. A physician’s diagnosis of pneumoconiosis can be supported by clinical evidence from the physician, along with other affirmative diagnostic evidence including:

- a. A written diagnosis of pneumoconiosis made by a physician;
- b. Results from a breathing test (e.g., a PFT or spirometry) showing a restrictive lung pattern of an FVC less than 80% predicted;
- c. A chest radiograph, interpreted by a NIOSH certified B reader classifying the existence of pneumoconiosis of category 1/0 or higher;
- d. Results from a chest X-ray, CT or other imaging technique that are consistent with asbestosis and/or findings of pleural plaques or rounded atelectasis; or
- e. Lung biopsy findings consistent with pneumoconiosis.

14. Asbestosis, Part E. Asbestosis or asbestos-related lung disease is a chronic, progressive pulmonary disease caused by the inhalation and accumulation of asbestos particles or fibers in the lungs. Asbestosis is a Part E covered illness only.

Asbestosis is characterized by extensive pulmonary interstitial fibrosis (e.g., scarring) and pleural thickening. Progressive thickening and scar formation of the lung tissues occur along with associated loss of respiratory function. These developments are noticeable in the lower part of the lungs because this area of the lungs receives a greater part of the inhaled load of particulate matter. In assessing claims for an employee with a diagnosis of asbestosis, the CE is to consider several factors when adjudicating the claim:

-
- a. Employment/Exposure Requirements. The CE verifies that the employee was a covered DOE contractor employee at a covered DOE or RECA Section 5 facility, during a covered time period, and in the course of employment was exposed to asbestos while at the DOE or RECA Section 5 facility.
 - b. Medical Evidence. Various types of medical evidence can support a physician's asbestosis diagnosis. Not all types of medical evidence need to be present, and the CE weighs the evidence as a whole to make a determination. A diagnosis of asbestosis is established with the presentation of medical evidence that identifies the employee as having developed the condition, along with a date of diagnosis. Sources of evidence include:
 - (1) The opinion of a qualified physician that available medical and diagnostic evidence is sufficiently probative to document a diagnosis of asbestosis. In instances where the evidence is suggestive of an asbestos-related lung disease and further development with the claimant or treating physician has been unsuccessful, the CE is to refer the matter to a CMC for review. Diagnostic evidence that is indicative of asbestosis or asbestos-related lung disease includes:
 - (a) Chest X-ray reports that show pulmonary interstitial fibrosis and cardiac enlargement are regarded as characteristic of asbestosis. The CE takes into account such findings as possibly indicative of asbestosis, based upon the totality of the evidence. However, cardiac enlargement is not always seen with asbestosis. Therefore, if cardiac enlargement is not noted in the chest X-ray report, the CE still considers the possibility of asbestosis, based upon the totality of the evidence.
 - (b) CAT and MRI that show characteristic lung scarring, pleural thickening, and cardiac enlargement are also possible indications of asbestosis.
 - (c) A PFT reveals pulmonary function and capacity. Asbestosis typically restricts pulmonary function; therefore, total lung capacity, vital capacity, compliance measurements, and pulmonary diffusing capacity are reduced if asbestosis is present. It is necessary that the CE obtains a physician evaluation of the PFT results.
 - (d) A lung biopsy is a sampling of lung tissue. Cytological examination of the sputum or bronchial lavage often shows the presence of asbestos bodies. This test is not considered as definitive for the diagnosis of asbestosis because it is commonly positive in cases of asbestos exposure alone and is seen in other populations such as hematite (i.e., iron ore) miners.

-
- (2) DOE FWP results which document assessment with abnormal diagnostic findings and physician assessment resulting in a positive finding of asbestosis or asbestos-related lung disease.
 - (3) Asbestosis identified on the death certificate, signed by a physician, as a cause of or contributing factor to death establishes a diagnosis. If the death certificate shows any respiratory illness other than asbestosis, the CE needs to obtain a well-rationalized conclusion from a physician that asbestosis contributed to the death based on the totality of the medical evidence contained in the file. If the evidence supports a diagnosis of asbestosis and the death certificate lists the cause of death as pneumoconiosis, the CE is to presume that causation to death is established.
- c. Assessing asbestosis claims. DEEOIC accepts that asbestos was a common toxic substance that existed throughout all DOE facilities. While asbestos did exist at DOE facilities, the nature of an employee's exposure would have varied based on different factors such as the period that the employee worked, the type of work performed, and the location of employment.

15. Idiopathic Disease Diagnosis. "Idiopathic" means that the causative agent is unknown. However, in the case of pulmonary fibrosis, peripheral neuropathy/polyneuropathy, and interstitial pneumonitis, DEEOIC maintains health effect data for these commonly referenced idiopathic conditions that could allow a physician to render an opinion on the potential work-relatedness of the underlying medical condition.

In claims that present with medical evidence characterizing one of the above medical conditions as idiopathic, the CE is to treat those illnesses as potentially work-related, and he or she is to evaluate the condition without consideration given to the idiopathic designation. With the identification of any potential exposures associated with the employee's work at a covered site, an IH's referral, followed by a review of the claim by the claimant's treating physician or a CMC, as appropriate, must occur.

Regardless of whether or not DEEOIC maintains health effect data on a medical condition labeled as idiopathic, CEs may not presume that the condition is unrelated to toxic substance exposure and deny it without development. For a medical condition labeled as idiopathic, with no available health effect data relating to the underlying condition, the CE is to undertake development as outlined in [Chapter 15 - Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation](#), including asking the claimant to submit any medical or health effect information that could associate the claimed medical condition with the employee's exposure to a toxic substance.

16. Medical Conditions Associated with Asbestos Exposures.

- a. Mesothelioma. Mesothelioma is a rare cancer of the pleura that is caused almost exclusively by asbestos exposure. Because of this relationship to asbestos, any Part E claims involving a confirmed diagnosis of mesothelioma are accepted,

given the requirements for asbestos exposure at a covered facility (e.g., medical, and diagnostic requirements, employment/exposure requirements) have been met.

- b. **Pleural Plaques and Pleural Effusions.** Pleural plaques and pleural effusions are considered conditions caused by asbestos, but do not constitute an asbestosis diagnosis or finding. If a claim is made for asbestosis but only pleural plaques or pleural effusions can be accepted, the CE issues a RD to deny the claim for asbestosis and accept for pleural plaques or pleural effusions.

If at a later date, the DO receives evidence that the employee's pleural plaques or pleural effusions has progressed to asbestosis, it can initiate a reopening to resume development of the existing asbestosis claim. The claimant may also file a reopening request to resume development of his or her asbestosis claim if new medical evidence supports the claim. In addition, it is possible for pleural plaques or pleural effusions to result in an impairment rating and/or wage- loss.

- (1) Medical evidence supporting a claim for pleural plaques and pleural effusions includes the following:
- (a) A diagnosis of pleural plaques or pleural effusions made by a physician;
 - (b) Medical evidence as established by the results from a chest X-ray, CT scan, or other imaging technique that are consistent with pleural plaques or pleural effusions, as evidenced by any of the following findings:
 - (i) Pleural plaques;
 - (ii) Pleural thickening, not associated with an area of prior surgery or trauma;
 - (iii) Rounded atelectasis; or
 - (iv) Bilateral pleural effusions, also known as benign asbestos-related pleural effusion.
- (2) When development is to occur with the claimant's physician or CMC:
- (a) If the totality of the medical evidence is inconclusive or insufficient to establish a diagnosis of pleural plaques or pleural effusions.
 - (b) If the results from a chest X-ray, CT, or other imaging technique are consistent with any of the following findings:
 - (i) Pleural thickening in an area of prior surgery or trauma; or

-
- (ii) Pleural effusions, only if the record does not indicate that there is another disease process that would otherwise account for the effusion, such as congestive heart failure, cancer, or other lung disease;
 - c. Lung Fibrosis (Pulmonary Fibrosis). Lung fibrosis is commonly referred to as scarring of the lung. With lung fibrosis, normal lung tissue is replaced by the accumulation of connective fibrosis tissue.
 - (1) Medical Evidence of lung fibrosis. A diagnosis of lung fibrosis is made by a physician and is generally supported by diagnostic evidence including:
 - (a) Results from a chest X-ray, CT scan, or other imaging technique that are consistent with fibrosis such as small lung fields or volumes, minimal ground glass opacities, and/or bibasilar reticular abnormalities;
 - (b) Results of breathing tests (e.g., PFTs or spirometry) showing a restrictive or mixed pattern, such as FVC less than 80% predicted; or,
 - (c) Lung biopsy findings consistent with fibrosis; and,
 - (d) The medical evidence does not contain any indication that the lung fibrosis is present due to another disease process.
 - (2) Synonymous fibrotic lung conditions. DEEOIC has determined that respiratory illnesses such as restrictive/interstitial lung disease, pulmonary fibrosis and/or pneumoconiosis generally refer to the same disease process. These illnesses include a process by which normal lung tissue is replaced by fibrotic (scar) tissue that interferes with normal lung functioning. This process results in the irreversible loss of oxygen diffusion, which is the capacity of the lung to transfer carbon dioxide in the bloodstream. As such, the DEEOIC made a programmatic determination to treat these terms/claimed conditions, for purposes of developing Part E cases under EEOICPA, synonymously.

DEEOIC guidelines on fibrotic lung diagnoses provide that for synonymous and interchangeable diagnoses in terms of development and adjudication, the CE has been directed not to develop for each of these fibrotic lung conditions as a separate claim as they are essentially the same diagnosis to the same organ. The guidelines also note that if it is determined that “it is at least as likely as not that exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to or causing” the pneumoconiosis, pulmonary fibrosis, or

interstitial lung disease of the employee, then accept all of the conditions, provided there is a valid medical diagnosis in the case file.

17. COPD. COPD is a disease that causes airflow blockage and breathing-related problems.
- a. Evaluating Medical Evidence. Any one of the following tests below can provide an indication of COPD, but a diagnosis is not based solely on one of the following criteria. The CE weighs all the medical evidence before making a finding. All test results are to be accompanied by a physician's interpretation in order to have probative value. If a physician's interpretation is not available, the CE seeks such interpretation from either the treating physician or a CMC.
- (1) ABG Test. Abnormal results from the blood gas components include such findings as the body is not getting enough oxygen, is not getting rid of enough carbon dioxide, or that there is a problem with kidney function.
 - (2) Consistent Chest X-rays/CAT scans. Chest X-ray results vary and show interstitial patterns, scarring, and other abnormalities.
 - (3) Abnormal Spirometry. The Spirometer measures air flow and air volume. An abnormal reading includes an indication of COPD or some other lung condition.
 - (4) Bronchoscopy. A bronchoscopy is used by physicians to examine the major air passages of the lungs. A finding of an obstruction in the air passages includes an indication of COPD or some other lung condition.
18. Parkinsonism. Parkinsonism is a neurological disorder or syndrome that can arise from a number of sources, including toxic exposure, drugs, and Parkinson's disease (PD). There is no clinical test or method for distinguishing Parkinsonism from PD and the two terms are often used interchangeably since the symptoms are the same. For the purpose of claim adjudication under Part E, the CE is to consider the medical conditions of PD, Parkinsonism, or any other reasonable alias as synonymous.
19. Other Conditions. With the wide variety of conditions claimed under Part E, this chapter cannot address all common diagnostic or clinical characteristics for every particular diagnosis. Ultimately, the CE uses his or her best judgment in weighing the probative value of available medical evidence to ascertain a diagnosis. The establishment of a diagnosis requires that a qualified physician apply sound medical reasoning to interpret available clinical or diagnostic evidence to identify a disease or disorder. In those instances where the CE cannot establish that the weight of medical evidence supports a diagnosis, the CE is to seek clarification from the claimant's treating physician. If the CE is unable to obtain clarification from the treating physician or in instances where the claimant is not currently under the care of a physician, the CE may seek clarification of a medical diagnosis from a CMC.

CHAPTER 19 – ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN URANIUM WORKERS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the policy and procedures the DEEOIC follows for processing claims involving uranium miners, millers, and ore transporters who worked at facilities covered by Section 5 of the RECA and, where applicable, the survivors of such employees. This chapter also describes the policy and procedures for processing claims involving claimants who applied for an award under Section 4 of the RECA.
2. **RECA Background.** On October 5, 1990, Congress passed RECA, providing for payments to individuals who contracted certain cancers and other serious diseases because of their exposure to radiation during above-ground nuclear weapons tests or because of their exposure to radiation as part of their employment in the uranium industry, including work in mining, milling and ore transportation. Congress designated the DOJ to administer claims under RECA. With the enactment of the EEOICPA, Congress stipulated that certain uranium workers, or the survivors of such workers covered under RECA Section 5, be treated the same as covered DOE workers under Parts B and E of the EEOICPA.

The RECA Extension Act of 2022 terminated RECA on the date that was 2 years after the law's enactment, June 7, 2022. Accordingly, the statutory filing deadline for RECA claims is June 8, 2024. As this date falls on a Saturday, RECA claims that bears a date of June 10, 2024, or earlier, on the postmark or stamp by another commercial carrier, are considered timely filed. However, claims bearing a date on or after June 11, 2024, as indicated by the postmark or stamp by another commercial carrier, will be returned by DOJ to the submitting party due to untimely filing. This has no effect on DEEOIC's responsibility to adjudicate EEOICPA claims for uranium workers, if DOJ has issued the necessary award.

- a. Section 5 of RECA covers uranium workers employed in the mining, milling or transportation of ore. DOJ will make a payment of \$100,000 to eligible workers or their survivor(s) if it finds them qualified under Section 5 of RECA. Criteria for RECA Section 5 compensability include the following:
 - (1) Individuals employed in above-ground or underground mines; employed in a uranium mill or employed in transport of uranium ore or vanadium-uranium ore from mines or mills.
 - (2) Employment occurred in uranium mines or mills located in Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, South Dakota, Washington, Utah, Idaho, North Dakota, Oregon, and Texas.
 - (3) Employment occurred at a covered mine or mill from January 1, 1942, to December 31, 1971.
 - (4) Claim filing bearing a postmark or stamp by another commercial carrier of June 10, 2024, or earlier.

-
- (5) Compensable diseases are primary lung cancer, renal cancer, and other chronic renal diseases including nephritis and kidney tubal tissue injury, and the following nonmalignant respiratory illnesses: pulmonary fibrosis, fibrosis of the lung, cor pulmonale related to pulmonary fibrosis, silicosis, and pneumoconiosis.
- b. Section 4 of RECA covers the following individuals for compensation coverage:
- (1) Downwinders. DOJ will make a payment of \$50,000 to eligible individuals. Criteria for downwinder coverage include the following:
 - (a) Individuals who were physically present in one of the affected areas downwind of the Nevada Test Site during a period of atmospheric nuclear testing, and who later developed a covered illness.
 - (b) Covered illnesses are Leukemia (other than CLL), multiple myeloma, lymphomas (other than Hodgkin's disease), and primary cancer of the thyroid, male or female breast, esophagus, stomach, pharynx, small intestine, pancreas, bile ducts, gall bladder, salivary gland, urinary bladder, brain, colon, ovary, liver (except if cirrhosis or hepatitis B is indicated), or lung.
 - (2) Onsite Participants. DOJ will make a payment of \$75,000 to eligible individuals. Criteria for onsite participant coverage include the following:
 - (a) Individuals who participated on site in a test involving the atmospheric detonation of a nuclear device, and who later developed a covered illness.
 - (b) Covered illnesses for onsite participants are the same as for downwinders.
- c. Individuals who receive compensation under RECA Section 4 are not eligible for benefits under Part B of the Act.

3. How DEEOIC Identifies a RECA Section 5 Uranium Worker Claim. DEEOIC can identify a claim submitted by a RECA Section 5 uranium worker, or an eligible surviving beneficiary of such uranium worker, by reviewing the information provided on the EE-1 or EE-2. If the claimant marks on the EE-1 or EE-2 that he or she applied for or received an award under Section 5 of RECA, the assigned CE develops the claim in accordance with the guidance set out under this chapter. In cases where the EE-1 or EE-2 does not specify that the employee has applied for or received a RECA Section 5 determination from DOJ, but there is some indication (such as employment history) that the claimant may be eligible under Section 5 of the RECA, the CE must review other evidence contained in the file to confirm or rule out potential RECA eligibility. When appropriate, the CE must contact the claimant, or DOJ, to seek information on the status, or potential eligibility, of any RECA claim.

4. Obtaining Information from DOJ Regarding RECA Claim Status. In all cases where a claimant files for EEOICPA benefits based on the filing, or indication of filing, for RECA benefits, the CE must seek information from DOJ about the status of the RECA claim. When requesting information, the CE is to forward to DOJ a copy of the EE-1 or EE-2 signed by the claimant, because it serves as a Privacy Act waiver allowing DOJ to release information to DEEOIC. This chapter contains additional guidance (in Section 10) for handling a RECA Section 4 claim.

- a. Once the CE receives a claim form or other evidence from the claimant documenting that he or she has filed a Section 5 RECA claim, the CE prepares a letter to DOJ with a copy of the relevant EE-1 or EE-2 attached. The letter includes a request for information concerning whether the claimant received an award or filed a claim under Section 5 of the RECA. This letter provides DOJ with options for response depending on the status of the RECA claim.
- b. In the circumstance where a claimant submits a Form EE-1 or EE-2 with an indication of a RECA filing, but the claimed medical condition is not one of the covered conditions listed under RECA Section 5, the CE prepares a letter to DOJ with a copy of the DEEOIC claim form attached. The letter includes a request that DOJ send all employment, medical, and survivorship evidence available, to DEEOIC, as well as a statement from DOJ verifying employment, regardless of the status of the RECA Section 5 claim.
- c. When a claimant files for a medical condition not covered under the RECA, in conjunction with a claim for covered RECA conditions, the CE prepares a request for information to DOJ. The CE requests that the DOJ provide any information on the status of the RECA claim, including any determination regarding coverage, along with a request that DOJ send all employment, medical and survivorship evidence in its possession to DEEOIC.

5. Assessing RECA Status Information From DOJ. DOJ will provide different responses to a DEEOIC information request, depending on the status of the RECA claim.

- a. When the DOJ determines that the employee, or a qualified survivor, is entitled to an award of \$100,000 under Section 5 of the RECA, it issues a decision to the claimant. Subsequently, when the claimant files for compensation under EEOICPA, as a covered uranium employee, DEEOIC will request that DOJ confirm the status of the Section 5 RECA award.
- b. If a claimant files a Section 5 RECA claim, but the claim is pending DOJ adjudication, DOJ will provide DEEOIC with a status letter. DOJ will also provide DEEOIC with a factual statement of employment as requested, along with a copy of all employment, medical and survivorship evidence in its possession. In these situations, the CE defers action on the Part B claim pending the outcome of the Section 5 RECA claim; however, the CE proceeds to develop for benefits under Part E. Any factual statement provided by the DOJ, verifying the uranium workers' specific dates and places of employment covered under Section 5 of the

RECA, is sufficient to confirm employment for purposes of developing a Part E claim.

- c. A DOJ Section 5 claim denial requires DEEOIC to deny a claim for the same condition(s) under Part B; however, the denial by DOJ has no effect on Part E adjudication. As such, even with a DOJ denial of Section 5 RECA benefits, the CE proceeds to develop the Part E claim.
- d. When the DOJ responds indicating that the claimant has not filed for an award under Section 5 of the RECA, the CE must contact the claimant in writing ([Exhibit 19-1](#)). The CE advises the claimant that DEEOIC can only award benefits under Part B of the EEOICPA if the covered employee (or survivor) received a DOJ award under Section 5 of the RECA. The letter further informs the claimant that their Part E claim is not dependent on a RECA Section 5 award and that the CE is undertaking development. In such cases, the CE requests employment verification from DOJ and the letter should ask DOJ to confirm the accuracy of the claimed employment. The CE completes development of the Part E claim and issues a RD as soon as a determination of compensability can be reached.
 - (1) In those instances where DOJ initially denies a claimant's RECA Section 5 award, but later approves the claim, there is no need for the claimant to request a reopening of the DEEOIC claim. Reopening of such cases should proceed automatically according to established procedures, based upon the submission of new evidence. Whether the claimant initiates a reopening request with new evidence, or the DO receives notice of an acceptance and award by the DOJ, the DO reopens the case and proceeds with a new RD.

6. Processing a Uranium Employee Part B Claim. Under Part B of the EEOICPA, a covered uranium employee means an individual who DOJ determined is entitled to an award under Section 5 of RECA, either as an employee, or as a qualifying survivor.

- a. Once the CE receives confirmation of the RECA Section 5 award, the Part B claim is in posture for acceptance. DEEOIC acceptance of a uranium employee claim under Part B results in a supplemental lump sum payment of \$50,000 to the covered uranium employee (or survivor) and an award of medical benefits, under the EEOICPA, for the same condition(s) accepted by DOJ. Any applicable Part E claim requires concurrent review by the CE. Guidance relating to RECA and Part E case adjudication occurs later in this chapter.
 - (1) If DOJ awarded benefits to a deceased employee's survivor(s), DEEOIC will award the additional lump sum payment of \$50,000, under the EEOICPA, to the same recipient(s).
- b. If a covered uranium employee (employee or the deceased employee's survivor) received a RECA Section 5 award but dies before receiving his or her DEEOIC

Part B supplemental lump-sum compensation, certain survivors of the employee may file to receive the compensation. The following is the order of precedence for survivors seeking payment under this circumstance:

- (1) If the covered employee is survived by a spouse who is living at the time of payment, such payment shall be made to such surviving spouse.
 - (a) A “spouse” of an individual is a wife or husband of that individual who was married to that individual for at least one year immediately before the death of that individual.
 - (b) If there is a surviving spouse and at least one child of the covered employee who is living and a minor at the time of payment and who is not a recognized natural child or adopted child of such surviving spouse, then half of such payment shall be made to such surviving spouse, and the other half of such payment shall be made in equal shares to each child of the covered employee who is living and a minor at the time of payment.
 - (c) A “child” of an individual under both Parts B and E of the EEOICPA can only be a biological child, a stepchild, or an adopted child of that individual. A person who is or was a dependent of the employee but does not fit within the definition of a qualifying “child” is not an eligible survivor. In the vast majority of situations, a birth certificate showing the employee as the parent of a child is sufficient to establish survivorship. (Refer to [Chapter 20 - Establishing Survivorship](#), for additional guidance regarding definitions and development pertaining to surviving children.)
- (2) If there is no surviving spouse described in paragraph (1), such payment shall be made in equal shares to all children of the covered employee who are living at the time of payment.
- (3) If there is no surviving spouse described in paragraph (1) and if there are no children described in paragraph (2), such payment shall be made in equal shares to the parents of the covered employee who are living at the time of payment.
 - (a) A “parent” includes fathers and mothers through adoption.
- (3) If there is no surviving spouse described in paragraph (1), and if there are no children described in paragraph (2) or parents described in paragraph (3), such payment shall be made in equal shares to all grandchildren of the covered employee who are living at the time of payment.
 - (a) A “grandchild” of an individual is a child of a child of that individual.

-
- (4) If there is no surviving spouse described in paragraph (1), and if there are no children described in paragraph (2), parents described in paragraph (3), or grandchildren described in paragraph (4), then such payment shall be made in equal shares to the grandparents of the covered employee who are living at the time of payment.
- (a) A “grandparent” of an individual is a parent of a parent of that individual.

7. Part E Eligibility for Covered RECA Uranium Employees. Under Part E of the EEOICPA, the definition of a covered employee extends to RECA Section 5 workers, who DEEOIC determines to have contracted a “covered illness” through exposure at a DOE facility or a RECA Section 5 facility. A covered illness under Part E means an illness or death relating to exposures at a DOE facility, or a RECA Section 5 facility, resulting from exposure to a toxic substance. For approved claims under Part E, the EEOICPA grants the employee medical benefits for care of the accepted condition (s) in addition to lump-sum compensation arising from his or her impairment and/or wage-loss from the covered condition(s). Survivors are entitled to a basic survivor benefit, with potential for an additional amount, if the employee sustained applicable wage-loss prior to his or her normal retirement age.

- a. Once DEEOIC accepts an employee’s Part B claim, based on a DOJ award of RECA Section 5 benefits, the CE can presumptively conclude that the same RECA illness(es) relates to occupational exposure to a toxic substance, as required under Part E, and accept the claim. This applies solely to a living employee’s claim presented under Part E.
- (1) Survivors filing for Part E benefits must present evidence that they meet the necessary criteria as an eligible Part E survivor before the CE undertakes an examination of the case for causation. The CE is to reference [Chapter 20 - Establishing Survivorship](#) for information related to Part E survivor requirements. Once a survivor has presented evidence that he or she satisfies the survivorship eligibility requirement under Part E, the CE proceeds with the analysis of the claim to determine if the evidence is sufficient to establish that the employee’s death resulted from exposure to a toxic substance.
- (a) For a survivor’s claim, a DEEOIC Part B finding of compensability, based on DOJ’s acceptance of a RECA Section 5 claim, allows the CE to presume that the accepted condition(s) relates to a toxic substance exposure for the purpose of adjudicating a Part E claim; however, the CE must further obtain medical evidence that the condition contributed to the death of the employee before accepting the claim under Part E.
- b. A DOJ denial of a RECA Section 5 claim does not preclude a claimant’s eligibility under Part E. In situations where DOJ issued a claim denial or acknowledges having no information regarding the employee, the CE is to

undertake development to determine if the evidence establishes that there is Part E covered employment, including contacting relevant employment verification points of contact (i.e., DOE) and that the employee’s illness or death resulted from exposure to a toxic substance.

8. Developing a Part E Claim. In situations where there is an indication of uranium mining, milling, or ore transporter employment, but where DOJ has not accepted a RECA Section 5 award, it is necessary for the CE to pursue development under Part E with intention of obtaining evidence of a “covered illness” (illness or death resulting from exposure to a toxic substance). The CE must reference [Chapter 15 - Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation](#) because it describes the general procedures for developing exposure and causation under Part E. When developing a Part E claim involving uranium worker employment, there are several unique factors a CE must consider as he or she assesses the claim:

- a. Covered employment under Part E extends to RECA Section 5 workers as delineated in 2.a(1)-(4) of this chapter. When assessing a claim involving RECA Section 5 coverage, the CE applies the following to his or her analysis of the evidence:
 - (1) The CE may accept as covered employment under Part E, a DOJ finding of employment at a RECA Section 5 covered mill or mine.
 - (2) In the absence of any finding from DOJ with regard to covered RECA Section 5 employment, the CE must undertake his or her own assessment of all relevant evidence to make a finding as to whether the employee has covered Part E employment. As is the case in any Part E claim, the CE must carefully evaluate all evidence submitted in support of covered employment. Moreover, the CE may use SEM as a research tool. SEM contains a list of uranium mines and mills and the period each was in operation. SEM also identifies ore transporters covered under RECA 5. Additionally, the SEM “Site History” section, for each facility, lists all prime operating entities and respective operating dates. By comparing the different mine and mill information maintained in SEM to data collected during claim development, the CE can make correlations that can assist with determinations needed to reasonably establish covered employment.
 - (3) A CE must also be mindful of circumstances where the employee has RECA Section 4 coverage as a downwinder or an onsite participant, in addition to a distinct period of separate employment as a DOE contractor, subcontractor, or RECA 5 employee. In these situations, the CE must process the Part E employee claim based solely on the DOE contractor, subcontractor, or RECA 5 employment. Additional information regarding the handling of RECA Section 4 claims under the EEOICPA occurs in Section 10 of this chapter.
- b. Verifying Part E Exposure. Once the CE has established the employee has a diagnosed medical condition and verified employment, the CE must evaluate the

evidence to determine the nature, extent, and duration of occupational exposure to a toxic substance. [Chapter 15 - Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation](#) provides guidance for the CE to follow in assessing exposure for a Part E claim. For ascertaining exposure findings for claims involving Section 5 RECA workers, the CE must evaluate all relevant information present in the case to make findings of potential exposure, including employment records; information supplied by the claimant in an OHQ; and any documentation supplied by DOJ relating to a RECA claim. The CE may also avail themselves of other DEEOIC development resources in assessing exposure, including referrals to an IH.

- (1) SEM provides exposure data on all known covered RECA Section 5 uranium mines and mills. Much as the CE uses SEM to correlate mills and mines to a worker for the purpose of employment verification, he or she is to use similar methodology to link employment at a particular mine or mill to potential exposure to a toxic substance(s).
- c. Causation for Part E Claims. Once the CE has established covered employment, and makes a finding on the nature, extent or duration of relevant toxic substance exposures associated to the employee (with the input of an IH, as appropriate), he or she follows the guidance in [Chapter 15 - Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation](#) for obtaining a medical opinion on whether exposure to a toxic substance is “at least as likely as not” a significant factor in causing, aggravating, or contributing to the diagnosed condition.
 - (1) Establishing Causation for Diagnosed Cancers. As a toxic substance means any material that has the potential to cause illness or death because of its radioactive, chemical, or biological nature, the CE must obtain an occupational radiation dose reconstruction for any claim where the CE is unable to make a favorable determination based upon non-radiological Part E toxins. In these situations, the CE prepares a referral to NIOSH seeking a dose reconstruction for a period of covered employment established in the case. The CE can find further instructions for making a NIOSH referral in [Chapter 17 - Development of Radiogenic Cancer Claims](#). Once NIOSH provides the data from its dose reconstruction, the CE must use the information to calculate the PoC that he or she can apply to making a causation determination for the Part E cancer.

9. Issuing a Part B or E Decision Involving a RECA Uranium Worker. Upon completion of any necessary development and assessment of the case evidence for compensability under Part B or Part E of the EEOICPA, the CE issues a recommendation to either accept or deny the claim. As criteria for adjudicating claims involving RECA have unique development and adjudication features, it is important that the CE writes the decision, being mindful to communicate the decision process and the information considered, in a clear and understandable manner. It is particularly important to distinguish the distinct and different requirements when considering the application of a RECA Section 5 determination by DOJ, to a Part B claim versus a Part E claim. Should the CE identify discrepancies in the factual findings used in claim adjudication between

DEEOIC and DOJ, the CE must take action to address that discrepancy to ensure uniform and consistent interagency decisional outcomes.

10. RECA Section 4 Claims. Some EEOICPA claimants may have filed a claim and received an award from DOJ, under Section 4 of the RECA, as downwinders and/or on-site participants who have developed certain types of cancer. Recipients of a RECA Section 4 award are not eligible to receive a supplemental payment of compensation under Part B of EEOICPA. Moreover, the statutory language in 42 U.S.C. § 7385j bars receipt of compensation for cancer, under the EEOICPA, if a claimant has received an award under Section 4 of RECA. This bar exists regardless of whether the claimant filed for the same or different cancers under EEOICPA. If a claimant has filed for, but not received a Section 4 RECA award and is eligible for an EEOICPA award, the claimant must choose between the Section 4 RECA award and the EEOICPA award. A RECA Section 4 award has no effect on non-cancerous conditions claimed under EEOICPA. Under RECA, an individual cannot receive an award under both Section 4 and Section 5.

- a. Identifying a RECA Section 4 Claimant. The CE can identify a claim submitted by a Section 4 RECA claimant by reviewing the information provided on the EE-1 or EE-2. If the claimant checked the box indicating he or she applied for an award under Section 4 of RECA, or there is other information indicating a RECA Section 4 filing, the claim is to be developed in accordance with the guidance set out in this section.
- b. Letter to DOJ – Section 4 RECA. Once a Section 4 RECA claim is identified, the CE prepares a letter to DOJ ([Exhibit 19-2](#)) requesting information concerning whether the claimant either received an award or filed a claim under Section 4 of the RECA. The CE attaches a copy of the EE-1 or EE-2 to the letter in all instances.
- c. DOJ Approves the Section 4 Award. If cancer is the only claimed illness under the EEOICPA and DOJ confirms its acceptance of, and award for, the claimant's RECA Section 4 claim, the CE may proceed with a recommended denial of compensation under Part E. The denial of compensation will specifically reference the exclusion of benefits for cancer under both EEOICPA and RECA contained in 42 U.S.C. § 7385j.
- d. DOJ Claim Pending Adjudication. If the response from DOJ indicates that a RECA Section 4 decision is pending, the CE takes the following actions depending on the claimed conditions:
 - (1) Cancer. The CE must prepare a letter to the claimant(s), explaining that an EEOICPA and a RECA Section 4 cancer claim cannot be adjudicated concurrently. The CE must ask the claimant(s) to select which program they wish to pursue benefits under, for the claimed cancer(s). The claimant(s) must be notified that if they accept the RECA Section 4 award, they cannot receive an award under the EEOICPA for a cancer claim. The claimant(s) should be notified that if they either do not respond within 30

days, or if they elect to pursue their cancer claim under RECA, their EEOICPA cancer claim will be denied. The claimant(s) should also be advised that if they wish to pursue their cancer claim under EEOICPA, they must formally withdraw their RECA claim from DOJ, and confirmation of such withdrawal must be obtained from DOJ. The letter should further state that if the claimant pursues their RECA claim and the DEEOIC denies their EEOICPA claim, should they later receive a DOJ denial of the Section 4 claim, they will need to request a reopening of their denied EEOICPA claim.

Depending upon the response from the claimant(s), the CE will either proceed with the adjudication of the claimed cancer (upon confirmation of RECA Section 4 withdrawal) or will proceed with development of the case for non-cancerous conditions and will issue a RD that includes a denial for the claimed cancer. Any RD that includes a denial of a claimed cancer, on the grounds that compensation cannot be awarded under both RECA Section 4 and EEOICPA, must reference 42 U.S.C. § 7385j.

- (2) Clams for Non-Cancer Conditions and Section 4 of RECA. As Section 4 of RECA only covers cancer claims, the CE proceeds with normal adjudication of a claim, filed under Part E of the EEOICPA, for a non-cancerous condition. CE development under this circumstance would include contacting relevant employment verification points of contact; assessing toxic substance exposure and collecting medical evidence about whether a toxic substance resulted in a Part E covered illness.
- e. Rejection of Section 4 RECA Award. If DOJ reports that a RECA Section 4 award has been granted, but the claimant has elected to reject the settlement, and if a copy of the Acceptance of Payment (AOP) form confirms this, the CE can proceed with the adjudication of the cancer claim under the EEOICPA.
- f. Survivors of Section 4 RECA recipients. The statutory language under 42 U.S.C. § 7385j is not applicable to survivors of Section 4 RECA benefit recipients. The bar from receiving EEOICPA cancer benefits due to the approval of a RECA Section 4 claim only applies to the same individual who received the decision. The CE must undertake normal development in any situation where the survivor filing for EEOICPA benefits is different from the person who received the RECA Section 4 award. 42 U.S.C. § 7385j does not operate to bar that claim under Part B or E; however, the claimant must satisfy the normal requirements for a compensable claim under the EEOICPA.

CHAPTER 20 – ESTABLISHING SURVIVORSHIP

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter contains procedures for the development and review of survivor claims under the EEOICPA. It also describes the process followed when a non-covered spouse or child opts for the alternative to filing a Part E claim.

2. Policy. The CE is responsible for processing survivor claims and ensuring that benefits are properly paid to eligible survivors under the provisions of 42 U.S.C. 7384s(e) and 7384u(e) for Part B and 42 U.S.C. 7385s-1(2), and 7385s-3 for Part E.

3. Eligible Survivors. If an employee eligible for EEOICPA benefits is deceased, one or more of the employees' survivors may file a claim for compensation under the EEOICPA. The claimant documents his or her relationship to the covered employee. If he or she does not present evidence to establish survivorship, the CE writes to the claimant requesting the necessary evidence. When developing a survivorship claim, the CE sends letters to all survivors claiming benefits, requesting medical and employment evidence sufficient to establish eligibility of the deceased employee. However, a request for documentation necessary to support the eligibility of a specific claimant is sent to that claimant. When a survivor files a claim, the CE is responsible for adjudicating the claim(s) and for processing any compensation which may be payable in the order of eligibility outlined below.

- a. Part B. Compensation may be payable to eligible survivors in the following order: spouse, children, parents, grandchildren, and grandparents of the deceased covered Part B employee.
- b. Part E. Compensation may be payable to eligible survivors in the following order: spouse; then children who were under the age of 18 years at the time of the employee's death, or under the age of 23 years and continuously enrolled as a full-time student since attaining the age of 18 years at the time of the employee's death or were any age and incapable of self-support at the time of the employee's death.

Unlike Part B, the following claimants are not eligible for survivor benefits under Part E: adult children (with the exception of those meeting the requirements of incapable of self-support at the time of the covered employee's death), parents, grandchildren, and grandparents of the deceased covered Part E employee.

- c. Conviction of Fraud. A person convicted of fraud in the application for or receipt of benefits under the EEOICPA or any other federal or SWC law forfeits any entitlement to the EEOICPA benefits for any occupational illness or covered illness due to an exposure on or before the date of the conviction.

4. Filing a Claim for Survivor Benefits. A claim for survivor benefits must be in writing. The DEEOIC considers any written communication that requests survivor benefits under the EEOICPA as a claim for purposes of case creation and claim development. However, a claimant must submit a completed and signed Form EE-2 for DEEOIC to fully adjudicate the claim and issue an RD and FD.

-
- a. **Acting on Survivor’s Behalf.** A person acting with legal authority on behalf of a survivor may file a claim under the EEOICPA for that survivor including individuals serving as POA or Conservators. In the case of a minor child, it is preferable that a parent or legal guardian complete the form on the child’s behalf. A legal guardian is a person with the responsibility for providing care and management of a child and his or her affairs.
 - b. **No New Claim Needed for Part E.** In some instances, a claimant may file for a Part B claim without knowledge that consideration exists for Part E benefits. In these situations, there is no need for a survivor to file a new claim for benefits under Part E when there is an existing, accepted Part B claim for that survivor, or when the survivor filed a Part D claim (Form 350.2) with the DOE. In these instances, the CE is to consider each survivor a claimant under both Part B and E. In any scenario where it is not clear as to the intent of a survivor to seek benefits under Part B or E, the CE must seek clarification from the survivor and, if necessary, obtain submission of a signed EE-2 claim form.
 - c. **Excluding Claims Due to Tort or SWC Benefit.** A survivor may choose to exclude from his or her claim any condition caused by an exposure for which there has been a settlement from a tort action or, under Part E, any condition leading to receipt of a payment under a SWC program. This may preclude any need to reduce payable benefits. (Refer [to Chapter 31 - Tort Action and Election of Remedies](#) and [Chapter 32 - Coordinating State Workers’ Compensation Benefits](#).)
5. **Establishing Employee’s Death.** The first step a CE should take in a survivor claim is to obtain the necessary evidence to establish the death of an employee.
- a. **Death Certificate.** The document used to verify the death of an employee is a death certificate, typically issued by an official state or local governing agency. For the most part, a death certificate lists the name of the decedent, date of death, his or her marital status at time of death, usual occupation, and cause of death certified by a physician or some other official. In cases where a death certificate has not included all of the causes of death, the CE must conduct additional development (i.e., requesting medical records from the last 12 months of the employee’s life, referral to a CMC, etc.) to verify the additional causes of death. A death certificate is required to be submitted to confirm the death of an employee in a survivor claim filed under Parts B and E.
 - (1) An official copy (stamped) of an employee’s death certificate is not required. A copy can be accepted.
 - (2) Some states have implemented the use of electronic death certificates, which may be used to establish the death of the employee. To be acceptable, a printed copy of the electronic record must be obtained that identifies the certifying official. If a physician is the certifying official, his or her license number must also be included.

6. Linking Employee’s Death to an Occupational or Covered Illness. For a compensable claim under Part B, it must be shown that the employee was diagnosed with an occupational illness including cancer, CBD, or chronic silicosis. The evidence does not need to show that any one of these conditions was linked to the employee’s death, merely that one or more was diagnosed. This also applies to an occupational illness that develops over the course of the employee’s life and resolves by way of medical treatment.

However, for a compensable claim under Part E, the evidence must establish that an occupational exposure to a toxic substance was “at least as likely as not” a significant factor in causing, contributing to, or aggravating the death of the employee. For this determination, the CE may reference factual or medical evidence to assist in reaching a decision, including a death certificate or medical records proximate to the date of the employee’s death. The CE must also evaluate the effect that an accepted consequential illness had on the death of an employee.

7. Surviving Spouse. For either a Part B or Part E claim for spousal survivorship, the necessary documentation to establish a viable claim usually consists of a copy of the marriage certificate issued or recognized by a State Authority or an Indian Tribe Authority. A “Certificate of Blessing of Marriage” from a church is not considered the equivalent of a marriage certificate. A marriage license is also unacceptable. To be an eligible surviving spouse, the spouse must have been married to the employee for one year immediately prior to the death of the employee. This prior year includes the date of marriage, through the day prior to the date of death. For example, if an employee married on September 4, 2004, and died on September 3, 2005, the CE does not include September 3, 2005, when calculating the required 365-day term. The CE counts each calendar day from September 4, 2004, up through and including September 2, 2005.

- a. In cases where evidence shows that the employee was previously married, it is not necessary to obtain proof of divorce. However, in the event that the evidence in a case raises concern as to the legitimacy of the marriage for which survivorship is being established, the CE must develop further and obtain a copy of the divorce decree (or death certificate if marriage ended due to death of spouse) validating that the marriage was dissolved.
- b. In some instances, a common-law marriage may exist between the employee and the surviving partner. When the evidence does not sufficiently establish that the claimant had a licensed/certified marriage with the employee for the 365 days immediately prior to the employee’s death – or where there is some evidence to suggest that the marriage was not valid – the CE may have to gather sufficient evidence to make a determination as to whether the parties established a common-law marriage in a state or other territory which authorizes such marriages. As a general rule, in those states that legally permit it, the existence of a common-law marriage is determined by the law of the state where the alleged common-law marriage was allegedly entered into and that has the most significant relationship to both spouses and to the alleged marriage. If full development of the claim results in evidence that the alleged common law marriage occurred in a state that does not allow the creation of such marriages within its borders – and no other state is involved – the inquiry may end there.

- (1) The CE must develop evidence sufficient to establish that any claimed (or potential) common-law marriage meets two threshold issues. The first is when the common-law marriage was entered into, and the second is where it was entered into.
- (2) Once the “when and where” elements have been established, the CE proceeds with additional development to document the five standard elements of a common-law marriage outlined in the [DEEOIC Common-Law Marriage Handbook](#).
- (3) Evidence which may be used to document a common-law marriage may consist of the following items, as delineated in the handbook: affidavits, marriage and divorce documents, death certificates, children’s records, real estate documents, tax records, banking and loan documents, contracts including insurance documents, employment documents, medical records, tribal documents, wills, trusts, POA documents, utility bills, letters, and/or other significant formal or informal documents.
- (4) The burden to produce all necessary evidence and to establish each element of their eligibility by a preponderance of the evidence rests with the claimant(s). The purpose of development regarding a claimed common-law marriage is to obtain sufficient information and probative evidence to support a determination regarding whether a common-law marriage was ever created, and if so, its duration. If the evidence is sufficient to reach a decision, the CE proceeds with adjudication. If the legality of the common-law marriage is not clear, or is in dispute, the case file, along with a memorandum of explanation, is referred to the NO Technical Procedures Branch for guidance.

8. Surviving Child. A “child” of an individual under both Parts B and E of the EEOICPA can only be a biological child, a stepchild, or an adopted child of that individual. A person who is or was a dependent of the employee but does not fit within the definition of a qualifying “child” is not an eligible survivor. In the vast majority of situations, a birth certificate showing the employee as the parent of a child is sufficient to establish survivorship.

Where the claimant claims to be a child of the deceased employee and the birth certificate does not list the deceased employee as the father or mother of the claimant, the CE must undertake development to ascertain the circumstances of the claim. In those situations where evidence is received that contradicts the paternity of the child or his or her connection to the employee, the CE must proceed with development. The CE must use discretion when evaluating evidence in support of a survivorship claim and weigh all evidence received in its totality.

a. Categories of eligible children.

- (1) Biological Child. The term “biological child” is broad and refers to all persons with either a presumed or established genetic link to a deceased employee. Because a recognized natural child is presumed to have a

genetic link to a deceased employee, a recognized natural child is one type of biological child. Another type of biological child is a person whose birth certificate lists the deceased employee as their mother or father, because these persons are also presumed to have a genetic link to their listed mother and father. However, these two presumptions may be rebutted if substantial evidence exists that rebuts the existence of the genetic links, consistent with 20 C.F.R. § 30.111(d).

The final type of biological child is any person who can establish an actual genetic link to a deceased employee through the submission of probative DNA evidence that shows such a link. In order for DNA test results to be probative in establishing a genetic link between a biological child and a deceased employee under the EEOICPA, a certified kinship DNA test must be conducted by an accredited DNA testing facility; wherein participants' identifications are verified, sample collections are witnessed by a third party, and the process includes a verifiable chain of custody of the samples submitted.

- (2) Stepchildren. Claims for eligibility as a stepchild will be decided by the DO unless there is an issue that cannot be determined by the CE. In circumstances where the status of a stepchild as a potentially eligible survivor cannot be determined, the matter is referred to the NO Technical Procedures Branch.
 - (a) A stepchild is defined as any individual who establishes a parent-child relationship with the employee through the marriage of their parent to the employee. This determination is made once the CE receives documentation from the stepchild in support of their claimed relationship. This must include evidence of the marriage between the employee and the parent of the stepchild.
 - (b) Documentation supporting a regular parent-child relationship may include school records (e.g., report card) listing the employee as having a familial relationship to the stepchild, employment or tax returns showing that the covered employee claimed the stepchild as a dependent, photographs taken at family gatherings, newspaper articles, obituaries, insurance policies listing the stepchild as the son or daughter of the covered employee, wills, affidavits from biological children of the employee, and/or any other documents that refer to the stepchild and the deceased employee in a familial way.
 - (c) Under Part B, where a stepchild was an adult at the time of the deceased employee's marriage, the evidence will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Evidence that may document eligibility includes records that the stepchild was the primary contact in medical dealings with the deceased employee, that the stepchild

provided financial support for the deceased employee, and/or provided housing for the deceased employee, etc. Evidence consisting of medical reports, letters from the physician, or receipts showing that the stepchild purchased medical equipment, supplies or medication for the employee may be helpful. These items of evidence will be considered on a case-by-case basis, and each is weighed together to fully evaluate the eligibility of the survivorship claim.

- (d) There is no minimum time requirement for a stepchild to have lived in the same household as the covered employee or for their parent to have been married to the employee, merely that a parent-child relationship existed. To determine if a parent-child relationship existed, the CE or FAB representative must consider the above information in conjunction with the following: Did the stepchild visit the employee during the holidays?; Did the stepchild take care of the employee for days at a time?; and is it logical that the stepchild and employee stayed at one another's home at any given time? As long as a reasonable basis exists to show that a parent-child relationship existed, the CE can make an affirmative finding.
 - (e) For claims involving a divorce between the biological parent and the stepparent, the dissolution of the marriage does not terminate the parent-child relationship for eligibility purposes. As such, because a parent-child relationship did exist at one time, the child is considered an eligible stepchild. An ongoing parent-child relationship following divorce is not necessary.
 - (f) The CE or FAB HR must consider the totality of the evidence when determining whether the stepchild qualifies and must provide the rationale supporting whatever outcome in the RD and/or FD.
- (3) **Adopted Child.** An adopted child is defined as a child that is not biologically related to the employee, but whose parental responsibilities have been permanently transferred by a legal mechanism to the employee. The CE obtains the relevant legal document(s), whether state, tribal, or otherwise, confirming the transfer of responsibility to the employee.
- (4) **Posthumously Conceived Children.** Advances in medicine and science have enabled the storage of human reproductive material (egg, sperm, or embryo) as to allow for posthumous conception of children. DEEOIC considers a posthumously conceived child of the employee to be an eligible survivor to the extent permitted by local or state law. In those survivor claims involving a posthumously conceived child, the assigned CE refers the case to the NO Technical Procedures Branch so it can obtain

a legal opinion from the SOL of applicable local or state law in deciding the status of the child as an eligible survivor under the Act.

b. Qualifications for eligibility under Part B vs. E.

- (1) All Surviving Children. A surviving child is a biological, stepchild, or adopted child of the employee regardless of age.
- (2) Part E Surviving Child Only. Under Part E, a “covered child” must also have been, as of the date of the employee’s death: either under the age of 18 years, under the age of 23 years and a full-time student who was continuously enrolled in one or more educational institutions since attaining the age of 18 years, or any age and incapable of self-support regardless of their marital status.
 - (a) Student Status. To be considered a full-time student at the time of the employee’s death, the child must have been continuously enrolled as a full-time student in one or more educational institutions since attaining the age of 18 years and must not have reached the age of 23 years, regardless of marital status or dependency on the employee for support.
 - (i) Enrollment as a full-time student generally consists of a 12-month period, with a break of no more than four months, during each year of post high school education.
 - (ii) If the child’s status as a full-time student is uncertain, the CE consults the academic institution to determine what was considered to be the minimum number of hours required to qualify as “full-time” (versus part-time), at the time of the child’s enrollment, as this may vary from one institution to another.
 - (iii) With certain programs such as co-op, intern, or graduate school programs, while the student might not actually be enrolled in any courses for a particular term, he/she could still be “registered” as a full-time student while fulfilling other requirements of the program.
 - (iv) If a student is prevented by reasons beyond his or her control from continuing education for a period of reasonable duration, (such as a brief but incapacitating illness) the CE has discretion to determine whether the student’s status as a continuously enrolled full-time student should be preserved. A suspension from school for a limited period should not affect the child’s status as a continuously enrolled full-time student.

- (v) Leaving school to care for a sick parent/employee, lack of funds to pay for school as a result of a parent/employee's illness or dropping/failing out of school is not a sufficient basis to maintain the child's status as a continuously enrolled full-time student.
 - (vi) Documentation to support eligibility includes transcripts from the accredited educational institution(s), school records, and affidavits.
- (b) Incapable of Self-Support. To establish eligibility for benefits as a covered child who was incapable of self-support at the time of the employee's death, the child must have been physically or mentally incapable of self-support, regardless of marital status or dependency on the employee for support, regardless of the temporary or permanent nature of the incapacity.
- (i) A child is incapable of self-support if, at the time of the employee's death, his/her physical or mental condition was such that he/she was unable to obtain and retain a job or engage in self-employment that could provide him/her with a sustainable living wage.
 - (ii) Medical evidence must show that the child was diagnosed with a medical condition establishing that he/she was physically/mentally incapable of self-support at the time of the employee's death.
 - (iii) Documentation to support the incapability of self-support can include medical records, social security disability records, tax returns showing that the covered child was claimed as a dependent, state guardianship documents, and affidavits.

SSA or State disability records alone, showing lack of self-support, should not be used to establish that the child is incapable of self-support. The CE must consider the evidence as a whole to determine if it demonstrates that the person was/is incapable of self-support for purposes of the EEOICPA.
 - (iv) When medical evidence demonstrates incapacity for self-support, this determination will stand unless refuted by sustained work performance or other conflicting evidence.

- (v) A child is not incapable of self-support merely because of an inability to obtain employment due to economic conditions, lack of job skills, incarceration, etc.
 - (vi) There is no specific timeframe required to establish that a child was incapable of self-support prior to the death of the employee (e.g., accident). It is only necessary to establish that the child was incapable of self-support on the day the employee died.
- (c) Non-spousal children. In certain situations, a special provision of the EEOICPA allows for the division of benefits between an eligible spouse and an employee's child who is not related to the spouse.
- (i) Under Part B only. If there is at least one child of the employee who is a minor at the time of payment, and who is not a recognized natural child or adopted child of the spouse, half of the payment is made to the covered spouse and the other half is made in equal shares to each child of the employee who is a minor at the time of payment, without regard to whether the child is a spousal child, or non-spousal child. A recognized natural child is a child acknowledged by the employee as their own during their lifetime. The RD and FD must fully explain the distribution of compensation to the spouse and all children who have filed a claim.
 - (ii) Under Part E only. If there is at least one child of the employee who is living at the time of payment, who qualifies as a "covered child" (i.e., under the age of 18 at the time of the employee's death, between the ages of 18 and 23 and continuously enrolled as a full-time student since attaining the age of 18 at the time of the employee's death, or any age and incapable of self-support at the time of the employee's death) and who is not a recognized natural or adopted child of the spouse, half of the payment is made to the covered spouse, and the other half is made in equal shares to each "covered child" of the employee, who is living at the time of payment, without regard to whether the child is a spousal child or non-spousal child. Refer to the definition of a recognized natural child found under Part B above. The RD and FD must fully explain the distribution of compensation to the spouse and all children who have filed a claim.

9. Parents, Grandchildren and Grandparents. Under Part B only, parents, grandchildren (including biological, adopted and step-grandchildren), and grandparents may be eligible for survivor benefits, provided there is no surviving spouse or living child who is eligible to receive compensation. When adjudicating a survivorship claim for a parent, grandchild, or grandparent, documentation must establish the relationship of the survivor to the deceased employee (i.e., employee's birth certificate listing parent's name, parent's birth certificate showing grandparent's name, etc.). As DEEOIC issues payment of lump-sum survivor benefits equally between eligible survivors, the CE must obtain evidence that establishes the status of all potential survivors in each category (parent, grandchild, or grandparent). Parents, grandchildren, and grandparents are not eligible for Part E survivor benefits.

10. Potential for Additional Survivors. When an additional potential survivor is identified on Form EE-2 or through some other development action, the CE contacts the individual by letter explaining their right to file a survivor claim.

- a. Letter to Survivor. The letter to the survivor does not indicate whether the individual is qualified to receive benefits, as this is a function of the claims process. Rather, the letter outlines the general requirements for survivor eligibility. The CE explains that filing a claim does not guarantee that benefits will be payable, as both statutory and regulatory requirements must still be met before compensation can be awarded.
- b. Form EE-2. The CE encloses a blank Form EE-2 with the correspondence. The potential survivor is asked to complete and submit the form within 30 days. Additional information on handling non-filing claimants can be found in [Chapter 24 - Recommended Decisions](#).
- c. Additional Documentation. To ensure that compensation is paid to eligible survivors of the deceased employee, the CE may require the survivor(s) to provide documents, affidavits, or records sufficient to substantiate the veracity of their claim.

11. Claims Involving Multiple Claimants. When a claim is filed, it is created in the ECS based on claimed employment and claimed illness(es). In some cases, multiple claimants will file a claim for one or more illnesses. And in some of these cases, not all claimants will claim the same illness(es). Therefore, in cases involving multiple claimants, an illness claimed by one claimant will be considered claimed by all parties to the case [unless the claimant specifically states they do not wish to claim the additional illness(es)] and should be documented accordingly in ECS for each claimant. This means that all illnesses will be addressed for all claimants without the request for additional claim forms.

- a. Findings for Each Survivor. Once appropriate development is completed and review of evidence undertaken, one comprehensive RD addressing the claims of all filing parties is to be issued. Each party to the claim must receive an individual finding in the decision with respect to his or her eligibility. The decision references each survivor who has filed a claim and specifies whether

they are entitled to receive compensation, the amount of compensation payable to each eligible survivor, and the basis for the conclusions reached.

- b. Reopening After FD. Given the procedure requiring each individual in a multi-claimant case to be party to a decision on entitlement of benefits, all claims associated with the case must be reopened before a new decision can be issued (refer to [Chapter 27 - Reopening Process](#)).
- c. Individual Addresses. The RD does not include the addresses of the various claimants. Instead, an address sheet is prepared for each claimant, and a copy of the decision is sent to all filing parties.
- d. Lack of Form EE-2. The CE may encounter a situation where a survivor has made a claim for benefits in writing but has not filed Form EE-2. Alternatively, the CE may have evidence indicating the existence of a potentially eligible survivor but is unable to contact the survivor to obtain a completed Form EE-2. Under these circumstances, the CE issues an RD (see [Chapter 24 - Recommended Decisions](#)).

12. Issues During the Payment Process.

- a. Death Before Payment. If the employee/survivor is alive when the FD is issued but dies before payment is received, the employee's/survivor's claim must be administratively closed. Receipt of payment is defined as the date the payee's bank receives the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) or the date the payee or someone legally able to act for the employee in receiving the payment receives the paper check. Any compensation payment (whether check or EFT) received after the employee/survivor's death must be returned to the Treasury Department, and the payment must be cancelled in ECS. (Refer to [Chapter 33 - Compensation Payments](#), for the payment cancellation steps.) The CE appropriately develops any survivor claims and issues a new RD to all survivors who have filed a claim.
- b. Death Due to Non-Covered Illness, Part E. If a covered Part E employee dies after filing a claim, but before the monetary benefits are paid, and if the employee's death was caused solely by a non-covered illness, the survivor(s) has the option to elect to receive the payment that the covered Part E employee would have received had he/she not died prior to payment. This would be in lieu of the survivor lump-sum compensation payable under Part E.

It is not necessary for the employee to have filed a claim specifically for wage-loss or impairment benefits for the election option to be available to the survivor(s). As long as the employee filed a Part E claim, claims for wage-loss and impairment benefits are presumed. The earlier receipt by the employee of monetary benefits under Part E for wage-loss and/or impairment does not negate the availability of this election for any remaining balance of Part E lump-sum compensation available to a survivor under Part E should they make an election.

Once a survivor makes an election to receive a payment that the covered Part E employee would have received, the survivor is treated the same as the employee in determining whether the payment is subject to SWC coordination. For example, if the employee received SWC benefits for asbestosis and the survivor elected to receive what the deceased employee would have received under EEOICPA based on asbestosis, the CE must coordinate the amount payable to the survivor with the amount of those SWC benefits. (See [Chapter 32 - Coordinating State Workers' Compensation Benefits](#).)

- (1) When an election of benefits is available, the CE contacts the survivor via telephone or letter advising the survivor of the option to receive the benefits that the employee would have received had he/she not died prior to receiving payment. Once a claimant makes his or her election in writing, the CE proceeds with a review of the claim. If interacting by phone, the CE obtains a verbal response and follows with written confirmation of the survivor's option.
 - (2) Once the claimant's election is documented in the case record, the CE proceeds to award the survivor the impairment and/or wage-loss benefit the employee would have received. In assessing any payable lump-sum compensation to the survivor, the CE has to assess an impairment or wage-loss claim using established procedures.
 - (3) Under the election, lump-sum compensation is payable to a qualifying survivor up to the aggregate maximum amount of compensation payable under Part E.
 - (4) A survivor cannot exercise the election of benefit option unless the evidence establishes that the employee's death occurred solely because of a non-covered illness.
 - (5) The survivor is not entitled to the \$125,000 lump-sum payment because death was not caused by the employee's covered illness(es).
- c. **Change in Child Status.** Under Part B, a non-spousal child who is a minor at the time of filing may be advised in the FD that he or she be approved for compensation. While DEEOIC makes every effort to make lump-sum payment in a timely manner, if at the time of payment, a child no longer meets the state law definition of a minor, the CE may not award. Under this unique situation, the CE takes action to vacate the FD so that a new decision may be issued finding that the non-spousal child is an ineligible survivor. DEEOIC staff is to take all necessary and appropriate steps to avoid this scenario.
- d. **Survivor's Death.** An eligible survivor must be alive to receive any payment awarded under the Act. If one eligible survivor in a multiple survivor claim dies before payment is received, the CE administratively closes the deceased

survivor's claim and issues a new RD reapportioning compensation among the remaining eligible survivors.

- e. **Survivor Compensation Part B.** A survivor may receive one lump-sum payment under Part B for each employee for whom he/she qualifies as an eligible survivor. If a survivor files a claim for benefits and DEEOIC already awarded the maximum lump-sum payment of compensation to the employee, the CE issues a RD addressing whether the claimant qualifies as an eligible survivor; however, makes no award of lump compensation due to the previous payment to the employee.
- f. **Survivor Compensation, Part E.** An eligible survivor is entitled to the basic lump-sum survivor compensation of \$125,000 if it is determined that an accepted illness caused, contributed to, or aggravated the death of the employee. In the case of a claim with multiple eligible survivor payees, the CE must allocate the lump-sum survivor compensation based on who qualifies as a survivor.

A survivor may receive more than the basic \$125,000 survivor benefit if the deceased, covered Part E employee experienced compensable wage-loss as a result of any covered illness prior to his or her attainment of normal Social Security retirement age as defined by the Social Security Act. The additional benefit of \$25,000 or \$50,000 is dependent upon the number of years for which the employee experienced wage-loss (refer to [Chapter 22 - Wage-Loss Determinations](#)). The maximum lump-sum survivor compensation under Part E is \$175,000.

- g. **Aggregate Compensation Payable under Part E.** The total amount of compensation payable, excluding medical benefits, may not exceed \$250,000 per covered employee. The CE does not develop for additional medical conditions in a survivor claim once the aggregate compensation amount is reached, unless the potential for covering medical expenses exists. If a survivor files a claim for benefits and the aggregate compensation amount has been reached, the CE must deny the survivor's claim.

13. **Alternative to Filing a Survivor Claim Under Part E.** A non-covered spouse or child of a deceased DOE contractor employee or RECA Section 5 uranium worker may submit a written request for an informal evaluation of whether the employee contracted a covered illness as a result of employment at a covered facility. Once the alternative filing review is complete, the CE issues a determination letter to the claimant. No RD or FD is required.

- a. **Written Notice.** An individual seeking a determination regarding the cause of an employee's illness must send a letter to the DEEOIC requesting an alternative filing determination.

(1) Alternative filing requests may be submitted to the RCs or the DOs.

-
- (2) Only individuals listed in Subtitle E of the EEOICPA as potential survivors (i.e., spouses or children of an employee) may seek a determination letter regarding an employee.
 - (3) The survivor seeking a determination letter must provide evidence of a familial relationship with the employee.
- b. Acknowledgement Letter. The CE sends each requester a letter acknowledging receipt of their request to receive an alternative determination letter, upon submission of their filing. The acknowledgement letter serves to explain the alternative filing process and offers the requester the opportunity to pursue full adjudication of the claim.
- (1) The requester is notified that the alternative filing will result in the issuance of a determination letter following development of the claim. The CE explains what will be contained in the determination letter and discusses the steps necessary to reach a determination on an alternative filing.
 - (2) If the requester has not already received an FD denying his or her claim, the acknowledgement letter gives the requester the opportunity to opt out of the alternative filing process and to pursue full adjudication of the claim leading to a RD/FD. Upon receipt of a requester's decision requesting an RD/FD, the CE sends a follow-up letter informing the requester that full development will be completed and outlines the evidence required to adjudicate the claim. If full adjudication of the claim is requested, the requester is to submit a completed form EE-2.
 - (3) The "Alternative Filing Acknowledgement Letter" must contain guidance to the requestor explaining that a decision by DEEOIC under the alternative filing rule does not serve as evidence that the named employee's illness was caused by his/her employment for the purposes of any lawsuit or workers' compensation program, including the EEOICPA.
- c. Review of the Evidence. In accordance with the instructions contained in the EEOICPA PM, the CE undertakes full development of the alternative filing. The CE gathers any evidence necessary to arrive at a determination on the claim, including sending the case file to a CMC or NO Health Specialist for resolution of a question of exposure, diagnosis, or causation.
- d. Determination Letter. Upon completion of development on the alternative filing, the CE sends a determination letter to the requester ([Exhibit 20-1](#)).
- (1) The CE prepares the written determination using clear language that the reader can easily understand. In the narrative of the decision, the CE provides sufficient discussion of the case evidence to describe the

-
- justification of the decisional outcome. The letter does not take the format of an RD, and no appeal rights or waiver are required.
- (2) The determination letter must reach a conclusion about whether the employee contracted an illness as a result of exposure while employed at a covered facility.
 - (3) The letter must state that the requester is not afforded any appeal or review rights as a result of the conclusion reached.
 - (4) The CE reiterates that the determination cannot be used as evidence in a claim for benefits under EEOICPA.
 - (5) The CE explains that the requester may seek full adjudication on the claim, including issuance of a RD and FD, at any time.
 - (6) A SCE or CES reviews the determination and prepares it for the DD's signature.
- e. Receipt of Form EE-2. If the survivor files a Form EE-2, the CE renders a RD on eligibility, which is then reviewed by the FAB for issuance of a FD.

CHAPTER 21 – IMPAIRMENT RATINGS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter provides procedures for evaluating a claim for permanent impairment. It explains the responsibilities of the CE in awarding a covered Part E employee impairment attributable to a covered illness. The chapter provides guidance on how to evaluate medical evidence relating to impairment and the evidence necessary to establish a ratable permanent impairment. The chapter includes a discussion on calculating an impairment award if the impairment award is subject to tort offset and/or SWC coordination.
2. **Policy.** DEEOIC staff are responsible for processing impairment claims and ensuring that benefits are appropriately paid. In impairment decisions, DEEOIC staff explains the general requirements for impairment and provides a clear explanation of the calculations used to compute the impairment award. The assigned CE is responsible for bronzing into OIS all case-related correspondence or other documentation generated or received during the development of an impairment rating.
3. **Definition of Impairment.** The American Medical Association’s *Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment* (AMA’s *Guides*), 5th Edition, defines impairment as “a loss, loss of use or derangement of any body part, organ system or organ function.” Furthermore, “Impairment percentages or ratings developed by medical specialists are consensus-derived estimates that reflect the severity of the medical condition and the degree to which the impairment decreases an individual’s ability to perform common Activities of Daily Living (ADL), excluding work.” (Emphasis in original) The AMA’s *Guides* organize ratable organ or body function by chapter e.g., respiratory, cardiovascular, nervous, endocrine etc.
4. **General Requirements for Impairment Ratings.**
 - a. **Covered Employees.** The employee is a covered DOE contractor or subcontractor employee, or RECA Section 5 employee found to have contracted a covered illness through exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility or RECA Section 5 facility.
 - b. **Claiming Impairment.** The employee must claim impairment in writing.
 - c. **MMI.** An impairment rating is to encompass each covered illness that has reached MMI according to the rating physician. MMI means the condition is unlikely to improve substantially with or without medical treatment. A CE may consider conditions that are progressive in nature and worsen over time, such as CBD, to have reached MMI when the condition is not likely to improve.
 - (1) **Terminal Employees.** An exception to the MMI requirement exists for terminal employees undergoing treatment for an illness that has not reached MMI. In these situations, the terminal employee could die before the end of treatment and eligibility for an impairment award would be extinguished. Therefore, if the CE finds probative medical evidence that the employee is terminal, the CE includes the covered illness in the impairment rating even if the covered illness has not reached MMI.

-
- (2) MMI Has Not Been Reached. If the rating physician or the treating physician states that a condition is not at MMI, and the employee is not terminal, the CE cannot make an impairment determination.
 - (a) If the CE does not make an impairment determination due to the employee not being at MMI, the CE sends a letter informing the employee that an impairment determination is not possible because the employee's condition has not reached MMI, and that the impairment claim is closed administratively. The letter includes a statement instructing the employee to contact the DO once he or she receives medical evidence that describes the condition is at MMI ([Exhibit 21-1](#)).
 - (b) Once the CE receives notice from the employee and medical evidence indicating that the employee is at MMI, the CE resumes development.
 - (3) Transplants. If the treating physician has declared an employee to be at MMI for a covered condition except for the possibility of treatment via a transplant of a vital organ, which includes the heart, lung, kidney, or liver, the CE should consider the employee to be at MMI and proceed with an impairment rating regardless of any pending transplant related medical procedures or outcomes.
 - (a) If the employee seeks an impairment rating under this circumstance while awaiting treatment via organ transplant of an organ other than the heart, lung, kidney, or liver, the CE must obtain a well-rationalized medical opinion that documents that the transplant is a lifesaving treatment.
 - (b) Multiple Covered Illnesses. In a case of multiple covered illnesses, where one condition is at MMI and another is not, the CE proceeds with a determination regarding impairment for the condition at MMI. If different covered illnesses affect the same organ or body function, and one condition is not at MMI, the CE cannot proceed with an impairment rating until all conditions in that organ or body function have reached MMI.
 - d. Impairment Rating. An impairment evaluation performed by a qualified physician is the basis for the CE's determination of impairment benefit entitlement. Therefore, the physician's impairment rating report is to include narrative text that clearly communicates the physician's opinion, and that provides a convincingly descriptive rationale in support of the stated impairment rating.
 - (1) Evaluation. An impairment evaluation of the employee must be based upon the 5th Edition of the AMA's *Guides*.

-
- (2) **Rating Physician Qualification.** A physician who performs an impairment evaluation must satisfy certain criteria. In order for a CE to accept an impairment rating, the rating physician must hold a valid medical license and board certification in his/her field of expertise (e.g., pulmonary, neurology, occupational medicine, etc.). In addition, the physician must meet at least one of the following criteria: certified by the American Board of Independent Medical Examiners (ABIME) or the International Academy of Independent Medical Evaluators (IAIME); possess knowledge and experience in using the AMA's *Guides*; or possess the requisite professional background and work experience to conduct such ratings.
- (a) A CE may determine the qualifications of the physician upon receipt of a letter or a resume demonstrating that the physician has a medical license and meets the requisite program requirements. There is no need to submit copies of his/her medical license or other certification.
- (b) If a physician does not possess ABIME or IAIME certification, the physician must submit a statement certifying and explaining his/her familiarity and years of experience in using the AMA's *Guides*.
- (3) **Rating Percentage.** The impairment rating is a percentage that represents the extent of a whole-person impairment of the employee, based on the organ or body function affected by a covered illness or illnesses. A qualifying impairment rating must account for all Part E accepted covered illnesses claimed by the employee and must include all pre-existing conditions present in the claimed organ or body function at the time of the impairment evaluation.
- (4) **Whole-Person Impairment.** The physician must specify the percentage points of whole-person impairment resulting from all covered illnesses. This includes accepted consequential conditions.
- (a) In some instances, there are diseases or lifestyle choices (e.g., smoking), in addition to the covered illness, that affect organ or body function. The DEEOIC does not apportion damage within the same organ or body function, thus the impairment rating should assess the functionality of the whole organ or body function regardless of other non-occupational factors that might cause impairment.
- (b) If an employee's covered illness affects more than one organ or body function, the physician must specify the percentage points of impairment for each organ or body function affected by the employee's covered illness. The physician references a combined

value chart in the AMA's *Guides* to calculate the aggregation of multiple organ or body function impairments into whole person impairment.

- (c) If the employee contracted more than one covered illness that affects the same organ or body function, the physician does not need to provide separate ratings for each covered illness since DEEOIC does not apportion damage within the same organ or body function.
 - (d) An impairment that is the result of any accepted covered illness that cannot be assigned a numerical impairment percentage using the 5th Edition of the AMA's *Guides* will not be included in the employee's impairment rating, and the physician performing the impairment evaluation must explain why a numerical impairment percentage cannot be assigned.
- e. Triggering Impairment. There first must be impairment to an organ or body function that is clearly due to a covered illness before the CE can give any consideration for additional impairment to that organ or body function resulting from any unaccepted illness or condition. For example, if the employee has an accepted Part E claim for COPD only, and the rating physician opined that the employee's respiratory system has 0% impairment due to COPD, but 9% due to asthma (which has not been accepted), the CE is to deny the employee's impairment claim for COPD.

5. How a Claimant Files an Impairment Claim. After the FAB issues a Part E FD to an employee with a positive causation determination, the CE sends Form EE-10 to solicit impairment claims from employees who are potentially eligible for impairment benefits. See Section 16 of this chapter for developing a claim for increased impairment two years after the initial impairment FD.

- a. Impairment Form EE-10 contains information explaining impairment benefits and that the employee may be eligible for an award based on permanent impairment.
- b. Words of Claim. If the employee submits written words of claim for impairment, the CE must follow up with the employee to obtain a Form EE-10 signed by the employee, AR, or the employee's attorney-in-fact or a person with legal authority to act on the claimant's behalf.
 - (1) Physician Choice. Form EE-10 includes instructions that the employee may choose to have his/her own qualified physician or a CMC perform an impairment evaluation. CMC's are DEEOIC contracted physicians qualified to perform impairment evaluations. The employee indicates this choice on Form EE-10. If the employee requests his/her own physician perform the rating, the employee must provide the physician's name, address, and phone number. Form EE-10 contains space for this.

-
- (2) **Timeframe.** The CE allots 30 days for the employee to respond to Form EE-10, The CE does not develop the impairment issue until he or she receives a completed Form EE-10.
- (a) If the employee does not respond within 30 days, the CE updates ECS to indicate the employee is not claiming impairment. If at any time, the employee informs the CE that he/she does not want to pursue a claim for impairment, the CE sends a letter to the employee advising that the DEEOIC will not undertake further development of the claim for impairment. The CE also notifies the employee of his/her right to claim impairment in the future.
- (b) If the employee responds by submitting Form EE-10 claiming impairment, the CE updates ECS appropriately. The impairment claim date is the postmark date of the form, if available, or the date the DO, FAB, CMR, or RC receives the form, whichever is the earliest determinable date.
- (c) The employee may only choose one physician or CMC to perform an impairment evaluation. If the employee does not indicate on the EE-10 form who he or she would like to perform the impairment evaluation, or there is some other discrepancy including conflicting requests involving multiple EE-10 forms, the CE calls the employee for clarification. The CE advises the employee to document the resolution of the matter in a signed, written statement submitted to the DEEOIC CMR address.

6. **Impairment Ratings by the Employee's Choice Physician.** If the employee elects to have the physician of his/her choice perform the impairment rating, the CE must obtain evidence necessary to document that the physician is qualified as explained in Section 4 of this chapter.

- a. **Letter to Selected Physician.** The CE sends a letter ([Exhibit 21-2](#)) to the physician selected by the employee. In the letter, the CE notifies the physician of the employee's eligibility, and the covered illness or illnesses with respective ICD-9/10 code(s). The CE also explains in the letter that for the DEEOIC to pay for an impairment evaluation, the physician must perform the evaluation within one year of the report's receipt by the DEEOIC. The letter includes reference to the requirement that the impairment evaluation is to be performed in accordance with the 5th Edition of the AMA's *Guides*, and that the rating physician must cite the appropriate page numbers and tables applied from the AMA's *Guides*. The letter explains that the physician must submit supporting documentation (e.g., medical reports, evaluation reports, assessment reports and diagnostic testing results) with the impairment report. The letter includes instructions for the physician to contact the DO if they need medical evidence from the case file. Lastly, the CE provides URL links to the medical bill pay agent enrollment forms, which is to include: an OWCP-1500, Health Insurance Claim Form, OWCP-1168, the EEOICP Provider Enrollment Form, and a SF Form 3381. The OWCP-1168

contains a written explanation of how a physician enrolls with the medical bill pay agent.

If a physician has previously enrolled with the DEEOIC, there is no need to enroll again. If the employee opts to select his/her physician to perform the impairment rating but does not know of one, the CE may direct the employee to the appropriate RC or the DEEOIC bill pay agent website for a list of physicians who are enrolled in the program.

- b. **Scheduling an Appointment with the Selected Physician.** Upon receipt of the employee's written choice of physician, the CE sends a letter explaining that the employee must schedule an impairment appointment within 30 days and that the appointment is to occur within three months, so that a completed impairment report is produced in a timely manner. The CE advises that the employee may request that the DO provide the rating physician with medical evidence in the case file to perform the impairment evaluation.

After 30, but no longer than 45, days of the date of the CE's initial letter regarding choice of physician, the CE makes a phone call to the claimant to determine the status of the appointment (whether it has been made or is in the process of being made, etc.). If the claimant has scheduled an appointment, the CE documents the date in ECS and reminds the claimant to ensure the impairment report is submitted timely after the evaluation is completed. In situations where the claimant advises that an appointment has not been scheduled, the CE must notify the claimant of the need to schedule the appointment immediately. The CE must explain that if the appointment is not scheduled within the next 30 days, the claim will be put in a deferral status until such time as the claimant produces a completed impairment assessment by their chosen physician. The CE further advises the claimant to notify the CE of the date of the appointment once it is scheduled. The CE will advise the claimant of the option to forgo having their chosen physician conduct the impairment assessment in lieu of a CMC file review; however, the claimant must then submit a written statement agreeing to such.

After another 30-45 days have elapsed with no evidence of a scheduled appointment or the election of a CMC file review, the CE prepares a written notice to the claimant of the deferral on any further development of their claim for impairment until their chosen physician completes the evaluation and the CE receives a completed impairment assessment. The notice explains that should the claim remain in a deferral status for 365 days, a recommendation will be issued to deny the claim. Moreover, the notice will state that the CE will resume development of the claim for impairment only upon receipt of an impairment rating report by their chosen physician or the filing of a new claim involving a newly accepted condition that affects a new organ system. The filing of a new claim for impairment for the same covered illness(es) will not serve as a basis for resuming claim development.

7. Impairment Ratings by a CMC. If the employee chooses the CMC option, the CE reviews the medical evidence in the case file to determine if the evidence is sufficient for a CMC to perform the impairment evaluation.

- a. **Required Medical Evidence.** Since the CMC will not conduct a physical examination, the employee's ADL or equivalent information is required. The CMC or the employee's physician can collect ADL information from a variety of sources, including the use of ADL worksheet ([Exhibit 21-3](#)), patient interview, or other techniques. The ADL or equivalent information should be completed within the last 12 months before the impairment evaluation. The CE also checks OIS to provide the most current medical record to the CMC. If the employee is under nursing care, the CE provides all nursing notes from the past 30 days to the CMC for review. In addition to the ADL or its equivalent, some conditions require specific medical evidence before a CMC can complete the impairment evaluation ([Exhibit 21-4](#)). If the exhibit does not identify the condition to be rated, the CE is to consult with a CMC to determine what medical information is required as outlined in the AMA's *Guides*.

After receipt of the notice that the employee has chosen the CMC option, the CE sends a letter to the employee attaching a sample blank ADL or an ADL for breast cancer or skin cancer. The CE also includes the information regarding the required medical evidence for the covered illness(es). If the CE determines that additional evidence and/or diagnostic test(s) is required to conduct an impairment evaluation, the CE explains the requirement in this letter. The letter includes instructions for the employee to return the required evidence within 30 days. If after 30 days, the claimant does not submit the required evidence, the CE makes a phone call to determine the status of the evidence. The CE advises the employee verbally of the need to obtain this evidence. The CE explains that if the employee does not return the required evidence within 30 days, a RD to deny the impairment claim may be issued. The CE records this discussion in the phone calls section of ECS. After this phone call, the CE sends a second letter to the employee and includes a written summary of the phone call, blank ADL and information regarding the required medical evidence needed to conduct an impairment evaluation.

If at the end of this total 60-day period no evidence exists to show progress in obtaining the necessary impairment evidence and the employee has not provided a valid reason for the delay, the CE may issue an RD to deny the impairment claim.

- b. **Insufficient Evidence.** If the CE determines that the submitted medical evidence is insufficient, the CE sends a follow-up development letter to the employee explaining the deficiency and the additional evidence and/or diagnostic test(s) required to conduct an impairment evaluation.
- c. **Unavailability of Records.** If the employee is unable to provide the necessary medical records, the CMC must decide if an impairment evaluation is possible in accordance with AMA's *Guides* given the available evidence. The CE may

proceed with a CMC referral to determine if the available records are sufficient to perform a rating. If the CMC is able to perform a rating based on the available medical evidence but states that additional testing could potentially increase the rating, the CE notifies the employee that additional testing may result in a higher rating and that the DEEOIC will pay for the additional testing. The CE sends the employee a letter and gives the employee the option of obtaining the necessary testing paid by DEEOIC or notifying the CE in writing that a decision may proceed based on the available medical evidence. If the employee does not respond, the CE proceeds with the impairment evaluation based on the available medical evidence.

- d. **Outdated Evidence.** If the CE has provided the employee the opportunity to obtain current medical evidence but the claimant has not responded adequately, the CE may use medical evidence in the file that is older than 12 months to obtain an impairment rating from a CMC. In some instances, the CMC may not be able to render an opinion with older or missing medical records.

8. Impairment Ratings for Certain Conditions.

a. Emotional or Behavioral Impairment.

- (1) Upon receipt of an impairment rating that includes a psychiatric component(s) related to an emotional, mood, or behavioral disturbance, the CE must determine whether the psychiatric component(s) originates from a covered illness involving a dysfunction of the central and/or peripheral nervous system. In accordance with Chapter 13 of the AMA's *Guides*, 5th Ed., a central or peripheral nervous system impairment may be assigned due to a documented dysfunction of the brain, cranial nerves, spinal cord, nerve roots, and/or peripheral nerves and muscles. Psychiatric manifestations and impairment produced by a neurological dysfunction are ratable; however, a physician must provide a well-rationalized opinion that links the psychiatric features to a documented neurological condition accepted as resulting from an occupational toxic substance exposure.
- (2) In those instances where the CE receives an impairment rating that includes impairment assigned due to an emotional, mood, or behavioral disturbance, the evidence must establish that the psychiatric features manifest from a covered illness of the central or peripheral nervous system. In the absence of such evidence, the CE will need to initiate development with the rating physician (CMC or claimant's chosen physician). The CE will need to request that the rating physician explain whether the psychiatric component of the proposed impairment originated from an accepted covered illness involving a dysfunction of the central and/or peripheral nervous system. If not, the physician must exclude any impairment assigned due to the named psychiatric features.

-
- (3) If the CE receives a response from the CMC that does not address clearly whether the identified psychiatric features of a proposed impairment relate to dysfunction of the central or peripheral nervous system, the CE will refer the matter to the National Office Technical Procedures Branch for review and corrective action by the assigned Contracting Officer Representative. If a claimant's chosen physician does not respond to development or provides a response that the CE does not weigh as well-rationalized, the CE is to seek out a new impairment rating by referring the matter to a CMC.
- b. Breast Cancer.
- (1) Upon receipt of a claim for impairment for the breast in either a male or female, the CE submits a request to the physician undertaking the evaluation, explaining all the criteria that are to be considered and referenced in the impairment report ([Exhibit 21-5](#)). For the purposes of considering impairment due to breast cancer in a female, childbearing age will not be a determining factor when issuing an impairment rating, as the AMA's *Guides* do not define "child- bearing age."
 - (2) When the physician returns a completed impairment evaluation, the CE is to review it to ensure that the physician has comprehensively addressed each of the factors necessary for an acceptable rating. The impairment evaluation is to contain written information to show that the physician has considered:
 - (a) The presence or absence of the breast(s);
 - (b) The loss of function of the upper extremity (or extremities if there is absence of both breasts due to cancer), including range of motion, neurological abnormalities and pain, lymphedema, etc.;
 - (c) Skin disfigurement (may include notes older than a year and/or photos) and,
 - (d) Other physical impairments resulting from the breast cancer. The total percentage of permanent impairment of the whole person must be supported by medical rationale and references to the appropriate sections and tables (with page numbers) of the AMA's *Guides*.
 - (3) If the CE determines that the physician has not provided a complete rating for a claimed impairment of the breast, the CE sends a follow-up letter to the physician. The CE explains in the letter the noted deficiency in the assessment and explains that a complete response ensures that the employee receives the maximum allowable rating provided by the AMA's *Guides*.

- c. Pleural Plaques/Beryllium Sensitivity.
 - (1) The CE may accept an impairment claim for pleural plaques/beryllium sensitivity if the rating physician provides medical rationale and references to the appropriate sections and tables (with page numbers) of the AMA's *Guides* to justify the impairment rating.
- d. Secondary "specified" cancers approved under SEC class.
 - (1) When a CE accepts that a secondary cancer is a "specified" cancer under the SEC provision (e.g., metastatic bone or renal cancer) the CE may not accept the primary cancer as a compensable illness unless it is approved through a PoC finding of 50% or greater, or the cancer is the result of toxic substance exposure (biological or chemical). When weighing an impairment rating involving an accepted secondary "specified" cancer under the SEC provision, without a finding that the primary cancer is also a compensable Part E illness, the CE must ensure that the qualified physician only rates the effect of the secondary cancer using the 5th edition of the AMA's *Guides*. Under this circumstance, the CE should initiate development if a rating physician refers to the assignment of a percentage of whole-person impairment for an unaccepted primary cancer from a Table or other guidance from the *Guides* that is specific to the unaccepted primary cancer.
- e. Respiratory Disorders. A 6-Minute Walk Test (6MWT) is an acceptable mechanism to measure the VO₂max for the purposes of rating a disorder of the respiratory system (Chapter 5 of AMA's *Guides*).

9. Evaluation of Impairment Rating. The role of the CE is to evaluate a submitted impairment report to decide whether the physician's opinion of whole-person impairment is consistent with the weight of medical evidence and can support a recommendation to award lump-sum compensation. This weighing of the medical evidence must occur for ratings from both the employee's choice physician or that of a CMC. Assigning the weight of medical evidence to an impairment rating requires the CE to obtain the necessary documentation to ensure that the general requirements for an impairment rating, as discussed in this chapter, are satisfied. The CE may then proceed to evaluate the weight of other factors that would allow the CE to conclude that the physician has offered a well-rationalized opinion. When conducting a comparative analysis of the physician's impairment rating to other objective evidence available in the case file, the CE may assign weight to an opinion that aligns with available evidence on the employee's functional capacities or other information present in the case file. Furthermore, the CE assigns greater weight to a whole-person impairment that the CE can interpret as reasonably conforming to explicit guidance communicated in the AMA's *Guides*. In the absence of explicit guidance or instruction regarding the application of the AMA's *Guides* to justify a particular rating, the CE is to defer to the judgment of the rating physician.

- a. A qualified rating physician may use professional discretion when deciding how to apply the AMA's *Guides* in the absence of explicit guidance regarding how to

apply clinical or diagnostic data in calculating a whole-person impairment; however, a physician may not deviate from instructions or methods that the AMA's *Guides* state are explicitly necessary for assigning a particular impairment rating. The CE may compare diagnostic test measures referenced by a rating physician to ensure that the test measures accurately align to a specific impairment range or percentile of impairment, as reported in an applicable table or instruction from the AMA's *Guides*. Documented inconsistencies or potential errors in the application of the AMA's *Guides* lessen the weight of an impairment opinion and require the CE to initiate development.

- b. The AMA's Guides specify the parameters for assigning whole-person impairment by organ system using specified measures or gauges of permanent partial impairment. For many ratings, this may also include a physician's consideration of the ability of a claimant to perform activities of daily living, given the effect of work-related illness(es). In assessing the accuracy and reliability of an assigned level of whole-person impairment by a CMC or a claimant's physician, the CE is to compare the physician's analysis to the narrative stipulations of the AMA's Guides for the assignment of a specified rating. As long as the rating aligns reasonably to the guidance contained in the AMA's Guides, the CE may accept the rating.
- c. If the CE identifies a deficiency in a CMC's application of the AMA's Guides, the CE is to initiate follow-up. The CE is to communicate to the CMC question(s) or concerns(s) regarding the appropriate application of the AMA's Guides so that the CMC may provide clarification about the assigned rating. Upon receipt of a response, the CE must weigh whether the supplemental input overcomes the concerns with the initial impairment rating. For a CMC opinion deemed insufficient after further development, the CE refers the matter to the Technical Procedures Branch for review, and possible corrective action, by the CMC Contract Officer Representative.

If the CE identifies a deficiency in a claimant's physician's application of the AMA's Guides, the CE may seek clarification from the physician or make a CMC referral. Clarification to the physician is warranted if the impairment report communicates information that is confusing or difficult to decipher. These interactions should be limited to situations where a simple clarification will allow the CE to proceed with adjudication of the impairment claim (e.g., why a 6-minute walk test was used when the claimant has a knee injury, or why certain values were combined).

If a potential error exists in the claimant's physician's rating (e.g., ratings not based on AMA's Guides, or based on information directly contradicted by objective evidence), the CE is to make a CMC referral to assess whether the assigned rating represents a reasonable, accurate application of the AMA's Guides based on the available objective evidence and, if not, what alternative whole-person impairment rating is recommended. The CE is to permit the claimant's physician the ability to respond to a CMC assessment

that concludes there is a defect in how the claimant’s physician applied the AMA’s Guides. Once the claimant’s physician has been afforded the opportunity to respond to the CMC assessment, the CE is to weigh the competing opinions to decide which has the most probative value regarding the assignment of whole-person impairment. If the opposing opinions are of equal weight, the CE is to obtain a referee opinion, as directed by staff procedure.

10. Pre-RD Challenges. With the filing of an impairment claim, DEEOIC will provide authorization for a single impairment evaluation by a physician of the claimant’s choosing or a CMC. If the claimant elects to challenge the sufficiency of an impairment rating obtained from the authorized physician before the CE issues an RD, the claimant may elect to obtain another impairment rating by a qualified physician at their own cost. The submission of such an assessment must meet the regulatory and procedural criteria for permissible whole-person impairment.

Upon receipt of competing whole-person impairment assessments, the CE must weigh the competing opinions. If the CE deems the competing opinions to have equal weight, and the assigned percentage of whole-person impairment is within a 10% differential, the CE may accept the higher rating. If equally weighted opinions are not within a 10% differential, it will be necessary for the CE to direct the claim to a referee medical specialist to conduct a file review to resolve the conflict in medical opinions. If the CE assesses one opinion to possess significantly more weight than the other, the CE may proceed to issue a recommendation based on the opinion assigned the greatest weight. The assignment of weight to an opinion from a physician that the claimant obtained without authorization does not obligate DEEOIC to reimburse the cost of the evaluation.

- a. Determining Probative Value. If the impairment reports appear to be of equal value and the ratings are not within 10% of each other, the CE must obtain an evaluation from a SECOP physician.

11. Impairment Award. To calculate the impairment award, the CE multiplies the percentage points of the impairment rating of the employee’s covered illness or illnesses by \$2,500.00. For example, if a physician assigns an impairment rating of 40% or 40 points, the CE multiplies 40 by \$2,500.00, to equal a \$100,000.00 impairment award.

- a. Maximum Aggregate Compensation. The amount of monetary compensation provided under Part E (impairment and wage-loss compensation), excluding medical benefits, cannot exceed \$250,000.00. The CE considers any previous compensation awarded under Part E for impairment and/or wage-loss to determine if a subsequent award needs to be reduced to ensure that it does not exceed the \$250,000.00 maximum aggregate compensation. In determining the aggregate compensation, the CE does not take into consideration the reduction of compensation based on SWC coordination or tort offset. For example, if the employee was previously awarded benefits for impairment in the amount of \$100,000.00 but his compensation was reduced because of tort offset to \$60,000.00, the amount of compensation used to determine the maximum aggregate compensation is \$100,000.00 not \$60,000.00.

12. **Impairment and Tort Offset/SWC Coordination.** If there are impairment benefits due to multiple covered illnesses, and at least one of those illnesses is subject to a tort offset or coordination of SWC award, the CE must determine the impairment award by following the steps in this section. Since DEEOIC does not apportion impairment within the same organ or body function, if there are several covered illnesses affecting the same organ or body function and one illness from the same organ or body function is subject to coordination or offset, the entire rating for that affected organ or body function is subject to coordination or offset.

- a. Determine that coordination and/or offset is required.
 - (1) **SWC Coordination.** In an impairment case with multiple covered illnesses, the CE confirms that at least one covered illness from the impairment award is the same illness that serves as the basis for SWC payment.
 - (2) **Tort Offset.** In an impairment case based upon multiple covered illnesses, the CE confirms that at least one covered illness from the impairment award is associated with the same exposure to a toxic substance that a tort settlement references as causing illness.
- b. Identify the combined impairment rating and calculate the dollar amount. For example, John Doe has a 20% impairment due to his asbestosis and 7% impairment due to his skin cancer. The combined impairment rating according to the Combined Values Chart is 26%, and the potential impairment award is \$65,000.00 ($26\% \times \$2,500.00 = \$65,000.00$).
- c. Determine the percentage of the combined impairment rating that each separate impairment represents (apportionment) using these steps:
 - (1) Determine the sum of the individual impairment rating. In the John Doe example case, the individual ratings are 20% due to his asbestosis (lung) and 7% due to his skin cancer, so the sum of his individual impairment ratings is 27% ($20\% + 7\% = 27\%$)
 - (2) Calculate the relative percentage of impairment for each organ or body function.

For asbestosis - Divide 20% by 27% to determine that 74.07% of the sum of the individual rating is attributable to asbestosis.

For skin cancer – Divide 7% by 27% to determine that 25.93% of the sum of the individual impairment rating is attributable to skin cancer.
- d. Calculate the dollar amount attributable for each organ or body function. In the John Doe example case, the calculation is as follows:

For asbestosis – Multiply 74.07% (the percentage attributable to asbestosis) by the

dollar amount of the combined impairment award of \$65,000.00 to determine that \$48,145.50 is the dollar amount attributable to asbestosis.

For skin cancer – Multiply 25.93% (the percentage of impairment rating attributable to skin cancer) by \$65,000.00 to determine that \$16,854.50 is the dollar amount attributable to skin cancer.

- e. Subtract Offset/Coordination amount from the dollar amount attributable to the organ or body function subject to offset and/or coordination.

Example 1: If the dollar amount attributable to John Doe's lung impairment has to be reduced by \$10,000.00 due to coordination (the eligible amount paid from a SWC claim), \$10,000.00 is subtracted from \$48,145.50 (the dollar amount attributable to asbestosis), which leaves \$38,145.50 payable due to asbestosis after coordination of SWC benefits.

Example 2: If the dollar amount attributable to John Doe's lung impairment has to be reduced by \$50,000.00 due to coordination, \$50,000.00 must be subtracted from \$48,145.50 (the dollar amount attributable to asbestosis), which leaves \$1,854.50 as a surplus after coordination of SWC benefits. His surplus due to asbestosis will not affect his entitlement to benefits for skin cancer.

- f. Calculate the Payable Impairment Award. Add the dollar amounts for each organ or body function (after coordination and/or offset) to determine the amount of the impairment award.

Example 1: Add \$38,145.50 for asbestosis (after subtracting the coordination amount of \$10,000.00) to \$16,854.50 for skin cancer for a total impairment award of \$55,000.00.

Example 2: If the coordination amount to asbestosis is \$50,000.00, the amount of the total impairment award is \$16,854.50 from the skin portion of the combined impairment award if skin cancer is not subject to offset or coordination. The surplus of \$1,854.50 after coordination of SWC benefits for asbestosis is NOT subtracted from the skin cancer award. The CE absorbs this surplus from medical benefits for asbestosis and future compensation benefits for asbestosis.

13. How to Calculate Increased Impairment Award with Tort Offset/SWC Coordination. For an increased impairment claim involving tort offset and/or SWC coordination, the calculation must be based on the current impairment rating/award and not on the net increased impairment award.

For example, John Doe had previously been awarded impairment for asbestosis and skin cancer for 26%. The current combined impairment rating is 40%, which is comprised of 33% due to asbestosis and 10% due to skin cancer. Using the current impairment rating, follow the calculation in Section 12c to determine the relative percentage of impairment for each organ or body function and Section 12d to determine the dollar amount attributable for each organ or

body function. The dollar amount attributable to each organ or body function must be based on the current impairment award of 40% or \$100,000.00 and not on the net increase of 14% (40% - 26% = 14%) or \$35,000.00. As such, the increased impairment calculation is as follows: For asbestosis – Multiply 76.74% (the percentage attributable to asbestosis based on the current impairment rating) by the current impairment award of \$100,000.00 to determine that \$76,740.00 is the dollar amount attributable to asbestosis.

For skin cancer – Multiply 23.26% (the percentage of current impairment rating attributable to skin cancer) by \$100,000.00 to determine that \$23,260.00 is the dollar amount attributable to skin cancer.

Since the CE calculates the increased impairment award based on the current impairment rating and not on the net increase, the total of all SWC coordination/tort offset for that organ or body function must be subtracted from the current dollar amount attributable to that organ or body function that is available for SWC coordination/tort offset.

Example: In the previous impairment decision issued to John Doe, the CE concluded that a surplus of \$1,854.50 remained for asbestosis after coordination of SWC benefits for asbestosis in the amount of \$50,000.00. The total impairment award was \$16,854.50 from the skin portion of the combined impairment award. Since the previous impairment decision, the CE concluded that John Doe received an additional SWC coordination for asbestosis in the amount of \$10,000.00 for a total coordination amount of \$60,000.00.

To calculate the dollar amount of the new impairment award, first subtract the total coordination amount of \$60,000.00 for asbestosis (\$50,000.00 calculated at the time of the prior award + the additional amount of \$10,000.00 = \$60,000.00) from the new dollar amount attributable to asbestosis (\$76,740.00), which leaves \$16,740.00. Add the new amount attributable to skin cancer (\$23,260.00) to this figure for asbestosis, and the result is \$40,000.00 (\$23,260.00 + \$16,740.00 = \$40,000.00).

Finally, from this amount of \$40,000.00, subtract the total amount of impairment benefits previously paid (\$16,854.50), and the resulting figure of \$23,145.50 is the amount payable as increased impairment benefits (\$40,000.00 - \$16,854.50 paid on the prior award = \$23,145.50), with no outstanding surplus.

In any unique or challenging circumstance involving how best to apply SWC coordination or tort offset to a payable impairment, the CE consults with the NO Technical Procedures Branch.

14. Issuance of RD. The RD for impairment must contain a CE's discussion of the relevant impairment evidence submitted in deciding the claim. Moreover, the CE must explain the sufficiency (or insufficiency) of the evidence justifying the decision outcome. For example, the CE discusses the qualification of the physician to perform an impairment rating. In addition, the CE includes a description of the medical evidence that satisfy the necessary procedural requirements for a valid impairment including MMI, use of AMA Guides, calculation of rating, etc. For any lump-sum award, the CE clearly explains the calculation of the award, including subtractions due to prior lump-sum impairment payments. If coordination and/or offset are required, the CE explains the steps and calculations performed to derive at the award.

If a decision recommends denial of an impairment claim based upon an insufficient evaluation, or if the CE relies on one evaluation over another evaluation(s) in the file, the CE provides a detailed discussion regarding the probative value of the evaluation(s). In the case of competing medical opinions, the CE discusses the weight of medical evidence as to why one report is insufficient, and/or why one report offers more probative value. In other words, the CE has to explain how he or she selected one physician's opinion over another. This is necessary in the event that the employee submits additional impairment evidence to FAB, as any additional impairment evidence submitted has to overcome the weight of medical evidence as assigned by the CE.

15. **FAB Development.** Once the CE issues RD on impairment and the CE forwards it to FAB, the employee may submit new medical evidence and/or additional impairment evaluations to challenge the impairment determination discussed in the RD.

- a. **Reviewing Ratings.** The employee bears the burden of providing additional impairment evidence that shows an error of procedural application or that provides a probative medical argument to overcome the CE's assignment of weight of medical evidence as discussed in the RD. However, if the evidence is not from a qualified physician who meets the requirements of paragraph 4d(2) of this chapter, the FAB HR will not consider it probative.
- b. **FAB Review.** The FAB HR reviewing the case is to take into consideration the list of factors in section 9 when weighing impairment evaluations for probative value. In addition to the impairment rating(s), the FAB reviews all the relevant evidence of impairment in the case record and determines which evidence is most probative. If the employee's file contains multiple impairment evaluations, the FAB HR reviews each report to determine which provides the most probative value given the totality of the evidence. Any analysis by an HR relating to a contested impairment rating must include a careful consideration of the weight of medical evidence. The mere presentation of new medical evidence does not serve as a singular basis to invalidate the weight of medical evidence as assigned in a RD. The FAB may not remand impairment solely on the basis of receipt of new evidence.
- c. **Development.** When evaluating objections or new evidence in response to a recommendation relating to impairment, the FAB HR must undertake any reasonable development to resolve disputes. This includes submitting medical evidence received after the issuance of a RD to a CMC to determine the effect, if any, it has on an assigned impairment rating.
- d. **FD.** The FD must contain sufficient narrative to describe whether the FAB HR feels that the recommended findings comply with the procedural requirements of the DEEOIC for a valid impairment award and that the findings derive reasonably from the medical evidence of record. The FAB HR must independently validate any calculations of impairment, including any applicable SWC coordination or tort offsets.

16. Additional Filings for Increased Impairment Benefits. An employee previously awarded impairment benefits may file a claim for increased impairment benefits for the same covered illness included in the previous award. The DEEOIC will accept the submission of the Form EE-10, or words of claim, to initiate a claim for increased impairment; however, the DEEOIC must receive a completed Form EE-10 to allow the claimant to communicate his or her choice as the physician to perform the rating for increased impairment.

When a claim for increased impairment is developed but the medical evidence establishes lower whole person impairment than previously determined, the CE denies the claim for increased impairment. The CE takes no action to reopen a prior impairment determination in these circumstances because a claim filed for increased impairment after the two-year waiting period is a new claim.

- a. Timeframe. The employee may not submit a claim form for an increased impairment rating earlier than two years from the date of the last FD on impairment.
 - (1) Waiver of the Two-Year Waiting Period. The CE has discretion to ascertain the circumstance warranting the waiver of the two-year waiting period. The CE may consider waivers under the following circumstances.
 - (a) The CE accepts a new covered illness since a previous FD awarding impairment and the condition relates to an organ system (in accordance with the AMA's *Guides*, 5th Edition) that was not included in a prior rating. For example, an employee was already rated for a pulmonary condition but now has an approval for a newly diagnosed skin cancer.
 - (b) The claimant requests a waiver of the two-year rule and submits medical evidence, documenting since the last impairment rating, that the accepted condition(s) has caused a substantial detrimental effect to the claimant's living circumstances, one or more ADLs, or medical status. The effect should represent a change unlikely to improve. For example, an employee previously rated for lung cancer, who was mobile and able to perform most ADLs, has a sudden degradation of their accepted condition to the point where they are rendered bedbound. No other treatment modalities are available. Under this circumstance, the CE could grant a waiver of the two-year waiting period for a new impairment, if requested. Alternatively, an employee who has had an impairment rating performed for multiple skin cancers receives approval for two new skin cancers. There is no documented change to the employee's lifestyle or ADLs. Under this circumstance, a waiver is inappropriate because the new conditions relate to the organ system previously rated and there is no evidence of a substantial detrimental effect to the claimant's living circumstance. The CE may seek the input of a DEEOIC nurse consultant or CMC to assist

in assessing whether a substantive basis exists for granting a waiver of the two-year rule.

- (2) **New Consequential Illness.** The CE waives the two-year time period requirement if the consequential condition affects an organ or body function that was not previously evaluated for impairment. For example, the primary accepted condition is lung cancer. The FAB issued an FD one year ago to award a 50% impairment due to whole person impairment rating to the respiratory system. A consequential illness is accepted for stomach ulcers because of medication required to treat the cancer. The CE may immediately proceed with a new impairment assessment because the consequential illness affects an organ or body function (digestive) that was not included in the prior impairment assessment.

However, if the consequential illness involves an organ or body function previously included in an impairment assessment, the two-year time period requirement is not waived.

- (3) **Terminal Employees.** If medical evidence or other information clearly establishes that the employee is terminal, the CE has the discretion to waive the two-year period requirement.
- (4) **0% Rating.** If FAB issues a 0% impairment rating FD and subsequently it or the DO obtains a new impairment rating greater than 0%, the two-year wait period does not apply. The new evidence for increased impairment is to be reviewed and either a DD with authority to do so or the Director should consider reopening the FD with the 0% impairment. However, if the two-year wait period has elapsed between the 0% rating and a request for increased impairment, a reopening is not required since a CE can treat the request as a new claim.

The two-year wait period still applies if the employee is denied an impairment award because there is no increase in the impairment rating. For example, the FD denied the impairment claim because the rating of 15% did not increase from the previous FD. In this situation, the employee must comply with the two-year wait period from the last FD that denied the impairment claim because of no increase in rating.

- b. **Untimely Requests for Re-evaluation.** If the two-year date is within three months or less of the two-year mark from the date of the last award of impairment benefits, or less than 2 years from the filing date of a withdrawn impairment claim, the claimant may file a claim to seek a new impairment rating. This may occur by filing a new EE-11A, or by submitting a written request to pursue a new rating. Under this circumstance, the CE may initiate development, including seeking information whether the claimant wants to obtain a new rating from his or her own physician or a CMC. However, the CE may not issue an RD regarding the impairment claim until the two-year mark from the prior impairment award, or

from the filing date of a previously withdrawn impairment claim. The CE may communicate this information in any development that may occur under this circumstance.

If an employee submits an early request for new re-evaluation more than three months prior to two years from a prior award of impairment, the CE administratively closes the impairment claim. This two-year wait period applies even if the employee submits a new impairment report with a rating that is higher than the previous impairment award. The CE sends a letter to the employee explaining the administrative closure and the two-year wait requirement. The letter informs the employee to resubmit a new claim at or after the two-year mark. Should the employee submit a request to resume development of a previously withdrawn impairment claim more than three months prior to two years from the prior date of impairment filing, the CE is to reinitiate development of the impairment claim at whatever status existed on the date of withdrawal. This may include returning the file to FAB for it to consider the finalization of an outstanding recommendation regarding the prior impairment claim. A resumption of a withdrawn claim under this scenario does not require DEEOIC to authorize a new impairment rating by the claimant's chosen physician or a CMC.

17. Issues Involving Survivor Election. If a covered Part E employee dies after submitting a Part E claim, but before that claimed payment is received, and if the employee's death was caused solely by a non-covered illness or illnesses, the survivor may elect to receive the compensation that would have been payable to the employee (known as election of benefits), including impairment (refer to [Chapter 20 – Establishing Survivorship](#)). It is not necessary for the employee to have filed a claim specifically for impairment benefits to have the election of benefits option available. As long as the employee filed a claim for Part E benefits, the CE presumes that claims for impairment and wage-loss were filed. The earlier receipt by the employee of monetary benefits under Part E for wage-loss and/or impairment does not negate the availability of this election for any subsequent amount of monetary benefits claimed by the survivor up to the aggregate maximum amount of compensation payable under Part E.

- a. Instances Where Impairment is Not Available to a Survivor. In some cases, an impairment rating is not possible in accordance with the AMA's *Guides* because the necessary diagnostic or medical evidence is unavailable. If new information cannot be collected following the death of the employee, the CE advises the survivor of the deficiency in a letter. The CE should also advise the survivor that he/she may be eligible to receive compensation for wage-loss. If the CE is uncertain as to whether there is sufficient medical evidence to perform an impairment rating following the death of the employee, the CE can refer the case to a CMC for consideration. The CE notifies the claimant of any deficiency that prevents the CMC from opining on the employee's impairment and allow for the submission of supportive evidence. If an impairment rating cannot be performed due to lack of sufficient medical evidence, the CE denies the impairment claim.

CHAPTER 22 – WAGE-LOSS DETERMINATIONS

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter provides procedures for evaluating a wage-loss claim under Part E and describes relevant terminology and definitions related to wage-loss. In addition, the chapter provides guidance on how to evaluate wage and medical evidence to determine if wage-loss compensation can be awarded. The chapter also explains how compensable wage-loss is calculated.
 - a. OIS. Anyone undertaking development action with regard to a claim for wage-loss is to ensure that documents generated or received during the evaluation process are properly bronzed/scanned into the OIS. This guidance applies to any of the procedures described throughout this chapter.
2. Policy. DEEOIC staff is responsible for processing wage-loss determinations and ensuring that benefits are appropriately paid. Wage-loss decisions issued by DEEOIC staff are to explain each finding relevant to the applicable wage-loss decision, along with a clear description of the calculations used to compute any possible wage-loss benefit.
3. Definitions.
 - a. Average Annual Wage (AAW) refers to four times the average quarterly wages for the twelve quarters that preceded the quarter during which the covered Part E employee first experienced wage-loss due to a covered illness that was caused by exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility or RECA section 5 facility, excluding any quarter during which the employee was unemployed (See subparagraph f below). The calculated AAW is the baseline wage against which the CE measures a subsequent calendar year wage earned by a covered Part E employee.
 - b. A calendar year is defined as the twelve-month period from January through December.
 - c. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is a measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by urban consumers for a market basket of consumer goods and services. The CPI is the most widely used measure of inflation. The CPI is often used to adjust benefit payments (for example, Social Security and Federal Employees' Compensation Act payments) and income eligibility levels for government assistance, and to automatically provide cost-of-living wage adjustments.
 - d. Normal Social Security Retirement Age is the age at which an employee receives unreduced Social Security retirement benefits. This age varies by date of birth and is set by §216(1) of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. §416(1). In general, persons born during or before 1937 are eligible for unreduced Social Security retirement benefits at age 65. The eligibility age increases in two-month increments for persons born between 1937 and 1960 until it reaches 67, which is the age at which persons born during or after 1960 become eligible for unreduced

Social Security retirement benefits ([Exhibit 22-1](#)).

- e. A quarter is defined as the three-month period of January through March, April through June, July through September, or October through December.
 - f. A quarter during which the employee was unemployed (for purposes of determining AAW) is a quarter during which \$700 (in constant 2005 dollars) or less in wages were earned by the employee unless the quarter is one where the employee was retired. If the CE determines that the adjusted value is \$700 or less, then the employee is considered to have been unemployed during that quarter, and it will not be included in the calculation of the AAW.
 - g. A quarter during which the employee was employed (for purposes of determining AAW) is a quarter in which the adjusted value of the employee's wages for the quarter exceed \$700 in constant 2005-dollar values. For example, \$700.01 in adjusted value is considered to be a quarter of employment. A quarter in which the employee was employed will be included in the AAW calculation.
 - h. A year of wage-loss is defined as a calendar year in which the employee's wages were less than the employee's AAW, as a result of the covered illness that is due to the employee's exposure to a toxic substance at a covered facility. Prior to making this finding, the CE adjusts the yearly wages for inflation to determine their value during the calendar year in which the employee first experienced wage-loss due to a covered illness.
4. General Requirements for Wage-Loss. There are some general requirements that a CE has to establish before a case can be accepted for wage-loss:
- a. Covered Part E Employee. The employee is, or was, an employee of a covered DOE contractor or subcontractor; and
 - b. Covered Illness. The employee developed a covered illness as a result of exposure to a toxic substance at a covered DOE facility or RECA section 5 facility; and
 - c. Trigger Month. A particular year and month (trigger month) that the employee first experienced wage-loss as a result of the covered illness prior to his or her normal Social Security retirement age; and
 - d. Causal Relationship. Wage-loss in the trigger month was causally related to the employee's covered illness; and
 - e. Wage-Loss: Wage-loss occurred due to the covered illness. Wage-loss determinations are based upon the calendar years of wage-loss occurring up to and including either the calendar year the employee reaches normal Social Security retirement age or the last calendar year of wage-loss prior to the submission of the wage-loss claim, whichever occurs first.

5. When Wage-Loss Is Not Covered: Wage-loss benefit is to be denied in the following circumstances:

- a. Employee is not a covered Part E employee: If the employee worked for an AWE or for a beryllium vendor (unless the employee was employed during a period in which the facility was designated as a DOE facility for remediation and the employee was employed by a remediation contractor) he/she is not considered a covered Part E employee and is not entitled to wage-loss benefits.
- b. Wage-loss is not due to a covered illness: For example, if the employee was not earning wages because of a Reduction-In-Force at his job before the trigger month, wage-loss cannot be awarded because the wage-loss was due to a Reduction-In-Force and not due to a covered illness.
- c. Employee experiences wage-loss (as a result of a covered illness) after his or her normal Social Security retirement age.
- d. Employee's death occurs less than ten years before his or her normal Social Security retirement age and does not experience any wage-loss prior to his or her death (for survivor claims).
- e. Employee did not earn wages before the trigger month. For example, if the employee did not work and was not earning wages before the trigger month, wage-loss is to be denied because the employee did not earn wages prior to the trigger month to be able to establish a reduction in wages.

6. How to File Initial Wage-Loss Claims. After a Part E FD is issued to a claimant with a positive causation determination, the CE sends Form EE-10 to solicit wage-loss claims from claimants who are potentially eligible for wage-loss benefits.

- a. Wage-Loss Form: Form EE-10 contains information explaining wage-loss benefits.
- b. Timeframe: The CE is to allot 30 days for the claimant to respond. The CE does not develop for wage loss until a completed Form EE-10 is received.
 - (1) If the claimant does not respond within 30 days, the CE updates ECS to indicate that the claimant is not claiming wage-loss. If at any time the claimant informs the CE that he/she does not want to pursue a claim for wage-loss, the CE sends a letter to the claimant advising that the DEEOIC will not undertake further development of the claim for wage-loss at this time. The CE also notifies the claimant of the right to claim wage-loss in the future.
- c. If the claimant submits Form EE-10 claiming wage-loss, the CE updates ECS to reflect the wage-loss claim. The wage-loss claim date is the postmark date of the form, if available, or the date the DO, FAB, CMR, or RC receives the form,

whichever is the earliest determinable date.

7. How to File Subsequent Wage-Loss Claims. An employee who has been previously awarded compensation for wage-loss may file Form EN-10 for subsequent calendar years of wage-loss. The employee may file a Form EN-10 on a yearly basis, or for an aggregate of calendar years in which wage-loss is alleged. With the filing of an EN-10, the claimant is to submit sufficient employment and medical evidence to establish that the claimant is entitled to additional wage-loss benefits.

8. Development of Wage-Loss Claims. Upon receipt of a signed Form EN-11B or Form EN-10 claiming wage-loss or subsequent wage-loss, respectively, the CE determines if there is sufficient medical and earnings evidence to support a claim for wage-loss. If not, the CE sends a letter requesting the required evidence from the claimant. If there is no response within 30 days, the CE contacts the claimant by telephone to assist the claimant with obtaining the required evidence. The CE advises the claimant verbally of the need to obtain this evidence. The CE explains that if the required evidence is not submitted within 30 days, a RD to deny the wage-loss claim may be issued. It is important that the CE record this discussion carefully in the phone calls section of ECS. After this phone call, the CE sends a written summary of the call to the claimant.

If at the end of this total 60-day period, no evidence exists to show progress in obtaining the necessary wage-loss evidence and the claimant has not provided a valid reason for the delay (e.g. he/she was sick), the CE is to issue an RD to deny the wage-loss claim.

9. Medical Evidence to Establish Wage-Loss. The claimant is required to submit medical evidence of sufficient probative value to establish that the period of wage-loss claimed is causally related to the employee's covered illness.

There are instances when the medical evidence shows multiple conditions contributing to the wage-loss. As long as the evidence establishes that a covered illness contributed to the employee's wage-loss, then the medical evidence is sufficient to prove causal relationship. An acceptance of Social Security Disability benefits alone is not sufficient evidence to establish a causal relationship, unless accompanied by supporting medical evidence.

If a secondary cancer is the accepted covered illness but the primary is not accepted (e.g., secondary bone cancer is accepted but the primary prostate cancer is not accepted), the medical evidence needs to support that the wage-loss is causally related to the secondary cancer, because the causation requirement has not been met for the primary cancer.

The CE develops the case for a causal relationship between the claimed years of wage-loss and the employee's covered illness by requesting medical evidence from the claimant and/or medical provider. Medical evidence can include the following:

- a. Narrative Report from a Physician. A physician's narrative report is to contain an explanation about the causal relationship between the covered illness and the period(s) of wage-loss and reference medical evidence that is contemporaneous to the claimed period(s) of wage-loss. A narrative report that is speculative in nature

or is not well-rationalized is not considered to be of sufficient probative value.

- b. Return to Work Slips Signed by a Physician. The work slip is to indicate that the return to work was from a covered illness.
- c. Physician's Office Notes. Physician notes are to indicate that the employee had stopped working, reduced his work hours, or missed work due to the covered illness.
- d. CMC Opinion. The CE is to use discretion when determining if a CMC referral is warranted. For example, a referral to a CMC is not warranted when there is insufficient wage evidence to prove wage-loss. Additionally, the CE does not refer a case file to a CMC if the claimant and/or treating physician have not been contacted first for the requisite medical information.

The CE is to request the opinion of a CMC on causal relationship between the covered illness and wage-loss if the evidence is inconclusive. The CMC may also provide an opinion regarding the period of illness-related wage-loss. In most instances, wage-loss questions are best handled by a CMC who specializes in occupational medicine. In the CMC referral, the CE specifies the period of wage-loss in question and identifies the accepted covered illness. The CE instructs the CMC to provide a detailed rationale for his or her opinion. The CE submits both medical and employment evidence for CMC evaluation.

Example of a wage-loss question to CMC:

Please review the case records to determine if the employee's wage-loss for the period from June 1975 to August 1999 is causally related to the accepted illness of asbestosis. If the available medical evidence is insufficient to make a wage-loss determination for a certain period, indicate the dates. Provide your rationale to support your conclusion.

10. Wage Evidence to Establish Wage-Loss. Wages are defined as all monetary payments that the employee earns from employment or services that are taxed as income by the Internal Revenue Service. Salaries, overtime compensation, sick leave, vacation leave, tips, buyouts, and bonuses received for employment services are considered wages. However, capital gains, IRA distributions, pensions, annuities, unemployment compensation, SWC benefits, medical retirement benefits, and Social Security benefits are not considered wages.

The CE obtains evidence of the employee's wages for the calendar year(s) during the claimed period(s) of wage-loss and for the twelve quarters immediately preceding the first quarter of claimed wage-loss. These twelve quarters of wages immediately preceding the first quarter of claimed wage-loss are used to determine the AAW (see section 12). The CE generally relies upon the earnings information that has been reported to the SSA but can also rely upon additional wage information submitted by the claimant.

- a. SSA earnings records are received from the claimant if available or the CE

digitally faxes a completed Form SSA-581 to SSA to obtain this information. The form is located on the shared drive in the Forms folder under Policies and Procedures). The process to obtain earnings records using Form SSA-581 is as follows:

- (1) The CE is to complete the top portion of the Number Holder's Information section on the SSA-581. This includes the following information: name; SSN; date of birth of employee; date of death of employee (if applicable); and other name(s) used. The CE completes the form with the years deemed necessary to verify employment and/or establish wage-loss on the "Periods Requested" line. In the box entitled, "Requesting Organization's Information," the CE types his or her name and identifies the DO under, "Signature of Organization Official." The CE dates the form and lists his or her direct phone number, along with the DO fax number. The CE is to capitalize all entries on the SSA-581.
- (2) The completed SSA-581 must be digitally faxed to SSA using fax number 877-278-7067. A cover letter is not required, nor is it necessary to fax the second page of the SSA-581 that contains the Privacy Act Statement. The CE is responsible for bronzing into OIS the completed SSA-581 and fax receipt.
- (3) If the faxed SSA-581 is deficient, the SSA contacts the CE directly to explain the deficiency, or the SSA emails the DEEOIC designated POC with a list of rejected SSA-581s for each DO. This email will include the name of the employee, the employee's SSN, SSA reference number, and the reason(s) for the rejected SSA-581.
- (4) The POC forwards the email of a rejected SSA-581 to the assigned CE. After making the necessary corrections, the CE digitally faxes the corrected SSA-581 with a cover sheet ([Exhibit 22-2](#)) to FAX number (410) 594-2054. The cover sheet must include the SSA reference number. The CE is responsible for bronzing into OIS any document received or created in response to a rejected SSA-581.
- (5) Upon receipt and processing of an SSA-581, the SSA releases a statement of earnings, known as an SSA-L460. The SSA will mail the SSA-L460 to the DEEOIC CMR, located in London, Kentucky, where it is scanned and indexed into OIS.
- (6) If the CE does not receive a completed SSA-L460 within thirty (30) days of the faxed SSA-581, the CE calls the SSA to determine the status of the request. If the SSA indicates that the SSA-581 has not been received, the CE must refax the SSA-581 in accordance with Step 4. After the SSA-581 is refaxed, the CE must follow-up with the SSA within 30 days. Otherwise, the CE obtains status and monitors for SSA response.

-
- (7) Inquiries to the SSA are made by calling 1-855-953-8737. When calling the SSA, the following information should be available to expedite the inquiry:
 - (a) SSA-issued job code (8015). The four-digit job code appears in the “Requesting organization” section of the SSA-581 form.
 - (b) Name of your organization.
 - (c) A copy of the SSA-581 or earnings statement in question.
 - (d) The full SSN of the number holder (employee), or the control number from the earnings statement.
 - (8) Upon receipt of a completed SSA-L460, the CE documents receipt of the SSA response in ECS. Should the SSA fail to submit an SSA-L460 after following up within the established procedures, the CE is to proceed with claim adjudication based upon the evidence contained in the case record or request other forms of wage information as noted below:
 - b. Tax Returns and W-2 Forms provide proof of the employee’s wages in instances where the employer did not report accurate and/or complete earnings to SSA, when the employee worked for an employer where there was no reporting of income to SSA, or where SSA earnings records indicates that the employee earned more than the maximum amount of taxable earnings (see paragraph 12c). If a W-2 Form is submitted, the claimant is to submit an affidavit attesting that he or she has submitted all W-2 Forms for that calendar year;
 - c. Pay Stubs that provide proof of the employee’s wages;
 - d. Union records that provide proof of the employee’s wages;
 - e. Pension records that provide proof of the employee’s wages; and
 - f. DAR for Pay and Salary Records that provide an employee’s pay, salary, any workers’ compensation claims or other documents affecting wage. Examples of records from the DOE database include, but are not limited to, Official Personnel Files of Contractor Employees, Contractor Job Classification, Employee Awards Files, Notification of Personnel Actions, Classification Appraisals, Wage Survey Files, and Unemployment Compensation Records.
11. Wage-Loss Calculator. The Wage-Loss Calculator in ECS is used to calculate wage-loss benefits. The CE enters the employee’s wages for all claimed years of wage-loss and the twelve quarters immediately prior to the first quarter of experienced wage-loss into the Wage-Loss Calculator. The Wage-Loss Calculator calculates the AAW, determines the wage-loss percentage and calculates the wage-loss award.

12. **Calculation of AAW.** The AAW is the baseline wage against which the Wage-Loss Calculator measures each claimed year of wage-loss to determine the wage-loss percentage. To determine the AAW, the Wage-Loss Calculator adds the wages from the quarters (up to twelve quarters) immediately prior to but not including the quarter where the employee first experiences wage-loss due to a covered illness. The sum of the total wages is divided by the number of quarters included in the sum to get the average quarterly wage. The Wage-Loss Calculator then multiplies the average quarterly wage by four to determine the AAW.

The Wage-Loss Calculator will identify any quarter in which the employee earned \$700 or less in constant 2005 dollars. The Wage-Loss Calculator determines the dollar value of any wages for any given year to reflect their value (buying power/worth) to 2005 dollar by using the CPI Inflation Calculator on the Bureau of Labor Statistics' website:

https://www.bls.gov/data/inflation_calculator.htm

Example: If the CE enters that the employee earned \$100 in a quarter of employment in 1963, the Wage-Loss Calculator, using the CPI Inflation Calculator, determines that \$100 in 1963 has the same adjusted value as \$638.24 in 2005 dollars. Since the adjusted value of \$638.24 is less than \$700 in constant 2005 dollars, the Wage-Loss Calculator identifies this quarter for further review by the CE. The CE must identify the quarter as either unemployed or retired depending on the employee status for that quarter.

- a. Unemployed: If the CE considers the employee to have been unemployed for a particular quarter that quarter is excluded in the calculation of the AAW.

Example: If an employee is unemployed for three quarters during the AAW period, the Wage-Loss Calculator adds the wages from the nine quarters of employment (excluding the wages from the three quarters of unemployment) and divides by nine rather than twelve to get the average quarterly wages. The Wage-Loss Calculator then multiplies the average quarterly wages by four to obtain the AAW.

It should be noted that a wage-loss claim is denied if the employee did not earn any wages before the trigger month. To establish a claim for wage-loss, the employee first had to earn wages before the trigger month.

- b. Retired. If an employee is retired prior to his or her normal Social Security retirement age due to his covered condition, he/she is not considered unemployed under Part E. Even though the retired employee has no wages reported to SSA or the wages are less than \$700 in constant 2005 dollars, this time period is not excluded from the calculation of the AAW.

Example: If the CE determines that the employee was retired (prior to his or her normal Social Security retirement age), during the entire twelve quarters immediately preceding the quarter during which he or she first experienced wage-loss due to a covered illness, the AAW is \$0.

If the employee earned wages during any of the twelve quarters and then retired

before the of the twelve quarters, those earned wages are included in the AAW calculation.

Example: If the Wage-Loss Calculator identified two quarters as quarters with earnings less than \$700 in constant 2005 dollars and the CE identified these two quarters were due to retirement, the Wage-Loss Calculator adds the wages for the twelve quarters including the two quarters of retirement and divides the sum by twelve to get the average quarterly wages. The CE then multiplies the average quarterly wages by four to obtain the AAW.

- c. **Maximum Amount of Taxable Earnings.** If the employee's earnings meet SSA's maximum amount of taxable earnings for that year, those earnings that exceed the maximum limit are not reflected in the SSA statement. The CE is to find the maximum amount of taxable earnings under the SSA for a specific year at the SSA website: <https://www.ssa.gov/OACT/COLA>.

- (1) **Multiple Employers.** For any year in which the employee is employed by multiple employers, according to SSA, each of the employers withholds Social Security taxes on the wages without regard to what the other employers may have withheld. Therefore, the employee can potentially meet the maximum amount of taxable earnings under SSA from each employer for the same year in question.

To determine if any additional wages have been unaccounted for in the SSA earnings summary, the CE contacts the claimant by telephone and requests evidence to support additional wages (see paragraph 10 for different types of wage evidence). The CE memorializes the claimant's response in ECS. The CE follows up with a letter notifying the claimant of the earnings information included in the SSA earnings summary for the applicable year(s). In the letter, the CE requests that the claimant submit evidence of wages that may have been unaccounted for as a result of reaching the maximum amount of taxable earnings under the SSA. If the claimant does not submit additional evidence within 30 days of the letter, the CE is to proceed with claim adjudication based upon the evidence contained in the case record.

- d. **Additional Wages.** If there is evidence of wages based on records other than SSA, the CE adds any additional wages earned by the employee during those same quarters as supported by the submitted evidence.
- e. **Annual SSA Earnings Report.** In the late 1970's, SSA began reporting yearly earnings summary instead of quarterly earnings summary. In instances when only a detailed SSA yearly earnings summary is available, the CE divides the yearly earnings by four (representing four quarters in a year) to estimate the quarterly earnings for each year.

13. Determination of Wage-Loss Percentage. The Wage-Loss Calculator compares the AAW of an employee with his or her adjusted (for inflation) wages in later calendar years to determine the wage-loss percentage. The Wage-Loss Calculator begins with the calendar year that includes the quarter in which the claimed wage-loss commenced and concludes with the last calendar year of claimed wage-loss, the calendar year in which the employee reached normal Social Security retirement age or the calendar year in which the employee would have reached his normal Social Security retirement age but for his covered illness-related death.

- a. Adjustment of Wages for Inflation. Wages are adjusted for inflation for each calendar year that wage-loss is claimed. The wages are adjusted for inflation to reflect the value (buy power/worth) during the calendar year in which the employee first experienced wage-loss due to a covered illness. The Wage-Loss Calculator performs this calculation by using the CPI Inflation Calculator.
Example: The employee claims wage-loss first commencing in 1993 and ending in 2002 when the employee reaches normal Social Security retirement age. The Wage-Loss Calculator adjusts the yearly wages for inflation to reflect the value of the wages for the calendar year in which the wage-loss first commenced (which in this example is 1993). If the employee earned \$38,000 in 1995, this wage is adjusted for inflation using the CPI Inflation Calculator to \$36,030.18 to reflect the value in 1993 dollars.
- b. Comparison with the AAW. The Wage-Loss Calculator compares the AAW of the employee with his or her adjusted wages in later calendar years to ascertain the wage-loss percentage for each claimed year of wage-loss. For example, $\$36,030.18 \text{ (Adjusted Wage)} \div \$46,000 \text{ (AAW)} = 78\% \text{ (Wage-Loss Percentage)}$.

14. Employee Wage-Loss Compensation. The Wage-Loss Calculator uses the wage-loss percentage to determine the amount of the employee's wage-loss compensation.

- a. If the employee's adjusted wages during a claimed calendar year is greater than 75% ($X > 75\%$) of the AAW, then the employee is not considered to have wage-loss for that calendar year and the employee is not awarded wage-loss benefits for that calendar year.

Example #1:

AAW	=	\$46,000.00
Adjusted wages	=	\$36,030.18
Percentage of AAW	=	78%

- b. \$10,000 is awarded for each year in which the employee's adjusted wages during a claimed calendar year is greater than 50% but less than or equal to 75% ($50\% < X < 75\%$) of the AAW.

Example #1:

AAW	=	\$46,000.00
Adjusted wages	=	\$34,662.00
Percentage of AAW	=	75%

Example #2: AAW = \$46,000.00
 Adjusted wages = \$23,661.80
 Percentage of AAW = 51%

- c. \$15,000 is awarded for each year in which the employee's adjusted wages during a claimed calendar year is equal to or less than 50% ($X \leq 50\%$) of the AAW.

Example #1: AAW = \$46,000.00
 Adjusted wages = \$23,076.00
 Percentage of AAW = 50%

Example #2: AAW = \$46,000.00
 Adjusted wages = \$11,646.75
 Percentage of AAW = 25%

The following is an example of a Wage-Loss Calculation:

AVERAGE ANNUAL WAGE: \$46,000.00

Year	Reported Earnings	Adjusted Earnings	Percentage	Compensation
1993	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	96%	\$0
1994	\$40,000.00	\$39,001.30	85%	\$0
1995	\$38,000.00	\$36,030.20	78%	\$0
1996	\$35,000.00	\$32,233.90	70%	\$10,000.00
1997	\$38,500.00	\$34,662.00	75%	\$10,000.00
1998	\$30,000.00	\$26,595.10	58%	\$10,000.00
1999	\$26,000.00	\$22,551.00	49%	\$15,000.00
2000	\$27,500.00	\$23,076.00	50%	\$15,000.00
2001	\$29,000.00	\$23,661.80	51%	\$10,000.00
2002	\$14,500.00	\$11,646.75	25%	\$15,000.00
Wage-Loss Payable Compensation				\$85,000.00

15. Survivor Wage-Loss Compensation. The CE first determines whether the survivor is entitled to benefits under Part E of the EEOICPA. If the survivor is found to be entitled to survivor benefits, he/she may also be entitled to additional compensation for wages lost by the employee as a result of the covered illness. The CE undertakes the same medical and employment development and AAW calculation as if the employee had filed a claim. The difference is that the monetary benefit provided to a survivor is limited to an additional \$25,000 or \$50,000 based on the number of years in which the employee's adjusted wages during a claimed calendar year is equal to or less than 50% ($X \leq 50\%$) of his or her AAW.

- a. Percentage of Loss: If the employee dies as a result of the covered illness prior to his or her normal Social Security retirement age, the Wage-Loss Calculator performs the same inflation adjustment calculation as an employee claim for each calendar year of wage-loss claimed through and including the calendar year of death to determine the percentage of loss.

For the years after the employee's death, the Wage-Loss Calculator assumes that

the employee had no wages and therefore the adjusted wages were less than or equal to 50% of the AAW for each year after the year of the employee's death up to and including the calendar year of his or her normal Social Security retirement age.

In some instances, the employee may have lost wages due to a covered illness prior to his or her death. In this situation, the CE ensures that the Wage-Loss Calculator includes the period of wage-loss (prior to and including the calendar year of the employee's death) and adds any calendar years in which adjusted wages were less than or equal to 50% of the employee's AAW to the number of calendar years after the year of the employee's death up to and including the calendar year of his or her normal Social Security retirement age (based on the assumption that the employee did not earn any wages after his or her death) in order to determine the survivor's entitlement.

- (1) \$25,000.00 Award. For the survivor to be awarded an additional \$25,000.00, the employee must have 10 to 19 years in which the employee's adjusted wage is equal to or less than 50% ($X \leq 50\%$) of his or her AAW.
 - (2) \$50,000.00 Award. For the survivor to be awarded an additional \$50,000.00, the employee must have 20 or more years in which the employee's adjusted wage is equal to or less than 50% of his or her AAW.
- b. Survivor Election. If a covered Part E employee dies after filing a Part E claim but before the claimed payment is received, and if the employee's death was caused solely by a non-covered illness, the survivor(s) has the option to elect to receive the payment that the covered Part E employee would have received, had he/she not died prior to payment, rather than survivor benefits. It is not necessary for the employee to have filed a claim specifically for wage-loss benefits for the election option to be available to the survivor(s). As long as the employee filed a claim for Part E benefits, claims for impairment and wage-loss benefits are presumed by the CE. The earlier receipt by the employee of monetary benefits under Part E for impairment or wage-loss does not negate the availability of this election for any subsequent amount of monetary benefits claimed by the survivor.

16. Maximum Aggregate Compensation. The amount of monetary compensation provided under Part E (impairment and wage-loss compensation), excluding medical benefits, cannot exceed \$250,000.00. The CE considers any previous compensation awarded under Part E for impairment and/or wage-loss to determine if a subsequent award needs to be reduced to ensure that it does not exceed the \$250,000.00 maximum aggregate compensation. In determining the aggregate compensation, reduction of compensation based on SWC coordination or tort offset is not taken into consideration. For example, if the employee was previously awarded benefits for impairment in the amount of \$100,000.00 but his compensation was reduced because of tort offset to \$60,000.00, the amount of compensation used to determine the maximum aggregate compensation is \$100,000.00.

17. RDs and FDs. The CE first determines if the employee contracted a covered illness due to exposure to a toxic substance at a DOE facility or RECA section 5 facility prior to making a determination on wage-loss. The CE can develop for the wage-loss simultaneously with the development of other aspects of the case, but this development should not delay the issuance of an RD to award medical or impairment benefits. If a Part E claimant files a Form EE-10 claiming wage-loss or subsequent wage-loss, the CE develops the wage-loss claim and the CE issues an RD for potential wage-loss benefits. If the claimant formally files a claim for wage-loss and then subsequently submits a signed written request to withdraw the wage-loss claim, an RD on wage-loss benefits is not required.

In a RD to accept wage-loss benefits, the CE is to include a narrative explanation of all the relevant findings. The RD is to include an explanation of the trigger month and how it was determined, the causal relationship between the covered illness and wage-loss and how it was established, the AAW (including all figures used), the retirement age and the calendar year in which the employee would reach that age and its significance in wage-loss calculation. Prior to the issuance of an RD to award wage-loss benefits, the calculations performed by the Wage-Loss Calculator must be bronzed in OIS. The CE is to clearly explain all the figures used in the Wage-Loss Calculator and how the wage-loss award was calculated so that a claimant may request a hearing if he/she disagrees with the figures.

In a RD denying wage-loss benefits, the CE is to explain which specific requirement(s) was not established to justify the wage-loss denial. For finalizing a wage-loss RD, the FAB Representative independently evaluates the CE findings and wage-loss calculations for accuracy. The FAB Representative ensures that a copy of the DO calculations is in OIS. Printouts of the calculation performed by the FAB Representative are also bronzed in OIS. If the FAB representative cannot determine the basis for a wage-loss decision, the case file is remanded.

CHAPTER 23 – CONSEQUENTIAL CONDITIONS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter discusses the CE’s role when developing claims for consequential conditions. It also discusses the types of injuries, illnesses, impairments, or diseases that may be considered as consequential conditions.
 - a. **OIS.** Anyone undertaking development action with regard to a claim for consequential conditions is to ensure that documents generated or received during the evaluation process for consequential conditions are properly bronzed/scanned into the OIS. This guidance applies to any of the procedures described throughout this chapter.
2. **Defining a Consequential Condition.** The effect of an accepted occupational illness under Part B and/or covered illness under Part E in causing, contributing to, or aggravating an injury, illness, impairment, or disease is considered a consequential condition. A CE is to accept as compensable any claimed consequential condition(s) that is documented properly by substantive, well-rationalized medical evidence.

Consequential conditions can arise for any reason established as being medically linked to a previously accepted work-related illness. In some instances, a “chain of causation” can result in a series of injuries, illnesses, impairments, or diseases, which are a direct consequence of an accepted work-related illness. When medical evidence is present to establish such a scenario, the resulting consequential condition(s) in the causal chain are all compensable under the EEOICPA. The acceptance of a consequential condition(s) results in medical coverage for that condition(s) under Part B and/or Part E as appropriate. Additionally, under Part E, any diagnosed illness, injury, impairment, or disease shown by medical evidence to be a consequence of a covered Part E condition may affect the calculation of an impairment rating and/or wage-loss.

3. **Claims for Consequential Conditions.** The claimant must file a claim for consequential condition(s) using Form EE-1A, Claim for Consequential Illness Benefits. A Form EE-1A is required because it communicates a claimant’s intent to file a consequential illness claim, rather than an illness associated with an occupational toxic substance exposure and provides guidance to the claimant about his or her responsibilities in filing for a consequential illness under the Act. When a Form EE-1A is received but cannot be associated with an existing case file, the DO or RC must return the form to the submitter for correction. Once a properly completed Form EE-1A is received and a Case Create Clerk creates the claim in ECS, the system will assign the form to the responsible CE.
 - a. For each distinct medical condition claimed as a consequence of a previously accepted condition, the CE undertakes a careful examination of the evidence presented in support of the claim. If the evidence demonstrates the existence of a diagnosed consequential illness and the CE decides that the medical justification is sufficient to link reasonably the condition to a previously accepted condition, he or she proceeds with issuing a letter decision of acceptance (refer to Section 10a on acceptances). In those claims situations where insufficient evidence exists, after development, to establish a consequential claim, the CE issues a RD of denial.

- b. In some situations, the CE may find evidence contained in a case record that suggests that an unclaimed medical condition is consequential to an accepted condition. If there is sufficient reason to discern that the evidence of record communicates the existence of a likely consequential condition, the CE is to contact the claimant to ascertain whether he or she wants to claim that condition as consequential to a previously accepted illness. If the claimant states that he or she wants to file a claim for that condition, the CE instructs the claimant to submit a completed and signed Form EE-1A. The fact that the CE identifies an unclaimed condition in the medical evidence is not sufficient reason to seek a new claim. Evidence has to be present in the case record to lead the CE to a reasonable conclusion that the condition is consequential to an approved primary condition.
- c. Where a claimant previously filed a claim for a condition due to toxic substance exposure that was denied but later claims that the denied condition is consequential to an accepted condition, the claimant is to file Form EE-1A claiming the condition as a consequential illness. In this scenario, the CE treats it as new consequential illness claim filed under the EEOICPA. As this is a new claim filed under the EEOICPA, a Director's Order vacating the prior denial of the same condition based on toxic substance exposure is unnecessary before issuing a decision about the consequential illness.
- d. Adjudication of a consequential illness cannot occur unless a properly completed Form EE-1A is received. During adjudication, if an existing claimed condition is reclassified as a consequential illness, the CE must obtain a Form EE-1A for the condition. The claim for that condition is closed until receipt of a properly completed Form EE-1A.

4. Claim Development. When assessing a claim for a consequential condition, medical evidence is required to clearly document the relationship that creates the nexus between a consequential condition and an accepted work-related illness. The medical documentation is to contain information identifying the diagnosis of the consequential condition. In addition, the medical evidence is to include a physician's opinion that presents a convincing and well-rationalized conclusion linking the consequential condition to a previously accepted illness. The opinion of the physician regarding a consequential condition is to be sufficiently probative and compelling to allow the CE to assign the weight of medical evidence to the conclusion offered. Physicians offering vague, equivocal, speculative positions on the relationship between a consequential condition and a work-related illness require additional investigation by the CE. Additional development is also required when a physician offers opinions that the CE considers to be unsupported by any reasonable medical justification.

- a. [Exhibit 23-1](#) provides a sample listing of secondary medical conditions that are known to result from CBD (and treatment), silicosis, prednisone treatment, and other conditions. This list is not all-inclusive but serves as a guide for identifying some commonly known consequential illnesses. While [Exhibit 23-1](#) serves as a guide and lists potential secondary illnesses, the CE is to exercise discretion when developing for these conditions. The fact that a condition appears as "secondary" in this appendix in no way establishes that the condition truly resulted from the

claimant's approved underlying condition. The CE is to ensure that the claimant submits sufficient medical evidence to substantiate the relationship between the underlying condition and the claimed consequential condition.

5. Metastasized Cancer(s). Metastasized cancer(s) is a type of cancer that originates from a primary cancer site but spreads or invades other organ systems. Metastatic cancer has the same name and the same type of cancer cells as the original, or primary, cancer (under microscope, metastatic cancer cells generally look the same as cells of the original cancer). For example, breast cancer that spreads to the lung and forms a tumor is metastatic breast cancer, not lung cancer. In many situations, there will be evidence in the form of pathology or other diagnostic evidence that identifies a cancer as “metastatic” or “secondary” to a primary cancer type. A CE may accept a claimed metastatic cancer as a consequential condition if the diagnostic or other medical evidence is sufficiently descriptive to identify it as being caused by another primary cancer accepted as work-related. If the evidence is unclear or does not establish a relationship between the cancers, the CE undertakes additional development to include collecting the opinion of a treating physician or an assessment of the record by a CMC.

a. The evidence relating to a metastatic cancer is to include the following:

- (1) The diagnosis of each secondary cancer; and
- (2) The date of diagnosis for each secondary cancer(s).

If the medical evidence is inconclusive and the CE is unable to determine if the cancer is a metastasis, the CE seeks clarification from the treating physician and/or a CMC.

b. Examples of Metastasized Cancers. It is widely accepted that certain carcinomas and/or sarcomas metastasize from a primary site. For example:

- (1) Carcinomas of the lung, breast, kidney, thyroid, and prostate tend to metastasize to the lungs, bone, and brain.
- (2) Carcinomas of the gastrointestinal tract, reproductive system, and abdomen tend to metastasize to the abdominal lymph nodes, liver, and lungs. Later in their course, these carcinomas can metastasize to the brain and other organs.
- (3) Sarcomas often first metastasize to the lungs and brain.
- (4) Primary malignant tumors of the brain seldom metastasize to other organs, but they can spread to the spinal cord.

6. Conditions Resulting from Medical Treatment. Consequential conditions can arise from treatment modalities imposed on an employee because of an accepted work-related illness. This can include any injury, illness, impairment, or disease arising from any form of medical treatment, including effects from prescription medication.

- a. Consequential Conditions Resulting from Medical Treatment for Accepted Conditions. As part of a patient’s medical treatment or protocol, a patient may undergo treatment and/or other drug therapy that will produce side effects that can be considered as common consequential conditions.

Examples of such conditions are:

- (1) Radiation pneumonitis as a result of radiation treatment;
 - (2) Skin rashes and radiation burns because of radiation treatment;
 - (3) Osteoporosis (which causes weakening of the bones and injuries such as spontaneous hip fractures) as a result of steroid treatment.
 - (4) Lymphedema
- b. Developing evidence for conditions resulting from medical treatment. When the CE receives a claim for a consequential condition caused by medical treatment of the accepted condition (also known as iatrogenic), the CE investigates the submitted documentation to ensure that the medical evidence supports the claim.
 - (1) Medical evidence is to identify the medical diagnosis of an illness or injury that is due to the treatment of an accepted work-related illness.
 - (2) A physician opinion or narrative is to be present that discusses the causal relationship between the consequential condition and a treatment modality made necessary because of the accepted condition. The physician’s opinion should present a reasonable chronology of the onset of a consequential condition following a treatment regimen. In addition, the physician is to offer a well-rationalized position on the relationship that exists between a newly diagnosed problem and the treatment of an accepted illness. Vague, speculative, or unsubstantiated positions taken by a physician require additional development including a review of the situation by a CMC, if necessary.

7. Independent Intervening Causes. Consequential conditions can arise from an injury arising from an action or event that is reasonably linked to the accepted work-related illness. An example would be an injury sustained by the claimant as a result of a slip and fall on his or her way to or from a medical appointment for the accepted work-related illness. Other examples include injuries to the claimant resulting from accidents involving wheelchairs or scooters, improper DME use, medical transport, etc. When assessing claims of this sort, the CE is to collect documentation that describes the circumstances of the injury, along with the medical evidence that diagnoses a medical condition linked to the event.

- a. The CE is to obtain a signed written statement from the claimant that describes the circumstances of the event that resulted in an injury. For example, “I tripped down the stairs when exiting the doctor’s office and broke my arm.” The claimant’s statement is to be sufficiently descriptive to explain the circumstances

of the event or accident, along with an explanation as to how it is linked to the accepted work-related illness.

- b. A physician opinion or narrative is to be present that discusses the causal relationship between the event or accident that is somehow linked to the accepted work-related illness and the onset of a newly diagnosed medical condition. The physician is to explain the sequence of events that led to the consequential condition, along with his or her explanation as to how the event or accident is related to the accepted work-related illness. If the physician is unable to provide a rational explanation, or there are other contradictions in the evidence that lead the CE to question the sufficiency of the claim, additional development should occur, including a review of the situation by a CMC. In situations where the claimant sustains an injury on his or her way to a medical appointment, it may be necessary to confirm the date, time, and location of the appointment to assist with determining that the claimant was in fact on his or her way to an appointment related to the accepted condition.
 - (1) An independent intervening incident caused by, or attributed to, the employee's own conduct. Injuries, illnesses, impairments, or diseases suffered as a result of the employee's own actions will not be accepted as consequential conditions. For example, if an employee is involved in an automobile accident on his or her way to a doctor's appointment for treatment of an accepted condition, but it is determined through medical evidence/police report that the claimant was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time of the accident, then the results of the accident could not be considered as a consequential illness or injury.

8. Pre-Existing Conditions. Pre-existing conditions are conditions that pre-exist the diagnosis date of an accepted work-related condition. If medical evidence supports that the pre-existing condition became aggravated or worsened by the accepted condition, it is considered a consequential condition. To accept a claimed pre-existing condition as a consequential illness, a medical report is required that includes the diagnosis of the pre-existing condition and a well-rationalized explanation of how the condition was worsened or aggravated by the accepted condition. The medical evidence has to support an increase in the symptoms or disability that would not have otherwise occurred, or treatment that would not have been necessary, but for the accepted condition. An example of a pre-existing condition affected by a covered condition includes COPD that aggravates a pre-existing heart disease such as coronary artery disease. The "Eligibility Begin" date is the filing date of the underlying accepted condition.

9. Psychological Conditions. Psychological conditions can arise as a consequence of the accepted illness and/or treatment of that condition. They can also arise with no physiological basis. Depression, anxiety, and/or chemical imbalance are a few examples of psychological conditions that may have no physiological basis. In addition to a specific diagnosis, these conditions may be described as "psychogenic pain disorder," "conversion disorder," or "psychological syndrome." However, described, the symptom or pain is quite real to the individual involved although there is no demonstrable physical disorder.

To establish a claimed psychological condition, the claimant must provide an report from a clinical psychologist or psychiatrist that describes relevant diagnostic evidence, including the date of initial diagnosis, and provides a well-rationalized opinion supporting a clear causal connection between the psychological condition and the covered condition. In situations where clarification on the causal relationship between the psychological condition and an accepted condition cannot be obtained from a qualified physician, the CE forwards the claimant's case file to a CMC or refers the claimant to a qualified SECOP physician for evaluation and opinion concerning causal relationship.

A CE may authorize social worker services for the treatment of a consequential psychological condition when prescribed under the supervision of a qualified physician. However, the physician is to specify the justification for such services, along with the submission of a narrative report that describes the plan of care with regard to the extent and duration of social services.

10. Accepting or Denying the Consequential Condition. The CE is responsible for taking the appropriate steps in developing any claimed consequential condition. This includes notifying the claimant of any deficiencies in the evidence and allowing him or her the opportunity to respond and submit additional evidence.

- a. **Acceptances.** If the consequential condition is going to be accepted, the CE accepts the consequential condition under Parts B and E, if the primary underlying condition is also accepted under both Parts. The CE should be aware that once he or she accepts a consequential condition by letter decision, any pending claim for that same condition being affiliated with a toxic substance exposure can be administratively closed. For example, when a letter accepting glaucoma as a consequential condition occurs, there is no need to then issue a recommended accept/deny for glaucoma based on toxic substance exposure. The “Eligibility Begin” date for consequential conditions is the filing date of the underlying accepted condition. An exception exists for any acceptance of a consequential illness that requires coordination as outlined in [Chapter 32.4](#). In those instances, the CE must issue a RD to accept the consequential illness and describe any applicable coordination applied.
- b. **Denials.** If the CE has determined that insufficient medical evidence exists to accept a claim for consequential condition, and the CE provided the claimant the opportunity to submit supportive evidence, he or she issues a RD specifically denying the claim for a consequential illness. The CE does not issue a letter decision denying a consequential condition. A RD issued to deny a consequential condition must contain a clear explanation to the claimant of the deficiencies in the medical evidence, including any interpretation of medical opinion from a physician, which is not considered sufficiently well-rationalized to support the claim.
- c. **Issuing the Decision.** A CE cannot issue a letter decision accepting a consequential condition or a RD denying a consequential condition without a preceding FD accepting a primary covered condition. In those situations where a case is in posture for the CE to accept a primary covered condition and a potential consequential condition exists, the CE proceeds with the immediate release of a

RD for the primary condition. A CE does not delay issuance of a RD accepting a primary covered condition while development occurs for a consequential condition. However, if the case is in posture for concurrent acceptance of both a primary and a consequential illness, the CE includes both in the RD.

11. Impairment and Wage-Loss. Consequential conditions may cause additional impairment or wage-loss under Part E, but do not result in an additional lump-sum award under Part B.

- a. Impairment rating. An impairment rating assesses the functionality of the whole organ or system. The DEEOIC does not apportion impairment by disease (see [Chapter 21 – Impairment Ratings](#) for further discussion of impairment ratings). The effect of this methodology means that an impairment rating encompasses all illnesses causing damage to an organ system, so long as one is an accepted work-related illness. For conditions accepted as consequential, the CE determines if the acceptance of a new consequential illness requires action to initiate an impairment rating under Part E. If the CE is reviewing case evidence to make a decision on an initial claim for impairment, he or she includes all accepted primary or consequential claims in the assessment of impairment.
 - (1) The acceptance of a consequential illness that involves an organ system previously included in an impairment rating will not trigger a new impairment evaluation if it is less than two years from the date of the FD awarding impairment benefits.
 - (2) For situations where a new consequential illness is accepted after an initial impairment rating has occurred, the CE proceeds with a new impairment rating if the consequential condition affects an organ system that was not previously evaluated for impairment. For example, the primary accepted condition is lung cancer. FAB issued a FD one year ago to award a 50% impairment due to whole person impairment rating to the pulmonary system.

A consequential illness is accepted for stomach ulcers as a result of medication required to treat the cancer. The CE may immediately proceed with a new impairment assessment because the consequential illness effects an organ system (digestive) that was not included in the prior impairment assessment.

If the claimant's treating physician or a CMC identifies a consequential illness during an impairment evaluation that is not included in the SOAF as an accepted condition (regardless of whether or not it is included in the impairment), the CE contacts the claimant and asks if he or she wants to file a claim for the condition. If the claimant answers in the affirmative, the CE instructs him/her to submit a completed and signed Form EE-1A. The processing of the impairment claim should not be delayed if the condition is for the same organ/body system.

-
- b. **Wage-Loss.** With the acceptance of a new consequential illness the CE has to determine if sufficient evidence is present to undertake development for wage-loss. CEs calculate wage-loss using the first day that the employee lost wages due to the covered illness and/or consequential illness (see [Chapter 22 – Wage-Loss Determinations](#) for further discussion of wage-loss).

In certain instances, the consequential condition may be the initial cause of the employee's wage-loss. For example, a claimant is approved for CBD due to beryllium exposure under Parts B and E. A year later, the claimant files a claim for pulmonary hypertension as a result of CBD. The medical evidence supports this finding, and the assigned CE accepts the pulmonary hypertension as a consequential condition to the approved condition of CBD. The CE obtains evidence showing that the employee has had to stop work due to breathing and cardiac difficulties. The claimant is now entitled to wage-loss benefits under Part E for any lost wages due to pulmonary hypertension.

12. **SWC Claims, Lawsuits and Fraud.** For each consequential injury that is to be accepted, the CE must obtain a newly signed Form EN-16 SWC/Tort/Fraud affidavit from the claimant.

CHAPTER 24 – RECOMMENDED DECISIONS

1. Purpose and Scope. The DO issues RDs for claims filed under the EEOICPA. An RD is a written decision made by the CE regarding the eligibility of a claimant to receive compensation benefits available under the EEOICPA. As a recommendation, it does not represent the final program determination on claim compensability. It is a preliminary determination made by the CE that is subject to challenge by any claimant party to the decision. The FAB independently assesses each RD for finalization. This chapter describes the procedures for issuing an RD.

2. Authority. 20 C.F.R. § 30.300 grants the DO authority to make determinations with regard to compensability and issue RDs with respect to EEOICPA claims. Under this section, the DO is to recommend the acceptance or denial of a claim for benefits under the EEOICPA. The DO forwards all RDs to the FAB for review.

3. When RD is Required. A RD is required in situations where a claimant seeks an entitlement benefit provided for under either Part B or E of the EEOICPA. Entitlement benefits include medical benefits under Part B and/or E; lump-sum compensation under Part B; impairment or wage-loss awards under Part E; and lump-sum survivor compensation under Part E. In certain situations, as explained later in this chapter, exceptions to this guidance apply to decisions involving new cancer claims after a prior finding of PoC of 50% or greater, consequential illnesses, or approval or denial for medical procedures, equipment or other medically indicated necessities.

Claims made under Part B or E of the EEOICPA can involve multifaceted elements, filed at varying points in time, involving a multitude of medical conditions, or periodic claims for monetary lump-sum benefits, i.e., recurring wage-loss and impairment. The question of when a case element is in posture to be decided and a RD issued is dependent on several factors that the CE must consider. First, the CE must identify the parties' seeking benefits, i.e., employee vs. survivor claims. This includes individuals who have filed claims or potential claimants who have not filed but may be eligible. Secondly, the CE is to identify the actual claimed entitlement benefit for which a decision is required. In some instances, a claimant may be seeking multiple benefits under Part B and/or E, especially if the claimant is claiming more than one illness.

Based on examination of the evidence of record, development occurs to overcome any defect in the case evidence that does not satisfy the eligibility criteria for a claimed benefit. Once development is completed, the CE then performs an examination of the case evidence to determine if it is sufficient to accept or deny a claim for benefit entitlement.

- a. When a Claim is Submitted. Documents containing words of claim are acceptable to begin the adjudication process and set the effective date for the date of filing; however, the CE is to obtain a Form EE-1/2, as applicable, before issuing a RD. The CE notifies the claimant of the need to submit the required form. A period of 30 days is allotted for the claimant to submit the required documentation. If the appropriate form is not forthcoming, the CE administratively closes the claim. The CE is to provide notice to the claimant(s) that no further action will be taken on their claim until the proper claim form is submitted.

- (1) The CE has the discretion to conclude that a new claim has been adjudicated in a prior determination under the EEOICPA. For example, a claim for “lung disease” is filed and denied lacking any diagnosed condition. Subsequent filing is made for “lung problems.” While the exact wording of the claimed condition is dissimilar, the nature of the claim is the same and, in this situation, would not require new adjudication, unless the claimant provides evidence of a more specific diagnosis.

Additionally, no RD is needed if an FD has previously addressed a newly claimed condition. In such instances, the claimant is notified that the condition has previously been decided, and no further action will be taken without a request from the claimant to reopen the prior FD.

- b. On the Initiative of the Director of the Division of the DEEOIC. Upon the issuance of a Director’s Order, the Director may instruct the DO to issue a new RD to address new evidence.
- c. At the Request of a Claimant. The claimant may request issuance of an RD either after or in lieu of a letter decision. This may occur in any of the letter decision situations discussed later in this chapter.

4. Administrative Closures. Several situations exist that require administrative closure of a claim without the issuance of an RD. For example, situations where an administrative closure is necessary include (but are not limited to) the death of a claimant, failure to complete the OCAS-1, withdrawal of claim prior to the issuance of a RD, failure to obtain a proper, contemporaneous signature and date on the EE-1 or EE-2 and lack of response to a request for information regarding SWC or Tort payments. When the circumstances of the case lead to an administrative closure, an RD is not required for the affected claimant. Instead, when appropriate, the CE issues a letter to the claimant and/or his or her representative advising of the administrative closure, and the steps required to resume the claim.

When multiple claimants have filed for benefits and an administrative closure is required for one or more individual claims, the CE proceeds with the adjudication of the remaining active claims. The decision will describe the basis for any administrative closure, and the persons whose claims are closed will not be a party to the RD. If at a later date, the administrative closure ends and development resumes, the CE determines what effect the resumption of development may have on the case, including a potential need to vacate a prior FD to permit a new benefit entitlement decision involving all parties to the claim.

- a. Response Regarding SWC, Lawsuit, and Fraud. Before a the CE can issue a RD for acceptance under the Act, the claimant must report whether a lawsuit was filed for exposure to the same toxic substance for which EEOICPA benefits are payable, whether a SWC claim was filed for the same medical condition(s), or whether the claimant has ever pled guilty to or been convicted of fraud in connection with an application for or receipt of federal or state workers’ compensation. The claimant is required to report this information on Form EN-16.

While the claimant must complete the EN-16 prior to the issuance of a FD by FAB, the CE may proceed with a recommendation to accept a claim with a verbal attestation that no impediment exists based on information sought on the EN-16. Therefore, once the CE determines that the case is in posture for an RD to accept, the CE may call the claimant to verify that the claimant has not filed a lawsuit, SWC claim, or pled guilty to or been convicted of fraud. With a negative response to the information requests, the CE may proceed with a recommendation to accept. Whether the CE speaks to the claimant or not, the CE must issue an EN-16 for completion by the claimant prior to, or on the same day as, the issuance of a recommendation to accept the claim.

Completion of an EN-16 is necessary before the CE may issue an RD to accept when the CE receives evidence that the claimant has received a tort or SWC settlement or has a possible fraud conviction. In the absence of a verbal attestation of the information sought on the EN-16 prior to a recommended acceptance, or the inability of the claimant to return the form when there is an indication of a tort or SWC settlement or possible fraud conviction, the CE is to administratively close the claim. Administrative closure is also necessary if the FAB remands a claim because the claimant did not complete an EN-16 to allow for the finalization of a RD. With an administrative closure, the CE will send a letter to the claimant stating that their claim has been closed until such time as they comply with the requirement to produce a properly completed EN-16.

5. Who Receives an RD. Each individual who files a claim under a case, and has not had their claim administratively closed, is required to be a party to a RD that decides a benefit entitlement. Given the variant benefit filings that may exist in a single case, the CE may divide benefit entitlement claims to be addressed by separate RDs. This will occur when the CE is able to decide one or more entitlement benefits based on the evidence of record, while concurrent development occurs on outstanding claimed components. For example, the CE may issue separate decisions awarding medical benefits for a cancer under Part E, and a subsequent decision for any impairment linked to that cancer.

- a. Discretionary Authority in the Decision Process. The CE employs appropriate discretion to decide the most effective course to bring timely resolution to all entitlement claims. The CE should pay particular attention to benefit entitlement determinations that will result in a positive outcome. In these situations, the CE is not to delay the issuance of a RD, even if other benefit entitlements may exist that require development. For example, two survivors of an employee file for lump-sum compensation under Parts B and E. Development is undertaken and both are found eligible to a share of the Part B benefit of \$150,000 because the employee had lung cancer related to covered employment. However, under Part E, only one of the survivors has submitted evidence to establish that he or she was under the age of 18 at the time of the employee's death. Meanwhile, the other survivor indicates he or she is having problems obtaining school transcripts to show full-time student status. In such a situation, the CE issues a decision on the benefit entitlement of both claimants under Part B but defers any decision on the Part E claim.

- b. **Multiple-Claimant RDs.** All claimants who have filed a claim under Parts B and/or E, and have not had their claim administratively closed, are to be parties to any RD deciding a benefit entitlement. This is necessary to ensure that any decision comprehensively addresses the entitlement for all claimants with an interest in the case. Each claimant is provided with the information necessary to understand the outcome for all claims. Moreover, it grants all claimants equal opportunity to present objections, should they disagree with any particular aspect of the RD. A CE should not issue an RD determining any single individual claimant's eligibility to receive benefits in a multiple person claim, except in the circumstance of a newly filing ineligible survivor (see discussion below).
- c. **Non-Filing Survivors.** The situation may arise where the CE identifies a potentially eligible survivor through development, but whose whereabouts are unknown or who does not wish to seek benefits. This includes situations where a survivor specifically notifies the CE that he or she does not wish to pursue benefits or states that he or she is clearly ineligible and will not file a claim. Under these circumstances, it is not possible for the CE to include them as party to a RD. The CE may proceed with the issuance of the RD to the remaining claimants; however, the CE's decision is to reference the fact there is a potentially eligible survivor who has not filed a claim.
 - (1) In the situation where the non-filing survivor's eligibility to benefits cannot be ascertained, any payable lump-sum compensation will be allocated with the presumption that the non-filing survivor is eligible. The potential survivor's share of compensation is held in abeyance until a claim is filed, evidence is received establishing the survivor's status as ineligible or notice of his or her death is received. Should the CE obtain evidence establishing that the non-filing survivor is clearly ineligible or deceased, any payable compensation being held in abeyance can then be allocated among the remaining survivor(s).
 - (2) When non-filing survivors have been advised of the requirements for establishing eligibility and have communicated to the CE that they will not file as they consider themselves ineligible, the CE attempts to obtain a signed, written statement confirming the survivors' ineligible status. Development involving a non-filing survivor should not extend past a reasonable period, as to significantly delay the issuance of a RD to other claiming survivors. The CE should make a reasonable effort to obtain either a claim form or written confirmation of the non-filing survivor's status. In most situations, the CE should allow 30 days to provide requested documentation. If written confirmation cannot be obtained, the CE must clearly document that the survivor intends not to file. Under this circumstance, unless the CE has reason to doubt the accuracy of the survivor's ineligibility, the CE may proceed with the issuance of an RD regarding the eligibility of the remaining claimants. The fact that there is a non-filing, ineligible survivor is to be noted in the decision. However, the non-filing survivor is not a party to the decision, is not to be named, and

instead addressed as a non-filing survivor. In such a situation, the CE does not hold payable lump-sum compensation in abeyance

- d. **Additional Survivor(s) Subsequently File Claim Following Issuance of FD.** Once an FD has been issued that involves a non-filing survivor, if the survivor later decides to file a claim form, it will be necessary to issue a new RD under one of the following scenarios. First, should development result in the new survivor being found ineligible, an RD is permitted to be issued solely to the new survivor denying his or her claim. Under this circumstance, a vacating of any prior FD is unnecessary because the denial has no effect on the previously decided claims.

Alternatively, if the new survivor is found eligible for benefits and their entitlement alters the allocation of lump-sum compensation previously awarded to other survivors, a vacating of the prior FD is necessary. The CE will then issue a new RD to all claimants who are party to the case that reallocates lump-sum compensation to eligible survivors based on the correct proportion of compensation payable. This may result in some survivors having been overpaid compensation.

However, if the compensation held in abeyance is payable to the newly filing, eligible survivor without any change in the amount of any other survivor's entitlement, the CE issues a new RD to award the new survivor their share of the deferred lump-sum compensation. The new RD describes the distribution of the balance of payable lump-sum compensation to the new claimant(s). While each survivor is party to this decision, it is not necessary to vacate the original FD to allow for the new RD in this scenario because the previous award of lump-sum compensation will not need to be reallocated in a way that results in a reduction of any previous award.

- e. **Non-Responsive Claimants.** In situations in which a claim is filed and the claimant subsequently becomes unresponsive, reasonable steps should be taken to obtain confirmation of the non-responsive claimant's status. However, development should not extend past a reasonable period. In most situations, the CE should allow 30 days to provide the requested documentation. When there is no response within the allotted time, the CE may proceed with adjudication of the claim and issuance of an RD based on the evidence present in the case record.

In the situation where the non-responsive claimant is a party to a multiple-survivor claim, and the non-responsive survivor's eligibility cannot be ascertained, any payable lump-sum compensation will be allocated with the presumption that the non-responsive survivor is eligible and his or her share of compensation is held in abeyance until such time evidence is received establishing the survivor's eligibility. In such cases, the non-responsive claimant is to be a party to the RD. Should the CE obtain evidence establishing that the non-responsive survivor is clearly ineligible or deceased, any payable compensation can then be allocated among the remaining survivor(s) in a new adjudication.

6. Writing an RD. When the CE has completed development to allow for a decision involving an entitlement benefit, the CE issues a RD. The decision recommends acceptance or denial of entitlement benefits in accordance with the legal criteria set out under the EEOICPA. The CE is to defer on any outstanding claims.

The CE ensures that any decision issued is well written, uses appropriate language to clearly communicate information, and addresses all facets of the evidence that led to the conclusion, including evidence the claimant submitted. The CE is to provide a robust, descriptive explanation of how the evidence satisfied or failed to satisfy the eligibility requirements of the EEOICPA, including any interpretive analysis the CE relied upon to justify the decision. Moreover, the discussion should address the actions taken to assist with the development of the case.

- a. Use Simple Words and Short Sentences. Avoid technical terms and bureaucratic "jargon" and explain the first time any abbreviation that is used in the text.
- b. Divide Lengthy Discussions into Short Paragraphs. The progression of the text is to follow a logical and chronological pattern.
- c. Confine the Discussion to Relevant Issues. These are the issues before the CE that need to be resolved. It may be necessary to state an issue is being deferred pending further development, but there is no need to discuss it in detail. Extensive case history, which is inconsequential to the issue being decided, does not need to be discussed.
- d. Address All Matters Raised by the Claimant. This includes any issue or medical condition relevant to the decision, whether raised in the initial report of the claim or during adjudication. Make certain to address all claimed conditions being decided in the introduction, discussion, and conclusion. If the CE recommends acceptance of a covered condition, and the claimant has also claimed other conditions that are not covered, the non-covered conditions are to be denied. The CE also recommends denial of claimed conditions in survivor claims that have previously reached the maximum allowable benefit entitlement and no further compensation is payable.
- e. Mailing Addresses. For mailing purposes, the CE is to print a separate mailing sheet for each claimant who is to receive a copy of the RD. The mailing sheet is to include only the mailing address of the claimant, and when applicable, his/her AR. The CE is to image each mailing sheet in OIS, along with the final version of the RD and accompanying documents (as a consolidated document) to record the transmission of the RD to all claimants named as a party of the decision.

7. Content and Format. A RD is comprised of a written decision and a Notice of Recommended Decision provided to a claimant explaining his or her right to challenge the recommendation. With the Notice of Recommended Decision, the DEEOIC provides a waiver for claimant to complete if they agree with the decision entirely or in part. The CE is to attach to the decision any Medical Health Science (HP, IH, TOX or CMC) input that provides justification

or support for a claim denial. The CE is responsible for preparing the RD and all its component parts. The format and content of an RD is as follows:

- a. Written Decision. The written decision is comprised of an introductory statement, a Statement of the Case, Explanation of Findings, and Conclusions of Law. [Exhibit 24-1](#) provides uniform formatting guidelines for decision writing.
 - (1) Introductory Statement. This is a statement written following the title “Recommended Decision” that summarizes what benefit entitlement is being recommended for acceptance, denial, or deferral. Distinction is made between benefits addressed under Part B vs. Part E.
 - (2) Statement of the Case. The Statement of the Case is a clear, chronological, and concise narrative of the relevant factual evidence leading up to the decision. It describes the steps taken by the CE to develop evidence, the outcome of any development, and any other relevant information derived from examination of the case records. The Statement of the Case should not be overly technical covering every minute detail of the case evidence, nor should it include interpretation of the evidence; as this is to be covered in the “Explanation of Findings” outlined below. Essentially, the Statement of the Case tells the relevant history of the case leading up to the present decision and includes basic information such as the relevant evidence submitted, development actions taken, and any other relevant information that correlates to the discussion and analysis in the Explanation of Findings. Basic information that may be covered in the Statement of the Case, when relevant, includes:
 - (a) Name of the claimant or survivor, name of employee, and when the claim was filed;
 - (b) Benefit(s) the claimant is seeking. In the case of a survivor claim, the relationship of the claimant to the employee and documentation submitted in support of the relationship, if any;
 - (c) Claimed employment and evidence submitted to establish covered employment, if any;
 - (d) Claimed medical condition and the pertinent medical evidence submitted to establish a diagnosed illness;
 - (e) In a recommended acceptance, pertinent issues may include specific medical documents received from the claimant or other sources, which confirm the diagnosis of the claimed condition, and evidence establishing the claimed employment and exposure. Also important for inclusion are the results of any searches conducted or documentation generated from the SEM, OHQ, records from the DOE FWP, and DAR records. The evidence and development

actions discussed in the Statement of the Case should correlate with the discussion and analysis, which follows in the Explanation of Findings.

In a recommended denial, the CE discusses what evidence he or she sought, how the CE advised the claimant of the deficiencies, any assistance provided to overcome a defect, and the claimant's response.

- (3) Explanation of Findings. This section of the RD explains the CE's analysis of the case evidence used to arrive at the various factual findings necessary to substantiate a conclusion on benefit entitlement. It is critical that the CE writing the decision include a compelling, robust justification of his or her decision to accept or deny a claim. CE findings made without any explanatory justification or communicated in vague or overly broad language is not appropriate. A poorly written decision increases the likelihood that a claimant will not understand the outcome of the claim and the probability of objection. Moreover, it serves to increase the potential objection by the claimant, or remand by the FAB.

In writing the content of the Explanation of Findings, the CE follows a logical and sequential presentation of findings and explains the relevant legal, regulatory, or procedural guidelines of DEEOIC claims adjudication, the relevant evidence, and how the evidence does or does not satisfy the referenced criteria. In this manner, the CE communicates to the claimant his or her interpretive analysis of available evidence in satisfying the legal requirement for claim acceptance or denial. Moreover, it provides the narrative content, which allows the FAB to properly conduct its role of independently assessing the sufficiency of the CE's recommendation.

Given the various types of benefit entitlements that may be involved, the content of this section will vary depending on the context of the matter under review. However, the CE is to communicate information pertinent to the issue for determination in a logical, comprehensive manner. For example, the logical presentation of findings for a new Part E claim for causation will follow this general order – diagnosis, employment, relation to employee (in survivor claims), exposure, and causation. However, a different presentation of findings is needed depending on the circumstances of the claim, such as with impairment, where the presentation of findings would follow a different order – accepted condition, evaluation for impairment, and outcome of evaluation with award or denial of impairment benefit.

Given the disparate types of evidence that may exist in a claim record, there may be instances where the discussion is based exclusively on the presentation of undisputed evidence that clearly affirms findings leading

to a conclusion. In other instances, there will be a need to use inference or extrapolation to support a finding. In either situation, the CE is to provide a compelling argument as to how the evidence is interpreted to support the various findings leading to acceptance or denial of benefit entitlement. This is particularly important in situations involving toxic chemical exposure analysis under Part E, conflicting medical opinion, or other complex procedural applications. The assessment will rest on various factors, such as the probative value of documentation, relevance to the issue under contention, weight of medical opinion, or the reliability of testimony, affidavits, or other circumstantial evidence.

In instances where the claim is being denied, the discussion should focus on the first logical element that failed to meet the eligibility criteria. However, in multi-claimant cases, the reason for denial may differ for each claimant. In such instances, the CE should explain the basis of denial for each individual party to the claim.

Within the context of decision analysis, the CE is to maintain a claimant-oriented perspective. This can be defined as decisions made within the scope of the law that have the effect or potential to produce a positive benefit to the claimant(s).

- (a) **Contested Factual Items and Other Claim Disputes.** Written analysis is particularly important when reaching judgment on a claim issue that differs from the position of the claimant or has negative consequences to the claim. The CE is to identify the differences, clearly note the decision made, and the evidence or argument that supports such a decision. This is frequently the case where there is disagreement over medical diagnosis, dates or location of employment, health effects of toxic exposure, interpretation of program procedure, or medical opinion on causation. In any instance where a dispute involves a decision based on the weight of medical evidence, the CE is to describe completely the weighing methodology in support of the chosen medical opinion.
- (b) **Complex subject matter and other complicated evidentiary situations.** Evidence presented in support of DEEOIC claims can often be open to a variety of interpretations, especially in situations involving complicated subject matter or in situations where evidence is vague. Whenever a CE is presented with a situation involving a complex set of issues for which a finding is necessary, e.g., establishing intermittent covered employment at multiple facilities, it is essential that the CE provide sufficient explanation as to how he or she chose to apply the evidence in arriving at a finding. Simply making a factual statement in these situations

without providing the underlying rationale for making such a finding will not suffice.

- (c) **Mathematical Calculations.** In any decision involving a mathematical calculation, the CE fully explains the figures used to arrive at the finding listed. Situations where calculations need to be described include impairment or wage-loss, division of benefits between multiple claimants or Part B vs. Part E claims, aggregated workdays for SEC classes, latency periods for diseases, and offsets for SWC or tort settlements.

For example, when accepting a claim for wage-loss, the CE is expected to provide a narrative explanation of how he or she arrived at the various components of the decision. Specifically, how the first date of wage-loss was determined, the evidence of wages used to calculate AAW, how the AAW was compared to future calendar years of wage-loss, and any explanation of how the wage-loss benefit is calculated to arrive at the amount being awarded.

- (d) **Application of Written Program Policy, Regulations, Procedure, or case precedent.** A CE may have to explain the use of policy guidance from various program resources in support of a decision being made in a claim. In these situations, the CE must clearly reference the resource being used, and if necessary, make a specific citation or reference. The program policy must pertain to the issue at hand and the CE must explain how it provides guidance in resolving a particular claim issue.

- (i) **Case precedent.** A CE is permitted to use only those case decisions that are specifically authorized and recognized as setting precedent. These can be found on the DEEOIC main web page and are updated periodically. It is not appropriate for a CE to generalize information or findings from a non-precedent setting case to address a separate case under review.

- (4) **Conclusions of Law.** This portion of the RD summarizes the determination of eligibility reached based on the discussion and analysis contained in the Explanation of Findings. The CE's conclusion either accepts or rejects the claim in its entirety, or it may address a portion of the claim presented. The conclusions should be limited to a simple recommendation of acceptance or denial of the claim(s) under consideration under Part B and/or Part E.

As an RD does not represent the final program determination regarding eligibility under the EEOICPA, it is not necessary to cite sections of the

EEOICPA or its governing regulations in support of the conclusions reached.

- (a) When the conclusion is to accept a claim, the CE must include the amount of payable lump-sum compensation or award of medical benefits with the effective date of filing, and under what Part of the Act the benefit is being awarded.
 - (b) In a conclusion that results in a denial of benefits, the CE is to identify the denied claimed condition. The CE is not to state the lump-sum amount to be denied.
- (5) The signature block must include the name and job title of the person who prepared the recommendation, and the date of issuance.
- (6) Notice of Recommended Decision. Provides information about the claimant's right to file specific objections to the RD and to request either a review of the written record or an oral hearing before the FAB. The notice also outlines the claimant's SWC and Tort reporting requirements in the case of recommended acceptances. A sample Notice of Recommended Decision is included as part of [Exhibit 24-2](#).
 - (a) Waiver of Rights. A waiver is included within the Notice of Recommended Decision and the CE is to list the case ID number, name of the employee, name of the claimant, and the date of the decision in the upper right-hand corner. With the completion of the waiver, the claimant may waive his or her right to a hearing or review of the written record and request that the FAB issue an FD. The claimant may waive any objection to the decision in its entirety or in part. A claimant has 60 days from the date a CE issues the RD to file an objection and may waive this right at any time.

8. Types of RDs. Due to the wide variety of possible benefit entitlements available under Part B and Part E, various claim elements may be in different stages of development and adjudication at any given time. The following are examples of several types of RDs that may be necessary:

- a. Acceptance. Where the entire case is in posture for acceptance and no outstanding claim elements (e.g., wage-loss, impairment, additional claimed illness, or a cancer claim pending dose reconstruction at the NIOSH) need further development, the CE issues a RD to accept in full. The narrative included in the decision should be sufficient to justify each element of the decision process that factored into the acceptance.
- b. Denial. If after development, criteria for a compensable claim have not been met, the CE issues a RD to deny the claim as a whole. The narrative justification for

the recommended denial should communicate the singular basis serving as the first logical element that does not meet the necessary EEOICPA criteria. However, the CE may also relay other critical information in his or her decision that will serve to assist the claimant in understanding other components of the case file that, while not directly tied to the basis of claim denial, describe other potential shortcomings in the case evidence. For example, a claimant submits a claim for asthma but provides no medical evidence of the diagnosis. The CE prepares a denial on the singular basis of insufficient medical evidence to support the claimed medical condition but may also communicate that the claimed employment does not correspond to the information received from the employer, which would also need to be overcome in order for eventual claim acceptance.

- (1) Addressing all claimed elements. Once development has occurred, the CE is to proceed with the issuance of a RD that addresses as many claimed elements as can be addressed in the RD. Each specific claimed element that does not satisfy the requirements of the EEOICPA are to be consolidated into one RD and reasons supporting the recommendation to deny each element clearly explained. Elements that the CE cannot address are to be deferred for later action.
- c. Partial Accept/Partial Deny. If the CE determines that no further development is necessary on a case file and concludes that some claim elements should be recommended for acceptance and some for denial, the CE issues a RD that clearly sets forth those recommendations. For instance, if an illness that can be covered under both Part B and Part E of the EEOICPA (cancer, beryllium illness, chronic silicosis) is claimed and meets the evidentiary requirements only under Part E but not under Part B, the CE states that the Part E benefits are being accepted and the Part B benefits are being denied.
 - (1) Example. A claimant files a claim for CBD and submits medical evidence that contains a medical diagnosis of CBD that is sufficient to meet the Part E causation burden, but not the statutory criteria under Part B; the CE issues a RD awarding benefits under Part E and denying benefits under Part B. In the denial under Part B, the CE should clearly outline the relevant Part B CBD criteria; explain what evidence was lacking and why the case is being denied. The CE clearly delineates the benefits being awarded and denied under Part B and Part E.
- d. Partial Accept/Partial Develop. When a claim element is fully developed and ready for acceptance, but other elements remain for further development (e.g., wage-loss, impairment, another claimed illness, or a cancer pending NIOSH dose reconstruction), the CE issues a RD accepting the claimed illness and specifies all associated benefits awarded under the EEOICPA as a whole. With regard to other claim elements requiring further development, in the Introduction the CE advises that these elements are deferred until they are fully developed, and adjudication is possible. Partial adjudication of a claim should be avoided whenever possible. In any instance where a part of a claim is deferred, it is the CE's responsibility to

ensure that action is ultimately taken to address the outstanding claim by way of an RD or administrative closure, when appropriate. Development for a deferred claim may be required while other components of the claim are addressed by the FAB.

- e. **Partial Accept/Partial Deny/Partial Develop.** If one portion of the claim is in posture for acceptance and another portion is in posture for denial, while yet a third portion requires additional development, the CE addresses all claim elements in one comprehensive RD. Where one or more claim elements are accepted and other elements are either denied or deferred for additional development, the CE must clearly outline the status of each element that is accepted, denied, and deferred.

9. **Decision Issuance.** After preparing an RD, the CE routes the decision and case file to the appropriate signatory for review, signature, date, and release.

- a. **Clearing the RD for Release.** The appropriate signatory reviews all RDs.
 - (1) **Deficiency Identified.** If the appropriate signatory discovers a deficiency or other problem, the RD is returned to the CE with a detailed explanation of why the decision is not in posture for release. When the appropriate signatory has provided comments or has extensively edited the RD, the CE is to revise the decision accordingly.
 - (2) **Decision Approved.** If the signatory agrees with the decision, he or she signs and dates the RD. The date shown on the RD must be the actual date on which the decision is mailed.
- b. **Mailing the RD.** The RD is mailed to the claimant's established address of record, and a copy is sent to the claimant's designated representative, if any. Receipt of the RD by either the claimant or the representative is considered notification to both parties.
 - (1) The RD is imaged into the electronic case file and must include all required attachments. In the case of a denial, supporting documentation (HP, IH, TOX, and/or CMC reports) are required to be included with the RD provided to the claimant(s). For impairment claims, a copy of the impairment report used as the basis of the RD, regardless of whether the claim is being recommended for acceptance or denial, is to be included in the RD packet.
 - (2) The decision issuance is to be appropriately recorded in ECS.

10. **Letter Decisions.** In certain situations, an entitlement determination is addressed in a simple letter to the claimant. If a CE makes a decision in this format, the CE communicates the nature of the claim that was made, evaluates the evidence supporting the outcome and the conclusion. A formal RD is not necessary unless the claimant submits a written request for one

or objects to a letter decision. In some situations, including contentious or otherwise complicated issues for which the claimant is likely to contest a decisional outcome, the CE may exercise his or her judgment in deciding to issue an RD in lieu of a letter decision without specific request for such by the claimant. Circumstances where a letter decision is permitted include:

- a. Approval of additional claims for medical benefits for cancer:
 - (1) Once a PoC value has been calculated at 50% or greater and a FD accepting the cancer has been issued, any subsequent new claim for cancer will be presumed linked to occupational exposure to radiation under either Parts B or E of the EEOICPA.
 - (2) Once an FD accepting a specified cancer under an SEC class has been issued, any subsequent new claim for a specified cancer will be presumed linked to occupational exposure to radiation under either Parts B or E of the EEOICPA.
- b. Consequential illness acceptance (including reverse consequential illness acceptance.)
- c. Acceptance of medical care or treatment, including HHC.
- d. Acceptance of DME or housing/vehicle modification.
- e. Alternative filing determination (see [Chapter 20 – Establishing Survivorship](#) for further guidance).
- f. Acceptance of additional cancers under Parts B and E following a NIOSH POC equal to or greater than 50% by letter decision.
- g. For any primary skin cancer that is accepted under Part E for toxic substance exposure other than radiation (e.g., chemical, or biological exposure), DEEOIC may accept by letter decision any other claim of the same type of primary skin cancer diagnosed at a different anatomical location. In administering this standard, the CE will accept that the non-melanoma skin cancers (BCC and SCC) are considered the same type of primary skin cancer. A positive causation determination for BCC skin cancer based on exposure to a toxic substance other than radiation shall apply to any other BCC or SCC skin cancers (and vice versa), that have been diagnosed and claimed under Part E. However, melanoma skin cancers are a distinct primary cancer type as compared to non-melanoma, and therefore melanoma is not the same type of primary skin cancer as BCC or SCC.

11. Special Circumstances. As noted previously, there are disparate issues that confront the CE during the process of making a RD. This section provides guidance in certain unique situations that the CE may encounter.

-
- a. Cases Where the Maximum Aggregate Lump-Sum Compensation Has Been Attained. The maximum lump-sum compensation payable under Part B is \$150,000, and \$250,000 under Part E. Once the maximum aggregate compensation has been awarded, claims for any new medical condition(s) are to be addressed for medical benefit coverage only. Under Part E, once the maximum lump-sum figure has been reached, any new claim for impairment or wage-loss benefit is denied.
 - (1) If the employee dies after receiving the maximum lump-sum compensation available to him or her, any subsequent claim by a survivor is denied as no additional compensation is payable. For guidance concerning Part E claims in which an employee dies subsequent to receiving a lump-sum payment less than the maximum aggregate allowable, refer to [Chapter 20 – Establishing Survivorship](#).
 - b. Death of Employee Prior to Claim Adjudication. In a scenario involving an employee who files for benefits, but dies prior to claim adjudication, the CE administratively closes the claim, and no RD is issued. If a survivor claim is later presented, the CE is to proceed with claim adjudication based on the condition(s) claimed only by the survivor. In this scenario, the CE is not to resume development for conditions previously claimed by the employee. Instead, the CE is to contact the survivor to discuss any potential benefit that may be derived from filing a claim for a condition previously filed by the employee, but for which the survivor has not claimed; e.g., such as a potentially compensable condition that may have contributed to the death of the employee.
 - c. Forfeiture Due to Fraud. When a claimant pleads guilty to, or is found guilty of fraud, in connection with an application for or receipt of federal or state workers' compensation, that claimant forfeits any entitlement to further benefits under the EEOICPA. In cases where there are other eligible claimants, the CE is to reallocate the forfeited amount to the remaining eligible claimants without holding the forfeited amount in abeyance.
 - d. Issuing RD After the Maximum Aggregate Compensation Has Been Paid in a Part B or E Survivor Claim. Once the maximum available compensation has been awarded in a survivor claim, i.e., \$150,000 under Part B or \$175,000 under Part E, and a new survivor presents a valid claim, the CE is to develop the claim to determine the new survivor's eligibility. Should the survivor be deemed eligible, it will be necessary to vacate any prior decision to other survivors to allow for a new decision to all claimants. In the decision, the CE explains the circumstances of the new claim, the eligibility of the new survivor to receive benefits, and the reallocated award based on the number of qualifying survivors. The new survivor is awarded his or her share of payable compensation, regardless of the fact that the maximum payable compensation was previously paid. Once a FD has been issued with regard to this matter, the CE takes action to assess any survivor in the case who has a potential overpayment.

- e. Issuing RD When There is a Previously Established Outstanding Overpayment.
When there is an overpayment in a case, and the CE needs to issue a new RD, the case file is transferred to the Technical Procedures Branch at NO before the RD is issued. The NO will send the claimant(s) an initial overpayment notice advising them of the overpayment. The claimant then has 30 days to dispute the overpayment or request a waiver. After the NO sends the FD on the overpayment to the claimant(s), it will return the case to the DO for issuance of the RD. The NO will provide instruction on how to address the overpayment in the RD.

CHAPTER 25 – FAB REVIEW PROCESS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the functions of the FAB, focusing on the administrative and preparatory aspects of its work under the EEOICPA.
2. **Authority.** The regulations governing the administration of EEOICPA specify at 20 C.F.R. § 30.300 that each RD is to be forwarded to the FAB for issuance of an FD. Section 30.310 allows a claimant to object, in writing, to all or part of the RD within 60 calendar days from the date the RD is issued. If a claimant requests a hearing within the 60-day time period, a FAB HR will conduct a hearing, pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.314. Otherwise, the objections will be responded to by a review of the written record, pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.312.

Whether or not an objection is filed, the FAB reviews all RDs, all arguments and evidence of record, and issues an FD pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.316 or a Remand Order returning the case to the DO for additional development, pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.317. Also, the FAB reviews claimant requests for reconsideration of a FD under 20 C.F.R. § 30.319. FAB can also issue an FD reversing the findings and conclusions of the RD in certain circumstances.

3. **Processing, Monitoring, and Transferring Case Files.** FAB automates the assignment of incoming cases with claim assignments distributed from the four regional district office units on a rotational basis to HR staff located in any of the FAB unit offices to ensure equitable work distribution.
 - a. **Initial Screening/Review.** A case file received from the DO is assigned and delivered to the responsible FAB HR for initial review. The HR timely reviews the RD for accuracy. The HR reviews the evidence of record to ensure that all evidence and documentation referenced in the RD accurately describes what is in the file. The HR also determines whether the claimant has filed a waiver, a written objection(s), or a request for a hearing. If some deficiency or defect is found which requires the case be remanded to the DO, the case is to be remanded immediately.
 - b. **FAB Docketing.** Upon receipt of an initial claim for FAB review, ECS assigns a unique docket number to each RD that is pending a final determination. The assignment of a docket number allows FAB to track RDs undergoing review for a final determination. The assignment of a document number also protects claimant privacy. The docket number is the year/month/date-case ID-RD version (i.e., 20161025-50008054-2). ECS creates a separate docket number for each pending final determination, regardless of the number of claimants involved in the RD.
4. **Waivers.** A waiver gives a claimant(s) the opportunity to voluntarily relinquish their right to object to the findings and conclusions of law contained in a RD, either in part or in full. The FAB may issue an FD at any point after receiving a written notice of waiver. To expedite the FAB review process, the DO must immediately forward all signed waivers to FAB upon receipt.

- a. **Signed Waivers.** A claimant may waive his or her rights to object and to request a hearing by submitting a signed waiver form to the DO or the FAB within 60 calendar days of the RD issuance date. The submission of a signed waiver denotes the claimant's willingness to accept the findings of fact and conclusions of law reached by the DO in the RD. If FAB receives a waiver that is unclear or does not specify to which portion of the decision the claimant objects, FAB contacts the claimant for clarification prior to conducting its review and issuing its decision.

5. **Objections and Review of the Written Record.** The regulations allow a claimant to file written objections to all or part of a RD. When the claimant has submitted a timely written objection to an RD, but has not requested a hearing, FAB conducts a review of the written record.

- a. **Timeliness.** A claimant has 60 calendar days from the date of the RD to file an objection in writing. The claimant does not need to specify the basis for the objection for it to be considered but can merely state that he or she disagrees with a finding of fact, a conclusion of law, or the RD in general.

A written objection is considered timely if the envelope containing it is postmarked no later than the 60th calendar day after the RD issuance date (the date of the RD is not included in the 60 calendar days). If the 60th day falls on a non-business day, the envelope must be postmarked by the next business day for the objection to be considered timely filed. If no postmark is available, the date of the objection is considered to be the earliest date it is received, as determined by the date stamp. As long as at least one objection is timely filed by a claimant, the FAB must consider ALL objections filed by that claimant, even objections raised after the 60-day period has expired. Any objection filed after the 60-day objection period has passed is reviewed by FAB to determine if it is material to the outcome of the claim.

- b. **Review of the Written Record.** A review of the written record is an analysis of the documentation contained in the case file to determine if the conclusions reached in the RD are accurate in light of the objections filed and the requirements of the EEOICPA.

If the claimant objects to one portion of the RD and agrees with the other portion, the FAB may issue a FD on the accepted portion and issue a separate "FD Following a Review of the Written Record" on the objected portion. RDs addressing multiple claimants generally should be issued under one FD.

- (1) **Acknowledgement.** The FAB acknowledges receipt of the objection in writing. The letter to the claimant indicates that the claimant has an additional 20 calendar days from the date of the acknowledgement letter to submit new evidence in support of the objection. For claims involving multiple claimants, a single objection from any one claimant is sufficient to warrant a review of the entire written record. Upon receipt of an

objection in a case with multiple claimants, individual acknowledgments are sent to each claimant explaining the course of action to be undertaken. It is the policy of the DEEOIC that the acknowledgment letter to the claimant(s) that did not submit the objection should indicate that an objection was received but should not indicate the basis of the objection. Each claimant's response to any objections is reflected in ECS.

- (2) **Conduct of Review of the Written Record.** Guidelines for conducting a review of the written record are set out in 20 C.F.R. § 30.313. The FAB representative considers the written record forwarded by the DO and any additional evidence and/or argument submitted by the claimant.

After the review of the written record, FAB issues an FD, remands all or part of the case to the DO, or reverses all or a portion of the RD if advantageous to the claimant. A FD following a review of the written record contains a narrative summation of the claimant's objections, and the HR/CEs assessment of the evidence in response to those objections. The HR/CE ensures that any decision is based on an objective analysis of the evidence; and applies well-reasoned judgment, sound exercise of discretion, and correct application of law, regulations, and DEEOIC policy and procedures.

6. **Hearing Requests.** An oral hearing permits the claimant, his or her AR, and any witnesses to voice objections to a HR.

- a. **Initial Handling of Hearing Requests.** Case files are automatically assigned to HRs when an RD is issued. Upon upload into OIS of a timely written request for a hearing in response to the RD, the assigned HR becomes responsible for scheduling the hearing. However, FAB management may assign or reassign cases as needed, and the new HR is responsible for the case, including any remaining actions regarding a hearing.
- b. **Acknowledgement.** Once the timely written request is uploaded into OIS, the HR assigned to the case telephones the claimant, or AR, to acknowledge receipt of the hearing request. The HR is to engage with the claimant, or AR, to settle on a mutually acceptable date and time for the hearing. As part of communication with the claimant, the HR is to reach agreement on the hearing format (telephone or video). The HR is to record any arrangements in an ECS telephone call note. If the HR is unable to contact the claimant, or the claimant's AR, the HR is to record at least two attempted calls in the ECS telephone log. The attempted calls should occur on two different days, at different times of day. In the event that the HR is unable to make verbal arrangements for the hearing, the HR proceeds with scheduling the hearing absent input of the claimant or their AR. If multiple claimants in a case request a hearing, the HR contacts the claimant who made the first request and coordinates the date and time-with that claimant.

- c. **Hearing Notification.** Once the HR has arranged a hearing, the HR completes an internal referral document and forwards it to a Hearing Scheduler. Once the Hearing Scheduler receives the referral document from the HR, the Hearing Scheduler undertakes actions necessary to facilitate the hearing, arranging for a court reporter to record the proceedings, and for telephonic hearings, obtaining a single-use conference calling number. The Hearing Scheduler then prepares and mails a Notice of Hearing to the claimant and AR, updating ECS with the pertinent information relating to the scheduled hearing. The Hearing Scheduler then completes the referral document(s) received from the HR and emails a copy to the assigned HR. The Hearing Scheduler also attaches a copy of the finalized Notice of Hearing to the email. The Hearing Scheduler is to upload all finalized documents, including the completed referral document from the HR, into the OIS.

If the Hearing Scheduler cannot accommodate the requested hearing date for whatever reason, the Hearing Scheduler is to contact the HR and explain the need for a new date for the hearing. Under this circumstance, it may be necessary for the HR to contact the claimant to ascertain a new hearing date. Once the new hearing date is determined, the HR will contact the Hearing Scheduler to notify the HR of the new hearing date. The HR will then complete an updated referral document.

- (1) Within the hearing notice, FAB will provide each claimant written notice of the scheduled hearing including instructions for the hearing logistics (video or telephone). The notice provides other important information about the hearing, including the claimant's rights to have other participants present.
- d. **Changes to the Scheduled Hearing.** The assigned HR may consider a reasonable request to postpone a hearing. The assigned HR may accommodate a scheduled hearing change; however, the claimant must document a convincing or compelling basis for any hearing postponement; including the death of a close family member, documented illness, or some other justifiable explanation. The HR must receive clearance from a FAB management official to postpone a hearing.
 - (1) **Failure to Attend.** If a claimant does not attend the scheduled hearing and makes no effort to contact the HR to request a rescheduling based on one of the reasons outlined in paragraph d(4) above, the claimant will not be allowed to reschedule his or her hearing. In such instances, the claimant will be considered to have withdrawn the hearing request, and a review of the written record will be undertaken. If new evidence or argument accompanied the objection, it will be reviewed in the review of the written record.
 - (2) **Cancellation of Hearing.** If upon review, the HR determines that an error or other deficiency in the RD or initial case adjudication precludes the need for a hearing, and the FAB supervisor agrees, the HR will notify the

claimant that the hearing will not be scheduled, and a Remand Order will be prepared.

When a hearing is canceled for any other reason, the FAB acknowledges the cancellation in writing and gives the claimant 10 days from the date of the acknowledgement to submit additional evidence. The FAB representative then conducts a review of the written record.

- (3) Resumption of FAB review after claim withdrawal. A claimant may choose to withdraw a claim prior to the issuance of an FD. If FAB had scheduled a hearing, a withdrawal of the claim will also constitute a withdrawal of the request for a hearing. Under this circumstance, should the claimant seek to resume adjudication of the claim, a hearing will not occur and instead the FAB will undertake a review of the written record at the conclusion of any balance of the 60-day period remaining for the claimant to submit evidence for consideration. If the claimant did not file an objection prior to a withdrawal of a claim, and the claimant later seeks to resume adjudication of the claim, the claimant retains their right to object and/or request a hearing for any remaining balance of the 60-day period for filing objections that existed prior to the claim withdrawal.
- e. Review of Case File. Prior to the hearing, the HR reviews the evidence of record, as well as any additional evidence or materials submitted by the claimant and conducts whatever additional investigation is deemed necessary to prepare for the proceedings. If the additional evidence received establishes compensability or the need for further development and the FAB supervisor agrees, the HR will notify the claimant and/or AR that the claim will be remanded, and the hearing will be canceled. If the evidence is sufficient to warrant reversal in favor of the claimant, FAB may issue a reversal.
- f. Multiple RDs. Since more than one RD can be issued prior to a hearing and additional objections and hearing requests may result, measures are needed to streamline the hearing process. If more than one RD is pending a FD, the HR contacts each objecting claimant and advises that all objections, not just those pertaining to the RD that is the subject of the hearing request, may be discussed during the hearing. The claimant(s) will be encouraged to present relevant evidence, even if it concerns an RD for which a timely objection was not filed. All telephonic contact prior to the hearing is documented in ECS.
 - (1) Hearing Requests on Multiple RDs Pending a FD. When additional timely hearing requests are submitted based on other recommended denials prior to the date of the previously scheduled hearing, the HR contacts the requesting party to advise that all objections will be considered so that one hearing may serve to accept evidence and testimony on several different RDs. This process is designed to avoid multiple hearings.

The HR notes the conversation with the claimant in ECS, confirming that the claimant was advised that all outstanding objections will be considered at the hearing. The HR updates ECS for each RD and each claimant requesting the hearing.

Separate hearing request acknowledgments and hearing notices are not required. The HR must be prepared to entertain objections about all RDs issued up to the date of the hearing and will take testimony and evidence on all outstanding objections. Each RD in question is considered in a single FAB decision once the FAB hearing process is concluded.

- (2) Hearing Request on One RD, Request for Review of the Written Record on Another. If a claimant has requested a hearing on one outstanding RD and a review of the written record on another, the HR allows the claimant to present evidence about the objections which are not the subject of the hearing, so long as FAB has not issued a FD on the review of the written record request. (If FAB has issued an FD on the request for review of the written record, see sub-subsection (4) below.)
 - (a) The objections and evidence are considered at the hearing and addressed in the post-hearing FAB decision. No review of the written record decision is issued. ECS must be updated to reflect a Request for a Hearing, rather than a Request for a Review of the Written Record.
 - (b) In cases with multiple claimants when one claimant requests a review of the written record and another requests a hearing, no decision is issued to either claimant until the hearing process is complete. FAB may contact the claimant who requested a review of the written record and ask if he or she would like to address objections to the RD for which a review of the written record was requested at the time of the hearing on the other RD. If he or she agrees, the Review of the Written Record is changed to a hearing in ECS. If he or she declines, his or her objections will be reviewed as part of the hearing decision. Coding in ECS must be updated to reflect a Request for a Hearing rather than a Request for a Review of the Written Record and a note should be added to ECS explaining this action. All claimants, whether they request a hearing or not, are served with notice of the hearing and are afforded the opportunity to be present at the hearing and participate. The request for Review of the Written Record objections and the objections discussed at the hearing will be addressed in one FD.
- (3) Hearing Request on One RD, No Objection Filed on Another. While awaiting a hearing on one RD, the FAB may issue an FD on another RD if the 60-day period for objecting has passed without objection from the claimant. However, if at the time of a hearing, there is one or more

pending RDs, the claimant may offer testimony or evidence in response to any of the pending decisions, even if outside of the 60-day period in which to object. The FAB HR must subsequently address such testimony or evidence to determine whether a FD or Remand Order is appropriate.

- (4) **Hearing Request on One RD, FD Issued on Another.** A claimant may request a hearing on one RD and a reconsideration of a previously issued FD within 30 days of its issuance.
 - (a) If a FD has been issued and a hearing is held regarding an outstanding RD within the 30-day post-decision reconsideration period, the HR reviews any new evidence related to the previously issued FD as a request for reconsideration. Reconsideration requests cannot be assigned to a FAB representative who has had prior involvement with the claim. If the FD was issued by the HR who conducted the hearing, the reconsideration request should be assigned to another FAB representative. A decision on the reconsideration should be issued separately from the hearing decision.
 - (b) If the claimant presents evidence or argument pertaining to an FD at the hearing and the hearing date is outside of the 30-day post-decision reconsideration period, the evidence is referred to the DD with jurisdiction over the case file for reopening consideration.

7. **Conduct of the Hearing.** The hearing is an informal proceeding, and the HR is not bound by common law or statutory rules of evidence or by technical or formal rules of procedure. FAB will schedule the hearing for a duration of one hour during which the claimant/AR may present their oral testimony. At the expiration of the allotted hour, the assigned HR is to conclude the hearing and advise the claimant/AR that if they have additional argument or evidence for consideration, it must be submitted in writing. The HR is permitted to extend the duration of a hearing if the HR deems it necessary and appropriate. If transcription of the hearing is not possible, the FAB should reschedule the hearing to a later date, if possible, or provide a review of the written record.

- a. **Convening.** At the scheduled time and place, the HR will meet with the court reporter, the claimant, and any AR.
 - (1) If any other individual(s) is in attendance, the HR will request the identity of this individual(s) and have the claimant(s) sign a “Waiver of Right to Confidentiality” ([Exhibit 25-1](#)) before convening the hearing. The claimant(s) sign a separate waiver ([Exhibit 25-2](#)) if he or she requests that a member of the media be present.
 - (2) If there are multiple claimants present, each is required to sign a waiver of confidentiality.

- (3) At the start of the hearing, the HR indicates to the court reporter that he or she wishes to open the record of the hearing. He or she will note the date and time, identify all persons present by name, and enter a brief narrative into the record describing the events leading to the hearing, including the specific objection(s) raised by the claimant. If no specific objections have been raised, the HR should indicate this.

For hearings addressing NIOSH Dose Reconstruction issues, the HR strictly follows the hearing script shown as [Exhibit 25-3](#). The HR advises participants that he or she can discuss issues of a factual nature about the information provided to NIOSH and the application of methodology (see example below) but is not permitted to consider in the FD objections to the methodology employed by NIOSH in preparing the dose reconstruction report.

APPLICATION OF METHODOLOGY

A claimant may present argument to the FAB that NIOSH made an error in the application of methodology such as applying the radiation dose estimate methods to his or her individual circumstances, or that NIOSH did not address a specific incident discussed in the phone interview.

Another application issue might involve the use of “worst case” approach (which is a NIOSH method). The application aspect of this issue might be whether the “worst case” selected was the worst case (e.g., there were 20 more people working there that were not monitored and the worst case was based only on monitored individuals).

Example of Application of Methodology. The objection alleges that NIOSH did not properly consider the “proximity to the source.” The NIOSH exposure matrix considers that the worker was one foot away from uranium billets/rods for six hours and one meter away for four hours. NIOSH considers this to adequately account for times when the worker would touch the uranium rods/billets, since there would also be times when the worker was at a much greater distance. This exposure matrix is drawn as the example of highest possible exposure, as no individual exposure records are available. The objection indicates that the worker handled the uranium metal more often than NIOSH allowed in the exposure matrix. This is a challenge to the application of the dose reconstruction methodology and can be addressed as part of the hearing process.

METHODOLOGY

20 CFR 30.318(b) provides that the “methodology” NIOSH uses in making radiation dose estimates is binding on the FAB. The “methodology” NIOSH uses is the way NIOSH performs the dose reconstruction, which is addressed in the statute and 42 CFR Part 82. “Methodology” is dictated by sections 7384n(c) and (d) of the statute. For example, those methods must be based on the radiation dose received by the employee (or a group of employees performing similar work) and the upper 99 percent confidence interval of the probability of causation in the radioepidemiological tables published under the Orphan Drug Act. The Act also requires NIOSH to consider the type of cancer, past health-related activities (such as smoking), and information on the risk of developing a radiation-related cancer from workplace exposure.

The "methods" of dose reconstruction are set out in 42 CFR Part 82 and include: analyzing specific characteristics of the monitoring procedures in a given work setting; identifying events or processes that were unmonitored; identifying the types and quantities of radioactive materials involved; evaluating production processes and safety procedures; applying certain assumptions that err reasonably on the side of overestimating exposures while achieving efficiency; and using current models for calculating internal dose published by the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP). The NIOSH "efficiency" process of using overestimates and underestimates in dose reconstruction is another example of a methodology. It is these "methods" that cannot be addressed by FAB. Any questions related to the content of NIOSH-IREP software are also related to methodology, whereas questions related to the Department of Labor's probability of causation calculation (which relies on NIOSH-IREP software) can be considered.

Example of Objections to Methodology. The radiation dose to the claimant's gall bladder was calculated using the highest recorded doses from other co-workers at the facility as the basis for the claimant's dose estimate. This was noted in the text of the dose reconstruction report as being "the highest reasonably possible radiation dose." No uncertainty values were assigned to the claimant's estimate because it was considered that the claimant's "dose was no higher than this estimate."

- b. Testimony and Evidence. The HR will administer an oath to each person giving testimony. The HR should make clear at the outset that he or she cannot receive testimony from participants who are not under oath. If a witness arrives late, he or she must be sworn in before testifying. An attorney must not be sworn in since he or she simply presents arguments, objections, or evidence but not testimony.
 - (1) A court reporter shall record oral testimony and place it into the record. A court reporter may use only audio (not video) equipment. Moreover, neither the claimant(s), any AR nor anyone else present at the hearing may bring audio or video equipment to obtain an independent record of the hearing.
 - (2) Any evidence or testimony a claimant wishes to enter into the record is entered, even if it pertains to a RD that was previously issued and the 60-day post-decision timeframe to object has expired. The HR will accept all testimony and evidence presented at the hearing.
 - (3) During the claimant's testimony, the HR should note any additional questions or areas for exploration and make appropriate inquiries. The claimant can raise additional objections at this time. The HR should ask questions or request the claimant to elaborate so the objections are clearly understood.
 - (5) Each exhibit is marked separately and identified on the record by name and number with a brief description of its content. The HR will state on the record that the exhibit is being entered into the evidence of record.

- (5) During the testimony, the HR states whether there is a need to interrupt testimony and go off the record. When it is time to return on the record, the HR indicates this and, once back on record, provides a brief description of why it was necessary to go off the record. Time and issues discussed off the record should be kept to a minimum.

The HR is responsible for maintaining order during the hearing. The HR should keep testimony on point. Should any of the hearing attendees cause a disruption or unreasonable delay in the proceedings, the HR will warn the disruptive attendee and terminate the hearing if the warning goes unheeded.

- (6) The HR spells unfamiliar words or names to help the court reporter maintain an accurate record of the hearing.

- c. Conclusion. When all testimony has been given and all the exhibits marked and clarifications made, the HR explains that the record will remain open 30 days after the date of the hearing to permit the submission of additional written evidence or argument on the issue(s) in question.

The HR also advises that the claimant will receive a copy of the transcript and will have 20 days from the date of mailing to request changes in writing to the record. The HR then closes the proceedings by noting the time and date.

8. Post-Hearing Actions. After the hearing, the HR obtains a copy of the transcript from the reporting service. FAB must timely send the claimant a copy of the hearing transcript. A cover letter accompanies the transcript, reminding the claimant that he or she has 20 days from the date of the letter to comment on the accuracy of the transcript in writing. The claimant is also advised that the record will remain open 30 days from the hearing date for the submission of additional evidence.

- a. Collecting Comments and Additional Evidence. The HR keeps the hearing record open for 30 calendar days after the hearing. At his or her discretion, the HR may choose to grant the claimant an extension for the submission of new evidence. However, the HR may only grant one extension not to exceed another 30 calendar days.
 - (1) If the claimant submits additional evidence within 30 days after the date of the hearing, or comments on the transcript, the HR will enter such evidence into the record and weigh it when issuing the decision.
 - (2) If the claimant does not submit additional evidence within 30 days after the date of the hearing, and does not comment on the transcript, the HR reaches a decision based on examination of the evidence of record. However, the HR must consider all evidence submitted, even if it arrives after the 30-day period, prior to issuing a FD.

-
- b. FD. After examining the documents associated with the hearing, the HR independently assesses the evidence, analyzes the conclusions of the RD for appropriate application of law, regulations, and procedures, and evaluates the objections. If a determination can be made without further development, the HR issues a FD.
 - c. Disposition of Case File. Once the HR issues the FD, the case file is returned to the DO that issued the contested decision, unless additional FAB review is needed on an outstanding RD.
9. Receipt of New Claim or New Medical Evidence. If the DO receives new medical evidence or a new claim while the case file is at FAB, the DO promptly transfers the documents to the FAB office where the case file is located.
- a. New Medical Evidence Received. If FAB has the case file, receives new medical evidence, and has not issued the FD, the CE or HR reviews the new medical evidence and determines if the evidence pertains to a claimed condition or to a new, as-yet-unclaimed condition.
 - (1) New Medical Evidence Pertaining to Claimed Condition. If the evidence pertains to a previously claimed condition and the RD recommends denial of benefits based on insufficient evidence relating to that condition, FAB has the discretion to determine if the new evidence, when reasonably considered with the totality of the evidence, is likely to support a reversal of the RD in favor of the claimant.
 - (a) If FAB concludes that the new medical evidence of the claimed condition supports a reversal of the RD to deny the condition, and no further development is needed, FAB reverses the decision in favor of the claimant and accepts the claim.
 - (b) If FAB concludes that the new medical evidence does not support a reversal of the RD to deny, FAB upholds the denial.
 - (c) If FAB concludes that the new medical evidence does not support a reversal of the RD, but that further development is needed, FAB remands the case to the DO.
 - (2) New Medical Evidence of an Unclaimed Condition. If new evidence is of a condition that has not yet been claimed, FAB notifies the responsible DO CE who issues a letter to the claimant addressing receipt of the new evidence and explaining the ability to file a new claim form. FAB then proceeds with its review of the case and issues the FD on the claimed conditions.

- b. **New Claim Filed.** If FAB has the case file, receives a new claim from a current claimant, and has not issued the FD, the CE or HR reviews the new claim and determines if any medical condition is being claimed for the first time. If the conditions are determined to be duplicative, FAB acknowledges receipt of the new claim in writing and advises that it will not lead to further development as no new medical conditions were claimed. However, in certain instances, a subsequent claim for a condition such as skin cancer may lead to the need for further development.

In the event the claim is for a condition which has not previously been claimed, the FAB notifies the responsible DO CE to add a new claim or a new medical condition to an existing claim and to develop the claim if necessary.

- (1) **New Condition Claimed, Case in Posture for Denial.** If a claim for a new medical condition is filed while the case is at FAB for denial of benefits, FAB has the discretion to determine if the new claimed condition, when considered with the totality of the evidence, is likely to lead to acceptance of benefits for the condition presently before FAB.
 - (a) If FAB determines that coverage is likely, FAB remands the case to the DO without issuing an FD.
 - (b) If FAB determines that coverage is not likely, the issue is forwarded to the DO for development. FAB then issues an FD on the matter adjudicated in the RD and notes in the opening of the FD that the development of the new claim is pending by the DO.
- (2) **New Condition Claimed, Case in Posture for Acceptance.** If a claim for a new medical condition is filed while the case is at FAB for a review of an RD awarding benefits, the case is forwarded to the responsible DO CE to acknowledge receipt of the new claim and to advise that the DO will develop the newly claimed condition. FAB then proceeds to issue an FD on the conditions adjudicated in the RD.
- (3) **New Claimant.** In multi-claimant cases, if a new claim is received while the case is at FAB, and the claimant had not previously filed a claim, FAB remands the case to the DO for development of the new claim.

10. **One Year Requirement.** To prevent undue delays in adjudication, 20 C.F.R. § 30.316(c) imposes a one-year limit on the amount of time a RD can be pending at the FAB before it automatically becomes a FD. Once the one-year time frame has elapsed, there is essentially a regulatory/administrative FD. FAB HRs must ensure that a FD is issued prior to the expiration of a one-year deadline. FAB managers ensure that cases are assigned or re-assigned so as to prevent the expiration of a one-year deadline.

- a. **No Objection or Hearing Request Filed.** If the claimant did not object to the RD and did not request a hearing, and the RD has been pending at FAB for more than

one year from the last date on which the claimant was allowed to file an objection or request a hearing, the RD becomes final on the one-year anniversary of that date. This would be 425 days (60 days to object + 365 days) after the RD date.

- b. **Objection or Hearing Request Filed.** A RD awaiting either a hearing or a review of the written record at the FAB will automatically become a FD on the one-year anniversary of the date the objection or request for a hearing was received in the FAB (as indicated by the date stamp).
- c. **DEEOIC Director Reopened the Claim.** A RD awaiting a FD following an order by the DEEOIC Director reopening the claim for a new FD shall be considered a FD on the one-year anniversary of the date of the Director's reopening order.
- d. **One-Year Event Occurs.** If the one-year time limit has expired, the RD automatically becomes a FD, and the case shall be transferred to the FAB-NO for review.

The FAB HR ensures the case file is sent to the FAB-NO to the attention of the FAB Operations Specialist. A memo from the district FAB Manager, through the FAB Chief, dated and signed by the FAB Chief, to the Director must be included with the case file. The FAB Operations Specialist ensures that the case file is sent to the NO to the attention of the Office of the Director. The memo requests that the regulatory/administrative FD (based on the one-year rule) be vacated so a formal FD can be issued.

Once the case file is received in the NO, an assessment will be undertaken to determine whether it is necessary to vacate the regulatory/administrative FD. The Director may choose to allow an administratively finalized decision to stand and not issue a Director's Order. However, if a Director's Order is deemed necessary, it will specify whether the case file needs to be returned to FAB for an FD or to the DO for a new RD based on the evidence of record. Once the file is received back in the FAB or DO, the DO or FAB proceeds as instructed by the Director's Order.

- e. **Jurisdiction.** Upon expiration of the one-year time period described above, FAB has no jurisdiction to remand the case for further development or to take any action other than that described above.

11. **Decisions Returned by Postal Service.** In those instances where a case file is at the FAB for review of a RD, and the Postal Service returns a RD sent to a claimant as undeliverable, the assigned FAB HR should ascertain whether a simple mailing mistake (e.g., typographical error, unprocessed address change request) occurred that is easily rectified, or whether the claimant's mailing address is no longer valid. If there was an administrative error on the part of the DO in mailing an RD, FAB must coordinate with the DO to have it reissue the decision to all claimants with an effective date that corresponds with the new mailing date. Should the FAB HR determine that the claimant's mailing address is not valid, he or she evaluates the case evidence to identify any information that could help locate the claimant. The investigation should include

making a reasonable effort to obtain new information that may assist in identifying the claimant's valid mailing address.

For example, the FAB should request a forwarding address from the Post Office nearest the claimant's last known address ([Exhibit 25-4](#)). Once FAB has undertaken development, but is unable to obtain the claimant's current address, it places a memorandum in the file listing the actions taken to locate the claimant. It then administratively closes the effected claim. In a single claimant case, FAB returns the file to the jurisdictional office responsible for case management. For a multiple claimant case, FAB must proceed to finalize the recommendation to any remaining claimants for which a valid mailing address exists. FAB is to reference the administrative closure of any claim with an invalid mailing address. For compensable claims, FAB must also explain that the allocation of any payable compensation to a claimant for which the FAB does not have a valid address is held in abeyance until the claimant provides written confirmation of his or her correct mailing address.

- a. In the event the DO obtains information on the claimant's current address after FAB administratively closes the claim, the assigned CE must ensure that the claimant submits a written notice of his or her address change ([Exhibit 25-5](#)). Once received, the CE resumes development of the claim.
 - (1) In a claim with a single claimant, the CE notifies the claimant in writing that the claimant did not provide proper notification of an address change, and that for this reason, FAB administratively closed its review of a pending RD. The CE explains that action on the claimant's file is resuming based on the status of the claim at the time of administrative closure. The CE is to reissue the previously undeliverable RD. The CE then forwards the claim to FAB, for it to proceed with finalization of the RD.
 - (2) For a claim with multiple claimants, if resumption of development occurs on an ineligible claimant, the CE is to issue a new recommendation to the claimant denying his or her claim. However, in the circumstance where resumption of development occurs involving a claimant who is eligible for compensation benefit, it is necessary to first reopen all claims to allow for a newly issued recommendation that comprehensively addresses the entitlement for all claimants with an interest in the claim.
- b. **FD Returned by Postal Service.** If the FAB has issued an FD and the Postal Services returns it as undeliverable, the responsible FAB staff is to ascertain the correct mailing address for the effected claimant. In such instances, the DO is to transfer the case back to FAB so that the responsible FAB staff may complete these actions. If the assigned FAB staff person obtains written confirmation of a new address from the claimant, he or she is to mail a copy of the FD to the claimant's new address. In the event that the assigned staff person is unable to obtain a written confirmation of a new address, he or she is to refer the claim to the appropriate DO contact to initiate an administrative reopening. The assigned DO staff will draft a Director's Order for the file explaining that the mailing

address of the claimant is invalid, attempts to obtain a valid address were unsuccessful, and that a reopening is necessary to allow for an administrative closure. In a multiple-claimant situation, reopening and administrative closure will apply only to those claims where the DO cannot confirm an address. However, later, if the DO receives written confirmation of a valid address on an administratively closed claim, it may then become necessary to reopen the other claims to permit for a reissuance of a unified FD.

CHAPTER 26 – FAB DECISIONS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** The Act and its implementing regulations provide for administrative review of all RDs. This Chapter describes the process by which the FAB performs that review and issues an FD or Remand Order on claims filed pursuant to the EEOICPA. This chapter also describes the FAB process following a claimant's request for reconsideration of an FD.

2. **FD.** The FAB HR reviews all evidence of record and the RD. Based upon that review, the FAB HR issues an independent written decision addressing the appropriateness of the RD outcome. FAB follows the same uniform formatting guidelines as the RD (outlined in [Exhibit 24-1](#)). A FD of FAB may accept the findings presented in the RD, whether the RD awards or denies benefits, or reverse the RD if it denies the claim and the FAB HR determines that the claim should be accepted. If FAB disagrees with the outcome of the RD, but there is insufficient basis to warrant a reversal, it issues a separate type of decision called a Remand Order. Guidance relating to the issuance of Remand Orders comes later in the chapter. As part of the content of a FD, the FAB HR makes findings of fact and conclusions of law that support his or her position.

There are several types of FDs:

- a. **Acceptances.** When FAB receives a RD accepting a claim for benefits, the assigned CE/HR evaluates the evidence, and the written content of the RD to validate that the RD outcome is appropriate given the circumstances of the claim. In particular, the assigned FAB HR is to determine whether the conclusion described in the RD is based on the proper application of EEOICPA legal, regulatory, or procedural standards to the facts of the case. Once the FAB HR has determined the RD to accept was decided properly, he or she is to prepare a FD listing the findings of fact and conclusions of law that permit the final approval of the claim.
 - (1) If the DO issued an RD accepting the claim in full and independent review by FAB concludes the acceptance is correct, FAB issues the FD awarding benefits in full.
 - (2) If the DO has issued an RD accepting one or more claim element(s) while denying and/or deferring other elements, the FAB issues the FD on the accepted portion of the claim as soon as possible to expedite the claimant's receipt of benefits. The FAB does not wait to issue the FD until the elements under development at the DO, or under contention due to denial, are decided.
- b. **Denials.** When FAB receives a RD in which the DO denies the claim in full or in part, FAB reviews the RD and independently reviews the case to ensure that appropriate development has occurred, the case has been adjudicated consistent with the law, regulations, policies, and procedures and that the assessment of evidence has been interpreted reasonably to allow for a negative outcome.

Provided no technical or procedural errors exist, FAB issues an FD to deny the claim.

If the RD denies one claim element and defers another claim element pending further development, the assigned DO CE continues to develop the claim element that is not before the FAB.

- (1) For non-contested denials, absent any technical or procedural error, the FAB issues a FD accepting the RD findings and denying the claim for benefits in cases where no timely objection is filed, or a waiver is received.
 - (2) For contested denials, the FAB considers the timely filed written objection by either conducting a hearing, if requested, or a review of the written record before a FD is issued, as appropriate.
- c. Decisions Issued in Response to an Objection. After considering a timely filed written objection by conducting a hearing that has been requested or, in those cases in which no hearing has been requested, by reviewing the written record, FAB issues a decision based upon its review of the record, consideration of the objections, and any new evidence. The FAB can issue an FD, a remand order returning the case file to the DO for further development or some other action, or an FD reversing a RD denying benefits.

Remand orders and FD reversals are discussed below and can be issued on both contested and non-contested claims.

- (1) A review of the written record (RWR) is performed after a claimant has objected to the findings of an RD without requesting an oral hearing. The FAB will review the written record, the claimant's objection, and any additional evidence submitted to determine whether the RD findings can be adopted, reversed to accept the claim, or remanded for further development. The FAB HR must review all objections raised in the RWR objection letter and respond to each objection clearly and comprehensively. Once this review is complete, the FAB issues a decision based on its independent review.
- (2) If the FAB conducts a hearing and satisfies all of the requirements of the hearing process (see [Chapter 25 - FAB Review Process](#)), a decision is issued. While the HR may entertain objections raised from several RDs at the hearing itself, one FAB decision will be issued that addresses each contested RD after the resolution of the entire hearing process.
- (3) In the decision following a hearing, the HR outlines the facts of the case, lists and comprehensively addresses all of the objection(s) (whether raised in the hearing request letter, subsequent letters, hearing testimony, or

hearing exhibits) and thoroughly discusses the findings and/or conclusions of the FAB.

- d. **Reversal.** A reversal is a FD issued when the evidence shows that either the RD denied benefits in error or new and compelling evidence warrants overturning a RD denial and accepting a claim for benefits.

If there is evidence in the case that warrants a reversal, the FAB HR reverses the decision with approval from the FAB Chief and issues a decision to the claimant without delay. If the claimant submits additional evidence, the FAB HR reviews such evidence and determines whether it is sufficient to accept the case. If it is sufficient, and there are no outstanding development issues (such as SWC/Tort information), the FAB HR may reverse the decision immediately and accept the case. If the evidence is sufficient to warrant further development, FAB remands the case.

- (1) A reversal can be issued when a case is denied in full or in part. In partial denials, the FAB may reverse to accept if the portion of the claim denied by the RD is found to be in posture for acceptance, a DO error is identified, or new evidence is received that warrants a reversal.
- (2) A decision reversing the RD is used only where a denial is reversed to accept benefits. The FAB may not issue a reversal to deny benefits. The rationale for reversals must be clearly stated in the body of the decision and forwarded with the case file to the FAB Chief for review and approval. A reversal cannot be issued without such approval.
- (3) When considering a reversal, FAB must be mindful of tort offset/SWC coordination and determine whether anyone received a settlement that might reduce the EEOICPA benefit.

3. **Preparation of FD.** As with RDs, multiple FAB decisions are possible on one case. Given the requirement that any RD in which the DO decides the eligibility of any one claimant to receive benefits must include all claimants' party to the decision, an FD cannot be issued deciding any one claimant's eligibility to receive benefits without including all claimants with an interest in the claim as party to the decision. Accordingly, it is the responsibility of the FAB to remand any RD which does not comply with these procedures and instruct the DO to issue a new RD to address the eligibility of each party to the claim. This may require the reopening of certain claims, except in certain limited circumstances (see [Chapter 27 – Reopening Process](#)).

FAB decisions are plainly written and provide the claimant with a descriptive explanation regarding the basis for the outcome. This ensures that the decision-making process is transparent. The FAB clearly identifies the Part of the Act under which benefits are awarded or denied so that the claimant clearly understands the decision. They include statutory/regulatory language in the conclusions of law when outlining the benefits being awarded or denied.

- a. Three Components. The FAB representative must prepare three components before issuing an FD.
 - (1) A cover letter explaining that a FD has been reached. The cover letter must clearly identify what is being accepted, denied and/or deferred, and under what Part of the Act. This letter provides general information about the FD process and the administrative review available to the claimant.
 - (2) The FD. The FD contains a Notice of Final Decision (Introduction), Statement of the Case, Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.
 - (3) Certificates of Service certify the FD was issued to each claimant and his or her AR. A separate Certificate of Service is created for each claimant, but a claimant and his or her AR may appear on the same Certificate of Service.

An acceptance may include two other components: (1) a medical benefits letter explaining entitlement to medical benefits for an accepted condition ([Exhibit 26-1](#)); and/or (2) two Acceptance of Payment forms (EN-20), which is required before payment can be issued.

- b. Formatting and Content, FD for Acceptances, Contested Decisions, Denials, and Reversals. Where an FD is prepared for an acceptance, contested decision, denial, or reversal, it must contain the following sections in the following sequence:
 - (1) Notice of Final Decision (Introduction). This portion of a FD succinctly summarizes what benefit entitlement is being accepted, denied, or deferred. Distinction is made between benefits addressed under Part B vs. Part E.
 - (2) Statement of the Case. This section sets out the case history, relevant to the issue for determination, up to the point of the issuance of the FD, including FAB actions and other pertinent information in a clear, concise narrative. No analysis of the facts or law and no citations should appear in this section.
 - (a.) In the case of a simple acceptance, in which all claimed conditions included in the decision are being accepted and the HR agrees with the essential facts, relevant case history, and the outcome stated in the RD, the HR may simply state that FAB has reviewed the evidence and concurs with the case history described in the RD under consideration.
 - (3) Findings of Fact. This section is a recitation of all facts needed to reach the conclusions of law and the ultimate decision rendered by the FAB. The findings of fact are the most significant findings from the Statement of the Case that are needed to support the FD ruling. Each finding is

numbered sequentially. The findings should draw conclusions from the evidence of record and must not simply recite the statement of the case.

- (4) **Objections.** This section contains a summary of any timely objection brought up by the claimant or AR in connection with the RD(s) before FAB, as well as FAB’s response to these objections. The summary should mention all timely objections in a clear and orderly manner, but the summary does not need to be numbered and it may combine similar objections. All summarized objections must be responded to, with a discussion of FAB’s analysis of the objections in respect to entitlement requirements and an explanation of whether the objections have an impact on the adjudication of the claim. In most situations, to fully respond to the objections, the Objections section will need to make reference to the Act, regulations, or procedures. Therefore, citations are necessary and appropriate in this section.

- (a) **Objections to NIOSH Dose Reconstruction Decisions.** Detailed procedures for assessment of objections to the NIOSH process are found in [Chapter 25 - FAB Review Process](#).

- (i) **Factual objections in FD.** If the claimant submits a factual objection and the factual findings reported to NIOSH are supported by the evidence of record, the FAB HR addresses the objections in the FD. No referral to the DEEOIC HP is necessary. If the factual findings reported to NIOSH do not appear to be supported by the evidence of record the FAB HR refers the case to the HP for review. If the HP determines that a rework of the dose reconstruction is not necessary, the FAB HR addresses the objection in the FD by outlining the findings of the HP. However, if the HP determines that a rework of the dose reconstruction is necessary, the FAB HR remands the case to the DO.
- (ii) **Technical Objections in FD.** A technical objection involving either methodology or application must be referred to the DEEOIC HP. If the DEEOIC HP deems none of the technical objections plausible, the FAB HR incorporates the findings on these technical issues into the FD.

However, if the DEEOIC HP determines that there is substantial factual evidence that NIOSH had not previously considered and/or that NIOSH should consider an issue relating to application of methodology, he or she notifies the FAB HR, who then remands the case, after supervisory approval, to the DO with instructions to refer the case back to NIOSH. In most cases, NIOSH will perform a new dose

reconstruction based on circumstances of the remand.

- (iii) Objections to Methodology in FD. When an objection is directed at NIOSH's methodology, the FAB HR states in the decision that the objection cannot be addressed based on 20 CFR § 30.318(b) (methodology that NIOSH uses in arriving at reasonable estimates of radiation doses is binding on the FAB). The FAB HR makes this statement only if so advised by the DEEOIC HP. Objections related to the content of NIOSH-IREP software are also related to methodology. However, the calculation of the PoC using the IREP software is the responsibility of the DEEOIC; therefore, FAB must address these objections in the FD.

- (5) Conclusions of Law. This section contains the statutory and regulatory analysis used by the FAB reviewer to support his or her decision, referencing the findings of facts that support the conclusions of law. This section must be well-reasoned and provide appropriate legal citations. It should not, however, consist of a list of statutory and regulatory references without any explanation. This section also discusses any objection raised by the claimant in writing or through an oral hearing and includes FAB's response to the objection based on FAB's analysis of the objections and evidence of file. Finally, an overall legal conclusion supporting the decision must be reached. The conclusions of law must specifically identify whether or not benefits are being awarded or denied and under which Part of the Act.

- c. Return of FD by Postal Service. Should FAB receive a returned FD, the FAB HR will attempt to obtain the new or updated address for the claimant and re-mail the decision. More details regarding the handling of a returned FD are outlined in [Chapter 25 - FAB Review Process](#).

4. Remand Orders. If the FAB determines that the claim(s) addressed in the RD are not in posture for FD, 20 C.F.R. § 30.317 gives FAB the authority to return cases to the DO without issuing an FD. A Remand Order is a written directive to the DO issued in lieu of a FD.

A Remand Order is written in narrative format to the claimant(s) but does not contain the normal sections of a FD (Statement of Case, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law). The Remand Order is a narrative explanation of the FAB's justification for not accepting the recommendation of a district office to accept or deny a claim. In responding to objection(s) to a recommendation from the claimant or their AR, FAB must respond to those objections that are pertinent to, or contribute to, the justification for the remand. Within the narrative content of the remand, the FAB may provide guidance to the district office about the needed consideration of newly received evidence; pathways of suggested development including those relating to a change in the law, regulations, policies or procedures; or the need to overcome a particular error or deficiency. A Remand Order can be warranted at any point during a review of the written record, before or after a hearing, or during the review of an RD.

FAB is to use reasonable discretion when assessing a case for remand. If the RD provides sound reasoning and thorough discussion of how it reached its conclusions, and it does not include material factual errors or erroneous application of law, FAB must respect the DOs adjudicatory function. If FAB can make a reasonable determination that the outcome of the case would not be materially affected regardless of further development, FAB should exercise its discretion and not issue a Remand Order.

Should the FAB find a technical, procedural or some other error requiring a Remand Order, the FAB returns the case file to the DO with guidance about suggested courses of corrective action. In those instances where FAB can overcome a deficiency through timely development including clarification of an issue from the claimant or a provider, or a follow-up referral to DEEOIC medical health science specialists, FAB has the authority to undertake such development to avoid the necessity of a remand.

- a. **Change in Law, Regulations or Policies.** If FAB determines that an RD outcome is erroneous in light of a recent change in the law, regulations, or policy, FAB may remand the case. When this occurs, the Remand Order is to include specific narrative content explaining the basis for returning the case to the DO. For example, newly designated SEC class, changes to the DOE facility or AWE facility coverage, date, or facility changes to the list of residually contaminated sites, modified program information on toxic substance or occupational health effects data or other regulatory or policy changes that could affect the claim outcome.
- b. **Erroneous Application of Law, Regulations, Policies or Procedures.** If FAB determines that the recommended determination in the RD resulted from a misapplication of the law, regulations, policies, or procedures, FAB may remand the case. The Remand Order identifies the misapplication of law, regulations, policies, or procedures and describes how it affects the adjudication of the case. To expedite a favorable decision, the HR can reverse the decision without issuing a Remand Order, following procedures set forth in subpart 2d of this chapter.
- c. **Receipt of New Medical Evidence or a New Claim for a Previously Unclaimed Illness.** If while the case is at FAB, new medical evidence or a new claim for a new illness is received that is material to the recommended denial, FAB may remand or reverse to accept the claim, as applicable.

For example, if the RD denies a claim for CBD on the basis of a lack of medical evidence and the claimant later submits medical evidence establishing CBD, the FAB may remand the claim or reverse the RD if all elements of the adjudicatory process are complete.

If a claim for a new illness is received, the case will be remanded for development of the newly claimed illness if it affects the outcome of the issue before the FAB. If filing of the new claim will not affect the issue before the FAB, the FAB can issue an FD and return the new claim to the DO for further development. If the FAB is not immediately ready to issue the FD, then the FAB is to notify the DO

that a new claim has been filed so that the assigned DO CE may create the new claim and begin development while the case is at FAB.

- d. **Receipt of Other New Evidence.** If FAB receives new evidence that was not a part of the file when the RD was issued and that is material to the recommended determination (such as employment evidence, survivorship evidence, or evidence of a SWC/tort suit); FAB may remand the case or reverse the RD if it is advantageous to the claimant. The Remand Order will describe the new evidence and its possible effect on the adjudication of the case.
- e. **Evidence Already in File.** If the RD fails to properly address material evidence in the file and the failure could have an effect on the adjudication of the claim, FAB may remand the case. The Remand Order will describe the evidence and its possible effect on the adjudication of the case. If advantageous to the claimant, and all adjudicatory issues are complete, FAB may reverse the RD and accept the claim.

For example, if evidence in the file sufficiently supports a diagnosis of a claimed cancer but the cancer was not included in the dose reconstruction, FAB may remand the case for a re-work of the dose reconstruction.

- f. **Miscalculation of Tort Offset or SWC Coordination.** If FAB determines that the RD contains a finding of fact or conclusion of law that is based on a material miscalculation of the offset arising from a tort lawsuit or SWC coordination, FAB may remand the case.
 - (1) If a case is remanded for this reason, FAB includes its calculation worksheet in the file and a supplemental explanation of what FAB considers the evidentiary basis for its calculation.
 - (2) If FAB determines that the miscalculation was relatively minor and was not favorable to the claimant, FAB may exercise its discretion and issue an FD which corrects the calculation in the claimant's favor, without a remand.
- g. **Where a case is at FAB for review of one claim element and a remand order is issued on another claim element;** the designated DO CE addresses the remand order. If there are no outstanding issues before FAB, the remand order and case file is returned to the DO that issued the RD. FAB may also issue remand orders in part, returning one portion of the claim to the DO for further action and issuing an FD on other portions of the claim.
- h. **Format of Remand Order.** A Remand Order ([Exhibit 26-2](#)) follows a narrative format and is directed to the DO. It includes a brief discussion of the claim's adjudicatory history when pertinent to the matter at hand, the basis for the remand, any explanation and supplemental documentation required and an explanation of the actions to be undertaken by the DO.

-
- i. Notification and Transfer of File. When a Remand Order is issued, FAB inserts into the case file a copy of the Remand Order, certificate of service, and any supporting calculations or supplementary documentation. FAB sends a copy of the Remand Order, certificate of service, and cover letter to the claimant and the AR, if any.
 - (1) The cover letter explains the Remand Order and the DOs responsibility for preparing a new RD after further development.
 - (2) A Certificate of Service certifies the Remand Order was issued to each claimant and his or her AR. A separate Certificate of Service is created for each claimant, but a claimant and his or her AR may appear on the same Certificate of Service.
 - (3) Upon issuance of a Remand Order, FAB transfers the case file to the DO that issued the RD.
 - j. Challenging a Remand Order. No procedure allows a claimant to directly challenge a Remand Order, but each DD has the authority to formally challenge a FAB Remand Order with the DEEOIC Director if sufficient cause exists to do so. In such instances, the DD prepares a memorandum to the Director of the DEEOIC outlining his or her concerns and the case file is transferred to the Office of the Director for review.
5. Administrative Closure. If FAB determines that an individual claim requires administrative closure, a Remand Order is not necessary. These situations include:
- a. Claimant Withdraws Claim. If a claimant advises the DEEOIC that he or she wishes to withdraw the claim, the FAB administratively closes the claim and drafts a memo to the file explaining the reason for the closure. Additionally, the FAB is to send a letter to the claimant advising him/her of the administrative closure.
 - b. Claimant Dies. If the claimant dies after the issuance of an RD but prior to issuance of the FD, the decedent's claim is administratively closed by the FAB. In the case of a single claimant, the FAB returns the claim to the DO to pursue survivor claims. In situations involving multiple claimants, the case is remanded to the DO for the issuance of a new RD which reallocates benefits. However, if the RD is recommending denial of all claims, the FAB may issue a FD to the remaining survivors, denoting the administrative closure of the decedent's claim.
 - c. Claimant Cannot be Located. When an RD is returned by the Postal Service and a current address for the claimant cannot be obtained within a reasonable period of time, the FAB administratively closes the claim and returns the case file to the DO. In situations involving multiple claimants, the FAB issues an FD to the remaining survivors, denoting the administrative closure of the claimant whose address could not be determined, and outlining that the share of compensation of

the claimant whose claim has been administratively closed will be held in abeyance.

- d. **Non-receipt of EN-16 Form.** A claimant must complete Form EN-16 before the FAB can issue an FD awarding compensation benefit. In a multi-claimant situation, each claimant is responsible for returning an EN-16 for their respective claim. It is not necessary for FAB to obtain an EN-16 more often than once in a 6-month period unless there is a new exposure or illness (including consequential) involved with the acceptance. FAB will assess the utility of a previously signed EN-16 based on the date of the RD under consideration.

With the issuance of an RD accepting a claim, the claimant must return a completed EN-16 prior to the HR finalizing of the recommendation. In those instances where an EN-16 is not received within the expected due date of a FD, the FAB must remand the recommendation to the district office for administrative closure. This is necessary to prevent the recommendation from finalizing because of the statutory provision that allows for the finalization of a recommendation within one year of issuance.

To assist with timely decision making, in those instances where the claimant has not returned an EN-16 after the issuance of a RD, FAB must undertake action to obtain the form. Within 15 days of the issuance of the RD or immediately upon receipt of a completed waiver, a screening must occur to ascertain the status the EN-16 submission. With the receipt of the form, the FAB may proceed with adjudication based on routine timeliness goals. If a completed EN-16 has not been received, the HR must place a call to the claimant or their designated AR to solicit the form. The HR must explain the requirement for submission of the form, and the fact that the lack of its submission prevents the finalization of the RD. Moreover, the HR must explain that the claimant has either the remaining period allowed from the EN-16 issuance (30 days) or an additional 15 days, whichever is later, to return the form, or FAB must remand the claim to the district office for administrative closure. If attempts made to interact personally with the claimant or their AR are unsuccessful, the HR will send a written notice to the claimant about the matter including the expectations for timely return of the form. When the claimant does not return the EN-16 within the allowed period, the FAB must remand the claim to the district office for administrative closure.

6. **Claimant Rights Following the Issuance of FAB FD.** A claimant may seek review of an FD by filing a request for reconsideration or by filing a request for reopening of the claim. This section discusses requests for reconsideration and provides guidance relating to the initial receipt of requests for reopening.

- a. **Receipt of a Request for Review.**
 - (1) A request for reconsideration will be considered timely if it was filed within 30 calendar days of the date of issuance of the FD. Pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.319(b), the request will be considered to be “filed” on the date

the claimant mails it to the FAB, as determined by the postmark, or on the date the written request is actually received by the DO or FAB, whichever is the earliest determinable date. A request for reopening may be filed at any time after the FD is issued.

- (2) Any correspondence from a claimant or AR which is received in the DO or FAB within 30 calendar days after the FD is issued, and which contains either an explicit request for reconsideration or language which could be reasonably interpreted as intent to disagree with the FD will be considered a timely request for reconsideration. If new evidence is received in the DO or FAB within 30 calendar days after the FD issuance, and the new evidence relates to an issue which was adjudicated and denied in the FD, this new evidence will be considered a timely request for reconsideration. If the DO receives the request for reconsideration, it must be sent to FAB-NO for handling.
- (3) Upon receipt of correspondence or new evidence which constitutes a timely filed request for reconsideration, FAB will send a letter to the claimant acknowledging receipt of the correspondence or evidence and advising that such receipt is considered a timely filed request for reconsideration.
- (4) If correspondence received within 30 calendar days of the FD specifically requests a reopening instead of reconsideration, it will be handled as a reopening request by the DO. If both reconsideration and reopening are requested, FAB will process the reconsideration request first and then forward the claim to the DO to process the reopening request.
- (5) A request for reopening may take several forms:
 - (a) Any correspondence or evidence containing or accompanied by a specific request for reopening, which is received at any time after the issuance of the FD, will be treated as a reopening request.
 - (b) If correspondence or evidence is received without a specific request for reopening after the deadline for a timely reconsideration request, and the FD denied the claim to which the correspondence or evidence relates, the evidence is reviewed for possible reopening.

If FAB determines that such correspondence or evidence meets the evidentiary requirements set forth in 20 C.F.R. § 30.320(b), the FAB-DO district manager or the FAB-NO Branch Chief will prepare a memorandum to the EEOICP Director outlining the relevant claim history and the nature of the evidence and forward the case file to the EEOICP Director for review for possible reopening.

Should the evidentiary requirements not be met, FAB will associate the correspondence or evidence with the case file. In either case the claimant will not be notified of the actions taken by the FAB, because the claimant has not requested a specific action.

(6) Upon receipt of a request for review:

- (a) Any request for reconsideration, along with the case file, is forwarded to FAB and assigned to a FAB HR for review. A reconsideration request will not be assigned to a FAB HR who issued the FD for the specific claim element being addressed in the reconsideration request.

Additionally, should the claimant specifically request that the reconsideration be addressed by a different FAB office, every effort should be made to accommodate the claimant.

The FAB HR will screen the case to determine if the correspondence constitutes a request for reconsideration and, if so, if the request was timely filed.

- (b) All requests for reopening received in the DO are initially reviewed by the DD. If a reopening request is received in FAB, the FAB-DO district manager or FAB-NO Branch Chief will transfer the request, any supporting evidence, and the case file to the DD for review.

(7) Upon receipt of a timely request for reconsideration, the FD in question will no longer be deemed “final” until a decision is reached on the reconsideration request. Receipt of a request for reopening does not have a similar effect and the subject FD remains “final” until such time as the EEOICP Director issues an order reopening the claim.

(8) A reconsideration request does not come with further reconsideration rights but only reopening rights or right to file suit in District Court. Therefore, if FAB denied a request for reconsideration and the claimant subsequently files another request for reconsideration of the same FD, FAB will not entertain the subsequent request. A letter explaining to the claimant that reconsideration rights attach only once to an FD is signed by the FAB chief.

b. Processing an Untimely Request for Reconsideration.

- (1) Any initial reconsideration request which is filed after the above-noted deadline is an untimely filed request for reconsideration.

-
- (a) No letter is sent to acknowledge receipt of an untimely request for reconsideration. FAB issues a Denial of Request for Reconsideration advising the claimant that the request for reconsideration was not filed within 30 days of the issuance of the FD and must be denied.
 - (b) If FAB concludes that any evidence received with an untimely request for reconsideration may warrant a reopening, FAB may forward the request to the DD of the DO with jurisdiction over the claim for review.
 - (2) If an untimely filed request for reconsideration is accompanied by a specific request for reopening, FAB issues a Denial of Request for Reconsideration based on the untimely filing. The FAB HR then forwards the reopening request with the case file to the DD of the office with jurisdiction over the claim for review for possible reopening.
 - c. Adjudicating a Timely Request for Reconsideration. Requests for reconsideration typically come in a number of different forms. To determine the appropriate action to be taken in response to the request, the FAB HR must review the request and, if appropriate, any accompanying argument or evidence.
 - (1) If the request for reconsideration simply states that the claimant disagrees with the FD and provides no new argument or evidence in support of their request, the CE/HR may simply deny the request for reconsideration on the grounds that no argument or evidence was submitted that would alter the FD. See [Exhibit 26-3](#).
 - (2) If the request for reconsideration raises new legal arguments with respect to the FD but includes no new evidence, the CE/HR reviews the FD and considers the arguments made by the claimant. The reviewer must examine the evidence of record and the FD challenged by the claimant. See [Exhibit 26-4](#).
 - (a) If the arguments do not change the outcome of the FD under review, the request for reconsideration is denied with appropriate and specific response to the arguments made in the request. FAB does not make any factual findings.
 - (b) If the arguments made in the request for reconsideration support a conclusion that there was a misapplication of the law, regulations or procedures in the FD, the request for reconsideration may be granted, and the case remanded to the DO, or a new FD issued by the FAB reversing to accept the claim.
 - (3) If the request for reconsideration includes evidence which is duplicative or essentially duplicates that which is already in the file and was previously

considered in the FD, the request is denied with an explanation of how the new evidence does not change the outcome of the claim.

- (4) If the request for reconsideration includes new, probative evidence which would alter the outcome of the FD, the request for reconsideration is granted.

d. Effect of denial or grant of reconsideration on finality.

- (1) If the FAB denies the request, the FAB decision which was the subject of the request will be considered “final” on the date the request is denied. No further requests for reconsideration of that particular FD of the FAB will be considered.
- (2) If the FAB grants the request for reconsideration and issues a new FD, that decision will become final on the date of its issuance. Accordingly, the FAB will consider subsequent requests for reconsideration pertaining to that decision.
- (3) If the FAB grants the request for reconsideration and remands the case to the DO for further development, the claimant(s) will receive a new RD with the full rights that go with a RD and a new FD.

7. Alternative Filing, Part E. If a claimant is denied as an ineligible survivor under Part E, he or she has the right to alternatively receive a non-decision determination regarding the employee’s claimed illness (es). FAB advises the claimant of this right in the cover letter of the FD. Additional information regarding Alternative Filing can be found in [Chapter 20 - Establishing Survivorship](#).

CHAPTER 27 – REOPENING PROCESS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the process by which the Director of the DEEOIC reopens claims for benefits under the EEOICPA and vacates decisions of the FAB.
2. **Authority.** Under 20 C.F.R. § 30.320, the Director of the DEEOIC has the authority to reopen a claim and vacate a FAB decision at any time after the FAB has issued an FD pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.316. Also, under 20 C.F.R. § 30.320(a), the Director may vacate a FAB Remand Order. Additionally, the Director has the authority to vacate the RD, if necessary, to allow for further development. While any party to an FD may submit a written request for reopening, it may also occur at the discretion of the Director of the DEEOIC for administrative reasons, due to procedural error, or a change in the law, regulations, agency policy, or any other reason at the sole discretion of the Director. If the Director initiates such a review, the NO requests the case file from the District or FAB Office for the reopening to be handled locally or delegates the authority for the reopening to be handled at a DO through procedural directive. The Director’s decision to reopen a claim and vacate a FAB decision or RD is not reviewable.

The Director will delegate reopening authority by issuance of policy directives or other formal guidance that explains the extent of reopening authority conferred. In certain circumstances, the Director may delegate authority to reopening claims to the Branch Chief of the Technical Procedures Branch, the Unit Chiefs within that branch, and the DDs. For delegated reopening authority granted to the DDs, the delegation applies to ADDs when agreed to by a DD. The DEEOIC Director can grant reopening authority to other individuals in the program as needed. The Director retains sole reopening authority in any instance where he or she has not delegated reopening authority.

3. **Claimant’s Explicit Request for Reopening.** The regulations allow a claimant or a claimant’s duly appointed AR, at any time after the FAB has issued a FD, to file a written request seeking reopening of an FD under the EEOICPA, pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.320(b). The Regulations allow that such a request may be filed:

Provided that the claimant also submits new evidence of either covered employment or exposure to a toxic substance, or identifies either a change in the PoC guidelines, a change in the dose reconstruction methods or an addition of a class of employees to the SEC. There is no limit to how many times a claimant may request a reopening. A written request for a reopening is to result in a written decision either accepting or denying the reopening.

- a. **Timeliness.** A claimant may file a request for reopening at any time after the FAB issues an FD. The CMR is to associate incoming reopening documentation to the case record in the OWCP OIS. Upon review by the responsible staff person in the DO or FAB, the reopening is marked as reviewed and indexed clearly as a request for reopening.
- b. **Initial Review.** The responsible staff person who screens the incoming reopening request in OIS is to direct the documentation to the DD responsible for the case file. Requests for reopening received in the NO FAB (FAB-NO) are reviewed by the FAB-NO Branch Chief. The DD or FAB-NO Branch Chief is to conduct an

initial review of the correspondence to determine whether the request is accompanied by new evidence, or other information, which is of a sufficiently compelling nature to warrant a reopening.

- c. Referral for Reopening Action. Once initial review of a reopening request is completed, the DD or FAB-NO Branch Chief is to determine the responsible party for issuing a reopening decision. In many instances, the DD will have authority to issue a reopening decision on his or her own authority, as delegated by the Director. The FAB-NO Branch Chief, however, does not have the capacity to reopen an FD. Accordingly, he or she is to decide the appropriate office to which the reopening request is referred for review. The options available to the FAB-NO Branch Chief are to refer the matter to a DD with jurisdiction over the case or refer it to the DEEOIC Director. Circumstances in which a DD can reopen a FD are as follows:
- (1) Employment. Newly submitted employment evidence contradicts a FD that the employee did not have covered employment.
 - (2) Survivorship. A previously denied survivor submits new evidence to document his or her qualifying relationship to the employee. A DD may also reopen a FD when a new survivor subsequently files a claim in a multiple claimant case and is determined to be eligible.
 - (3) SEM. An update occurs to SEM, or the claimant presents new factual evidence that a previously denied, closed, or unverified toxic substance exposure is newly shown to be linked to the claimed illness(es).
 - (4) PoC. Cases containing an FD based on a PoC of less than 50% are reopened by the DD when new evidence is received that warrants a referral to the NIOSH resulting in a revised PoC that makes the claim compensable. This most commonly occurs with claimant submission of an additional cancer claim. In those instances where a new cancer is evaluated by NIOSH and does not result in a PoC of 50% or greater, a reopening of the prior FD is not necessary. The DD directs his or her staff to proceed with any additional development that may be warranted (Part E analysis for non-radiogenic toxic substances) or proceed with a recommendation to deny the new cancer claim if Part E does not apply.
 - (5) New Medical Evidence. New medical records or documentation is submitted, which clearly establishes a diagnosis of a medical condition or the existence of a percentage of whole person impairment, previously denied in a FD due to insufficient medical evidence.
 - (6) Change in Law, Regulations or Policies. If the initial review reveals that the claimant has identified a change in the law, regulations, or policies governing the EEOICPA, the DD determines whether the nature and

extent of such information satisfies the requirements of 20 C.F.R. § 30.320, and whether it is sufficient to warrant reopening.

- d. Denial of Request for Reopening. If no evidence is submitted, or if the evidence submitted and/or the change in law, regulations, or policies identified by the claimant is insufficient to support a reopening, the DD issues a Denial of Request for Reopening.
- e. Referral to DEEOIC Director. If the DD or FAB-NO Branch Chief cannot determine whether the evidence submitted, and/or the change in law, regulations, or policies identified by the claimant, is sufficient to warrant a reopening, or if the request presents an issue for which the Director has not delegated reopening authority, he or she is to refer the matter to the DEEOIC Director. A DD or the FAB-NO Branch Chief is to refer to the Director requests involving uniquely complex or potentially sensitive topics. In these instances, the person making the referral to the Director prepares a memorandum explaining his or her reasons for requesting the Director review the case for reopening. The memorandum is to outline the case history, the evidence of record and explain why the new evidence, or other information, is material to a potential reopening. It is important that the DD or FAB-NO Branch Chief merely identify the issue(s) requiring review. He or she is not to advocate for a particular reopening outcome, as that is the exclusive purview of the DEEOIC Director.

4. Claimant's Non-Specific Correspondence or Evidence. Once FAB issues an FD there may arise situations where a claimant submits non-specific correspondence or evidence. Under these circumstances, it is difficult to interpret the documentation to determine if the claimant is objecting to a particular Conclusion of Law referenced in the FD. To address this problem, it is necessary for the staff person responsible for the claim to contact the claimant by telephone to ascertain his or her intent to pursue an objection.

During contact with the claimant, the responsible CE or FAB representative is to notify the claimant of his or her options, which may include reconsideration within 30 days of the FD (if applicable) or evaluation under the authority granted to the Director to reopen a claim. If the claimant provides written or verbal clarification of his or her intention, the CE or FAB representative is to input a note in the ECS documenting clearly the information provided. Should the CE or FAB representative not reach the claimant by phone within a reasonable period (approximately 3 days), and clarification cannot be obtained by telephone, he or she will need to evaluate the evidence to determine the appropriate action to be undertaken.

- a. Non-Specific Correspondence or Evidence Received Within 30 Days of a FD. If attempts to clarify the intent of the claimant are not successful, and the 30-day period granted to request reconsideration has not expired, a DO FAB Manager or FAB-NO Branch Chief is to determine if a sufficient basis exists to treat the documentation as a request for reconsideration. A DO FAB Manager or FAB-NO Branch Chief can delegate this responsibility to other FAB staff persons. If it is determined that the evidence warrants a reconsideration determination, a DO FAB Manager or FAB-NO Branch Chief ensures that the matter is referred to the

proper FAB staff person to record the request as a reconsideration requiring action.

- b. **Non-Specific Correspondence or Evidence Received After 30 Days of a FD.** Once the claimant's option of requesting reconsideration expires, the claimant only has the ability to pursue reopening should he or she disagree with a FD. With the receipt of non-specific correspondence after the period of reconsideration submission expires and efforts to have the claimant clarify his or her intent to request reopening are unsuccessful, the staff person in possession of the file is to coordinate with the DD with jurisdiction over the case file to determine the appropriate course of action. The DD (or his or her delegate) reviews the evidence to determine whether there is sufficient basis to warrant a reopening, and whether he or she has been delegated authority to reopen based on the case circumstance. If the DD or their delegate decides that the evidence supports taking reopening actions and possesses the authority to reopen the FD, he or she proceeds to review the case for a reopening decision. If the DD does not have the requisite authority to reopen the FD, or there is some other complication, he or she seeks guidance from the DEEOIC Director.
- c. **Non-specific Evidence That Does Not Warrant Reconsideration or Reopening.** Under any circumstance where incoming correspondence does not support reconsideration or reopening, the assigned CE or FAB representative assigned to the case is responsible for uploading a memorandum to file in OIS documenting the actions taken to review the correspondence that supports taking no action.

5. **Reopening and Vacating a FAB Decision.** The DEEOIC Director or an individual acting under a delegated authority, reopens a FD or letter decision by issuing a Director's Order.

- a. **Director's Order Content.** A Director's Order contains three components.
 - (1) **Cover Letter.** The cover letter is addressed to the claimant(s) receiving the Director's Order. It cites the authority by which a FD or Remand Order is being vacated, and provides a summary of the issue under review, a clear indication of all actions taken under the Order and the reopening conclusion.
 - (2) **Director's Order.** A Director's Order ([Exhibit 27-1](#)) is the written notice which provides narrative explaining the basis for reopening and vacating a FAB decision. It is divided into three parts; including: a Background section, which discusses the history of the case record leading to the FD under contention; a Discussion section, which includes analysis of the evidence supporting the decided outcome; and a Conclusion. The decision narrative is to provide descriptive explanation of the rationale supporting the reopening and the basis for vacating a FAB FD or Remand. There are many reasons for reopening an FD, including the receipt of new evidence, incorrect application of program policy, or content errors. In addition to including a written explanation of the reason(s) for reopening an FD or

Remand, a Director's Order may provide corrective action instruction to a district or FAB office responsible for the case record.

- (3) A Certificate of Service certifies that the Director's Order was issued to each claimant. A separate Certificate of Service is created for each claimant, but a claimant and his or her AR may appear on the same Certificate of Service.
- b. **Reopening Multiple Claimant Claims.** Under certain situations, the CE or FAB representative is to proceed with a reopening referral when a circumstance involves a change to a benefit entitlement after the issuance of a FD involving multiple claimants. Each individual named in a multiple claimant FD is required to be a party to any decision that addresses a benefit entitlement, even if the outcome does not necessarily change each claim. The reason for this is to ensure each filed claimant receives notification of the distribution of benefits under the claim to which he or she is a claimant. It also permits each claimant to contest any outcome to which he or she disagrees. Common reasons for reopening a prior FD to multiple claimants includes the identification of a new qualifying survivor, new evidence documenting that a previously ineligible survivor now qualifies, or reallocation of lump-sum compensation that was held in abeyance until the status of a non-filing survivor was determined.
- c. **District or FAB Offices are Responsible for Complying with Any Guidance or Instruction Provided in a Director's Order.** The issuance of a Director's Order is at the discretion of the Director or a delegate. As the decision represents the intent of the Director to address a defect in an FD, district or FAB offices are required to comply with any guidance or instruction included in a Director's Order.

6. **Reopening and Vacating a FAB Decision Following an Employee's or Survivor's Death.** In cases where an employee or survivor dies following the issuance of an FD and a new survivor files a subsequent claim; the CE takes action to administratively close the deceased individual's claim. He or she then initiates action to adjudicate the claims for any additional new survivor(s). In some instances, during the adjudication of the claim for a new survivor, the CE may determine that a factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law in a previously issued FD (i.e., covered employment, survivorship, medical diagnosis, etc.) is not accurate and affects the adjudication of the new survivor's claim. Once FAB incorporates a factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law into a FD, a CE cannot undo the decision by administratively closing it. A factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law cited in a FD is legally operable until vacated by a Director's Order issued by the Director or someone with delegated authority to do so. For example, the employee received a FD that specified covered dates of employment at facility A; however, with the employee's death, a survivor decision is now needed. Upon review, the CE finds that the employee's employment actually occurred at facility B. Under this circumstance, the CE must obtain a reopening of the decision that was issued to the employee to allow for a correct reference to covered employment at facility B. The CE is only required to address factual findings and/or Conclusions of Law that contradict directly with the evidence necessary to proceed with a new

decision. It is not necessary for the CE to obtain a Director's Order when FAB concluded that it did not have the necessary evidence needed to arrive at a decision regarding a particular factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law.

In cases where the CE identifies a material factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law in a prior FD that is now contradicted based on a new examination of case evidence, he or she is to obtain a Director's Order vacating the FD containing the erroneous factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law.

- a. When issuing a Director's Order to correct a factual finding and/or Conclusion of Law from a previously issued FD, the Director or DD with authority to reopen the claim issues the decision to all the parties named in the vacated FD. In the circumstance where all parties who received the decision are deceased, the Director or the DD is to issue the Director's Order as they would normally, but annotate that he or she is issuing it to the case file as an administrative function.

7. Denying a Specific Request for Reopening. A Denial of Reopening Request is a written decision issued by either the DEEOIC Director or a designated representative. The content of a denial is similar to that of a Director's Order in that it contains a cover letter, decision notice, and Certificate of Service. Much like a Director's Order the decision notice provides a background of the case history leading up to the decision under contention, and a discussion of the evidence or argument presented in support of a reopening. However, the decision is to provide a detailed explanation as to why the evidence presented is insufficient to warrant reopening of a FD or Remand Order ([Exhibit 27-2](#)). The Director or designated representative responds comprehensively to each objection presented by a claimant.

- a. Issuance of a Denial of Reopening Request is to be Limited to the Individual(s) Requesting Review of an FD.
- b. Requests to Vacate a FAB Remand Order. The DEEOIC Director is the only authority that is permitted to vacate a FAB Remand Order. A reopening review of a Remand Order will normally originate from a DD or ADD due to the identification of misapplied program policy or a challenge to FAB's rationale for returning a case to the DO. In these scenarios, the DD or ADD is to send his or her request for a review of the Remand to the Director. The referral is to include a memorandum identifying the specific Remand Order under contention and state merely that the DD or ADD wants the Director to review the Remand for accuracy. The DD or ADD is not to advocate for any particular outcome, merely that there is a potential deficiency contained in the Remand that the Director needs to review. Upon receipt, if the Director agrees with the Remand Order, he or she will deny the request to vacate by issuing a memorandum to the requesting party. Otherwise, the Director issues a Director's Order to vacate the Remand and return the case file to the proper office for handling.

8. ECS Implications. All reopening requests, requests to vacate FAB decisions, and decisions granting or denying such requests are to be properly documented in ECS pursuant to DEEOIC procedures.

CHAPTER 28 – MEDICAL BILL PROCESS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the functions of the MBPU in supporting the processing and payment of medical bills relating to the care of accepted occupational and covered illness. This chapter also discusses topics relating to the processes and operations necessary to process bills arising from the treatment of accepted illnesses.
2. **Roles and Responsibilities.** Upon issuance of an FD approving a work-related illness for a qualified living employee, DEEOIC is responsible for furnishing those services, equipment, and supplies prescribed or recommended by a qualified physician for an approved illness that the DEEOIC considers likely to cure, give relief, or reduce the degree or the period of that illness. MBPU oversees the medical bill processing systems, transactions, and coding necessary to assure prompt and accurate payment for approved medical benefits and works with OWCP and the BPA contractor to develop and implement appropriate bill payment codes, procedures, and resolutions to related issues.
3. **Medical Bill Processing Assistance.** Given the disparate medical bill processing issues confronted by DEEOIC staff, especially MBE staff, the MBPU has established a dedicated email inbox to serve as a conduit for DEEOIC staff to use when seeking assistance. Use of this mailbox provides a method for obtaining a timely resolution of medical bill processing issues, as they arise, and provides a uniform process for responding to questions and issues, program wide. Field operations and MBAU management have discretion to designate authorized staff permitted to review inquiries to the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox.
 - a. DEEOIC staff submissions to the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox must clearly communicate the medical bill processing issue or question requiring review or response. Staff submitting inquiries to the mailbox are to limit requests to topics that relate to the following:
 - (1) **Medical Bill Processing Policy and Procedure.** Issues or questions involving policy interpretation of existing program guidance related to medical authorizations, bill processing, travel reimbursement and other ancillary services.
 - (2) **Treatment Suites/Fee Schedule.** Issues or questions involving automatic payment for treatment or services under the DEEOIC treatment suites or authorized fee schedule. This may include questions relating to the proper ICD-9/10 code to apply to claim-specific situations.
 - (3) **Provider Outreach.** Inquiries from medical providers regarding assistance with enrollment, submission of a bill(s), or understanding DEEOIC's medical billing procedure.
 - (4) **Medical Benefit Authorization.** Inquiries regarding processing claimant or provider requests for ancillary medical services or HRHC.

-
- (5) Bill Payment Processing. Inquiries regarding reimbursement of medical bills that do not require policy interpretation of existing program guidance. The body of the email itself must contain the following information (as applicable):
 - (a) Location;
 - (b) CE/MBE Name;
 - (c) Employee's Name;
 - (d) DOL File Number (not to be used in the subject line);
 - (e) Accepted Condition(s) with ICD-9/10 code(s);
 - (f) Billed Amount(s);
 - (g) Date(s) of Service(s) or Travel Day(s);
 - (h) Medical Provider Name(s);
 - (i) Type of Service(s) (e.g., Pharmacy, In-Home Health);
 - (j) Question(s) or issue(s) to be resolved.
 - b. Upon receipt of a mailbox inquiry, designated staff within MBPU will evaluate the submission and determine the proper course of action to generate a response. If follow-up is necessary, the staff will contact the requestor for clarifying information about the nature of the inquiry. MBPU staff will work with appropriate subject matter experts within DEEOIC to draft a response to the requestor. MBPU will route requests or claim matters requiring claims staff review to appropriate DO or MBAU management.
 - c. The MBPU has a dedicated email inbox for public inquiries. Use of this inbox provides stakeholders with a means to submit inquiries related to medical bill processing issues that MBPU staff can research and provide a timely response.
 4. Automated Medical Bill Processing Systems. At the core of the medical bill reimbursement process is the use of treatment suites. Treatment suites categorize those medical services that a physician or provider routinely and customarily uses to treat the effect of an accepted work-related illness(es). Using that categorization, DEEOIC automates the payment of billed charges that align with services permitted under a treatment suite. DEEOIC reimburses service charges under the treatment suite at a set rate of reimbursement in accordance with a standardized fee schedule. The BPA handles all operational functions for the receipt and automated processing of submitted medical bills in accordance with applicable treatment suite and fee schedule procedures. The BPA is also responsible for managing and providing customer service engagement on all matters involving the automated medical bill processing system.

- a. The BPA will provide notice to submitters regarding charges for services that are not payable under the automated medical processing system. Those charges requiring exception processing, or review for medical necessity, require manual review by an assigned MBE, as discussed in other sections of the PM.

5. Fee Schedule. For professional medical services, OWCP maintains a schedule of maximum allowable fees for medical services or procedures performed in a given locality. Providers who submit bills for payment are obligated to accept payment at the maximum allowable rate under the applicable fee schedule and cannot seek payment from a beneficiary of any differential between the charged amount and that paid under the fee schedule. OWCP sets the permitted fees using a variety of factors.

- a. Assignment of a value to procedures identified by HCPCS/ CPT® code that represents the relative skill, effort, risk, and time required to perform the procedure, as compared to other procedures of the same general class.
- b. Index based on a relative value scale that considers skill, labor, overhead, malpractice insurance and other related costs.
- c. Monetary value assignment (conversion factor) for one unit of value in each of the categories of service.

6. Fee Schedule Review Process. As part of the medical bill review process, program regulations provide for the reconsideration of fee schedule reductions (charges by a provider that have been reduced in accordance with the OWCP fee schedule for that specific service). A provider whose charge OWCP partially pays under the fee schedule has 30 days to request reconsideration of the fee determination.

- a. Fee schedule reconsideration circumstances. A medical provider may contest a payment under the OWCP fee schedule under the following circumstances:
 - (1) The service or procedure was incorrectly identified by the original code; or,
 - (2) The presence of a severe or concomitant medical condition made treatment especially difficult; or,
 - (3) The provider possesses unusual qualifications (e.g., possesses additional qualifications beyond board certification in a medical specialty, such as professional rank or published articles.)
- b. A provider is to submit a fee schedule reconsideration involving a DEEOIC claim to the BPA at the medical bill processing mailing address, found on the DEEOIC medical bill-processing portal. The fee schedule reconsideration request is to communicate clearly that the provider is contesting a payment under the fee schedule relating to a DEEOIC case file and the applicable fee reconsideration circumstance the provider is pursuing. The provider is to attach any remittance

voucher or other accompanying material the provider is using to support the fee reconsideration request.

- c. Once received, the BPA scans the fee schedule reconsideration and supporting documentation into the medical bill processing system and conducts a review to ensure proper initial processing occurred and to correct any technical errors. If the BPA cannot resolve the reconsideration, the BPA sends a copy of the request to the MBPU via the medical bill processing inbox along with all supporting documentation. MBPU will coordinate with the DD with jurisdiction over the claim to assess the reconsideration request. MBPU will provide assistance with evaluation of the request, including supplying information about any potential fee adjustment that the DD may want to consider. The DD ascertains whether the request or evidence provides a reasonable justification for a fee adjustment based on one of the three allowable exceptions. Within 30 days of receiving a request for fee reconsideration, the responsible DD is to issue a written determination on the reconsideration request. The DD's written determination is to state whether an additional amount will be allowable, as reasonable, considering the information submitted in the reconsideration request. If the DD decides to deny the reconsideration request, the DD is to include the following notice within the written decision:

If you disagree with this decision, you may, within 30 days of the date of this decision, apply for additional review. Direct any request for additional review to the National Administrator for Field Operations (NAFO). You may submit with the application any additional information you wish the NAFO to consider. Mail your application for additional review to the DEEOIC BPA at the following address:

<Insert BPA Mailing Address>

- d. If a provider seeks further review of a denied reconsideration request, the DEEOIC BPA will coordinate with the MBPU to direct the request to the NAFO. The NAFO performs the same functions as, and serves as the equivalent of, a Regional Director, which the regulations reference as having to conduct this review. The NAFO will review the application, including review of any information supplied by the provider or maintained by DEEOIC regarding the case file. Once the NAFO completes a review of the application and relevant documentation, the NAFO will prepare a written response to the provider within 60 days of the receipt of the request for further review. The decision will communicate whether an additional amount is allowable. If the NAFO denies an additional amount, the NAFO will communicate to the provider that the decision is not subject to further administrative review.

7. ICD-CM Codes. The International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 9th and 10th Revision, (referred to simply as ICD-9/10 - CM codes), is a healthcare coding system used to classify symptoms, injuries, diseases, and causes of death with a system of

diagnostic codes. Each disease or health problem is categorized into a group of similar diseases, and then assigned a unique code up to seven digits long. The first three characters of an ICD code designate the category of the diagnosis. The next three characters indicate the etiology, or cause. The seventh character is used to define specific details of injury. The ICD-9/10 code corresponds to the disease, illness, or medical condition, and identifies the organ(s) or portion of the body affected by the condition. If needed, MBPU can provide assistance when necessary to ensure that claims staff use the correct ICD-9/10 code in claims adjudication. For all medical conditions with a medical eligibility begin date on or after October 1, 2015, the responsible DEEOIC staff will use ICD-10-CM coding in ECS, development, and decisions.

8. Coding Software. DEEOIC staff receive access to online coding software that helps to identify appropriate ICD-9/10-CM code to apply to claims. These resources supplement hard copy ICD-9/10-CM coding books.

9. Eligibility Files. For payment of medical bills, ECS generates an eligibility file, consisting of claimant demographics, covered conditions, and eligibility begin and end dates, which is automatically transmitted to the BPA. The BPA uses this as part of their automated processing of bills received for reimbursement consideration.

10. Prompt Pay. The Prompt Payment Act requires federal agencies to pay vendors in a timely manner. The Act requires assessment of late interest penalties against agencies that pay vendors after a payment due date. DEEOIC has identified three classes of bills that fall under the Prompt Pay Act: File Reviews; SECOP/Referee Medical Examinations by a CMC, CCIH, and Toxicologist; and Impairment Rating Examinations. Designated staff handling different aspects of case and medical benefit adjudication completes ECS medical authorization coding to allow for prompt payment of invoiced vendor charges. Staff are to refer to internal ECS guidance for detailed instruction for proper coding of prompt pay authorizations.

11. Time Limits for Submission of Medical Bills. OWCP pays providers and reimburses employees promptly for all bills submitted properly on an approved form and presented in a timely manner. OWCP may not issue payment for expenses incurred if the bill is submitted more than one year beyond the end of the calendar year in which the expense was incurred, or the service or supply was provided; or more than one year beyond the end of the calendar year in which DEEOIC first accepted the claim, whichever is later.

- a. In order for DEEOIC to make an exception to the timely filing guidelines, the claimant must submit a request to the DEEOIC along with one of the following documents for review:
 - (1) Copy of the Remittance Voucher or Explanation of Benefits from another health insurer indicating the provider submitted the bill to the other health insurer instead of DEEOIC, which may have caused a delay in the bill adjudication process past the DEEOIC's timely filing deadline.
 - (2) Copy of a written notice from DEEOIC or DEEOIC's BPA reflecting an administrative error.

- (3) Evidence showing the medical reimbursement request/bill was submitted previously within the filing deadline.
 - (4) Supporting documentation demonstrating the accepted condition(s) prevented the claimant from filing timely.
- b. If the assigned CE or HR receives an exception request, he/she is to forward the request to the MBPU via the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox. The MBPU will evaluate the request, including any necessary consultation with the Technical Procedures Branch, to ensure it meets one of the four exception criteria. MBPU will communicate a determination to the claimant explaining the outcome of its analysis to allow for an exception to the time limit for submitting a medical bill. Under the circumstance where insufficient justification exists to allow for an exception, the MBPU will communicate to the claimant the same option to request an RD as is described in this chapter under the Fee Schedule Review Process section.

12. Provider Debarment and Suspension. Upon notice from DOL’s Suspension and Debarment Official (SDO) that it has issued a final determination of provider suspension or debarment, MBPU issues a written notice to the provider advising that payment of services provided on and after the final determination date are suspended and will remain suspended for the duration of the suspension or debarment period described in the SDO final determination. BPA will not process any payments during the period of suspension or debarment. DEEOIC will notify any claimant that has recently received care for which DEEOIC has paid bills to a provider that has been suspended or debarred, of the suspension/debarment of their provider. If a claimant is currently receiving treatment from any such provider, DEEOIC will authorize a change of providers, if requested.

Since suspension and debarment determinations apply only to payment for services provided on and after the effective date of the determination, BPA will process payments for dates of service prior to that effective date, even if the request for payment is received by the BPA after the effective date of the suspension or debarment determination. If the SDO issues a determination that rescinds or alters an earlier final determination, the SDO will provide notice to DEEOIC of any such action. MBPU will then notify the provider accordingly, and process any unpaid, appropriate bills.

13. Issuing Medical Payments to a Survivor After the Employee’s Death. Upon receipt of documentation establishing the employee’s date of death, the CA changes the Employee Mail Name on the Claimant Information screen in ECS to read “Estate of [plus Employee Name].” This change is necessary so that any subsequent checks for medical reimbursement will be made payable to the employee’s estate, not to the employee name.

The CE/FO reviews all requests for reissuance of a medical reimbursement after the employee’s death before sending it to the MBPU for handling. If a death certificate or additional documentation is needed to support the request, the CE/FO sends a letter to the requestor and advises that DEEOIC requires additional information to process the request.

-
- a. **Payment to Employee’s Estate:** If a survivor returns a medical reimbursement check issued prior to DEEOIC being notified of the employee’s death and requests that it be reissued to the estate, the CE/FO scans a copy of the check into OIS along with the death certificate. The original check is forwarded to the MBPU for cancellation, and reissuance of payment to the estate only after ECS is updated to reflect “Estate of [plus Employee Name]” in the Employee Mail Name field.
 - b. **Payment to Other than Employee’s Estate:** If payment for medical reimbursement is being requested to a payee other than the employee’s estate, the DO reviews the request to determine the appropriate action:
 - (1) **Community Property State -** If the person requesting payment is the surviving spouse who resides in a community property state, the DO requests that the spouse provide proof of the couple’s legal marriage and the employee’s death certificate. These documents are scanned into OIS and provided to the MBPU via the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox. MBPU will forward the documentation to the SOL for review and guidance.
 - (2) **Other requests -** If the request is for any reason other than a “community property” issue, the DO obtains any documents the requesting party wishes to produce in support of his or her claim, and forwards them to the MBPU via the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox.
 - (a) The MBPU forwards the request and supporting documents to the SOL for review and guidance.
 - (b) If necessary, the MBPU requests that the DO provide additional documentation or explanation from the requesting party, in accordance with guidance from the SOL.
 - (3) **Upon receipt of guidance from SOL supporting the request to change the payee name, the MBPU will:**
 - (a) Cancel the returned check in the Treasury Department’s system.
 - (b) Request that the DO change the Employee Mail Name in ECS.
 - (c) Reissue the check payable to the payee name.

CHAPTER 29 – ANCILLARY MEDICAL BENEFITS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter provides an explanation of the process for the evaluation and authorization of reimbursement claims for a wide variety of necessary medical services and expenses arising from a covered or occupational illness accepted by DEEOIC (accepted medical condition). Ancillary Medical Benefits (AMB) include services and medical equipment or accessories that DEEOIC does not consider as routine or usually necessary for the treatment of an accepted medical condition and requires the submission of additional evidence before DEEOIC can pre-authorize or authorize reimbursement. For procedures and processes relating to HRHC claims, refer to [Chapter 30 – Home and Residential Health Care](#).

This chapter provides guidance to MBE staff regarding the review and assessment of such claims to determine medical necessity and to issue a reimbursement authorization decision. MBEs evaluate all such claims by reviewing medical evidence produced by a qualified physician to decide whether to authorize reimbursement of costs for medically appropriate treatment of DEEOIC-accepted medical conditions. [Section 7 of this chapter \(Issuing an AMB Decision\)](#) outlines the steps for issuing decisions approving or denying any AMB claim, and all sections of this chapter focus on attaining the necessary evidence for a decision.

2. **Submitting Claims for Reimbursement Authorization.** A claimant, AR, treating physician, or other provider of AMB, may make a claim for reimbursement authorization, including pre-authorization requests for future delivery of services and equipment. Requestors are to submit AMB claims to the DEEOIC BPA, via fax, mail, or electronically, through the WCMBP system. The BPA will assign the authorization request to an MBE through the WCMBP system. In the event that the assigned MBE, or a field or FAB operations staff person, receives a reimbursement request as an unreviewed document via OIS, the staff person forwards the request to the BPA.

3. **Documentation Supporting Claim Submission.** To ensure timely review and accurate processing of any AMB claim, requestors must submit the following information for the review process to proceed:

- a. Letter of Medical Necessity (LMN). The LMN is the foundation of all claims for AMB. It is a narrative statement prepared and signed by a qualified physician, who has been treating the claimant for one or more DEEOIC-accepted conditions. The LMN represents that physician's independent assessment and opinion, including a brief review of the claimant's pertinent medical history, a brief statement regarding the claimant's current medical condition, and an explanation of the claimant's medical need for treatment, services, or accessories necessary to provide relief for the DEEOIC-accepted medical condition(s).

To ensure that the physician's opinion derives from a recent physical assessment of the claimant's medical status, the physician is to document that a face-to-face evaluation occurred between the claimant and the prescribing physician, within six months prior to the date that the provider requests services or accessories. The LMN must clearly communicate the type of AMB prescribed by the physician, explain why those services/accessories are medically necessary for the accepted

condition, and specify the requested service period or duration of use. The requestor is to submit any supporting documentation substantiating the medical need for the requested AMB (e.g., medical reports, prescriptions, therapy reports, diagnostic reports, etc.)

- b. Information Required with Claim Submissions. To facilitate prompt consideration of all AMB claims, submissions for reimbursement authorization must include the following information, along with the LMN.

- (1) Claimant information including Claimant Name, DEEOIC Case ID Number, and Date of Birth.
- (2) Provider, supplier, or requestor information including name, provider address, provider number, Tax ID number, National Provider Identifier (NPI), telephone number, and fax number.
- (3) Prescribing/treating physician contact information, including name, address, telephone number, and fax number.
- (4) Billing code(s) such as HCPCS and/or Current Procedural Terminology (CPT[®]), Code Modifier(s), Total Cost, Begin Date, and End Date (if applicable).
- (5) ICD 10-CM code(s) for the condition(s) for the prescribed item(s).

4. Development Options Available to the MBE. When evaluating a physician's LMN and request for AMB, the MBE must carefully examine the LMN, in conjunction with the available medical evidence, to ascertain whether the physician's request is consistent with and supported by the medical evidence, and if the LMN conforms to any additional program guidance relevant to the specific AMB request. If, after a review of the medical evidence and the treating physician's LMN, the MBE determines the LMN does not provide sufficient information to permit authorization, the MBE must undertake additional development. The MBE must decide, from the available development options, which option will most likely lead to a response that addresses the identified deficiency in the evidence supporting the request.

- a. Communication with the Treating Physician. The MBE should consider the claimant's treating physician as the primary source of medical information supporting the need for medical benefits. As such, the MBE should permit the treating physician the opportunity to address any questions or other deficiencies the MBE identifies during an examination of the medical evidence. The simplest course of action may be for the MBE to contact the physician's office by telephone. If a telephone call results in a clarifying response, and appropriate information is forthcoming, no further action may be necessary. However, if a telephone call is not productive, a letter to the physician is necessary. Any such letter to the physician who signed the LMN should be clear and concise. The MBE should identify the specific issue requiring clarification and should describe

the evidence or information the MBE needs to proceed with adjudication of the claimant's request for reimbursement of services or expenses.

The MBE's development letter to the physician should request a response within 30 calendar days. The MBE should provide a copy of the development letters to the claimant and AR. The development letter should clearly state that a lack of response, or submission of insufficient evidence, will result in a denial of the request. Exhibit 29-1 provides a sample development letter for AMB requests. Upon sending any development letter, the MBE updates the ECS Correspondence section.

- b. **Nurse Consultant Referrals.** DEEOIC Nurse Consultants assess medical evidence to ensure it reasonably supports the services or expenses prescribed by the treating physician. At any point in the development process, the MBE can request a Nurse Consultant review of the evidence. Upon receipt of a referral from an MBE, a Nurse Consultant does not offer a recommendation regarding what is appropriate for the claimant but assists by providing advice allowing the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the AMB prescribed or undertake further development.
- c. **Medical Officer Referrals.** Medical Officers are an OWCP qualified physician or pharmacist who may conduct a review of the case file records in situations involving complex medical issues, deviations from accepted medical standards, or the need to ensure any recommended treatment is in alignment with program regulations and guidelines. The Medical Officer may also conduct a review of cases designated as terminal, where timely analysis is critical. Upon receipt of a referral from an MBE, a Medical Officer or pharmacist may provide advice to allow the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the request or undertake further development.
- d. **CMC Review and SECOP Medical Examinations.** If, after completion of appropriate development with the prescribing physician, the MBE determines that the AMB, or any other claimed medical benefit, is not supported by a well-rationalized medical opinion, and if attempts by the MBE are unsuccessful in resolving the matter, the MBE has the option of referring the claim to a CMC for a file review of the case records. If further clarification is required following a CMC file review, the MBE will follow the same development procedure for obtaining a SECOP examination as referenced in [Chapter 30 - Home and Residential Health Care](#).

5. **Addressing Certain Types of AMB.** When reviewing authorization requests for reimbursement for particular types of AMB, it is the role of the MBE to apply the following program guidance when making a decision regarding the claim. The MBE must issue either a written authorization or denial, as is explained later in this Chapter, for each AMB claim registered by the BPA.

- a. Durable Medical Equipment (DME). DME is medically necessary equipment and appliances, prescribed by a qualified physician, for a claimant's extended use in treating or mitigating the effect of an accepted medical condition.
- (1) DME Purchases Under \$500. Where the purchase price of DME, appliances, or custom devices, is less than \$500, the MBE may approve the purchase request without obtaining cost estimates.
 - (2) Purchase of DME in excess of \$500 and Not Subject to Fee Schedule. The MBE is required to obtain two cost estimates. These estimates must be sourced from two completely independent DME suppliers. Each supplier must be entirely separate in ownership, operations, and corporate affiliation; and under no circumstances may the suppliers be related entities or sister companies.

Both estimates must reflect pricing for the identical item—matching in type, model, and detailed description of the DME and/or appliance requested. The MBE must obtain from each supplier a signed statement describing the unmodified DME item that meets the treating physician's specifications. The statement must contain the current Healthcare Common Procedure Code System (HCPCS) code for the DME item, and a breakdown of all costs, including delivery and installation. The statement must further affirm that the supplier operates independently and maintains no ownership ties or affiliations with the other supplier providing the competing estimate. Upon receiving the two required quotes, DEEOIC may conduct an assessment of the quotes to determine their reasonableness.

- (a) An MBE may authorize the rental of DME, if the MBE establishes a necessary and reasonable basis for such, including cost effectiveness of a rental for a limited duration versus the estimates for authorizing purchase. If the MBE determines that the evidence supports the appropriateness of DME rental, the MBE must document the file with a Memorandum describing the justification for allowing a rental in lieu of purchase (except items utilized in oxygen therapy, which is covered separately below).

DEEOIC will reimburse repair, maintenance, non-routine service, modifications necessary to make the equipment operable, and replacement of medically necessary equipment that a claimant owns. DEEOIC will not provide separate reimbursements for maintenance and service for DME covered under a manufacturer or supplier warranty agreement unless the charges are excluded from the warranty. Reimbursement for repair, maintenance, non-routine service, or replacement of rented equipment is included in the monthly payment allowance and is not separately reimbursable.

All repair, maintenance, and non-routine service requests for authorization must include the following:

- (i) Supporting documentation itemizing each repair/maintenance/non-routine service.
- (ii) An indication that the equipment is claimant-owned (non-rented) and out of warranty.
- (iii) An indication as to whether a temporary replacement or “loaner” will be required. If a temporary replacement or loaner is required, DEEOIC will authorize the temporary equipment on a rental basis for up to a one-month period, not to exceed the estimated repair time. The temporary replacement request is to include a description of the equipment being dispensed and is to be the same type of equipment that the claimant uses to treat their illness.

DEEOIC will not authorize separate travel time or equipment pick-up and/or delivery time. Services are reimbursed according to the OWCP Medical Fee Schedule. DEEOIC allows up to two hours of service within a 120-day period. If an MBE receives a repair request for more than two hours of service within a 120-day period, the MBE forwards the request and supporting documentation to the NO for review through the DEEOIC bill pay mailbox. The MBE is to list details of the documented thread, including the document control number retrieved from the medical bill processing system and/or attached supporting documentation.

A new LMN is not required for repair or temporary equipment as long as the type of equipment and/or the medical necessity is unchanged. DEEOIC will cover the cost for repair up to the OWCP Medical Fee Schedule maximum allowable amount, not to exceed the cost of a replacement.

A new request must be submitted if a claimant requires a replacement of previously purchased equipment approved by DEEOIC for purchase. The MBE may approve DME under the following circumstances: for replacement if the equipment is five years or older; when it is inoperable and beyond repair; when repair costs exceed the cost to replace the equipment; or when the equipment is lost, stolen, and no longer covered by warranty. A copy of the warranty is required to be submitted to allow the MBE to assess whether the item is covered under warranty and what the warranty covers. In the event the equipment is stolen, the claimant must furnish a police report documenting the incident. The MBE

may consult with the MBPU for situations involving unique or unusual circumstances.

- (3) Oxygen Therapy DME and Oxygen Medical Accessories. Physicians prescribe Oxygen Therapy DME and Oxygen Medical Accessories to treat patients diagnosed with different forms of pulmonary disease. Some examples of Oxygen Therapy DME and Oxygen Medical Accessories include stationary and portable oxygen concentrators, gaseous and liquid oxygen delivery systems, cannulas, tubing, regulators, etc. (Exhibit 29-2 provides definitions and describes the functions of some of the more commonly prescribed oxygen DME). Oxygen related equipment and supplies may be approved for up to 12 months.
 - (a) MBE authorization requirements.
 - (i) Upon receipt of a claim and an LMN documenting a substantiated medical need, the MBE may authorize one stationary oxygen system for use in the claimant's home and one portable oxygen system. The assigned MBE must review any request for any additional delivery systems for the claimant to ensure substantial medical justification exists for such a claim. Medical justification for additional delivery system(s) must include sufficient rationale as to how any additional system serves a medical need unfilled by an existing stationary and portable system. Authorization for oxygen accessories must align with the medical need of the claimant.
 - (ii) For any claim for additional oxygen delivery systems or other supportive oxygen DME, including medical ventilators or oxygen system power back-ups, the MBE must obtain an LMN from the prescribing physician that provides a well-rationalized justification for the request.
 - (b) DME Repair/Maintenance Cost. The MBE must authorize the cost for modifications and maintenance to DME equipment when presented with evidence validating the need for changes, repair, and/or maintenance of previously approved DME. DEEOIC allows up to two hours of service within a 120-day period.
 - (c) DME Temporary "Loaner" Equipment. DEEOIC will authorize temporary "loaner" equipment when DEEOIC authorized equipment requires repair. Authorized repair periods may not exceed one month. Authorization requests for temporary equipment (loaners), during repair periods, must include a description of the equipment that requires repair, and the rental authorization request must be for the same type of equipment.

-
- (d) Rental of Stationary Liquid Gaseous Systems. The rental price of these systems is to include the cost of content refills. Contents are not separately reimbursable.
 - (e) Rental of Portable Liquid Gaseous Systems. The MBE can authorize reimbursement, separately, for contents for these systems. One unit of contents is equal to one month's supply and reimbursement is limited to one unit per month.
 - (f) Purchase of a Liquid Gaseous System. Purchased systems do not include contents. When authorizing purchase of a gaseous or liquid system, the MBE authorizes reimbursement of contents for a period of one year. Authorizations are based on one unit per month (i.e., 12 units = one year).
 - (g) Stationary Oxygen Concentrators. The MBE may authorize a request to purchase or rent an oxygen concentrator. However, the MBE may not authorize a request to purchase a previously rented oxygen concentrator. Instead, the item should continue to be rented, or alternatively, the claimant may be offered a new unit after 5 years.
 - (h) DME Replacement. The claimant must submit a new request for replacement of previously authorized/purchased DME. The MBE may approve replacement of the DME if it is five years or older, if it is inoperable and beyond repair, if the cost of repairs exceeds the replacement cost of equipment no longer under warranty, or if the equipment is lost or stolen. If the equipment is stolen, the claimant must furnish evidence documenting the theft. The MBE can consult with his/her supervisor for situations involving unique or unusual circumstances that may require referral to the NO MBPU for review.
 - (i) DME Add-ons or Upgrades. An MBE may consider approval for DME add-ons or upgrades where the evidence substantiates medical need for the enhancement.
 - (j) Travel Time. An MBE may not authorize separate reimbursement for travel time for pickup and/or delivery of DME. These costs are incorporated in the OWCP Fee Schedule and are not separately reimbursable.
 - (k) Emergency requests. The MBE may approve an emergency authorization for rental of DME, for a 30-day period, while undertaking necessary development.

- b. **Hearing Aids.** The MBE may authorize hearing aids to address the effect of accepted, work-related hearing loss when a licensed otolaryngologist, otologist, or audiologist provides a well-rationalized LMN. The MBE's authorization should encompass reimbursement for the costs of evaluation, fitting, and the hearing aid unit or units. The MBE may authorize one hearing aid per ear for purchase every five years. During any five-year authorization period, the MBE may authorize costs relating to the repair of damaged hearing aids. If a claimant seeks replacement of a hearing aid prior to the expiration of the five-year period, the MBE has the discretion to determine if a reasonable and medically compelling justification exists for a new authorization. Reasons for a new authorization, prior to the expiration of the five-year period, include, but are not limited to documented loss, an unrepairable unit, or a prescription change.

If a request is submitted prior to the five-year mark, the MBE considers such requests on a case-by-case basis. Such requests require supporting documentation, including applicable medical records, the hearing aid warranty information for the previously authorized hearing aids, a detailed statement indicating why replacement is necessary, and a statement attesting to the fact that repair is either not possible or less cost-effective than the purchase of replacement hearing aids. There is a maximum of one unit.

Reimbursement of batteries is limited to 30 units per 180 days from the first dispense date of service. Authorizations for hearing aid fittings, repairs or modifications, conformity evaluations, and dispensing fees require preauthorization, as these costs are typically included in the cost of new hearing aids, whether supplied by an audiologist or purchased over the counter. If the claimant purchases hearing aids directly from a hearing aid supplier, the claimant may only be reimbursed at the fee schedule price.

- c. **Seat Lift Mechanisms.** Seat lift mechanisms are intended to assist in transitioning from a seated to a standing position. While a recliner is a comfort or convenience item and not medically necessary, a seat lift mechanism may be deemed medically necessary when it is required to assist a claimant with mobility limitations. As such, requests for reimbursement for recliners equipped with a lift mechanism require medical documentation that supports the medical need for such, and are limited to one unit every five years, based on standard industry pricing.

When it is unclear whether the medical evidence establishes the need for a seat lift mechanism, the MBE may seek clarification from a medical officer or nurse to provide advice to allow the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the request or undertake further development.

- d. **Enteral Formula.** Enteral formula is a nutritional supplement for patients who are unable to get sufficient nutrients in their diet. Coverage for in-home enteral nutrition is limited to reimbursement for prescribed enteral products administered

via a feeding tube, subject to documented clinical findings that meet the criteria for medical necessity.

The MBE may authorize reimbursement for enteral formula administered via feeding tube when provided with a well-rationalized justification for its need related to the accepted condition(s). This requires a face-to-face assessment with the treating physician within 6 months of the LMN. The physician's LMN must provide a description of the type of formula the patient requires, along with information detailing the specific quantity, frequency, and duration of use. Requests for enteral formula are approved for up to 6 months.

Over the counter, oral nutritional supplements (e.g., Boost®, Ensure®, etc.) not delivered via nasogastric, nasoduodenal, naso-jejunal, gastrostomy or jejunostomy tube are only covered under the following circumstances:

- (1) Burn patients
- (2) Claimants currently undergoing treatment (i.e., chemotherapy, radiotherapy, surgical resection) for:
 - (a) Blood cancers (leukemia, lymphoma, multiple myeloma)
 - (b) Solid organ malignancies (breast, bone, colorectal, or lung cancer)
- (3) Conditions associated with impaired digestion and/or absorption of an oral diet by the small bowel that qualify as medically necessary, including:
 - (a) Inflammatory bowel disease
 - (b) Surgical resection of the small bowel
 - (c) Cystic fibrosis
 - (d) Chronic pancreatitis
 - (e) Advanced liver disease.

When it is unclear whether the medical evidence meets the above criteria for these specific circumstances, the MBE may seek clarification from a medical officer or nurse to provide advice to allow the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the request or undertake further development.

- e. Ramps. Home entrance access ramps may be approved for the safety of the claimant when provided a well-rationalized LMN from the treating physician justifying the need. A request for a ramp may encompass both DME (the ramp itself), as well as any necessary home modification to install the ramp (i.e., attaching it to the home). In such instances, DME providers may supply the

ramp, but any installation requiring modification to the home must be completed by an entity licensed to provide such modifications. Specific guidance regarding home modifications is provided later in this Chapter.

- f. **Generators and Surge Protection.** DEEOIC may reimburse costs for a generator or surge protector for approved furnished DME when provided a well-rationalized LMN from the employee's treating physician. Such requests must be commensurate with the operational requirements of the furnished DME. Whole-home generators and surge protectors are not allowable when a smaller unit is suitable to operate the furnished device(s). Whole-home generators are classified as home modifications and should be adjudicated in accordance with home modification procedures that follow later in this Chapter.
- g. **Rehabilitative Therapy Services.** DEEOIC defines these as therapeutic services, for which a provider charges a fee to render care, that are outside the scope of routine and customary medical care generally provided by a qualified physician. The prescribed rehabilitative therapy must be considered safe and effective by the medical community and intended to improve the health of the patient, as it relates to an accepted medical condition. A properly licensed or credentialed specialist, whose credentials meet relevant state requirements, must perform the services.
 - (1) **Evaluating Claims for Rehabilitative Therapy.** When evaluating claims for reimbursement of rehabilitative therapy services, the MBE considers several factors in making a determination of medical necessity. The physician's LMN must provide a well-rationalized justification for, and a written description of, the particular type of rehabilitative therapy prescribed, along with a discussion of the specific quantity, frequency, and duration of the therapeutic service. DEEOIC considers rehabilitative therapy services medically appropriate only if a qualified physician provides an appropriate medical rationale explaining how the prescribed rehabilitative therapy will lead to an expected measurable improvement in one or more activities of daily living, within a reasonable period. DEEOIC may not authorize rehabilitative therapy when prescribed for illness prevention, recreation (spa therapy), or stress reduction.

The MBE may authorize an initial evaluation request upon receipt of a physician-signed prescription and indication that the evaluation is regarding an accepted work-related condition(s). Rehabilitative therapy providers must conduct services in an appropriate setting (i.e., in a clinic, professional office, or other similar location). The MBE cannot authorize reimbursement requests for in-home rehabilitative therapy unless the employee is homebound, and the treating physician has provided evidence that any departure of the employee from his/her residence must incur considerable and taxing effort. Provider travel, to and from an employee's residence, is not a billable service.

- (2) **Types of Rehabilitative Services:**

- (a) Physical Therapy (PT). PT is the treatment of injuries or disorders using physical methods, such as exercise and massage. The goal of physical therapy is to relieve pain and to help the patient attain maximum functional motor potential.
 - (b) Occupational Therapy (OT). OT involves treatment that helps develop adaptive or physical skills that will aid the claimant in performing the ordinary tasks of daily living. OT focuses on the use of hands and fingers, coordination of movement, fine motor skills, and self-help skills such as preparing meals and dressing.
 - (c) Speech Therapy (ST). ST is the treatment of defects and disorders of speech and swallowing.
 - (d) Pulmonary Therapy. Pulmonary therapy is a supervised program that includes exercise training, health education, and breathing techniques for people who have certain lung conditions or lung problems due to other conditions.
 - (e) Acupuncture Treatment. Acupuncture involves the insertion of very thin needles, through the skin, at strategic points in the body. It is most commonly used to treat pain, and/or stimulate nerves, muscles, and connective tissue, which a physician prescribes as medically necessary for the treatment of an accepted condition.
 - (i) Authorizations for the rehabilitative therapy services listed above (PT, OT, ST, pulmonary therapy, and acupuncture therapy) must not exceed 3 months (90 days). The MBE may approve up to three visits per week, for each therapy discipline. Each visit is equal to a maximum of 1.5 hours (6 units). PT, OT, or ST services are limited to one hour (4 billable units) when the provider bills with combined codes. The MBE may not authorize therapy for any one discipline for more than 60 visits per calendar year.
- (3) Additional Types of Rehabilitative and Therapeutic Services:
- (a) Manual Therapy. Manual therapy is a type of physical therapy that uses skilled, targeted movements to restore function and mobility and reduce pain. Manual therapy must be prescribed by a licensed physician or qualified healthcare provider and performed by a state licensed physical therapist. Manual therapy is not covered as a stand-alone service and must be provided along with other covered physical therapy services during the same visit. It is also not covered for illness prevention, recreation (spa therapy), or maintenance therapy.

Manual therapy may be authorized when considered likely to cure, give relief, or reduce the degree or period of one of the accepted conditions listed below, or when an accepted condition is causing:

- (i) Adhesive capsulitis
- (ii) Burn wound treatment
- (iii) Chronic ankle instability
- (iv) Knee osteoarthritis
- (v) Low back pain
- (vi) Postoperative pain
- (vii) Neck pain of four or more weeks duration
- (viii) Osteoarthritis
- (ix) Lymphatic drainage after surgery for treatment for cancer

Manual therapy is not considered medically necessary for long-term treatment. As such, its allowable authorization shall not exceed 24 visits per calendar year. The MBE may authorize payment for manual therapy only as a component of a physical therapy treatment plan for a maximum of 1 visit per week for an initial 90-day period. Each individual manual therapy treatment session, as part of PT, may not exceed 15 minutes in duration. Such visits must be in a clinical setting and may only be provided in-home when the claimant is homebound. Reauthorization requests for manual therapy are required from the medical provider every 90 days, not to exceed 180 days.

When it is unclear whether the medical evidence meets the above criteria, the MBE may seek clarification from a medical officer or nurse to provide advice that allows the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the request or undertake further development.

- (b) **Massage Therapy.** Massage therapy consists of hands-on manipulation of soft tissue, such as muscles, tendons and ligaments and must be performed by a state licensed massage therapist or physical therapist. Massage for general relaxation, stress reduction, preventive care, or maintenance therapy is not covered. It may be authorized when considered likely to cure, give

relief, or reduce the degree or period of one of the accepted conditions listed below, or when an accepted condition is causing:

- (i) Lower back pain
- (ii) Postoperative pain
- (iii) Neck pain of four or more weeks duration
- (iv) Symptoms of anxiety, depression, and fatigue associated with ongoing chemotherapy and/or radiation therapy as a result of cancer treatment.
- (v) Lymphatic drainage after surgery for treatment of cancer

The MBE may authorize payment for massage therapy for an initial period not exceeding 90-days. The allowable authorization shall not exceed 12 total visits per calendar year.

When it is unclear whether the medical evidence meets the above criteria, the MBE may seek clarification from a medical officer or nurse to provide advice that allows the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the request or undertake further development.

- (c) **Respiratory Therapy.** Respiratory therapy is for the treatment of patients with breathing problems and must be prescribed by a licensed physician or qualified healthcare provider and performed by a state licensed respiratory therapist. It may be authorized when considered likely to cure, give relief, or reduce the degree or period an accepted respiratory or cardiopulmonary condition, or when an accepted condition is causing respiratory or cardiopulmonary symptoms. The allowable authorization shall not exceed 60 total visits per calendar year.
 - (d) **Chiropractic Services.** The MBE may authorize reimbursement for chiropractic services, limited to treatment for correction of spinal subluxation and the tests performed or required by a chiropractor to diagnose such subluxation. A physician or chiropractor must document a diagnosis of spinal subluxation in the LMN, arising from an accepted condition and supported by an x-ray before the MBE may authorize reimbursement of chiropractic services. The allowable authorization shall not exceed 60 total visits per calendar year.
- (4) When submitting reimbursement requests, providers of rehabilitative and therapeutic services must submit appropriate clinical notes to the BPA,

along with their bill, describing in detail the particular therapeutic care provided during each visit, and the time spent providing that care. The therapy notes must document compliance with the LMN. The notes should describe the effect of rehabilitative therapy specific to unique features of the employee, including any specific improvements in functionality or in achieving relief from the symptoms of an accepted medical condition. The MBE may weigh information communicated in therapy notes when evaluating reauthorization requests. Moreover, the MBE may refer claims to the Program Integrity Unit, for investigation of those situations where an applicable therapy provider does not provide an employee-specific description of the services provided, lists vague or non-descriptive services, or conducts therapy services that do not comply, or align with the prescribing physician's LMN.

- h. Organ Transplants and Experimental Treatments. Both procedures are complex and medically challenging treatment options that require a special level of review for reimbursement authorization submitted through the BPA and routed to the MBE.
 - (1) Evidence Necessary for Review of Requested Organ Transplant (including stem cell transplants). Upon receipt of a request for an organ transplant, the MBE immediately obtains all relevant documentation from the prescribing physician supporting the medical necessity of an organ transplant related to an accepted condition. This should include relevant laboratory and diagnostic test results, CT or MRI scan results, and a transplant protocol with information on the type of transplant, such as:
 - (a) In-Patient/Outpatient Setting. Depending on the transplant center, the condition of the patient, and geographic limitations, transplant procedures may occur on an in-patient or outpatient basis.
 - (b) Autologous stem cell transplants may be performed in either an in-patient or an outpatient setting. This type of transplant uses stem cells, gathered in advance from the patient, and stored for use in the transplant procedure.
 - (c) Allogenic stem cell transplants may also be performed in either an in-patient or an outpatient setting. Allogenic stem cell transplants use stem cells from a person, other than the patient, that are stored and then transplanted into the patient.
 - (d) Types of Donors for “living donations,” where a living person donates an organ (or part of an organ) for transplantation to another.
 - (i) Directed Living Donations. This type of donation involves donations from family members or relatives where the

donor specifically names the person who will receive the donation. If the transplant facility approves a related donor, expenses incurred by the donor for transportation, and the cost of required medical procedures for obtaining the organ(s) or blood stem cells, are reimbursable. The transplant facility submits bills to the BPA, referencing the recipient (employee's) SSN, along with medical information regarding the donor. The MBE authorizes reimbursement of donor travel expenses following the same guidelines established for companion travel on extended medical trips).

- (ii) Non-directed living donations. If no suitable match is available through a directed living donation, the claimant's transplant center coordinates with the United Network for Organ Sharing to determine the availability of a suitable, matching organ. In such cases, the transplant center submits bills to the BPA for all necessary tests and procedures. Unrelated donors are not paid for their donation. Coverage is only for medical expenses related to the organ donation procedure. The transplant facility bills those expenses in the same manner as with related donors, referencing the covered employee's SSN on all bills.
- (2) Obtaining Evidence for Evaluation of Requests to Participate in Experimental Treatments (also known as Investigational Protocols or Clinical Trials). Experimental treatment is a treatment that is not generally accepted by the medical community as having a proven efficacy. Experimental treatments can offer a claimant access to innovative therapeutic care; however, it may concurrently come with significant risk. As such, special consideration is needed to assess the medical necessity of treatment options that a physician deems as experimental or falling outside normal treatment modalities for the accepted work-related illness. In most instances, experimental treatment is appropriate when the accepted condition is life threatening, conventional therapy has been unsuccessful, and a sufficient body of medical data supports that the experimental procedure may be beneficial. To request reimbursement authorization for participation in an investigational protocol, the treating physician must provide the DEEOIC with an LMN, which includes medical rationale supporting the claimant's participation in a specific clinical trial.
- (3) DEEOIC Medical Officer Review. Once the MBE has collected the necessary evidence supporting the medical need for an organ transplant or experimental treatment, the MBE forwards all supporting medical information to an MBAU Supervisor for review. The MBAU Supervisor reviews the information for accuracy and completeness, and routes it to the DEEOIC Medical Officer, through the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox.

Upon receipt, the Medical Officer reviews the request and returns the case to the MBPU with a memorandum either approving or denying the organ transplant or experimental treatment request. The MBPU will notify the MBE of the referral outcome.

- (a) Approval by DEEOIC Medical Officer. Upon approval by the Medical Officer for organ transplant or experimental treatment, the MBE updates ECS Notes and prepares a decision letter of authorization to the claimant, with a copy to the prescribing physician, containing the following information and special limitations pertaining to organ transplants and experimental treatment plans. The decision letter serves as the acceptance of the organ transplant as a consequential condition to a previously accepted work-related illness. After the MBE issues the decision letter, the MBE will provide email notice to the CE regarding the organ transplant acceptance. Once notified, the CE must complete the coding in ECS related to the organ transplant approval as a consequential condition. The MBE-issued authorization decision must include the following information:
 - (i) Covered medical condition(s).
 - (ii) Authorized billing code(s) relevant to the approval.
 - (iii) Statement advising that all medical expenses are subject to the OWCP fee schedule.
 - (iv) Statement that all organ transplants must occur at a Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) approved facility in order to receive authorization for reimbursement.
 - (v) Statement advising that the person donating an organ is not considered an “employee” or “claimant,” within the scope of DEEOIC policy and is not entitled to compensation for wage-loss or permanent impairment. Further, an organ donor is not entitled to benefits for any post-operative complications resulting from the transplant. Only those medical and related expenses, incurred by the donor, which are necessary to secure treatment for the employee, are reimbursable.
 - (vi) Long-term living expenses for organ transplant patients. Transplants often involve prolonged outpatient procedures requiring the patient to remain within a short distance of the transplant center. When the MBE authorizes a transplant procedure which requires extended residency near the facility, the MBE authorizes lodging, per diem allowance,

companion travel expense, and other travel-related expenses, based on medical information supporting the length of stay.

- (b) Disapproval by DEEOIC Medical Officer. In the event that the DEEOIC Medical Officer does not agree with the medical necessity for the requested organ transplant procedure or opines that the medical evidence is insufficient to support the proposed experimental treatment for an accepted condition, the Medical Officer returns the case to the MBPU with a memorandum explaining his/her decision. Depending upon the opinion of the Medical Officer, the MBE takes one of the following actions:
 - (i) If the Medical Officer requests further medical information, the MBE proceeds with development to obtain the information needed for an opinion from the Medical Officer.
 - (ii) When the Medical Officer provides an opinion that the medical evidence does not support the medical need for an organ transplant or experimental treatment, the MBE treats the matter as a conflict of medical opinion between the prescribing physician and the DEEOIC Medical Officer. The MBE must assess the competing opinions to determine the one that the MBE can assign the weight of medical evidence to decide the claim. If the MBE assigns equal weight to the opposing opinions, the MBE is to obtain a referee medical opinion.
- i. Home Modifications. This section provides clarification with regard to the evidence needed to approve home modifications and provides procedural guidance with regard to the process for review, development, and authorization of home modifications. The MBE considers home modification only when deemed medically necessary due to an accepted medical condition. The MBE's responsibility is to grant authorization to modify an existing structure to accommodate the claimant's medical needs, when medically necessary. The treating physician must describe, in an LMN, the particular home modifications needed to accommodate the claimant's accepted medical condition.
 - (1) Modifications to Owned Property. Modifications to a house must be consistent with the claimant's pre-injury standard of living and should approximate that standard insofar as practical, with respect to the quality of construction materials and workmanship.
 - (a) Modifications may include certain additions where warranted. For example, if a ground-floor recreation room is converted to a bedroom to accommodate a wheelchair-bound individual, and if no

ground-floor bathroom facilities exist, then the addition of a bathroom on the ground floor could be approved. Similarly, if there is no suitable space for conversion of a bedroom on the ground floor, then the addition of a bedroom on the ground floor could be approved. Additions to a home may only be considered when no other reasonable alternative exists to accommodate the claimant's medical needs based on the accepted medical condition(s). As such, the MBE may develop the issue further to identify alternate solutions and require a certification from a licensed contractor that no other reasonable alternative to the proposed home modifications exist.

- (b) Modifications may include certain appliances, such as air conditioning or air filtration equipment, if deemed medically necessary by the treating physician, and if necessary for the relief of accepted medical conditions. For example, if the claimant suffers from accepted respiratory or cardiac conditions, his or her physician may order that the claimant be kept in an air-conditioned environment, in which case the expense for these modifications would be allowed.
 - (c) When considering modification requests, the MBE should consider whether a portion of a home could be modified, as compared to a whole-house modification. An example of this would be one or two room air conditioning units, versus installing a whole-house air conditioning system.
 - (d) Maintenance expenses. While maintenance expenses and replacement costs for equipment furnished to the claimant are covered (as outlined above), general home maintenance not related to furnished equipment (i.e. air duct cleaning, HVAC servicing, lawn care, tree trimming, etc.) and general preventative maintenance on furnished equipment is not covered.
- (2) Modifications to Non-Owned Property. Any modifications to property not owned by the claimant, or his or her family, are subject to approval by the landlord or owner. This is in addition to the preceding guidelines established for owned property. When presented with a request for modifications to non-owned property, the MBE considers the following points:
- (a) Rental property may be subject to federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements, or state and local statutes that mandate barrier-free accessibility for persons with disabilities. The claimant should discuss any change in housing needs with the landlord, who may be able to offer modifications or alternative accommodations better suited to the needs of the individual.

- (b) The claimant must obtain written approval from the landlord prior to making any changes or alterations to the non-owned property.
 - (c) If the landlord/owner will not permit modifications, or if the costs are excessive, and if suitable housing arrangements are available elsewhere within the same geographic area, it may be more cost-effective to consider authorization for relocation expenses, rather than paying for modifications at the current location. If changing locations is the most cost-effective alternative, the MBE may authorize a subsidy for any increase in rent, if warranted, in addition to the relocation expense.
For example, if the claimant lives in an apartment with stairs, and is no longer able to climb stairs due to his or her accepted condition(s), DEEOIC would reimburse the claimant for the most nearly comparable apartment available that offers an elevator and any other accommodations required to fulfill the claimant's medical needs arising from the claimant's accepted medical condition(s).
- (3) The Government is entitled to reimbursement only for the value of special equipment that can be removed and sold separately once the claimant no longer needs that equipment. Improvements or modifications, and any increase in property value resulting from such changes, accrue to the benefit of the owner.
 - (4) **Proposals.** If the MBE determines that the claimant is eligible for housing modifications, the MBE asks the claimant to submit a detailed written proposal for review and consideration. The MBE advises the claimant that the proposed housing modifications should be of a quality and grade consistent with the existing architecture and construction materials, not superior to them. Further, the claimant should be cautioned that structural modifications must not compromise the integrity of the existing structure.

Modifications will be no more expensive than necessary to accomplish the required purpose. For example, when remodeling a bathroom, it may be feasible to reinstall an existing sink at wheelchair height, for less than the cost of discarding the sink and buying a new one. Modifications must be in keeping with the standard of decor of the current or pre-illness accommodations. For example, if the claimant's dwelling requires that a sink or commode be changed for handicap accessibility, and if it is necessary to tear out and replace tile, then the tile in the entire bathroom or kitchen may have to be replaced with similar quality tile to maintain the architectural décor of the room.

Proposals must include the following information:

-
- (a) A medical report detailing the physical limitations for which the requested modifications are necessary. This report should be prepared by a physician who is a recognized authority in the appropriate medical specialty.
 - (b) An itemization of all modifications proposed. Where substantial modifications are required, the detailed changes should be recommended by a medical or rehabilitation professional familiar with the needs of the disabled.
 - (c) If the claimant lives in a rented or non-owned premise, a written statement from the landlord/owner must be obtained, approving, and authorizing the specific plans and proposed modifications.
 - (d) The MBE reviews the itemized proposal and determines if the specified modifications are warranted. If the MBE identifies technical issues regarding implementation, the MBE develops the issue further to identify alternate solutions.
 - (5) Fees and Bids.
 - (a) Reasonable fees may be paid for a medical or rehabilitation professional's visit to the site, and for the preparation of the detailed report. The same applies to any architectural drawings that are required for significant structural changes.
 - (b) No fee will be paid to attorneys or similar representatives engaged by the claimant to assist with the proposal. Any fee charged by an AR remains the claimant's obligation.
 - (c) The claimant must provide two or more bids for the proposed changes from licensed and/or certified contractors. The bids submitted must be for exactly the same modifications so that comparison of the competitive bids can be made.
 - (i) If construction work is required, the bids obtained must be for binding estimates of the cost from a licensed contractor. No fees will be paid for the bids or estimates.
 - (ii) If special accessories or devices are required, the MBE stipulates that the price quoted by the vendor includes any necessary installation.
 - (d) The MBE reviews the bids to determine that the same workmanship and materials are specified in the competitive bids, and normally selects the lowest-cost bid, unless there is a sound reason for a higher-cost alternative, such as increased durability. If the MBE selects a bid other than the lowest-cost bid, a

memorandum to the file is required, explaining any variance or the justification for accepting a higher bid.

- (e) Additional Information. If the MBE determines that additional information is necessary, the MBE sends a letter to the claimant requesting additional documentation necessary to continue with the review process.
- (6) Approval and Payment Options. Upon approval of the request, the MBE writes a detailed letter decision to the claimant advising of the approval. (Exhibit 29-3 provides a sample of the home modification approval letter.) The approval letter is to include guidance to the claimant explaining the payment options available and requests that the claimant respond in writing, indicating the preferred payment option. For reimbursement authorization of home modifications, the following is necessary:
- (a) The claimant submits medical evidence and two proposals for home modifications. Upon review, the MBE approves the lower-cost bid proposal and sends a letter to the claimant stating DEEOIC agrees to the approved scope and cost of repairs, and, at the claimant's request, will make direct payment to the enrolled contractor once the agreed upon work has been completed. The letter states that upon completion of the agreed-upon work, the claimant must submit a written attestation to DEEOIC stating that the agreed upon work has been completed by the contractor to the claimant's satisfaction and requesting that payment be made to the contractor. The MBE sends a courtesy copy of this letter to the contractor.
 - (b) Upon receipt of the claimant's attestation and request to pay the contractor, the MBE acknowledges the claimant letter and advises that the enrolled contractor should submit Form OWCP-1500, along with a final invoice, in order to receive payment of the agreed upon price. The OWCP Code for HOME MODIFICATION - HSMDF is used, when preparing the Form OWCP-1500. The contractor must enroll with DEEOIC as a provider to receive payment.
 - (c) In certain situations, the MBE may authorize payment of a pre-construction deposit, if required by the contractor whose bid has been accepted by the MBE. In these situations, the contractor is to specify the total cost for specified home modification, along with the amount of any deposit (up to one-third of the total cost) required to initiate work. With MBE approval, the contractor may then submit Form OWCP-1500, to receive partial payment for the deposit amount of the estimated cost. Again, the OWCP code for

HOME MODIFICATION - HSMDf is used when preparing the Form OWCP-1500.

Upon completion of the work, the claimant must submit a written attestation to DEEOIC stating that the agreed upon work has been completed by the contractor, to the claimant's satisfaction, and requesting that final payment be made to the contractor. The contractor submits a separate Form OWCP-1500, requesting payment of the balance of the agreed upon amount.

- (d) For guidance regarding problems encountered during the course of home modifications, or for other billing questions, (e.g., billing difficulties, disputes, or other irregularities), the MBE Supervisor should contact the MBPU for assistance.
- j. Vehicle Modifications. This section provides clarification with regard to the evidence needed to approve vehicle modifications and provides procedural guidance with regard to the process for review, development, and authorization of such requests.
 - (1) Criteria for Modifications. Upon receipt of an LMN describing a medical need for vehicle modification, the MBE determines if the claimant's transportation needs for authorized medical services, appliances and supplies can be met by modifying or adding accessories/equipment to the claimant's presently owned vehicle. When considering modifications to an existing vehicle, the MBE takes into consideration the type of vehicle currently owned, its age, and condition. Modifications must be consistent with the claimant's pre-injury standard of living and should approximate that standard insofar as practical.
 - (2) Proposals. If the MBE determines the medical needs of the claimant warrant vehicle modification, the MBE advises the claimant, in writing, to submit a detailed written proposal containing the following information:
 - (a) The year, make, model, and body style of the vehicle to be modified, as well as current mileage, description of general mechanical condition, and any modifications currently needed or anticipated. The same applies regardless of whether the vehicle to be modified is new or used.
 - (b) Detailed written estimates from two licensed automobile dealers, or custom alteration facilities, itemizing the proposed vehicle modifications necessary to comply with the treating physician's LMN. Estimates must include a breakdown of all parts, labor, and the respective costs associated with each item. The estimates should also state the amount of time required to perform the modifications.

-
- (3) Acceptance by the MBE. The MBE has the latitude to approve an estimate that the claimant favors if the estimates are reasonably similar in scope and cost.
 - (a) Additional Information. If the MBE determines that additional information is necessary, the MBE sends a letter to the claimant requesting additional documentation that is necessary to continue with the review process.
 - (b) Inadequate response. If the claimant does not respond to the development letter or does not provide sufficient documentation to support the request, after considering all relevant evidence, the MBE issues a letter decision informing the claimant of the authorization denial.
 - k. Local Travel for Authorized Medical Services and Supplies. DEEOIC reimburses reasonable and necessary transportation expenses (taxis, rideshares, bus fare, medical transport, etc.) to obtain authorized medical services, appliances and supplies. However, courtesy services should be used when available. If no transportation service is readily available to the claimant, the MBE may conduct further development to explore additional transportation options that meet the medical transportation needs of the claimant.
 - l. Medical Expense Reimbursement for Extended Travel. This section describes procedures the MBE follows for authorizing reimbursement requests for extended medical travel (travel over 200 miles round-trip), and the process for approving reimbursement claims regardless of whether the claimant obtained prior approval for the trip.
 - (1) Upon acceptance of a medical condition, the claimant receives a benefits package from DEEOIC that includes instructions on how to submit a written request for pre-authorization of extended medical travel, when such travel is necessary to obtain treatment for that condition. Pre-authorization allows for reimbursement of costs for transportation, lodging, and a per diem allowance that covers meals and incidental expenses.
 - (2) Pre-authorization for reimbursement of medical travel expenses, when the round-trip is under 200 miles, is not required. The DEEOIC BPA processes these travel reimbursement claims without a pre- authorization letter from the MBE.
 - (3) Upon receipt of a travel authorization request from the claimant, for medical travel exceeding 200 miles round-trip, the MBE first determines whether the claimant has provided justification for extended travel to obtain medically necessary evaluation or treatment relating to an accepted medical condition. Medical justification will normally consist of evidence

of a scheduled appointment with a medical provider and a description of the planned or scheduled treatment. The medical provider's enrollment in DEEOIC's program is not a prerequisite for approving extended medical travel if the claimant chooses to receive medical services from a non-enrolled provider. The claimant may choose the desired mode of transportation when making travel plans for medically necessary travel. In any instance where the purpose of extended travel is unclear, or a request does not properly document the medical necessity for the travel, the MBE initiates development with the claimant or the claimant's physician.

In addition to reviewing the medical evidence supporting a travel request, the MBE reviews the request to determine if it meets the "prudent person" test, meaning the request is not deemed to be inappropriate, unreasonable, unnecessary, and/or unjustified with respect to the claimant's need to travel to obtain necessary medical treatment for an accepted medical condition. DEEOIC will not reimburse travelers for costs associated with an indirect or circuitous travel route; unnecessary delays or extended travel time; or luxury accommodations and services that are not essential to obtaining necessary medical treatment. Nor will travelers be reimbursed for fees, fines, and other costs incurred by travelers that are in non-compliance with DOL travel policies.

- (4) Companion travel. If the travel request involves authorization for a companion to accompany the claimant, the claimant must provide a written medical rationale from a treating physician supporting the need for the companion, in conjunction with treatment for an accepted medical condition. If the physician confirms that a companion is medically necessary, and provides a satisfactory rationale, the MBE may approve companion travel.
- (5) Approval for Extended Travel Reimbursement. Once the basic requirements for extended medical travel are met, the MBE prepares and sends the claimant a travel authorization letter. The MBE's authorization identifies the mode of travel the claimant has selected. The authorization letter includes a statement that travel costs are reimbursable only to the extent that the travel relates to obtaining medical treatment for an accepted medical condition. Additionally, the letter advises that the DEEOIC BPA processes travel reimbursement claims in accordance with General Services Administration (GSA) travel guidelines. Per Diem rates for overnight stay and mileage reimbursement rates are published on the GSA website, and airfare reimbursement is based on actual ticket cost up to the amount of a refundable coach ticket (Y-Class airfare).

Lastly, the MBE's letter advises that the claimant may contact the nearest DEEOIC Resource Center for assistance prior to making a trip, or for assistance in completing OWCP-957 Part A and Part B reimbursement forms upon completion of a trip. The MBE may approve an individual

trip, or multiple trips within a specified date range, in one letter to the claimant. In addition to the authorization letter, the MBE also includes attachments for the claimant to use when submitting their reimbursement claim.

- (a) Two copies of the detailed authorization letter.
- (b) Two copies of a blank Form OWCP-957.

Once the MBE issues an initial authorization letter, future visits to the same doctor or facility may be approved by telephone and confirmed in a follow-up letter.

- (6) The MBE may authorize retroactive reimbursement for extended medical travel when the claimant did not request prior approval; however, the claimant must submit evidence conforming to the same requirements as a pre-authorization request. Additionally, the claimant is entitled to receive reimbursement, up to the per-diem amount permitted for authorized travel, regardless of any actual travel costs incurred. Under a retroactive authorization, the MBE only provides the claimant with an authorization letter, not the complete authorization package.
- (7) Upon completion of the adjudication of an extended medical travel claim, the MBE updates the authorization request in the WCMBP system to include the decision outcome, including the information needed by the BPA for processing of the reimbursement request.
 - (a) Approved dates for a single trip, or a date range and number of trips authorized within that timeframe.
 - (b) Approved mode of transportation.
 - (c) Starting point and destination, (e.g., claimant address and provider address, city & state at a minimum).
 - (d) Authorization for rental car reimbursement, if appropriate.
 - (e) Companion travel if approved.
- m. Medical Alert Systems. A medical alert system is an electronic device that, when activated, sends an emergency signal via a telephone landline or cellular signal. Given these devices do not cure, give relief, or reduce the frequency of an accepted illness, and that there are other commonly available communication devices that facilitate requests for urgent or emergency care, medical alert systems are typically considered a convenience item. However, circumstances may exist where an alert system is allowable. For consideration of reimbursement, a physician's LMN is required that specifically outlines the need for a medical alert

system, and justification as to why other commonly available communication devices are not suitable or available to the employee. The MBE reviews the physician's LMN to determine if it contains an appropriate medical rationale explaining the need for a medical alert system and may authorize reimbursement for up to twelve months at a time. The claimant is responsible for requesting renewal authorizations each year if the service is still necessary.

- n. **Sun Protective Clothing.** Sun protective clothing is outerwear, designed for sun protection, produced from a fabric specifically rated for its level of ultraviolet protection. Any request for a reimbursement of sun protective clothing must be accompanied by an LMN from a qualified physician that provides a well-rationalized and convincing argument as to the medical need for a specific type of sun protective clothing to address the effect of an accepted dermatological condition. Upon the establishment of medical necessity, the MBE may approve a reimbursement request for the purchase of sun protective clothing that aligns with the physician's LMN, with a maximum allowance of \$400 per calendar year. For MBE approval or reimbursement, the claimant will need to provide proof of purchase of sun protective clothing specifically rated for sun protection that meets the requirements described by the prescribed physician.
- o. **Gym or Health Club Membership.** The MBE may authorize reimbursement of fees for membership in a private gym or health club when a claimant presents evidence that such a membership serves to fulfill a medical need arising from an accepted medical condition; specifically, to cure, reduce or alleviate the symptoms or period of an accepted illness. In addition to providing a well-rationalized and compelling justification for gym or health club membership, the physician's LMN should provide a discussion of the specific expectations of any membership, including frequency/duration of visits, exercise regimen, or other factors.

If the MBE obtains sufficient justification for a gym or health club membership, the MBE may authorize a membership for a period of up to 12 months. For any renewal, the MBE must obtain evidence that the claimant has been utilizing his or her membership in a manner that conforms to the requirements of the LMN. Moreover, the MBE must obtain an updated LMN that provides justification for the continued efficacy of a gym or health club membership in addressing the effect of an accepted condition.

The MBE may only authorize the rental or purchase of home gym equipment when it has been established that no other reasonable alternative exists (i.e. the employee is homebound, no suitable gym or health club exists within a reasonable distance, etc.) and that the medically prescribed exercise(s) cannot be performed without the prescribed equipment.

- p. **Medical Records Procurement.** DEEOIC pays costs associated with obtaining medical records regardless of whether it has approved a claim for benefits. MBE staff are responsible for providing reimbursement authorization upon request from

a medical provider or claimant. However, this reimbursement is payable only to a hospital, physician's office, or other medical facility that charges a fee to produce records. The maximum allowable reimbursement is \$100 per request. Upon receipt of the required information, including a completed Form OWCP-1500, the MBE sends an approval letter to the requestor and completes all necessary ECS coding. The MBE then forwards the completed Form OWCP-1500, approval letter, and invoice to the NO FO for payment processing.

6. Exception Processing for Denied Medical Benefit Charges Under the OWCP Treatment Suites. At the core of the medical bill reimbursement process is the use of treatment suites. Treatment suites categorize those medical services that a physician or provider routinely and customarily uses to treat the effect of an accepted medical condition. Using that categorization, DEEOIC automates the payment of billed charges that align with services permitted under a treatment suite. DEEOIC reimburses service charges under the treatment suite at a set rate of reimbursement in accordance with a standardized fee schedule.

Upon denial of a billed service charge, the BPA issues an Explanation of Benefit (EOB), to the billing provider, communicating the reason(s) for the bill rejection. Reasons for rejection of a bill can include incomplete documents, inaccurate or improper coding, duplicate billing, etc. Under these circumstances, it is necessary for the provider to correct and resubmit the bill for processing.

In other instances, the EOB might communicate that the billed treatment, service, or prescription drug, is not included in one of the OWCP treatment suites, for any of the claimant's accepted conditions. When this occurs, a claimant may choose to submit a claim requesting to have the rejected charge evaluated for exception approval by DEEOIC. This exception process is a mechanism for manual review, by an MBE, to determine if the rejected service, prescription medication, or other medical benefit, is medically necessary for the care of an accepted illness, thus eligible for reimbursement authorization, by DEEOIC, on an exception basis.

Upon notification of the rejection of a service charge or prescription drug as unrelated to the care of an accepted medical condition, a claimant must submit a written claim to DEEOIC, asking for a review of the denied charge. In the request, the claimant must communicate disagreement with denial of the service charge. Any such claim must include information identifying the nature of the disputed charge (i.e., medical service, prescription drug charge, or other medical benefit rejected), dates of service (if applicable), and the billed amount in dispute. The claimant must also submit an LMN or sufficient medical documentation that provides a convincing and compelling medical rationale explaining why the billed service, prescription drug, or other medical benefit, is medically necessary to address the effect(s) of an accepted medical condition. Any such claim, unaccompanied by an LMN or medical report with sufficient rationale will require development by the MBE before proceeding with adjudication.

- a. Upon receipt of a written request for review of a denied benefit, the MBE reviews the case file evidence, including an LMN, to determine if:
 - (1) The claimant provided the necessary medical evidence that meets the requirements of the particular benefit being claimed.

-
- (2) The claimed benefit relates to an accepted medical condition.
 - (3) The claimed benefit might require the claimant to file for a new medical condition, or a consequential illness.
 - (4) Additional medical evidence is needed, requiring further development by the MBE. If so, the MBE proceeds with necessary development.
 - b. If the request is for review and exception approval of a prescription drug, the MBE prepares a referral to the MBAU supervisor for review. The MBAU supervisor reviews the referral for accuracy and forwards the referral to the DEEOIC Pharmacist for review via the DEEOIC Bill Pay Mailbox. Upon receipt of the Pharmacist's response, the MBPU will submit the response to the referring MBAU supervisor for MBE examination.
 - c. For non-pharmacy claims, the MBE evaluates the weight of medical evidence and determines if the medical evidence supports an exception approval. If additional medical review is necessary, the MBE may refer the matter to a Medical Officer to ascertain the medical necessity of the contested medical benefit charge.
 - d. The MBE considers input from the Pharmacist or Medical Officer in weighing whether to authorize an exception approval or obtain a referee medical opinion.
7. Issuing an AMB Decision. Upon completion of all necessary development, including any review of the file by subject matter experts, the MBE is to evaluate the totality of the medical evidence, applying specific program guidance from this chapter as it pertains to AMB requests. The MBE must reach a conclusion as to whether the totality of the medical evidence results in a convincing and well-rationalized argument supporting justification for the claimed AMB, as requested for treatment of, or relief from, the effects of a DEEOIC-accepted medical condition(s).
- a. If the MBE decides that the evidence supports a medical necessity for the claimed AMB, the MBE prepares a letter to the claimant authorizing reimbursement for the requested AMB. Authorization for AMB, including use of recurring durable medical equipment; rehabilitative therapies, treatments, and services; and medical supplies are authorized in 6-month increments, unless another duration of authorization is explicitly stipulated or required by procedure. The MBE sends a copy of the letter to any impacted service provider awaiting the authorization, as well as the AMB prescribing physician. The approval letter is to include the following information:
 - (1) Authorized billing code(s) relevant to the approval.
 - (2) Other specifics relevant to the authorization such as, billing period, number of units, frequency of visits, etc.

-
- (3) Statement advising that fees are subject to the OWCP Medical Fee Schedule.
 - (4) Statement advising that if the authorization is for the rental of equipment, and that rental equipment is converted to a purchase, rental expenses incurred and paid will be deducted from the purchase price and only the difference will be reimbursed.
- b. When the MBE finds it necessary to deny authorization for reimbursement of a claim for AMB, the MBE sends a letter to the claimant rejecting the claim. The letter decision must include a discussion of the steps that the MBE took to assist in obtaining information necessary to process the claim and describe the basis for concluding that the weight of medical evidence does not warrant authorization. The MBE sends a copy of the letter decision to any impacted service provider associated with the request, as well as the AMB prescribing physician.
- (1) The letter decision must include the following language:

If you disagree with this decision and wish to request a formal decision, please immediately advise this office, in writing, that you wish to have a Recommended Decision issued in this case, providing you with your rights of action.
 - (2) RDs. If the claimant submits a written request for a RD in response to the denial of a requested AMB, the MBE prepares the RD in accordance with existing DEEOIC procedures provided in [Chapter 24 – Recommended Decisions](#) (with the exception of the requirement at Ch. 24.7a(1) that the RD specify whether the benefit is being awarded under Part B or Part E, as this distinction is inconsequential in an AMB RD). The MBE is to ensure the narrative content in the Explanation of Findings includes a well-written narrative explaining the justification for the denial of authorization. Notice is to be provided to any impacted service provider associated with the request, as well as the AMB prescribing physician. While the servicing provider will be provided a copy of decisions, the claimant, or a properly designated AR or attorney-in-fact, possesses the sole authority to file objections, or request reconsideration or reopening. As with all RDs, the FAB is responsible for independently evaluating the recommendation of the MBE, along with the file evidence, and deciding whether to finalize the RD.

CHAPTER 30 – HOME AND RESIDENTIAL HEALTH CARE

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This section explains the process for the evaluation and authorization of claims for HRHC services available to DEEOIC claimants. DEEOIC staff evaluate all HRHC requests to ensure that claimants receive authorization for reimbursement of costs for medically appropriate care, either in the home or in an authorized HRHC facility, and that such care is necessary for the treatment of DEEOIC accepted, work-related illnesses. DEEOIC MBEs, or other designated staff reviewing claims for HHC, must rely on medical evidence produced by a qualified physician to determine the appropriate type, level, frequency, and duration of the requested care. This section provides an overview of terms and definitions applicable to the provision of HRHC; discusses the process claimants must follow for submitting a claim for HRHC services; describes the evidentiary requirement for documenting the medical need for HRHC; provides the developmental steps that DEEOIC may take to obtain clarifying evidence; explains how DEEOIC staff is to weigh medical evidence to substantiate the medical appropriateness of HRHC; and documents the claim adjudication and communication process for all HRHC requests. During the HRHC claims process, DEEOIC staff are responsible for properly scanning all documents created during the review process into OIS, and for recording necessary updates to ECS.

2. **Definitions.** This section provides definitions of the common terms, phrases and roles of the individuals involved with HRHC that a DEEOIC staff person may encounter during the HRHC claim adjudication process.

- a. **Accepted Condition.** A diagnosed medical condition, accepted by DEEOIC, resulting from work-related toxic substance exposure.
- b. **Assisted Living Facilities (ALF).** Although the types of services offered by ALFs vary, the term generally refers to a system of housing and limited care, designed for individuals who need some assistance with activities of daily living, but who do not require care in a residential nursing home.
- c. **Assistive Health Care Personnel.** Non-skilled individuals (home health aides, personal care attendants, or certified nursing assistants) who are trained, and in many states licensed or certified, to provide personal care services to claimants, in their homes, as prescribed by a licensed physician. Personal care services include assisting claimants with activities of daily living, performance of which is required for personal self-care and independent living, including bathing, dressing, transferring, using the toilet, continence, and eating. Licensing and certification requirements vary from state to state.
- d. **Activities of Daily Living (ADL).** ADLs refers to a set of common, everyday tasks, performance of which is required for personal self-care and independent living, including bathing, dressing, using the toilet, continence, and eating.
- e. **Conflict of Interest.** DEEOIC expects a designated AR to act in a manner that promotes the best interests of his or her client. A conflict of interest arises when an AR could benefit financially from the acceptance of a client's claim, either

directly as a provider of services or supplies, or indirectly as an employee or contractor of such a provider, regardless of whether those services or supplies have already been provided or may be provided after the claim has been accepted. If this situation occurs, DEEOIC will not recognize that individual as an AR and will inform the claimant of the need to designate another person as his or her AR who does not have such a conflict, if the claimant still wishes to have a representative. (For additional conflict of interest information, refer to [Chapter 12.7.](#))

- f. **Enrolled Provider.** A licensed or credentialed provider of medical or HHC services (whether an individual or a business entity) that has completed the OWCP enrollment process and is approved to submit bills for reimbursement of authorized services performed. Providers enroll based upon the type of service for which they have the required licensure, including physician, hospital, diagnostic center, HRHC, DME, etc.
- g. **Face to Face Examination.** An in-person physical examination of the claimant by his or her treating physician.
- h. **Homebound.** Generally, homebound refers to the inability of a claimant to leave their place of residence, due to illness or injury. A claimant's homebound status may be permanent, transient, or temporary (e.g., short recovery period after hospital discharge) due to the nature of the employee's accepted condition. Claimants do not need to be totally immobilized or bedridden to be homebound but should only be able to leave their residence infrequently and for short durations. Any departure of the claimant from his/her residence must incur considerable and taxing effort.
- i. **HRHC Services.** The umbrella title of this chapter encompasses hospice care, HRHC, care in a skilled nursing facility, and assisted living facilities.
- j. **Home Health Aid.** (See Assistive Health Care Personnel)
- k. **Home Health Care (HHC).** HHC includes the services of skilled nurses (RN/LPN) or the services of assistive health care personnel, provided in the home, for the medically necessary care required of DEEOIC accepted condition(s).
- l. **Home Therapeutic Services.** Physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, respiratory therapy, or any other professional therapeutic service that a provider charges a fee to perform.
- m. **Hospice.** Hospice refers to a public agency or private organization, or a subdivision of either, that is primarily engaged in providing care to terminally ill individuals whose medical prognosis indicates a life expectancy of 6 months or less. Hospice care emphasizes palliative care (relief of pain and uncomfortable symptoms), as opposed to curative care. In addition to meeting the claimant's

medical needs, hospice care addresses the physical, psychosocial, and spiritual needs of the claimant.

- n. Letter of Authorization. A written notice, issued by DEEOIC, describing the type, level, frequency, and duration of care for which DEEOIC authorizes a designated provider to provide approved services.
- o. Letter of Medical Necessity (LMN). The LMN is a narrative statement, prepared by a qualified physician who has been actively treating the claimant for one or more DEEOIC accepted conditions. The LMN is the physician's independent opinion regarding the claimant's HRHC needs.
- p. Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN). The licensed practical nurse is any person licensed to practice practical nursing. State statutes define practical nursing as the performance of selected acts, including the administration of treatments and medications, in the care of the ill, injured, or infirm and the promotion of wellness, maintenance of health, and prevention of illness of others under the direction of a registered nurse, a licensed physician, a licensed osteopathic physician, a licensed podiatric physician, or a licensed dentist.
- q. A Medical Officer is an OWCP qualified physician or pharmacist who may conduct a review of the case file records where a case involves complex medical issues, deviations from accepted medical standards, or the need to ensure any recommended treatment is in alignment with program regulations and guidelines. The Medical Officer may also conduct a review of cases designated as terminal, where timely analysis is critical.
- r. Nurse Consultant. DEEOIC Nurse Consultants are registered nurses who function as subject matter experts in assessing medical evidence to ensure it reasonably correlates to the prescribed type, level, frequency, or duration of HHC, as prescribed by a qualified physician. Nurse consultants apply their individual experience, education, and working knowledge of the practice of nursing to provide consultative advice to MBEs regarding the medical appropriateness of HRHC requests.
- s. Nursing Home, Skilled Nursing Facility, and Rehabilitation Hospital. These three types of facilities provide the services of skilled nurses and therapy staff, such as registered nurses, licensed practical and vocational nurses, physical and occupational therapists, speech-language pathologists, and audiologists, who treat, manage, observe, and evaluate medical care.
- t. Personal Care Attendant. (See Assistive Health Care Personnel)
- u. Plan of Care. HHC agencies prepare a Plan of Care, which is a description of the services it recommends for an individual, following an in-home assessment of the claimant's needs. A Plan of Care serves as a resource, in addition to other factors,

that the treating physician may consider when preparing an LMN prescribing HHC.

- v. **Registered Nurse.** A Registered Nurse (RN) is a nurse who has graduated from a nursing program and met the requirements, outlined by a county, state, province or similar licensing body, to obtain a nursing license. An RN's scope of practice is determined by legislation and is regulated by a professional body or council, depending upon the jurisdiction in which the RN is licensed.
- w. **Targeted Case Management (TCM).** TCM is a process for coordinating multi-disciplinary home health services that assist eligible DEEOIC claimants in gaining access to medically necessary medical, social, educational, and other services directly related to their accepted conditions. Individuals performing TCM must possess appropriate licensure or certification from the recognized state authority for oversight of such services (e.g., a state department of labor and/or a licensing and regulation board).
- x. **Treating Physician.** The physician, selected by the claimant to manage his or her HRHC needs, is considered the treating physician.
- y. **Weight of Medical Evidence.** The evaluation of the relative value, or merit of medical evidence in support of a claim for compensation, including claims for HRHC. When presented with a conflict of opinion between different qualified physicians on the need for HRHC, DEEOIC applies a weighing methodology to assign a higher weight to the medical opinion of greater probative value.

3. **Claimant's Role in the HRHC Authorization Process.** The claimant, or a properly designated AR, has the final decision-making authority regarding filing a claim for HRHC and can choose to decline or reduce the prescribed level and/or frequency of HRHC by submitting a written request to DEEOIC. Any HRHC claim, submitted to DEEOIC, represents a request from a claimant for authorization of reimbursement for those medically necessary costs to provide HRHC services, in a home or other residential setting, for the treatment or care of an accepted condition. The claimant is responsible for working with his or her treating physician to identify and collect medical evidence supporting the need for HRHC services (e.g., HHC, assisted living, nursing home, or in-home hospice care) directly related to DEEOIC accepted medical conditions.

- a. **Claim Form EE-17A.** Upon issuance of an FD awarding medical benefits for an accepted condition(s) DEEOIC mails a medical benefits letter, which explains details regarding HRHC and includes Claim Form EE-17A. The claimant, or a properly designated AR, must complete, sign, and return this form to initiate the first claim for HRHC services.
 - (1) The claimant must designate a physician responsible for medical management of HRHC services, as instructed on the claim form. Once DEEOIC receives the Form EE-17A containing the physician information, a claimant wishing to change that physician must notify DEEOIC, in

writing, of the name, address and telephone number of the new physician selected to medically manage their HRHC needs.

- (2) Form EE-17A designates three types of HRHC for which a claimant may request authorization: HHC, care in a nursing home, or residence in an assisted living facility.
 - (a) The claimant must schedule a face-to-face examination with their designated physician, and that physician is responsible for the preparation of an LMN addressing the claimant's HRHC needs.
 - (b) To initiate an authorization request for in-home hospice care, a DEEOIC enrolled provider of hospice services must submit a request (via fax, mail, or electronically) to DEEOIC's BPA. Form EE-17A is not required to initiate a request for in-home hospice care. The authorization request must include a Hospice Certification specifying the individual's prognosis for life expectancy as 6 months or less. Clinical information supporting the medical prognosis must accompany the certification.

4. Receipt of Form EE-17A. Upon receipt of a properly executed (signed by claimant or recognized AR) Form EE-17A, CMR staff route the form to the MBE Unit for assignment to an MBE.

- a. **MBE Review.** Upon assignment, the MBE calls the claimant if any information on the form is incomplete. The MBE may provide the claimant with information about searching for enrolled medical providers, using the DEEOIC online provider search; however, the MBE may not advocate for any particular provider. The MBE may also refer the claimant to the closest DEEOIC RC for assistance. Additionally, the MBE advises the claimant to submit their choice of a HRHC provider in writing, providing DEEOIC with the provider's name and contact information. At the conclusion of any telephone call, the MBE completes an ECS phone call note documenting the information discussed during the call.
- b. **Responding to Telephone Requests.** Upon receipt of any telephone request for HRHC services, the receiving DEEOIC staff person (including any DO, FAB or RC staff) advises the caller that claim requests must be submitted in writing, using Form EE-17A, to initiate the first authorization process. DEEOIC staff is responsible for recording telephone requests in ECS, after explaining the forms process to the caller.
- c. **MBE Mails Form EE-17B to the Physician.** The MBE mails Form EE-17B to the claimant's designated physician (as identified on Form EE-17A) along with the DEEOIC Physician Letter that explains how the DEEOIC HHC process works. The Physician Letter offers the physician two courses of action:
 - (1) Complete and sign the Form EE-17B and return it with an LMN.

-
- (2) Sign and return Form EE-17B after checking the box to indicate the physician wishes to have claimant's designated HHC provider perform an in-home assessment of needs.
 - d. Handling Requests for In-Home Assessments. If the physician requests an assessment, the MBE sends an authorization letter to the claimant's designated HRHC provider. Upon receipt of the provider assessment, the physician completes an LMN and forwards it to DEEOIC.
 5. Evaluating an LMN. The underlying function of the MBE is to ensure that covered employees receive medical care necessary for their accepted condition(s) and that any such request for care reasonably corresponds with the medical evidence in the case file. Evaluation of the medical evidence, contained in the case record, begins upon receipt of a request for HRHC services and a physician's LMN. The LMN is the physician's opinion regarding the claimant's HRHC needs. After reviewing the medical evidence, the MBE must carefully examine the LMN to ascertain whether the care requested by the physician is consistent with and supported by the medical evidence.
 - a. Elements of a Physician's LMN.
 - (1) Evidence of a face-to-face medical examination, conducted within 60 days of the date of the LMN, and performed by the claimant's designated (as identified on the EE-17A) treating physician.
 - (2) A list of the accepted medical condition(s) and the care prescribed with respect to each condition.
 - (3) Physician notes during the face-to-face examination describing the claimant's general health, prognosis, and changes since the last exam.
 - (4) Physical findings such as measurements, observations, and test results, which support the need for HHC. Examples include:
 - (a) Significant measured reductions in oxygen saturations after activity;
 - (b) PFT that indicates obstructive/restrictive lung function;
 - (c) Demonstrated cognitive deficits that indicate inability to manage self-care routines such as medication administration, managing medical appointments, etc.;
 - (d) Invasive medical procedures or conditions that require the skill of medically trained personnel, such as intravenous medications, management of inserted urinary catheters, management of feeding/gastrostomy tubes, bed-bound patients, etc.;

- (e) Significant gait disturbances secondary to neurological conditions;
 - (f) Management of wound infections, that require routine dressing changes;
- (5) The physician's review of nursing notes (for reauthorization requests) supporting the need for continuation of the care previously authorized.
- (6) **Conditions Requiring Care.** An LMN for a DEEOIC HRHC authorization must provide a clear explanation of the medical evidence supporting the justification for HRHC services related to the claimant's accepted condition(s). The physician should also describe any effect that non-covered illnesses have on the claimant's need for particular HRHC services; and the treating physician must make an effort to differentiate those services from services required because of the accepted conditions. The physician's narrative and supporting documentation must demonstrate the claimant is primarily confined to the home and any departure of the claimant from the residence must incur considerable and taxing effort.
- (7) **Type of Care Required.** The physician is to provide an explanation as to why any specific service for the claimant is required, either in the home, or at a facility which provides a higher level of care, such as a nursing home or ALF. With respect to in-home services, the LMN must explain why any needed services cannot be performed outside the home, such as the claimant's inability to travel from home to a clinic or physician's office, or the need for medical services required on an hourly, daily, or unpredictable basis.
- (8) **Level of care required.** The doctor's LMN must specify the appropriate level of care required for the claimant regardless of whether the claimant is residing in the home or in some other living arrangement (such as an ALF) where the prescribed care is not available.
 - (a) **Skilled Nursing (RN/LPN).** The physician's LMN must identify the specific medical needs of the claimant, for an accepted condition(s), and explain what services are required of a skilled nurse to meet those medical needs (e.g., administration of prescription medication, wound dressing changes, administration of intravenous medications, and assessment of claimant's medical condition.)
 - (b) **Assistive Health Care Personnel (Home Health Aide/Personal Care Attendant).** Separate from any prescribed skilled nursing services, the physician must describe the physical condition of the claimant and identify specific limitations related to the claimant's accepted condition(s) that necessitate ADL assistance. The LMN should clearly identify those activities for which the claimant requires

assistance and explain how those activities are linked to the DEEOIC accepted medical conditions. Such services often include activities such as mobility within the household, dressing and undressing, toileting, bathing, and meal preparation.

- (9) Frequency of service. The number of times each level of HRHC service is to be performed, (e.g., daily, weekly, monthly, or intermittently as needed, etc.).
 - (10) Duration of Care. The number of minutes or hours required to perform the HRHC service at the frequency prescribed. For example, a home health aide is required 8 hours each day, during the claimant's waking hours, to assist with activities of daily living or, a nurse is required 2 hours a day to clean, dress and evaluate the claimant's wounds.
 - (11) Period of Required Care. The length of time for which the HRHC care is expected to be required to address the effect of an accepted condition(s) up to a period not to exceed one year. For example, an assistive health care individual is prescribed to provide care continuing for a one-year period, as the patient is unlikely to gain functional ability to perform ADLs on their own. For assisted living or nursing home requests, the physician must describe the relative permanency of the claimant's medical need for such care.
- b. MBE's Review of LMN for HRHC Reimbursement. In judging the appropriateness of a LMN for authorization of service reimbursement, the MBE compares the information presented by the physician against other case information to determine whether the LMN reasonably aligns with information known about the status of the employee. This includes the MBE's analysis of the level and frequency of prescribed services and whether the physician properly explained how those prescribed services align with a claimant's need for specific skilled nursing services and/or the services of assistive health care personnel. Upon review, the MBE may make the determination that a LMN reasonably supports a request for HRHC and may do so when the evidence sufficiently supports the request for HRHC. The MBE may consider several factors when making this judgement.
- (1) The physician has provided relevant information regarding the claimant's medical history, findings during the face-to-face examination, a clear explanation of the specific level and frequency of HHC services required of the claimant, and an explanation (medical rationale) as to why the claimant requires that specific care for their accepted condition(s). Further, a properly written LMN will provide detail as to the specific functions a nurse or assistive health care aide is to perform in the home, for any or all accepted conditions, and the frequency with which these services are to be performed.

-
- (2) Medical evidence contained in the case file reasonably aligns with the description of the claimant's status with regard to the effect of an accepted condition(s) and the claimant's ability to perform of ADLs. For assisted living or nursing home referrals, the physician must provide a descriptive assessment of the claimant's current living circumstances and medical rationale explaining the reason(s) why the claimant's current environment no longer safely supports the claimant's medical needs.
 - (3) The physician has provided sufficient justification to support the amount of time needed to fulfill the specific HHC needs of the claimant, as they relate to an accepted condition(s). Where assisted living or nursing home care is prescribed, the physician should provide an explanation of the duration or relative permanency of the need for such care.
 - c. Whenever the MBE has sufficient medical documentation to authorize reimbursement for a prescribed level of HRHC, at the frequency and duration recommended by the physician, the MBE should proceed with an authorization for reimbursement. In situations where more than one level of service is prescribed (i.e., the services of both a skilled nurse and an assistive health care aide) and the evidence is sufficient for the MBE to approve one level (at the prescribed frequency and duration), but not the other, the MBE may do so. However, under this circumstance, the MBE must proceed with development for the service level the MBE cannot authorize. Additional guidance regarding authorization for assisted living or nursing home referrals is referenced later in this chapter.
 6. Development Resources. If, after a review of the medical evidence and the physician's LMN, the MBE determines the treating physician's LMN does not provide sufficient information to permit authorization, the MBE must undertake additional development. The MBE must decide, from the available development options, which will be the most likely to produce a response that addresses the identified deficiency in evidence supporting the request. Development must concurrently address any remaining deficiencies so the MBE can ultimately issue a uniform decision for the balance of all claimed components of the HRHC.
 - a. Communication with the Treating Physician. The MBE should consider the claimant's treating physician (identified on Form EE-17A) as the primary source of medical information supporting the need for HRHC. As such, the MBE should permit the treating physician the opportunity to address any questions or other deficiencies the MBE identifies during an examination of the medical evidence. The simplest course of action might be for the MBE to contact the physician's office by telephone. If a telephone call results in a clarifying response, and appropriate information is forthcoming, no further action may be necessary. However, if a telephone call is not productive, a letter to the physician is necessary. Any such letter, to the physician who signed the LMN, should be clear and concise. The MBE should identify the specific issue requiring clarification and should describe the evidence or information the MBE needs to proceed with adjudication of the claimant's HRHC claim.

-
- b. Nurse Consultant Referrals. DEEOIC Nurse Consultants assess medical evidence to ensure it reasonably support the type, level, and frequency of the care prescribed by the treating physician. Upon receipt of a referral from an MBE, a Nurse Consultant does not offer their own recommendations regarding the appropriate HRHC a claimant should receive but serve to assist in providing advice allowing the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the care prescribed, or to undertake further development. With regard to the assessment of HRHC prescriptions (or LMNs,) the Nurse Consultant can perform one or more of the following functions.
- (1) Assessing objective evidence. The Nurse Consultant can evaluate an LMN, or a hospital discharge order for HRHC, to ascertain whether the prescribed care correlates reasonably with the objective evidence present in the case file.
 - (2) Assessing the appropriate skill-level of service. Nurse consultants can apply their knowledge and understanding of the field of nursing to assess whether the prescribed level of HHC relates properly to the skill level required to perform such service.
 - (a) For assisted living or nursing home assessments, nurse consultants can assess the medical evidence to determine if a move to assisted living or a nursing home has sufficient medical support and that such care will properly align with the ADL assistance needed by the claimant.
 - (3) Frequency and Duration of Care. The Nurse Consultant can advise if the time allotted represents a reasonable period within which to accomplish specific tasks. Example: a nurse is required, 2 hours each day, to clean, dress, and evaluate the claimant's wounds.
 - (4) Period of Required Care. The LMN must state the length of time (days, weeks, or months) for which care is being prescribed. Emergency authorizations may be limited to a number of days, or weeks, but cannot exceed 60 days. Nurse consultants can advise as to whether the period of care, recommended by the physician, represents a reasonable period of time.
 - (5) Compliance with Plan of Care. Nurse Consultants can evaluate ongoing home health services to ascertain whether the authorized provider is complying with the physician's plan of care.
- c. Medical Officer referrals. Upon receipt of a referral from an MBE, a Medical Officer or pharmacist may provide advice to allow the MBE to make an informed decision whether to authorize the request or undertake further development.
- d. CMC File Review, SECOP, and Referee Medical Examinations. If, after

completion of appropriate development with the prescribing physician, the MBE determines that the HRHC prescribed by the treating physician is not supported by a well-rationalized medical opinion, and if attempts by the MBE are unsuccessful in resolving the matter, the MBE may refer the case to a CMC for a file review of the case records. If, after a CMC file review, further clarification is required, the MBE may refer the claimant to a SECOP examination which requires a physical examination of the claimant and the SECOP physician's review of the available medical evidence. When the MBE determines that there are two equally weighted, but competing, opinions regarding the medical necessity for HRHC, a referee file review is required.

7. Developing Evidence to Support HRHC Requests. The goal of MBE development is to obtain medical evidence substantiating the need for HRHC is medically appropriate to address the effects of an accepted illness. To attain this goal, the MBE should focus development specifically on the topic or issue that is preventing an authorization at the type/level/frequency/duration/period of care prescribed in the physician's LMN.

- a. Initial Review. Upon receipt of a request for HRHC, the MBE reviews the case to determine if the basic requirements necessary to substantiate an HRHC request are present.
 - (1) Evidence that the physician conducted a face-to-face examination of the claimant within 60 days of the date of the LMN.
 - (2) Evidence supports that the requested HRHC is related to one or more accepted conditions.
 - (3) The type/level/frequency/duration/period of prescribed care is described clearly, including any need to move to an ALF or nursing home.
- b. Incomplete or defective evidence. If, upon review of the case evidence, the MBE finds that any of the basic criteria above are missing, or there is a documented defect in the medical evidence that conflicts with the care prescribed in the LMN the MBE is to initiate development. The duration allocated by the MBE for the submission of necessary evidence to support a HRHC claim is 30 days.
 - (1) For issues requiring development, the MBE is to prepare a letter to the treating physician briefly summarizing any deficiencies in the LMN and requesting a response from the physician addressing those deficiencies. The MBE is to request a response, along with an amended LMN, if appropriate. The MBE will advise the claimant that the MBE cannot process the claimant's HRHC claim without the additional information. The MBE is to send a copy of the development letter to the claimant, treating physician, and any designated AR. The MBE will also fax a copy of the letter to the claimant's treating physician.

-
- (a) Upon receipt of a response, the MBE is to evaluate information supplied by the treating physician to determine if the information adequately addresses the concern(s) identified for evaluation. Should the MBE determine that the physician's response is adequate, the MBE authorizes reimbursement of care as prescribed.
 - (b) Upon receipt of a response from the treating physician, that is not fully responsive, after the allotted 30 days, the MBE is to make a determination based on the available medical evidence. Options available to the MBE at this point include a partial authorization, a denial of the request, or a decision to undertake additional development.
 - c. CMC File Review, SECOP examinations, and referee medical opinion. Upon completion of development to the claimant's treating physician and receipt of a narrative that is not fully responsive, the MBE may proceed with additional development adhering to the following medical development process:
 - (1) CMC File Review. The MBE prepares a referral to a CMC for a file review of the case evidence. If, upon completion of the CMC file review, and receipt of a well-rationalized CMC medical opinion, the MBE determines that any component of the requested HRHC is medically necessary, the MBE authorizes reimbursement up to the level established by the weight of medical evidence. Should the CMC file review determine that there is no recognized medical need for the claimed HRHC the MBE may make a determination based on the weight of the medical evidence or may proceed with a SECOP directed medical examination.
 - (2) SECOP Examination. In those instances where development with the prescribing physician and a CMC file review have not produced the evidence necessary to establish the medical appropriateness of the prescribed HRHC, or the CMC file review suggests a reduction in the services previously authorized, the MBE is to refer the claimant to an in-person SECOP examination. The function of the SECOP examination is to obtain an independent assessment of the medical need for HRHC. The MBE must make every effort to expedite a SECOP examination referral to resolve an outstanding HRHC request.
 - (a) Once the SECOP examination is complete and the report received, the MBE then needs to conduct a full examination of the case evidence, including any medical evidence submitted by the treating physician.
 - (b) If the SECOP examination results in a validation of the care prescribed by the claimant's physician, the MBE is to authorize reimbursement of the prescribed care.

- (c) If the SECOP examination results in an opinion that recommends a reduction or termination of the requested HRHC, the MBE weighs the opinions of the two physicians. If the MBE determines that the opinion of SECOP physician is of greater weight than that of the treating physician, the MBE authorizes care at the level, if any, prescribed by the SECOP physician. In any instance where the MBE is authorizing HRHC at a level that is less than what was previously authorized, or it is determined that no HRHC care is medically necessary, the MBE is to proceed with the issuance of a RD explaining the basis for the authorization of reduced care or a decision denying any prescribed care.
 - (3) Referee Examination (File Review). If, for whatever reason, including receipt of new evidence from the prescribing physician, the MBE determines that the weight of medical evidence is the same between the treating physician and the SECOP physician, and there is a conflict regarding the claimant's needed HRHC, the MBE is to proceed with a referral for a referee examination of the competing medical reports. The MBE is to consider the opinion of a referee medical physician as possessing special weight in resolving a conflict of medical opinions.
 - d. Where the claimant is seeking an adjustment to a previously authorized level of HRHC to a higher level, the MBE is to undertake development to determine if the need for an adjustment to the level/frequency/duration of HRHC is medically appropriate. The MBE may review the written summary of nursing care encounters (nursing notes) to assess the current needs of the claimant and support evidence of a decline in the claimant's accepted medical conditions. Documentation such as checklists without narrative descriptions of activities and claimant responses do not provide a sufficient level of detail to affirm or support the authorization for an increase in care.
 - e. Development involving renewal of a prior HRHC authorization may require the MBE to issue periodic extensions of an existing authorization (increments not to exceed 30 days), until the MBE reaches a resolution of the medical appropriateness of renewal.
8. Authorizing Reimbursement for Medically Appropriate Care. Upon completion of development and after a thorough review of the case evidence, a decision is necessary regarding authorization for reimbursement of medically appropriate HRHC. The MBE must issue authorization upon receipt of sufficient medical evidence that substantiates the medical appropriateness of a prescribed level of HRHC.
- a. Letter of Authorization. In those instances where sufficient medical evidence supports the authorization of reimbursement for HRHC, the MBE prepares an authorization that describes the type, level, frequency, and duration of care approved for billing by an enrolled provider of HRHC services. The MBE addresses the authorization letter to the claimant (and AR if appropriate), with a

copy to the HRHC provider identified by the claimant, and a copy to the prescribing physician.

- (1) Authorization for levels of HHC, residence in an assisted living facility, or for nursing home care, may be authorized for up to 12 months duration, or a shorter duration as established by the medical evidence.
- (2) For the purposes of authorizing the reimbursement of TCM, the MBE is to authorize a maximum of 15 minutes (1 unit) of TCM services per week. TCM services may not exceed 52 units for-12-month period. The MBE authorizes TCM for reimbursement when an employee, with an accepted condition(s), is receiving HHC for multiple disciplines of care supplied by a single provider, or multiple service providers. Multiple disciplines of care are categorizations, by service level, including skilled nursing, assistive health care personnel, rehabilitative therapists, or other licensed/certified health care service providers. Authorization for TCM should align with the period of authorization for concurrent multiple disciplines of HHC (e.g., all HRHC authorizations must run concurrently).
- (3) For claims involving a requested change to an existing authorization, the MBE may authorize a change once any necessary development is complete and sufficient medical evidence exists to support the request. In this situation, the MBE must terminate the existing authorization and create a new one. The MBE sends a letter to all involved parties, terminating the existing authorization, and informing the parties of the new authorization terms.
- (4) The MBE may authorize retroactive periods of HRHC, as long as the necessary medical evidence exists to support the level, frequency, and duration of the previously provided services.
- (5) Upon receipt of a claim for multiple levels of HRHC, the MBE conducts development, concurrently, to address each component of the claim. Upon receipt of sufficient evidence to authorize any component of a multiple level claim for HRHC, the MBE is to issue a written authorization. The MBE communicates in the authorization that the MBE must defer any pending component of the HRHC claim until development completes.
 - (a) Once development is completed for any deferred component, if the MBE cannot authorize any claimed HRHC at the level, frequency or duration requested, the MBE is to issue a letter decision. The MBE is to describe the components of the claim authorized for reimbursement. For any balance of care that the MBE cannot authorize, the MBE explains the basis for partial authorization. Included with any such partial authorization, the MBE must include the following language:

If you disagree with this decision and wish to request a formal decision, please immediately advise this office, in writing, that you wish to have a Recommended Decision issued in this case, providing you with your rights of action.

9. Issuing RD to Deny or Reduce Authorized HRHC. A recommended denial of authorization occurs when the MBE identifies a deficiency in the medical evidence and after the MBE has taken appropriate development steps, as described in this chapter. A RD to deny is only appropriate under certain circumstances:

- a. Denial of a claim for initial HRHC in its entirety. Where the medical evidence for an initial claim does not support an authorization for any of the claimed HRHC, the MBE issues an RD to deny authorization.
- b. A reduction of previously authorized HRHC. For either ongoing, or renewing authorization for HRHC, should the evidence support an authorization at a level, frequency, or duration of care that is less than previously authorized by the MBE, a RD is necessary. Under this circumstance, the MBE issues a recommendation explaining the evidence that warrants a reduction in the level, frequency, or duration of HRHC previously authorized. Within the recommendation, the MBE is to communicate that DEEOIC will continue to extend the existing authorization until the FAB determines whether to finalize the RD.

When issuing a RD in these circumstances, the MBE prepares the RD in accordance with existing DEEOIC procedures provided in [Chapter 24 – Recommended Decisions](#) (except for the requirement at Ch. 24.7a(1) that the RD specify whether the benefit is being awarded under Part B or Part E, as this distinction is inconsequential in an AMB RD). The MBE is to ensure the narrative content in the Explanation of Findings includes a well-written narrative explaining the justification for the denial of authorization. The MBE is to provide notice of the RD to any impacted HRHC service provider associated with the request and the HRHC prescribing physician.

The FAB is responsible for independently evaluating the recommendation of the MBE, along with the file evidence, and deciding whether to finalize the RD. In considering whether to finalize a recommendation, the FAB must weigh any new evidence received to determine if it is sufficient to overcome the finding of the MBAU. Either the FAB decides that the weight of the new evidence is not sufficient to change the outcome and it finalizes the recommendation, or it issues a remand to require additional examination of the claim. FAB is to provide notice of its decision to the same recipients identified in the recommendation, including any impacted HRHC provider and the prescribing physician. Even though the servicing providers are receiving a copy of the RD, they do not possess the authority to file objection or request an oral hearing before FAB. An objection requiring FAB consideration must originate from the claimant, or a properly designated AR or attorney-in-fact.

10. Notification of Discontinuance of Authorization. If a period of HRHC expires, without the claimant taking action to request renewal or submit a qualifying LMN for consideration, the

MBE sends a letter notifying the claimant, the AR where appropriate, and the HRHC provider, of the expiration of authorized benefits, and that the HRHC claim is administratively closed.

11. Processing Requests for Emergency Authorizations. In certain circumstances, claimants may require HRHC on an emergency basis, for a limited time period, while a claimant's condition stabilizes. Emergency requests can arise from a number of situations, including hospital discharge, where the claimant needs immediate care in the home; or a sudden change in the claimant's condition necessitating an urgent change in the level and/or frequency of currently authorized services. To obtain approval for an emergency authorization, the requesting party (hospital discharge staff, the claimant's AR, or a treating physician), must contact a DEEOIC enrolled provider of HRHC services. Alternatively, a currently authorized provider of HRHC services can initiate a request for an emergency increase in an existing authorization. In either circumstance, the designated or current HRHC provider contacts DEEOIC's BPA and provides (by fax or letter) an emergency care order from either the claimant's treating physician, or a hospital discharge order signed by a physician.

- a. BPA Review and Reporting To DEEOIC. The hospital discharge order or LMN must describe a medical need for emergency HRHC. The BPA does not make a decision regarding the request but receives the pertinent documentation and forwards it to the MBE unit.
 - (1) The MBE must evaluate an emergency request to ensure the medical evidence links the claimant's need for HRHC services to a DEEOIC accepted medical condition and that a reasonable medical basis exists for emergency care. If these two conditions are met, the MBE proceeds with an authorization for 30 days of the prescribed emergency HRHC. If any reason exists to obtain additional information to substantiate an emergency authorization, the MBE must take expedited action to call an appropriate POC for clarification or initiate a prioritized Nurse Consultant referral seeking assistance.
 - (2) Upon approval of the emergency authorization, the MBE initiates development with the claimant's treating physician. The purpose of the MBE's development is to seek evidence regarding the duration of HRHC at the emergency level and the transition to the appropriate level of non-emergency HRHC. The MBE may grant additional, written authorizations for the emergency HRHC, in increments of 30 days during development. The MBE's authorized extensions should not exceed a total of 90 days.

12. Billing and Documentation of Services. DEEOIC requires that all provider billing, for services rendered, include evidence supporting those services. The supporting documentation must be dated and signed by the medical professional performing the billed services, and the dates of service on the supporting documentation must match the dates of service and charges listed on the billing form. Also, the name of the individual performing the service must be legible, and there must be a signature of that individual with their appropriate credential (i.e., MD, RN, PCA, HHA, PT, OT, etc.). For authorized billing codes relevant to the level and

duration of care, reference [Exhibit 30-1](#). The following supporting documentation must be included with the bills:

- a. HHC documentation includes, but is not limited to, RN/LPN progress notes, HHA/PCA/CNA notes, Targeted Case Management notes, and initial assessments.
- b. Home Hospice documentation includes, but is not limited to, admission summaries, progress notes, and initial assessments.
- c. Assisted Living Facility documentation includes, but is not limited to, admission and/or discharge summaries, monthly/daily itemizations of bills.
- d. Nursing Home documentation includes, but is not limited to, admission and/or discharge summaries, monthly/daily itemization of bills.

13. Medical Travel Occurring During Authorized Periods of HRHC. DEEOIC permits HRHC providers to travel with a claimant to and from medical appointments when medically necessary for the treatment or care of an accepted work-related illness. DEEOIC considers this type of travel assistance as included within the scope of authorized HRHC service hours and not a separate or additional transportation service. DEEOIC will reimburse travel mileage to either the HRHC provider or the claimant, depending on whose vehicle is used for the travel. Aside from mileage and HRHC service hours spent assisting with travel, no other ancillary costs associated with conducting travel covered under this section are reimbursable. As with any other billable medical service, HRHC providers are to document properly any service time spent assisting with medically necessary travel. Travel under this guidance will not require pre-approval by an MBE for travel under 200 miles round-trip or less than three qualifying trips per week. DEEOIC provides guidance relating to extended travel authorization in [Chapter 29 – Ancillary Medical Services and Related Expenses](#). For HRHC travel with the claimant for more than three trips in a week period, a pre-authorization request must be submitted to DEEOIC along with medical justification for such travel.

CHAPTER 31 – TORT ACTION AND ELECTION OF REMEDIES

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes procedures to determine if a claimant is eligible to receive Part B benefits because of a lawsuit filed against a beryllium vendor or AWE due to the “election of remedies” provision of the EEOICPA. It also describes procedures for offsetting (reducing) EEOICPA benefits if the claimant is eligible to receive EEOICPA benefits but received settlement from a lawsuit for injuries resulting from exposure to the same toxic substance for which EEOICPA benefits are payable.
2. **Authority.** 42 U.S.C. § 7385 requires the offset for certain EEOICPA payments. 42 U.S.C. § 7385d requires the election of remedies for Part B beryllium vendor and AWE employees.
3. **Developing for Lawsuit.** If the claimant reports, or the evidence indicates that a lawsuit was filed (regardless of what type, what happened, when it was filed or who filed it), the CE develops for verification of the lawsuit and lawsuit payments received.
 - a. **Contact with Claimant.** The CE confirms with the claimant as to whether a lawsuit was filed, and requests documents related to the lawsuit if one was filed. The CE requests copies of any complaint, settlement document, award from a judge/jury, and settlement sheet from the legal proceeding. If the claimant states that he or she is not legally permitted to disclose the information, it may be possible to persuade him or her to do so based on the Privacy Act protections in place for claims filed under the EEOICPA.
 - b. **Contact with Attorney/Law Firm.** The CE advises the claimant to contact the attorney who filed the lawsuit to obtain copies of required documents if the claimant does not have them. If the claimant is elderly or he or she is confused as to the type of documents that are required, the CE may need to directly contact the attorney. If the attorney considers the release on the bottom of Form EE-1 or Form EE-2 to be legally insufficient to authorize the release of the required document, the CE requests a separate written release from the claimant.

If the attorney is no longer with the law firm, the CE attempts to find out who in the law firm inherited the attorney’s clients, or where the records are stored.
 - c. **Information from Other Sources.** If information is not available from the claimant or the law firm, the CE attempts to obtain it from other sources. Some information can be obtained from the court where the matter was litigated, such as the complaint, judge, or jury award (if any), and pertinent court orders.
 - d. **Initial Development Letter.** The CE follows up with a development letter to the claimant explaining the need for the lawsuit documents and requesting a response within 30 days. The CE requests documents as noted in paragraph 4a. The letter indicates that failure to comply with the request may result in an administrative closure of the claim.

-
- e. No Response. If there is no response to the initial development letter after 30 days, the CE sends a second development letter. The second development letter informs the claimant that the requested information must be submitted before the claim can be fully adjudicated, and the claim will be administratively closed if no response is received.
 - f. Administrative Closure. The CE may administratively close the file after two development letters are sent if no response is received from the claimant and the CE is unable to obtain the lawsuit documents from other sources.
4. Evaluating Lawsuit Documents. Once the CE has obtained the necessary documents regarding the lawsuit, he or she must review them to see what impact, if any, the lawsuit will have on the claim.
- a. Complaint. A complaint is a legal document in which the plaintiff alleges that certain events took place involving exposures to toxic substances and that those events were the fault of the defendant(s). The complaint asks for certain remedies (payment for the resulting medical condition). From the complaint, the CE can discern the reason why the plaintiff filed the lawsuit, the identity of the plaintiff, the identity of the defendant and the date the lawsuit was filed.
 - (1) The CE determines if the alleged exposures raised by the plaintiff were the same as the exposures for which EEOICPA benefits are claimed. There may be some exposures alleged by the plaintiff in the complaint that are not exposures for which EEOICPA benefits can be paid (non-employment exposures).
 - (2) The CE must thoroughly understand the basis for the lawsuit (e.g., whether the plaintiff alleged that he or she was exposed as a worker rather than just as an individual who lived in a particular locale).
 - (3) The CE also determines the identities of the parties to the lawsuit. To do so, the CE may need to inquire whether any later amended complaints were also filed.
 - b. Settlement Sheet. A settlement sheet is basically a billing document. It lists the amounts received from a defendant and attorney fees and other costs that are being charged against those amounts. However, there may not be a document entitled “Settlement Sheet.” Instead, a CE may receive a document that simply lists the name of each defendant and the amount that the defendant paid to settle the suit. The CE needs to be able to determine how much the plaintiff/claimant actually received.

When a settlement sheet lists the amount of the “costs” of bringing the lawsuit (not the attorney fees that are being charged), the CE must insist on an itemized list of costs if they are not already itemized on the settlement sheet. If the legal

costs are not itemized; the CE may not deduct the legal costs in calculating the amount of offset.

- c. Court Orders. If the lawsuit was not settled, the CE may be provided with an order of a judge, or a jury award, that states the amount that the defendant must pay to the plaintiff and the reason for payment of that amount.
- d. Asbestos Bankruptcy Trust. A claimant's settlement with an asbestos bankruptcy trust is treated like any other tort settlement for the purposes of offset determination. The CE obtains copies of all administrative claim forms that have been submitted to an asbestos bankruptcy trust to compare the pertinent exposure and injuries claimed under the asbestosis bankruptcy trust with payable EEOICPA benefits for possible tort offset.

5. Election of Remedies, Part B. Depending on the circumstances of the lawsuit and the Part B claim, the claimant may no longer be eligible for EEOICPA Part B benefits based on the "election of remedies" provision under the Act. The election of remedies provision does not apply to Part E benefits. Different scenarios are discussed below:

- a. Lawsuit against AWE or Beryllium Vendor. The "election of remedies" provision applies only to Part B claimants who have filed a lawsuit against either an AWE or a beryllium vendor. To determine if this provision applies to a Part B claim involving a lawsuit, the CE must determine if the otherwise eligible claimant was the same person who filed the lawsuit, if the lawsuit was against an AWE or a beryllium vendor, and if the lawsuit was for employment-related exposure to either radiation or beryllium. If the answer to all three of these questions is yes, further development is required, based on the date that the lawsuit was filed.
- b. Lawsuits Filed Before October 30, 2000, Terminated Prior to December 28, 2001. For lawsuits in this category, "terminated" means that the lawsuit was concluded in any way: the parties settled, after which the suit was dismissed by the judge; the claimant won the case; or even that the claimant lost the case (judgment was granted for the defendants). This meaning of "terminated" applies to this time period only.

The CE must look for proof that the matter has been resolved, regardless of the outcome. If the CE finds that the matter was terminated before December 28, 2001, the claimant is not disqualified from receiving any Part B benefits. The CE must include a finding in the RD that the lawsuit did not cause the claimant to be disqualified.

- c. Lawsuits Filed Before October 30, 2000, Still Pending as of December 28, 2001. For lawsuits in this category, the CE will need to determine if the claimant dismissed all claims in the suit that arose out of the same employment-related

exposure to either beryllium or radiation that is the basis for the Part B claim by December 31, 2003.

Unlike the situation discussed on paragraph 6b, the suit must be dismissed, rather than merely terminated. That means that there must not be a final judgment in the suit for either the claimant or the defendant. If the suit was not dismissed by December 31, 2003, or if there is a final judgment in the suit, the claimant is not entitled to any Part B benefits.

- d. Lawsuits Filed Between October 30, 2000, and December 28, 2001. For lawsuits in this category, the claimant will not be eligible to receive Part B benefits, if the claimant does not dismiss all claims in the suit that arose out of the same employment-related exposure to either beryllium or radiation that is the basis for the Part B claim by the later of May 30, 2003, or the date that is 30 months after the date the claimant either received a radiation dose reconstruction from NIOSH or a diagnosis of either beryllium sensitivity or CBD, depending on the occupational illness being claimed.
- e. Lawsuits Filed after December 28, 2001. For lawsuits in this category, the claimant will not be eligible for Part B benefits if a judgment is entered against the claimant (that is, the claimant loses the lawsuit). If the judgment is entered for the claimant (the claimant wins the lawsuit), the claimant is eligible for Part B benefits.

If judgment has not been entered against the claimant, the claimant will not be eligible to receive Part B benefits, if the claimant does not dismiss all claims in the suit that arose out of the same employment-related exposure to either beryllium or radiation that is the basis for the Part B claim by the later of May 30, 2003, or the date that is 30 months after the date the claimant either received a radiation dose reconstruction from NIOSH or a diagnosis of either beryllium sensitivity or CBD, depending on the occupational illness being claimed.

6. Tort Offset, Parts B and/or E. If the lawsuit has not adversely affected the claimant's eligibility under Part B due to election of remedies, an offset of the potential Part B and/or E award may still be needed. EEOICPA benefits are only offset if the basis for the lawsuit and the payable EEOICPA claim are due to exposure to the same toxic substance. For example, if the claimant filed a lawsuit for lung cancer based on exposure to asbestos that resulted in lung cancer, and the Part E claim that is payable is also based on lung cancer due to exposure to asbestos, offset is required. As long as there is one exposure that would be compensable, offset is required, even if the lawsuit or EEOICPA claim is based on several other different exposures. Also, offset is required when the exposure forming the basis of a tort lawsuit is the same exposure for which benefits are payable under EEOICPA, regardless of the resulting medical condition. For example, if a tort settlement is obtained for asbestos exposure, an EEOICPA claim payable for asbestos exposure must be offset, even if the conditions referred to in the tort settlement and the EEOICPA claim are different.

- a. Exceptions: There are several exceptions to the offset requirement.

-
- (1) If the lawsuit alleges exposure that is clearly outside the time frame and/or location of exposure awarded under EEOICPA or if the lawsuit and EEOICPA claim are based on exposure to two different toxic substances, offset is not required. For example, if the EEOICPA claim is based on radiation exposure from 1952 to 1962 but the lawsuit is based on radiation exposure beginning in 1965, offset is not required.
 - (2) If the lawsuit alleges non employment exposures, offset is not required (nor is there an election of remedies requirement). For example, if a claimant alleges in a lawsuit that he was exposed to radiation because he lived in proximity to a facility that produced radiation, not because he was exposed to radiation while working in a covered facility, offset is not required.
 - (3) If an employee and his or her spouse were both plaintiffs with causes of action in a lawsuit they brought together and they both signed releases to settle their case, but only the spouse received tort payment and the employee was alive at that time, no offset is required.

7. Pending Tort Settlement Payment. The requirement to offset EEOICPA benefits does not apply if the claimant has not received any payments from a lawsuit at the time of the EEOICPA payment. The CE does not defer issuing the RD or the FD. The RD or the FD is issued without offset since the claimant has not yet received tort payment.

However, if the claimant receives tort payment that requires EEOICPA benefits to be offset, at any time after issuing the RD or FD, but before the issuance of EEOICPA payment, the EEOICPA payment cannot be issued until the following actions are taken.

- a. Tort Payment Pending at the DO. If the tort payment is pending at the time of the RD, the CE issues the RD without an offset. However, the CE states in the RDs Explanation of Findings section that if the claimant receives tort payment after the issuance of the RD, but before issuance of the FD, the claim will be remanded by FAB for offset and a new RD.
- b. Tort Payment Pending at the FAB. If the tort payment is pending at the time of the FD, the FAB HR issues the FD without an offset. However, the HR states in the FD's cover letter that if the claimant receives tort payment after the issuance of the FD, but before issuance of the EEOICPA payment, the FD authorizing the payment will be vacated.
- c. Tort Payment Pending at the time of EEOICPA Payment. Before issuing EEOICPA payment, the CE calls the claimant to verify that tort payment is still pending. If the claimant receives tort payment after issuance of the FD, but before issuance of the EEOICPA payment, the DO forwards the claim to the NO for a reopening.

8. Required Tort Offset. After receipt of all relevant documents, the CE determines whether an offset is needed. If so, the CE completes the “EEOICPA Part B/E Benefits Offset Worksheet” ([Exhibit 31-1](#)). The worksheet includes detailed instructions for computing the amounts that the CE uses to calculate the amount of any offset.

- a. **Complaint.** While the complaint must be obtained if the claimant disputes the necessity of the offset, the CE may proceed with the offset without the complaint if the claimant does not dispute that offset is necessary, and the CE has sufficient evidence to fill out the EEOICPA Part B/E Benefits Offset Worksheet. This step occurs after confirming that the election of remedies does not apply.
- b. **EEOICPA Benefits Greater than Offset.** If the amount of EEOICPA benefits to which the claimant is currently entitled is more than the offset, the balance due the claimant will be the amount appearing on Line 7b of the Worksheet. This is the amount of EEOICPA benefits that must be referenced in the RD, along with an explanation of how this amount was calculated.
- c. **EEOICPA Benefits Less than Offset.** If the amount of EEOICPA benefits currently payable is less than the offset, the amount of the “surplus” payment still to be offset will appear on Line 7c of the Worksheet. All future EEOICPA benefit payments for the same exposure(s) that formed the basis for the lawsuit are subject to the offset to absorb a surplus. Since additional EEOICPA benefits must first become payable before a surplus payment can be absorbed, no further action to offset the surplus payment is required for a survivor’s Part B claim.
 - (1) If a surplus payment is to be absorbed in an employee’s Part B claim, this must be noted in the RD, along with an explanation that DEEOIC will not pay medical benefits until the surplus is absorbed.
 - (2) If a surplus is to be absorbed in an employee’s Part E claim, this same explanation must appear in the RD, plus an explanation that DEEOIC will also not pay any benefits for wage-loss and/or impairment that may be due in the future until the surplus is absorbed.
 - (3) If a surplus is to be absorbed in a survivor’s Part E claim and further monetary benefits may be payable based on the deceased employee’s calendar years of qualifying wage-loss, this must be noted in the RD, along with an explanation that DEEOIC will absorb the remaining surplus out of those benefits if and when they become payable.
- d. **FAB Award Letter.** In situations involving a surplus, the FAB issues an award letter which accompanies the FD and advises the claimant of the exact amount of the surplus. In the award letter, the FAB representative explains that the surplus will be absorbed out of medical benefits payable under EEOICPA (and lump-sum payments due in the future under Part E). The FAB representative instructs the claimant to submit proof of payment of medical bills to the until

notice is received that the surplus has been absorbed, and to advise medical providers to submit proof of payment of medical bills to the DO during this time.

9. Actions to Absorb Surplus. The NAFO is responsible for designating staff whose responsibility will be to tabulate surplus amounts arising from tort settlements. Tort settlement surpluses are absorbed until the surplus is exhausted and EEOICPA benefit disbursement can commence. Designated staff will tabulate the amount of medical benefits paid out of pocket, and lump-sum awards for wage-loss and impairment benefits, until they equal or exceed the assigned surplus amount.

- a. No further payments related to the same toxic exposure(s) that formed the basis for the lawsuit are made on any case file in which a surplus exists until such time the offset has been absorbed. Should an unpaid bill be submitted to the designated staff person during the surplus period, it must be forwarded to the BPA so an explanation of benefits can be generated.
- b. During the time in which the surplus is being monitored for depletion, designated staff will track the offset. Upon payment of impairment benefits, wage-loss compensation, or proof of payment of medical bills, the POC subtracts the dollar amount being applied toward the offset until such time the surplus has been absorbed.
- c. While medical benefits are not being paid because of a surplus that is being absorbed, the CE may find it necessary to obtain a SECOP examination, a referee examination, or a medical file review. If so, DEEOIC pays the costs for these directed examinations or reviews and reimburses any reasonable expenses incurred by the employee, including medical travel expenses, without adding to the surplus. Medical travel expenses related to a directed medical examination must be approved for payment and are not subject to offset.
- d. Once the DEEOIC has recorded the absorption of any calculated surplus, normal payment of benefits must commence.
- e. The designate staff person is responsible for sending a letter to the claimant that the surplus is absorbed. The letter provides the claimant with the address of the BPA and instructs him or her to submit all future unpaid medical bills to that address for processing.

CHAPTER 32 – COORDINATING STATE WORKERS’ COMPENSATION BENEFITS

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter describes procedures for coordinating Part E benefits with SWC benefits. “Coordination of benefits” occurs when the compensation payable under Part E of the Act is reduced to reflect certain benefits previously received by the claimant under a SWC program for the same covered illness.
2. Authority. 42 U.S.C. § 7385s-11 requires the OWCP to coordinate the Part E award(s) with the amount of certain benefits received from a SWC program for the same covered illness, after deducting the reasonable costs incurred by the claimant in obtaining those benefits.
3. SWC Benefits. SWC programs are no fault systems designed to provide injured workers or survivor benefits for work-related injuries or illnesses without having to sue their employers. SWC benefits may include payments for medical services, vocational services, cash payments to the injured worker for wage-loss or reduction in earning capacity, as well as death and funeral benefits to the worker’s survivor(s).

The laws creating these systems differ by state, but the cash benefits (whether for temporary total disability, temporary partial disability, permanent total disability, permanent partial disability, or death of a worker) are typically a calculated percentage of the injured worker’s weekly earnings for a set number of weeks. SWC benefits can be administered directly by a state commission (as in Ohio). Another method is to have a state board supervise or adjudicate disputed claims and enforce the required payments made by private parties such as employers or insurance companies. Payments can be issued in a lump-sum award or settlement, on an ongoing basis (weekly or monthly), or a combination of both.

4. When Coordination is Required. Coordination of Part E benefits (there is no coordination of Part B benefits) is required only if the EEOICPA beneficiary receives benefits through an SWC program for the same covered illness for which that same EEOICPA beneficiary is eligible to receive benefits under Part E. This means the CE first determines the employee/survivor’s eligibility to receive Part E benefits and then determines who the beneficiary of the SWC benefits was before determining whether coordination is required. For example, if the employee settles a SWC claim for asbestosis and the accepted covered illness for which the employee is entitled to Part E benefits is asbestosis, coordination of the Part E award is required to reflect the amount of SWC benefits the employee has received.

Similarly, where there is an election to receive the employee’s benefits by the survivor (refer to Chapter 20.12b for specific requirements for a survivor who elects to receive the employee’s benefits rather than survivor benefits), coordination is required if the employee received SWC benefits for the same covered illness. Coordination is required because the survivor is taking the place of the employee in this situation. For example, if the employee received a SWC payment for asbestosis and the survivor elects to receive what the deceased employee would have received under EEOICPA based on asbestosis, the CE must coordinate the benefits payable to the survivor.

In cases where the employee had filed a Part E claim but died before payment could be issued, Part E medical benefits awarded to the survivor through the date of the employee’s death are subject to coordination if the employee had received SWC benefits for the same covered illness. Coordination of medical benefits is required in this case because the Part E medical benefits were based on the employee’s entitlement to Part E benefits and the same employee received SWC benefits for the same covered illness.

Compensation awarded from the acceptance of a consequential illness is subject to coordination, if it arises from a covered illness for which coordination applies. For example, if a claim for asthma is accepted as a consequence of the covered illness of asbestosis under Part E, and the claimant received SWC benefits for asbestosis, all Part E benefits awarded to the claimant for medical benefits, wage-loss, and impairment due to asbestosis and asthma must be coordinated.

5. Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the coordination requirement. Review [Exhibit 32-1](#) for additional scenarios and determination as to whether coordination is required.

- a. Multiple illnesses. If the claimant receives SWC benefits for a non-covered illness, or for both a covered and a non-covered illness arising out of and in the course of the same work-related exposure, the CE does not coordinate the Part E award.

For example, if the claimant settles a SWC claim for asbestosis and silicosis arising out of the same exposure and the amounts are not apportioned between the two illnesses, and the accepted covered illness for which the claimant is entitled to Part E benefits is only asbestosis, coordination of the Part E benefits is not required.

- b. Covered illness. Because a “covered illness” is an illness resulting from exposure to a toxic substance, the same medical condition accepted by DEEOIC and a SWC program may not require coordination. For example, if the claimant settles a SWC claim for asbestosis in a non-DOE facility and is entitled to Part E benefits for asbestosis based on a separate and distinct exposure to asbestos at a DOE facility, coordination of the Part E benefits is not required because it is not the same covered illness (not resulting from the same toxic exposure).
- c. Waivers. DEEOIC may waive the requirement to coordinate Part E benefits with benefits paid under a SWC program if it is determined that the administrative costs and burdens of coordinating Part E benefits in a particular case or class of cases justifies the waiver. A waiver is automatically granted if the total amount of SWC benefits the claimant received is under \$200.

If a waiver is to be granted, the CE prepares a memo to the file, approved by the DD, explaining that the requirement to coordinate the benefits is waived due to the dollar amount of the SWC benefits the claimant received.

- d. Medical or Vocational Benefits Only Claims. Medical or vocational benefits paid by a SWC program do not require any coordination of benefits.

-
- e. **Survivor Claim.** In a survivor claim (except as noted in Section 4), the CE does not coordinate even if the employee or the deceased employee’s estate received SWC benefits based on the same covered illness as the survivor’s Part E claim (unless that survivor also received some form of SWC benefits, such as death benefits). For example, if the employee received a SWC payment based on asbestosis and the survivor Part E claim was also based on asbestosis, the CE will not consider this claim for coordination because the survivor did not receive the SWC benefits.

6. **Verifying SWC Claims.** If the claimant reports, or the evidence indicates a SWC was filed, the CE verifies the illness and SWC benefits received, but only after the CE determines Part E eligibility. Once the CE determines that there is qualifying employment, covered illness, and a SWC claim for the same illness, the CE sends the claimant a development letter. The development letter states that a decision under the EEOICPA cannot be rendered until the claimant provides evidence from the state commission, board, payment-issuing agency, or from an attorney who settled his or her SWC claim verifying the total amount and type of SWC benefits paid to date.

- a. **Benefit Categories.** The evidence from the state commission, board, payment-issuing agency or attorney must specify the total amount in benefits the claimant received as of the date of the reply, and an itemized account of the total benefits paid for each benefit category, such as: medical benefits; disability benefits; death benefits; burial/funeral benefits; settlement amount; attorney fees; vocational rehabilitation; and the amount of any disability payment issued during vocational rehabilitation training.
- b. **No Response or Insufficient Response.** If the claimant does not respond to the request or the material submitted is not sufficient to coordinate benefits, the claim is administratively closed, and the claimant is advised that no additional action will be taken until the required documentation is provided.

In some limited cases, the claimant, the SWC board, commission, payment-issuing agency, or attorney may no longer have SWC records. If the CE independently confirms with the SWC board, commission, payment-issuing agency, or attorney that the SWC record is no longer available, the CE may accept a signed affidavit from the claimant attesting to the amount of the SWC benefit. As a last resort, this affidavit can be used to determine the amount of coordination.

7. **Pending SWC Payment.** Coordination of benefits is tied to the dollar value of the SWC benefits the claimant received for the same covered illness. Therefore, the requirement to coordinate benefits does not apply if the claimant has not received SWC benefits as of the time of the Part E payment.

If payment of SWC benefits for the same covered illness is pending at the time of the Part E payment, the CE does not defer issuing the RD or the FD. The RD or the FD is issued without coordination since the claimant has not actually received SWC benefits yet.

However, if the claimant receives payment on the pending SWC claim at any time after issuing the RD or FD, but before the issuance of the Part E payment, the Part E payment cannot be issued until the following actions are taken.

- a. **SWC Payment Pending, Prior to RD.** If the claimant filed a SWC claim for the same covered illness, but SWC payment is pending at the time of the RD, the CE issues the RD without any coordination. However, the CE states in the RDs Explanation of Findings section that if the claimant receives SWC payment after the issuance of the RD, but before issuance of the FD, the claim will be remanded by FAB for coordination of benefits and a new RD.
 - b. **SWC Payment Pending While the Case is at the FAB.** If the SWC payment is pending while the case is in posture for the FD, the FAB HR issues the FD without coordination. However, the HR states in the FD’s cover letter that if the claimant receives SWC payment after the issuance of the FD, but before issuance of the Part E payment, the FD authorizing the payment will be vacated.
 - c. **SWC Payment Pending at the Time of EEOICPA Payment.** Before issuing the Part E payment, the CE calls the claimant to verify that payment of the SWC benefits is still pending. If the claimant receives SWC payment after issuance of the FD, but before issuance of the Part E payment, the DO forwards the claim to the NO for a reopening.
8. **Calculate Amount to Coordinate.** Once the CE receives the documentation which verifies the amount of SWC benefits the claimant received for the same covered illness, the CE completes the “EEOICPA/SWC Coordination of Benefits Worksheet” ([Exhibit 32-2](#)). This Worksheet (and its detailed instructions) is to be used by the CE to make the calculations necessary to determine how much to coordinate a claimant’s EEOICPA Part E benefits to reflect benefits received from a SWC program for a covered illness compensable under Part E.
- a. **Maximum Aggregate Compensation.** The amount of monetary compensation provided under Part E (impairment and wage-loss compensation), excluding medical benefits, cannot exceed \$250,000. In determining the aggregate compensation, reduction of compensation based on SWC coordination or tort offset is not taken into consideration. For example, if the employee is awarded benefits for impairment in the amount of \$100,000 but his compensation is reduced because of coordination of SWC benefits to \$60,000, the amount of compensation used to determine the maximum aggregate compensation is \$100,000.
 - b. **Periodic SWC Benefits.** Some claimants receive ongoing periodic SWC benefits, such as a worker’s or widow’s annuity that can make calculation of the proper amount of coordination difficult. For cases with such SWC payments, the FAB is to use the same cut-off date for determining the amount of SWC received that was used by the CE at the DO.

-
- c. **Part E Benefits Greater than SWC Benefits.** If the amount of EEOICPA Part E benefits (which may consist of lump-sum payments and/or post-filing and ongoing medical benefits) to which the claimant is currently entitled is MORE than the amount of the SWC requiring coordination, the balance due the claimant (i.e., a positive amount) will be listed on Line 7 of the Worksheet. This is the amount of Part E benefits that must be referenced in the RD, together with an explanation of how this amount was calculated.
 - d. **Part E Benefits Less than SWC Benefits:** If the amount of Part E benefits is LESS than the amount of the SWC requiring coordination, the amount of the “surplus” (i.e., a negative amount) is listed on Line 7 of the Worksheet. Because a surplus can only be absorbed from EEOICPA Part E benefits due an employee currently or in the future, no further action is required for a survivor claim.

If there is a surplus to be absorbed in an employee’s Part E claim, this must be noted in the RD, along with an explanation that OWCP will not pay medical benefits and will apply the amount it would otherwise pay (directly to a medical provider, or to reimburse an employee for ongoing medical treatment) to the remaining surplus until it is absorbed. In addition, the CE explains in the RD that OWCP will not pay any further lump-sum payments for wage-loss and/or impairment due in the future until the surplus is absorbed.

- e. **FAB Award Letter.** In situations involving a surplus, the FAB issues an award letter to the claimant containing special language. The FAB award letter accompanies the FD and advises the claimant of the exact amount of the surplus.
 - (1) The FAB explains in the award letter that the surplus will be absorbed out of medical benefits payable and further lump-sum payments due in the future (i.e., wage-loss and impairment) under Part E of the EEOICPA.
 - (2) The award letter further instructs the claimant to submit proof of payment of medical bills to the DO until notice is received from the DO that the surplus has been absorbed.
 - (3) In addition, the award letter instructs the claimant to advise medical providers to submit proof of payment of medical bills to the DO during this time.

9. **Actions to Absorb Surplus.** The NAFO is responsible for designating staff whose responsibility will be to monitor surplus situations for SWC benefits. SWC benefit surpluses are absorbed until the surplus is exhausted and EEOICPA benefit disbursement can commence. Designated staff will tabulate the amount of medical benefits paid out of pocket and lump-sum awards for wage-loss and impairment benefits, until they equal or exceed the assigned surplus amount.

- a. No further payments are made on any case in which a surplus exists due to the receipt of SWC benefits that requires coordination. Should an unpaid bill be

submitted to the designated staff person during the surplus period, it must be forwarded to the medical BPA so an explanation of benefits can be generated.

- b. During the time in which the surplus is being monitored for depletion, including payments for medical benefits made out of pocket, and lump-sum awards for wage-loss and impairment benefits, the designated staff person tracks the offset until the surplus has been depleted. Once the surplus is completely absorbed, payment of EEOICPA benefits may commence.
- c. The designated staff person is responsible for sending a letter advising the claimant that the surplus is absorbed. The letter provides the claimant with the address of the BPA and instructs him or her to submit all future medical bills to that address to review for payment.
- d. While medical benefits are not being paid because of a surplus that is being absorbed, the CE may find it necessary to obtain a medical examination, second opinion examination, a referee examination, or a medical file review. If so, DEEOIC will pay the costs for these directed examinations or reviews and will reimburse any reasonable expenses incurred by the employee, including medical travel expenses, without adding to the surplus. Medical travel expenses related to a directed medical examination must be approved for payment and are not subject to coordination.

10. Contact with SWC Office. Due to privacy and disclosure regulations, the CE cannot disclose any information regarding a claim filed by a claimant to a SWC office unless:

- a. CE Requires Information from the SWC Office. If the CE requires information from the SWC office to process an EEOICPA claim, the CE can disclose to that SWC office that the claimant filed for benefits under the EEOICPA.
- b. The SWC Office Requests Evidence. If a SWC office requests evidence to establish that the EEOICPA claimant should not receive benefits from a SWC claim, the request should be submitted to the NO for review. The NO will provide instructions for responding to the request after reviewing all information.

CHAPTER 33 – COMPENSATION PAYMENTS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes the policy and procedure for the DEEOIC claim staff to process compensation payments and defines the roles of the various personnel in DO and the FAB, with respect to the compensation payment process. At the discretion of the DD, the order and manner in which payment documents are routed in OIS, from one individual to another, may vary; however, the ECS process cannot.
2. **Responsibilities.** When lump-sum compensation is awarded by FD, the FAB HR, the DO CE, SCE or CES, FO, and DD all ensure that the payment is processed in an accurate and timely manner. The payment process begins at the FAB office, and continues at the DO, upon return of the completed Form EN-20. Persons in the roles listed above serve to validate the accuracy of payment data and enforce security of the payment creation process by conducting individual assessments of each lump-sum payment prepared for issuance.

Throughout this document, the term “routing,” as it is used to describe the movement of the EN-20 from one individual to the next, entails assignment of the document in OIS, by means of OIS Notification, to the next appropriate role designation.

3. **Processing the EN-20.** Upon issuance of an FD awarding compensation, the FAB enters the AOP amount in ECS. ECS generates the EN-20 (Acceptance of Payment Form) and the EE-20 (award letter), which FAB mails to the claimant, along with the FD. ECS will automatically assign an AOP sent date to correspond with the issuance date of the FD. As part of the electronic document retention process, the appropriate staff person will electronically image (a/k/a bronze) the cover letter, FD, and a copy of the EN/EE-20 for viewing in OIS. If the claimant requests another EN-20, it is permissible to send a photocopy or facsimile to the claimant, for signature, however, it must be returned by mail, bearing an original payee signature, with no changes or alterations to the information contained on the original EN-20.

The FD Cover Letter instructs claimants to return the completed Form EN-20 to the CMR. In the alternative, the claimant may complete, date, and electronically sign the Form EN-20 via the Energy Document Portal (EDP) at <https://eclaimant.dol.gov>, which is faster than submitting the form by mail. If a claimant, or AR, inadvertently returns an EN-20 to a RC, staff at the RC forward the form, via mail, to the CMR. Should a completed EN-20 arrive at the DO, the DO mailroom uploads the form into OIS. FOs are to oversee that the DO mailroom maintain the hardcopy Form EN-20 for the period required under agency record retention guidance, and that it is properly destroyed thereafter. DEEOIC retains the imaged version of a Form EN-20 permanently in OIS.

The FD Cover Letter instructs claimants to return their completed Form EN-20 to the CMR address, or to submit the form through the EDP. If a claimant, or AR, inadvertently returns an EN-20 to a DEEOIC RC, staff at the RC are to mail the form to the CMR. In those instances where a claimant mails a completed EN-20 to a DO address, the DO mailroom uploads an electronic image of the form into OIS and indexes it by Category (i.e., Form & Claims) and Subject (i.e., EE/EN-20). The DO mailroom then forwards the form to DO fiscal operations. DO FOs are to maintain the hardcopy form for the period required under agency record retention

guidance and then destroy the form, as an imaged version will be permanently maintained in OIS.

- a. **OIS Routing.** Once a completed EN-20 is uploaded to OIS, at the CMR or by a DEEOIC staff person, the form will appear in OIS as an “Unreviewed” document requiring review by the assigned DO CE or FAB HR. The DO CE, or FAB HR, is responsible for initial review to ensure that OIS indexing is correct so that payment processing may begin.
- b. **Initial Review of the EN-20.** Once the completed EN-20 saved into the OIS case record, the document automatically appears in the OIS Unreviewed Document Tab of the ECS-assigned staff person for initial review.
 - (1) **Accuracy of Payment Data.** The CE or designated staff person reviews the signed EN-20, in OIS, (or the original document if so desired,) to determine if the form contains correct payment data, and that the form has been correctly completed by the payee, examining each of the following items:
 - (a) **Case ID**
 - (b) **Payee name.** The payee name must be listed as one of the account holder names provided in the Account Information section. In the event the payee name is not listed as an account holder, or the CE has additional questions, he/she contacts the payee for clarification. If it is determined that the payee wants his/her payment to be deposited in a third-party account, a Payment Memorandum is prepared, and uploaded into OIS, explaining the name variance. (The only exception to this requirement is when the EN-20 is signed by an approved POA and the payment is being deposited in the POA’s bank account.)
 - (c) **Payee SSN.**
 - (d) **Verification of Account Information:** “type account” block is checked (“C” for checking, “S” for savings) and the routing and account numbers are listed correctly, with no trace-overs, or corrections.
 - (e) **Verification of Federal Reserve Bank Routing Number.** The FO (or designated alternate) verifies the authenticity of the bank routing number, listed on the EN-20, through the Federal Reserve Financial Services website: Search for ACH Participants. Once verification of the routing number is complete, the FO captures a screen shot or download of the website search result and uploads the image to the OIS claim record. The Federal Reserve website is

found at:

<https://www.frb services.org/EPaymentsDirectory/agreement.html>

- (f) EN-20 is signed and dated by the payee. (If the form is signed by an individual with POA, refer to the POA approval process below). If a minor child is the payee, a parent or legal guardian must sign the EN-20. For a parent to sign on behalf of a minor child, the case must document that the person signing the form is a biological or adoptive parent. If the minor child has a legal guardian, the guardian will need to document their legal authority to serve on behalf of the child before DEEOIC may authorize payment. Any individual signing on behalf of a minor child under a court appointment of guardianship must present the legal instrument permitting their authority to sign the EN-20. This document must then undergo review in accordance with the POA review procedure discussed in this chapter to ensure its legal sufficiency.
 - (g) Validating Eligibility of Payee to Receive Payment. The FO (or designated alternate) is to validate that the named payee is not disqualified, potentially, from receiving payment due to their identification on the Bureau of Fiscal Services Do Not Pay (DNP) Portal. This portal provides status information on individuals, named as deceased on the SSA Death Master File (DMF), Department of Defense Death Data, American InfoSource Death Data – Obituary (AIS-OBIT), American InfoSource Death Data – Probate (AIS-PROB), and Department of State Death Data. The FO or designee will document the outcome of the DNP search in the case file. With a positive return, indicating the potential death of a payee, the FO or designee, suspends payment processing and sends an email notification to the responsible CE requesting confirmation of the payee's eligibility to receive payment. Once the CE determines the eligibility status of the payee, the CE will either proceed with payment processing for a living payee or administratively close the claim due to a payee's death.
- c. Deficient EN-20. In reviewing the EN-20, the staff person, assigned by the DO to process the payment is responsible for evaluating the accuracy and sufficiency of the completed form. Issues with the form that the reviewing staff person interprets as minor technical errors, including grammatical or spelling mistakes, are not to impede the processing of the form. The staff person evaluating the EN-20 can document the identification of such errors in a brief memo-to-file denoting their existence. However, if the person reviewing the form identifies a significant deficiency with the content of the EN-20, payment processing is to stop, and development must occur with the payee. Major deficiencies can involve any number of issues that may result in the DEEOIC staff person questioning the sufficiency of an EN-20. Major deficiencies include, but are not limited to, incorrect payment amounts, illegible handwriting, unknown or unclear

signatories, mismatching signatures, cross-outs or obvious alteration of form information, or problems with EFT routing/account numbers. Upon a determination that the EN-20 contains a major deficiency, the staff person processing the form must prepare a letter to the payee, rejecting the deficient form, identifying the deficiency, and requesting that the payee submit a new, corrected Form EN-20. The staff person mailing the letter will upload an electronic copy to OIS and this will serve to document the needed corrective action. Upon rejecting Form EN-20, the staff person is to update the OIS description field that corresponds with the deficient form clearly identifying that document as defective and unusable for payment processing.

- d. **Signature by POA.** If the EN-20 contains a signature by a POA, or a court-appointed guardian or conservator, the designated DEEOIC staff person responsible for payment validation, including the CE or FO, conducts a document review to ascertain whether the individual who signed the EN-20 has the legal authority to sign on behalf of the payee. To accomplish this, they must identify and review the legal document authorizing an individual to sign on behalf of the payee. If such a document does not exist in the case file, the staff person undertakes development to obtain this information. Upon receipt of a document identifying the designated POA, guardian, or conservator, the staff person prepares a cover memorandum and sends the memorandum, the EN-20, and the POA documents, via a designated email distribution group, to the NO Technical Procedures Branch, for referral to SOL. The DO memorandum requests a review of the POA documents to determine their legal sufficiency as they pertain to the signing of an EN-20. The person preparing the memorandum ensures that it is uploaded into OIS. At the time of referral to the Technical Procedures Branch, the designated staff person enters a 7-day “reminder” in ECS.
- (1) Designated Technical Procedures Branch staff act as the NO POC for all communication between the DO and SOL, including any follow-up inquiries or communication. Should SOL require additional information regarding the documents under review, requests are routed, via email, through the Technical Procedures Branch, to the requesting DO. DO responses are returned, through the Policy Branch, in the same manner. Upon completion of review, SOL prepares a memorandum, with findings, and forwards it to the Technical Procedures Branch, via email. The Technical Procedures Branch forwards the SOL memorandum to the DO for continued adjudication of the case.
 - (a) If SOL determines that the POA documentation is deficient for any reason, the CE sends a letter to the claimant (with a copy to the POA), advising that SOL has determined the POA documents to be unacceptable, and stating the reason why. The CE does not send a copy of the Solicitor’s findings to the claimant. Upon notification to the claimant, of a deficient POA, the CE deletes the “AOP received date” from ECS.

- (b) SOL may encounter a legal document which requires the presence of a “raised seal” for the document to be held as legally valid. In these instances, SOL will return the referral documents to the Technical Procedures Branch POC advising of the need for authentication of a “raised seal” on the document. The NO will return the referral documents to the originating DO advising of the need for confirmation of the existence of a raised seal. DO office staff should contact the AR, conservator, or legal guardian, by telephone, and confirm that the individual is in possession of an original document which contains a “raised seal.” Once confirmation is obtained, the telephone conversation and attestation by that individual, confirming the presence of a raised seal on the document, is recorded in an ECS phone note. The DO updates the POA referral memorandum and returns the referral documents to the Technical Procedures Branch, for forwarding to SOL, where the SOL approval process continues.
 - (c) All documents pertaining to the acceptance or rejection of a POA are imaged and stored in OIS, separate from the payment documents, and are specifically identified as POA documents.
- e. Check Requests. In accordance with Department of Treasury Regulations, individuals requesting payment by check can only be approved for such under limited circumstances, and upon written request from the payee.

An exception was granted by Treasury for check requests by law firms that receive multiple payments (refer to Section 3e(6) below), and for payments made to foreign addresses (refer to Section 4c below).

- (1) In the event that a claimant contacts the DO, by letter or telephone call, requesting payment by check, the request is routed to the responsible CE. The CE is to inform the payee that compensation payments are delivered via EFT, unless the claimant meets one of two exceptions:
 - (a) Payment by electronic funds would impose a hardship because of the individual’s inability to manage an account at a financial institution due to a mental impairment; or,
 - (b) Payment by electronic funds imposes a hardship because the individual lives in a remote geographic location lacking the infrastructure to support electronic financial transactions.
- (2) If the claimant states that one of these two exceptions is applicable, the CE instructs the claimant to return the signed and completed EN-20 (leaving the EFT section blank), to the DO accompanied by a signed letter which:
 - (a) Requests payment by check;

-
- (b) States which of the above two exceptions applies;
 - (c) States the mailing address for the check.
 - (3) Upon receipt of a satisfactory letter, which meets the above criteria, and which accompanies a properly executed EN-20 (minus the EFT information) the letter and EN-20 are uploaded into OIS, and the EN-20 is sent to the FO for review. If approved, the FO notifies the CE, via OIS, that the request for payment by check is approved.
 - (4) Unsolicited letters from claimants, requesting payment by check that do not meet the above exceptions [Section 3d(1)(a) and (b)] require a telephone call to the claimant explaining the limited exceptions to the EFT rule. If the claimant states that he/she meets one of the exception criteria, the claimant submits a new signed letter, specifically requesting payment by check, citing the applicable exception.
 - (5) If, after the CE has explained the limited exceptions to a claimant and upon receipt of a letter deemed deficient or lacking in explanation, the CE refers the letter to the Technical Procedures Branch and requests that the NO contact the payee.
 - (6) It is the responsibility of the DD in each DO to prepare procedural guidance for the law firms within their jurisdiction that regularly submit check requests to DEEOIC. This includes advising the firms as to what specific information should be contained in cover letters to be used when requesting payment by check (see Section 3d above).
- f. EFT. If the FO finds that the EN-20 and associated payment documents are acceptable for payment processing, the FO sends a notification to the designated staff person for continuation of the payment process. If the case is designated “Terminal” in ECS, the FO directs the CE to prepare an Expedited Processing Payment Transaction Form (EPPTF) for use by the NO. If the DO is unable to process the payment through ECS, an EPPTF is prepared for use by the NO. The payment forms available for use in creating expedited and exception payments, are as follows:
- (1) Expedited Payments – Expedited Processing PTF.
 - (2) Expedited Payments to third-party account names or alias names – Expedited Processing PTF, Third Party Accounts.
 - (3) Exception Payments (Non-ECS Payments) – Exception Processing PTF.

Further instructions pertaining to exception processing of payments, by the NO, appear in section 8, below.

4. Creating the EFT Payment.

- a. CA Data Entry: The CA enters the following items in the ECS payment screen:
 - (1) AOP received date (the “Submission date” as recorded in OIS).
 - (2) ACH (Federal Reserve Bank) Routing Number.
 - (3) Recipient’s account number.
 - (4) Type of account: Checking or Savings. (Payments may also be made to money market accounts, as long as no third-party routing system is involved, and the account type can be classified as checking or savings.)
 - (5) Names listed on EN-20 for all accountholders. [Note: For wire transfer (Fed Wire) payments, the Payee Name on the EN-20 must match one of the Account Holder names.]
- b. Special Routing Instructions for Expedited Payments (Terminal Claimants).
When processing EN-20 payment requests, for terminal claimants, it is permissible to substitute the bank ACH routing number for a Fed Wire routing number to that same bank. The staff person completing this task documents this change with a printout of the Treasury Fed Wire webpage, and a memorandum of explanation signed by the DD/ADD. These documents become part of the payment record in OIS.
- c. International Payments.
 - (1) Payments to claimants living outside the U.S. can only be made by check; however, a claimant living outside the U.S. can open a bank account at a U.S. bank and arrange for withdrawal or transfer of funds once payment has been made to that account.
 - (2) When preparing a check request in ECS, for a mailing address outside the U.S., the addressee information (street name and number, building name, etc.) is entered on the three address lines provided on the payment screen; the city and any special City Code is entered on the “City” line; 5 zeroes are entered in the Zip Code field; and “Non-USA State Address” is selected from the “State” drop-down menu. The Country Name is typed in the “Country” field.

5. Creating the Check Payment. After review by the FO, check requests are routed directly to the CE, who reviews the claimant’s address listed on the EN-20, and verifies this address against case file documents, the current address displayed in ECS, and any change of address requests in the case record. If the claimant provides a different mailing address on the EN-20, from the current address of record, and indicates this is a "Payment Only address," the CE

contacts the claimant by telephone to determine if the change of address is permanent, or if it is a one-time payment-only address. An appropriate call note is added to the ECS record.

- a. **Permanent Change.** If the payment address provided on the EN-20 represents a permanent change of address, the CE instructs the claimant to submit a separate signed document requesting a permanent change of address.
- b. **Temporary Change.** If the payment address is a temporary address for that payment only, the CE advises the payee that any permanent change of address will be processed upon submission of a separate written and signed request.

6. **Completing the ECS Payment.** Once the CA has verified the accuracy and completeness of the information provided on the EN-20, and entered the payment data in ECS, the CE receives a “Pending Payment” item in their work queue. The CE verifies the banking information (account number, routing number, and account type) by re-entering it in ECS. The CE creates the payment in ECS and routes the payment to a certifying CE, manager, or CES. After certification, the payment is routed to an FO for verification, then to a DD (or an individual with DD privileges), for authorization. As each individual (CE, SCE or CES, and FO) completes their function in ECS, the next designated user automatically receives a pending payment item in their ECS work queue. Each individual, who completes their respective payment step in ECS, is responsible for examining the payment documents and affirming that the payment amount and associated data, recorded on the EN-20, appears correctly on the ECS payment screen. Once the DD completes the authorization step, the payment is automatically added to the weekly batch payments for that DO and the payment is authorized for issuance by the Department of Treasury.

7. **Entering and Identifying Payments in OIS.** Payments completed at both the DO and the NO are to be saved in OIS and identified as follows:

- a. **DO Payments.** At the time a payment is Authorized by the DD (or an approved person with the DD role), the EN-20, and any associated correspondence or memoranda associated with the final EN-20, are to be saved in OIS. When adding these documents to OIS, the description field must contain a unique identifier consisting of the letters “PMT” followed by the first 4 letters of the payee’s last name, the last 4 numbers of the payee SSN. For example, the EN-20 for a payment to someone named Jones, with a “last 4” of 9876 would be stored in OIS as follows:

Category: Forms & Claims

Subject: EN-20

Description: PMT JONE9876

The purpose of this unique identification is to allow for easy identification of the final EN-20 and associated documents used in the creation of the ECS payment.

8. **Expedited and Exception Payments.** The NO FO and NO staff with Certifying Officer status process expedited (terminal) payments, and other “exception” payments that cannot be processed through the normal ECS payment method. For expedited and exception processing of

payments at the NO, the Expedited Processing, or EPPTF is completed by the DO. For payments where the account-holder name is different from the payee name, the CE verifies with the payee that payment is being made to a third-party account name and uses the Third-Party PTF. The third-party EPPTF is also used by the DO to account for minor variances between the account holder name and the payee name of record in ECS (a/k/a alias name). Any memorandum of explanation, or record of a telephone call to the payee, is printed and becomes a part of the payment record in OIS. Once the DO actions are complete, the payment documents are forwarded to the NO for processing, and bronzing, as follows:

- a. Expedited Payments are payments involving cases coded “Terminal” in ECS, and which require immediate processing by the NO.
 - (1) Upon receipt of an ECS payment requiring expedited processing, and upon review and confirmation that all ECS payment data has been completed correctly, the FO selects “Expedited Payment” on the ECS screen and proceeds with Verification of the payment in ECS.
 - (2) The FO then compiles the payment documents (i.e., EPPTF, EN-20, payment memo, etc.) in a PDF document and forwards that document to the DD, via email, advising that the expedited payment awaits completion in ECS by the NO fiscal staff.
 - (3) The DD (or individual with DD role) reviews the payment in ECS, and upon verification that all payment data is correct, the DD forwards the payment documents to the NO payment team, authorizing completion of the expedited payment in ECS.
 - (4) Upon completion of the expedited payment, the NO fiscal staff bronzes the final payment packet, including the final EPPTF, into OIS, and identifies the documents with the unique identifier described in 7a, following the same process as the DO.
- b. Exception Payments are payments, such as 2nd Part B payments, and payments that exceed the programmatic limits. Because ECS is unable to process these payments, they must be forwarded to the NO for completion. The DO staff is to process and bronze exception payments as follows:
 - (1) Because exception payments are created outside ECS, the DO staff will create and circulate an EPPTF, collecting the names and signatures of the appropriate ECS user roles required to create a payment. Upon completion of the EPPTF, the FO forwards the documents (EPPTF, EN-20, and other related documents) to the DO mailroom for bronzing into OIS. Upon completion of OIS bronzing, the FO sends a notification to the NO Certifying Officers, advising that exception payment documents are pending action.

-
- (2) Upon completion of an exception payment at the NO, the NO fiscal staff bronzes the payment packet into OIS, using the unique identifier described in 7a, and following the same process as the DO. Once the final payment documents are bronzed into OIS, a notification is sent to the verifying FO in the DO.
 - c. Retention of Documents. Upon completion of any payment, both DO and NO staff will retain the original payment documents in accordance with the document retention schedule for OIS documents.
 9. Deleting Payments and Cancelling Transactions. During the payment process, if a staff person discovers a critical issue relating to the sufficiency of the EN-20, or an error in the accuracy of ECS payment data, or (in limited circumstances) the EPPTF, that individual stops the payment process and undertakes corrective action to rectify the error.
 - a. Error in EN-20. If the cancellation is due to a deficient EN-20, the CE is notified, via OIS, that corrective action is required. (Return to Item 3c above.)
 - b. Data Entry Error from EN-20. If the CE, or any individual above the CE level, identifies a data entry error after the payment information has been entered in ECS, the payment is returned (via OIS Notification) to the CE, who “Deletes” the payment from ECS. “Deleting” the payment removes the AOP received date in ECS, and any information on the payment screen. (Note: If there is a pending Part B and Part E payment included in the same EN-20, deleting one payment will cause both payments to be deleted. If one of the two payments is not in a state that can be deleted, then the System will abort and will not allow the deletion. Once a payment is created, it must be rejected by the reviewer prior to certification (FO prior to verification or DD prior to authorization) before the CE can delete it. Once the payment is deleted the payment process begins anew, with the CA, upon receipt of a corrected EN-20.
 10. Payment Reports. On Thursday of each week, at close-of-business (10:00 PM EST), ECS automatically creates an electronic file of all pending, "Authorized" payments created during that weekly cycle. The Branch of Automated Systems (BAS) forwards this electronic payment file to Treasury for payment the following Thursday. The BAS also stores a copy of this weekly report (Benefit Transaction History Report or BTHR) on a shared-access drive, available to the DO fiscal staff on the Monday following the close of the payment cycle. Once the weekly payment cycle is closed, the FO closes the separate weekly spreadsheet report of all DO payments for that pay cycle and reconciles the DO spreadsheet against the BTHR. After reconciliation, each DO FO prepares an email summary report containing the total of all weekly payments, broken down by Part (B or E) and by payment type (EFT or check), authorized during that week's payment cycle. Each FO forwards their DO summary report to the NO FO, via email. Upon completion of the reconciliation of these three documents (BTHR, DO spreadsheet, and email summary), the FO scans and stores the reports in a secure, limited-access payment folder on the DO share-drive, labeling them as the DO weekly payment report.

11. Substitutions Among Staff. If the creator, certifier, verifier, or authorizer is not available to perform a particular payment function, alternate persons in these same roles can substitute for them. Any CE, SCE, or CES can create the payment. Any SCE or CES can certify the payment as long as that person did not create it.

In the absence of a FO, either the DD or ADD can verify a payment. However, the same individual who verifies a payment cannot authorize that same payment, as no one person can perform the function of two different roles for any particular payment.

If both the DD and ADD will be unavailable to authorize payments on any given date, advance notice is sent by one of those individuals, via email, to the Unit Chiefs of the Technical Procedures Branch, the Technical Procedures Branch Chief, and the Deputy Director at the NO. The DD/ADD advises the name of the person to be designated as Acting DD, and the applicable dates. In response, the Technical Procedures Branch Chief, a Unit Chief, or the Deputy Director sends an email request to Energy Technical Support (ETS), requesting that they assign a temporary DD role to the designated individual, thus allowing that individual to authorize ECS payments on the requested date(s). ETS notifies the Technical Procedures Branch, via email, once the role-change request is processed.

12. Temporary Role Changes for Expedited Payments. For Expedited Payments requiring authorization by an individual assigned a temporary DD role in ECS, the FO includes a copy of the approval email (Step 11) confirming the temporary role-change approval associated with that individual for that date, when forwarding the payment documents to the NO.

The FO will not accept any expedited payment without the necessary role-change email attached, and returns the payment documents to the appropriate party, requesting that a temporary role-change request be approved by the NO.

13. Stolen Check Claims. Upon notification that a payee's compensation check has not been received, the CE requests that the payee (or appropriate representative) provide the DO with immediate written notification of non-receipt of payment. Upon receipt of such notification, the FO forwards that notice to the NO FO, who takes the following actions:

- a. Review payment status in the Treasury Check Information System (TCIS). If Payment Status in TCIS shows as: "Negotiated" (check cashed), the NO FO creates a claim in the Treasury system for that payment and selects Option #2 – Entitlement After Status.
- b. After 24 hours, the NO FO reviews the payment and confirms that the updated status of the payment appears properly in the Treasury TCIS system. Once confirmed, the NO FO contacts the claimant and provides the toll-free telephone number for the Treasury Stolen Check Department. Upon reporting the claim to Treasury, the investigation and disposition of the stolen check claim is entirely between Treasury and the payee.

- c. Treasury will notify the payee of its determination once the investigation is complete. If Treasury determines that the stolen check claim is bona fide, Treasury will reissue payment to the payee.

14. Processing Payment Cancellations. A "cancelled" payment is a payment, either electronic or check, that has been issued by, and then returned to, the Department of Treasury. When this occurs, Treasury notifies the DEEOIC via Cancellation Report that a payment has been returned to Treasury and credited to the DEEOIC account. In order to maintain an accurate and comprehensive accounting of all funds disbursed by the DEEOIC, it is then necessary to cancel any returned payment in ECS, as well.

The ECS payment cancellation process is completed before the compensation payment is reissued to the same payee, or before the funds can be awarded to other claimants in the same case. Multi-level reviews, concurrence by DEEOIC management and documentation of the actions taken by all parties (claimants, financial institutions, and DEEOIC claims staff) are essential to safeguarding the integrity and security of the DEEOIC's financial accounting processes.

- a. Cancellation Initiated by Treasury. The Treasury Department transmits an electronic Cancellation Report to the DEEOIC when EFT payments are rejected or returned to Treasury by the payee's bank, or when a check is returned to Treasury for any reason. These reports are sent to the DEEOIC NO FO, who then notifies the appropriate DO fiscal staff (via OIS and email) of the returned payment. The NO FO also has the capability of viewing the status of any payment through Treasury's online TCIS system.
- b. Cancellation Initiated by Claimant. Upon notification from a claimant of non-receipt of payment, the DO takes the following steps:
 - (1) The CE documents any telephone call or correspondence in ECS regarding contact from a claimant who has not received a payment. A printed record of all phone calls is bronzed into OIS.
 - (2) If notification of non-receipt is by telephone, the CE instructs the claimant to provide DEEOIC with a written, signed notice of the non-receipt of payment.
 - (3) Upon receipt of either a telephone call or letter advising of non-receipt, the CE transfers the case file to the FO.
 - (4) The FO notifies the NO FO, via email, of the non-receipt of funds.
 - (5) The NO FO initiates an inquiry in Treasury's TCIS system, determines the status of the payment, and advises the FO of one of the following:
 - (a) Check Outstanding (not yet negotiated)

- (b) Check Cancelled (returned to Treasury)
 - (c) Check Reconciled in Treasury system. (This indicates the check has been negotiated [cashed] by someone, but not necessarily the payee.)
 - (d) EFT transaction completed
 - (e) EFT funds returned to Treasury (Cancelled)
- (6) The NO FO provides the FO with a screenshot of the Treasury payment status, via email.
- (7) The FO notifies the claimant of the payment status and explains the payment cancellation process, if appropriate.
- (a) EFT Status. If Treasury shows delivery of the funds to the payee's bank, the FO notifies the payee of same. If Treasury shows that the EFT payment was returned by the payee's bank, the FO advises the payee that the DEEOIC will begin the payment cancellation process and, if appropriate, process a new payment.
 - (b) Check Status. For checks outstanding in the Treasury payment system, upon receipt of the signed notice of non-receipt of payment from the payee (or AR), the FO initiates an email to the NO FO and requests that a "Stop Pay" order be placed on the check. The NO FO initiates a stop pay request, in TCIS, and after 24 hours, verifies that the cancellation request has been processed. Upon confirmation that a stop pay order has been placed on the check, the NO FO sends a screenshot confirmation, via email, to the FO.

15. ECS Payment Cancellation Process. Upon receipt of documentation (from the NO FO), through OIS, confirming return of a payment to Treasury, (check or EFT), or confirming a valid stop pay order on an outstanding check, the FO proceeds with an ECS Payment Cancellation request. The steps outlined below ensure that appropriate documentation exists to explain and validate the need for cancellation of a payment in ECS.

- a. The DO FO conducts inquiries with the payee and the payee's bank to determine why the payment was returned to Treasury.
- b. DO FO prepares a memorandum to the NO, with an explanation as to the reason for the returned payment and requests payment cancellation in ECS. The memorandum is imaged in OIS, and notification is sent to the NO FO. Additionally, the DO FO notifies the NO FO, and the two Technical Procedures Branch Unit Supervisors, via email, that a Payment Cancellation Request is pending in OIS.

- c. It is not necessary to transfer the ECS case record to the NO when requesting initiation of a payment cancellation by the Director. [ECS allows appropriate NO staff to initiate the cancellation action without file transfer.]
- d. Upon receipt of the DO memorandum requesting cancellation, the NO FO prepares a Payment Cancellation Memorandum and an ECS Payment Cancellation Form for review and signature by a Technical Procedures Branch Unit Chief and the Director or Deputy Director of DEEOIC.
- e. The Director or Deputy Director completes the relevant portion of the ECS Payment Cancellation Form, and initiates cancellation of the payment in ECS. Upon completion of these actions the payment cancellation documents are returned to the NO FO for bronzing of the partially completed cancellation form into OIS.
- f. The NO FO notifies the DO FO and the DD that a partially completed ECS Payment Cancellation awaits final action by the DD, and that the relevant documents are available in OIS.
- g. The DD reviews the payment cancellation documents and completes the payment cancellation in ECS. If the payment is not being reissued, the DD checks the box labeled “Claimant Repayment Not Authorized” when completing the cancellation action. Upon completion of the ECS cancellation, the DD signs the ECS Payment Cancellation Form and routes the completed form to the appropriate DO personnel for imaging in OIS.

16. Post Payment Cancellation Actions.

- a. **Reissuing Payment.** If the compensation payment is to be reissued, the DD routes the case file to the CE, advises that the ECS payment cancellation process is complete, and instructs the CE to reissue the payment.
- b. **Voided Transactions.** If the compensation payment is not being reissued, the FO confirms that the “Void Transaction” has been completed in ECS, and verifies that the “Claimant Repayment Not Authorized” option has been checked by the DD. The case is routed to the DO file room, and/or transferred to “FIL” in ECS, on the transfer screen, or is routed to the CE for survivor development, if applicable.

17. Death During Payment Process. If the employee or survivor is alive when the FAB issues its FD, but that individual dies before the DO processes the payment, the assigned CE, FAB HR shall administratively close the deceased individual’s claim in ECS.

In the event that payment is processed and DEEOIC receives notification that the payee died prior to receipt of payment, it is the responsibility of the DO FO, in conjunction with the assigned CE, to attempt recovery of the payment. The OWCP Regulations state that under these circumstances, the person who receives the payment shall return it to OWCP. Should the DO

encounter difficulty in recovering the payment, the DO refers the case to the NO Technical Procedures Branch to initiate overpayment procedures.

In either instance, the assigned CE administratively closes the deceased individual's claim and undertakes necessary development to identify any individuals potentially eligible for redistribution of the payment.

18. Following Up on Unreturned Form EN-20. If a claimant does not return an accurately completed EN-20 within 21 days since its issuance, the Chief of Operations will refer the claim to a staff person designated by the DD (e.g., CE or CA) for the purpose of facilitating a call to the claimant or designated AR. The function of the call will be to assess the reasons for the unreturned EN-20 and facilitate solutions for the submission of the form.

If an EN-20 is not returned within 45 days of decision issuance, the Chief of Operations must refer the case to a Fiscal Operations Specialist (FOS) for further development. The FOS will query the DNP portal. A record of the search outcome is to be imaged into OIS. If a DNP search reveals the death of the payee, the FOS must notify the CE. The CE is then to undertake the necessary steps to initiate an administrative closure of the claim. After the search of the DNP portal, the FOS will send an email notification to the Chief of Operations about the search outcome. If there is no evidence of a payee's death, the Chief of Operations will request a final attempt be made to contact the claimant/AR by telephone. If efforts to solicit a completed EN-20 are ultimately unsuccessful after prescribed development actions are attempted, then the staff person handling the matter is to send a letter to the claimant/AR describing the actions taken to obtain a completed EN-20 and requesting that the claimant/AR submit the form for payment processing.

- a. If the claimant/AR communicates that they do not intend to complete the EN-20, the staff person handling the matter must call the claimant/AR to ascertain any options for obtaining the form and to explain that the form may be submitted later if necessary. The staff person will then prepare a written letter to the claimant/AR documenting the outcome of the conversation.
- b. Should a claimant/AR communicate information that the claimant has changed residence and has not received the EN-20, the staff person handling the matter will request the claimant/AR submit a written/signed request for an official change of address. The staff person is to explain that DEEOIC must receive a written/signed official change of address request before an EN-20 can be mailed to the new address. The assigned staff person will check the status of the address change within 30 days. In the absence of an acceptable notice of address change, the assigned staff person will again call the claimant/AR soliciting an official written/signed change of address request to allow for a copy of the EN-20 to be mailed.

CHAPTER 34 – POST-AWARD ADMINISTRATION

1. Purpose and Scope. This chapter outlines the actions the CE takes on Part E cases after a claim has been approved for benefits. The chapter also describes the procedures used by the NO to ensure that payment of medical benefits to covered Part E employees is fully coordinated with any SWC benefits received by those employees or their survivors.

2. Authority. Section 7385s-11(a) requires that compensation to an individual under Part E be coordinated with SWC benefits, other than medical benefits and benefits for vocational rehabilitation, that the individual has received for the same covered illness. The Director of the DEEOIC has been delegated the authority to request information from SWC authorities concerning SWC benefits that covered Part E employees receive.

3. CE Responsibilities. The CE sends a Form EE-12 letter, accompanied by Form EN-12 enclosure, to each covered Part E employee who receives medical benefits under Part E for a covered illness. These forms are sent on the one-year anniversary of the latest award of any type of Part E benefits, and every year thereafter in which the employee continues to receive medical benefits. The employee must complete and return the EN-12 questionnaire within 30 days.

If the employee does not return the completed form within 30 days, the CE attempts to verify the employee's contact information in the case file. The CE sends another Form EE/EN-12 and provides the employee with an additional 30 days in which to respond. If the employee does not respond within 30 days, the CE may consider suspending benefits.

Upon receipt of a completed Form EN-12 from an employee, the CE reviews the employee's responses and takes the appropriate action as noted below.

- a. Change of Address. If the employee lists a new address or telephone number, the CE notes the new information in the case file. The CE also ensures that the new contact information is reflected in ECS.
- b. Treatment Concerns. If the employee identifies concerns about the treatment that he or she is receiving for a covered illness, the CE acknowledges these concerns by letter and advises that they are being referred to the appropriate person for further action.
- c. Additional Impairment or Wage-Loss. If the employee indicates that he or she wishes to claim additional Part E compensation due to increased permanent impairment as a result of an accepted covered illness, or additional compensation for another calendar year of qualifying wage-loss, the CE follows established procedures for facilitating these claims.
- d. SWC. If the employee indicates that he or she has filed for or received SWC benefits after the receipt of an award of Part E benefits, the CE ensures that the employee provides all the requested information concerning the SWC benefits filed for or received.

- e. Tort Awards or Settlements. If the employee indicates that since receiving an award of benefits under Part E, he or she has received a tort award or settlement (other than for a claim for SWC) in connection with a lawsuit alleging exposure to a toxic substance for which the Part E award was received, the CE ensures that the employee provides all the requested information concerning the tort award or settlement.
4. NO Responsibilities. At the beginning of each fiscal year, the NO FO sends a Form EN-13 information request to each state's workers' compensation authority advising of the requirement under the EEOICPA that any SWC benefits received by a covered Part E employee for an accepted covered illness must be coordinated with Part E benefits received for that same illness, and requesting information about workers' compensation benefits paid to employees who have been awarded Part E benefits.

Upon receipt from the states, the NO FO must coordinate with each DO FO to reassess any need to evaluate a particular claim for coordination with information of payment of SWC benefits.

- a. Initial Requests. Form EE-13 lists employees who worked at DOE facilities in the state in question whose claims for compensation under Part E were accepted during the 12 months preceding issuance of Form EE-13. For each employee, the list contains the following information:
 - (1) Name(s) of the claimant(s);
 - (2) Whether the claimant is the employee or the employee's survivor;
 - (3) SSN of the employee;
 - (4) Employee's accepted medical condition; and
 - (5) Date the claimant's eligibility for Part E benefits began.

For each employee listed, the state agency is asked to provide information about any SWC claim(s) that was filed on behalf of the same worker, including the name(s) of the claimant(s), whether the claim was accepted, and, if so, the medical condition accepted and the effective date of the award.

- b. Subsequent Requests. Form EE-13 also contains a second list of employees for whom information has already been requested by a prior Form EE-13. For each employee on the second list, the state agency will be asked to indicate whether any information provided in response to the initial request has changed.

CHAPTER 35 – OVERPAYMENT PROCESS

1. **Purpose and Scope.** This chapter describes how the OWCP, through the DEEOIC, identifies, evaluates, provides notification of, waives, issues FDs regarding, and recovers overpayments under both Parts B and E of the EEOICPA.
2. **Legislative Authority and Directives.** The instructions in this part of the PM derive from the following regulations and authority:
 - a. The EEOICPA at 42 U.S.C. 7385j-2 authorizes the Secretary of Labor to recover because of an error of fact or law, except when an incorrect payment has been made to an individual who is without fault and the adjustment or recovery would defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA or would be against equity and good conscience. With respect to recovery, the EEOICPA authorizes DEEOIC (as designee of the Secretary of Labor) to recover the overpayment pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Secretary.
 - b. Public Law 89-508 [Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 308), amended by Public Law 900-904 (2000)], assigns the Secretary responsibility for the collection of debts arising from the activities of the DOL. It also provides the authority to compromise, terminate, or suspend collection action on debts not in excess of \$100,000 (exclusive of interest, penalties, and administrative costs and after partial payments have been deducted). In such cases, there must be no indication of fraud, and it must appear that:
 - (1) The debtor is unable to pay the full amount within a reasonable period of time, as verified through credit reports or other financial information;
 - (2) The Government is unable to collect the debt in full within a reasonable time by enforced collection proceedings;
 - (3) The cost of collecting the debt does not justify the enforced collection of the full amount; or
 - (4) There is significant doubt concerning the Government's ability to prove its case in court.
 - c. Public Law 97-365 (Debt Collection Act of 1982) amended several statutes, including the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966. The Debt Collection Act authorizes Federal agencies to collect certain charges on outstanding debts, to use

The Department of Labor Manual Series (DLMS) 6, Chapter 1100, Debt Management, provides that DOL Agency Heads are delegated the authority to compromise, suspend or terminate collection action on debts stemming from program activities not in excess of \$100,000, and that Agency Heads may re-delegate this authority to officials in their agencies with approval of the Chief Financial Officer. DLMS6-1111b (1),c (2).

salary offset or administrative offset to collect claims and to use the services of private collection agencies. (Note: The Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 as amended by the Debt Collection Act of 1982 has been codified as 31 USC 900-904.)

- d. Public Law 104-134 (Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996) also amended several statutes, including the Debt Collection Act of 1982. The Debt Collection Improvement Act provides that any non-tax debt or claim owed to the United States that has been delinquent for a period of 180 days be turned over to the Secretary of the Treasury, who will determine whether to collect or terminate collection actions on the debt or claim.
- e. 31 CFR Parts 900-904 (Federal Claims Collection Standards) describes standards for the collection and compromise of debts, termination of agency collection, and referral of civil claims to the DOJ. In particular, 31 CFR 902.1(b) and 903.1(b) provide that the DOJ has the exclusive authority to compromise, suspend or terminate claims in excess of \$100,000, exclusive of interest, penalties, and administrative costs. Consequently, even if DEEOIC believes that compromise, suspension, or termination of recovery of such a debt is appropriate, the matter must be referred to the DOJ for determination.
- f. 31 CFR Part 285 includes the provisions for transferring delinquent debts to the Department of the Treasury for collection.
- g. In a case involving fraud on the part of the debtor or any other party having an interest in the claim, 31 CFR 900.3(a) provides that only DOJ has authority to compromise, suspend, or terminate collection action on such claims.
- h. In cases that have been referred to the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) or the U.S. Attorney for reasons other than collection of the debt, the Analyst will advise OIG before collection action is initiated in order to evaluate whether collection action would jeopardize an ongoing investigation or a legal action in progress.

3. Definition of Overpayment. An overpayment is any amount of compensation paid under 42 U.S.C. §§ 7384s, 7384t, 7384u, 7385s-2 or 7385s-3 to a recipient that, at the time of payment, is paid where no amount is payable or where payment exceeds the correct amount of compensation determined by DEEOIC.

4. Notification of EEOICPA Payment. Upon publication of an FD by the FAB that awards lump-sum compensation, designated payees receive notification of the allotted compensation payable. The FAB provides reference to payable amounts in the FD, along with sending Form EN-20 Acceptance of Payment to each payee specifying the amount of payable lump-sum compensation. To process the allocated lump-sum compensation for payment, a payee must provide necessary information on the EN-20, including bank routing and account numbers, to permit DEEOIC to process a payment. Payee signs and dates the form. Payments processed by DEEOIC direct money to a payee's designated checking or savings account via EFT, or in

some unique situations with issuance of a paper check. With EFT or paper check, the deposit of payable funds into an account or negotiation of a paper check, is considered due notice of payment absent affirmative evidence to the contrary. In the case of any improper payment received by either a claimant or other party, including survivors of deceased payees, estates, or joint-account holders, the party in receipt of the funds is to notify DEEOIC immediately.

When the FAB issues an FD accepting a medical condition, it also awards the payment of medical bills for that condition. The FAB may also issue an FD that awards only the payment of medical bills for an accepted condition.

5. Recovery of Funds. Upon receipt of information that suggests a payment processed by DEEOIC is in error or some other circumstances where the paid claimant is no longer entitled to the funds, DO or FAB staff is to bring the matter to the attention of the DO FO. This includes, but is not limited to, the incorrect amount paid; death of the employee prior to time of payment; or a person who has a joint bank account with a deceased claimant and withdraws EEOICPA funds prior to recovery of the funds. [Chapter 32 – Coordinating State Workers’ Compensation Benefits](#), states that the DO FO will attempt recovery of the improperly paid funds. The DO FO will attempt recovery of the funds as follows:

- a. Recoupment of EFT payment.
- b. Stop payment of paper check.
- c. Request the person in receipt of the funds to return the money.

If the DO FO is unsuccessful in recouping the funds, the DO will refer the claim to the NO.

6. Referral to NO. When a potential overpayment or debt is identified and the DO cannot recover the funds, the matter is referred to the DO Chief of Operations or FAB Manager for review. If the COP or FAB manager agrees that a potential overpayment or debt exists, he or she is to have a memorandum prepared to the attention of the Branch Chief for the Technical Procedures Branch describing the circumstances of the matter, including a description of any information relating to the overpayment or debt that may be helpful in recovery of the funds. Important details to include in the memorandum are the name of the individuals associated with the overpaid funds, any efforts taken to recover funds, descriptions of related communications or phone calls, or any other information as to the status of the overpayment or debt. Authority to issue overpayment decisions rests solely with the Technical Procedures Branch.

7. Identifying Overpayments. Overpayments occur whenever a payee or other party is in receipt of lump-sum compensation or payment of medical bills exceeding that for which they are entitled, and Treasury or DEEOIC could not recoup the overpaid funds through recovery effort as outlined in paragraph 5. Overpayment liability is the responsibility of anyone who is in receipt of funds to which they are not entitled under the EEOICPA.

- a. Establishment of an overpayment. Overpayments can occur for a variety of reasons. Once FAB issues an FD and a named payee receives lump-sum compensation for a claim, evidence may later arise that requires action to vacate

the decision through the issuance of a Director's Order. This can occur to correct a deficiency or to respond to new evidence. Once claim adjudication results in the publication of a new FD for the same claim, and the new payable lump-sum compensation is less than what was previously paid to the payee, DEEOIC has to find that an overpayment exists. DEEOIC cannot establish an overpayment until the new FD concluding the correct entitlement to a payee is issued. The most frequent reasons for overpayments include the following:

- (1) A claimant was paid compensation in error. This might result when the FAB issues an FD based on inaccurate or incomplete factual evidence. For example, a claimant received compensation, but the DEEOIC later discovered that the employee worked at a different location than previously established.
- (2) The required tort offset or coordination with SWC benefits was either improperly applied or never applied. For example, a claimant does not notify the DO that he or she received SWC or money from a tort settlement. The DEEOIC then awards the claimant compensation without coordinating (offsetting) lump-sum compensation properly.
- (3) A lump-sum award requires adjustment because additional eligible survivors emerge after payment of compensation. This results in an overpayment to the original eligible payee(s). For example, an eligible child of a deceased employee is awarded survivor benefits. The DO was not aware of additional survivors and awards the survivor the full amount of benefits available. Thereafter, another eligible child of the employee files a claim. The compensation must now be shared, and the original claimant is overpaid.
- (4) A claimant dies after FAB awards compensation, but before receipt of the funds. For example, a survivor receives a FD, and DEEOIC issues a payment to the survivor's account. However, several days after the deposit, DEEOIC receives information showing that the survivor passed away before the payment was processed. As a payee is required by law to be alive at time of payment, the paid funds are now considered not due and must be returned to DEEOIC.

8. Review and Initial Notification. The Analyst reviews the overpayment memorandum from the DO or FAB, and all available evidence to verify the existence of an overpayment. The Analyst then calculates the exact amount of the overpayment.

- a. Administrative Write-Off. If the amount of the overpaid funds is equal to or less than \$2,500, the Analyst does not prepare an initial notice to the claimant. Rather, the Analyst recommends administrative write-off, regardless of the claimant's fault, since the cost of recovery action will exceed the expected recovery amount. The Analyst prepares a brief memorandum to the Unit Chief describing the reasons for the write-off.

Once the Unit Chief approves an administrative write-off, the Analyst prepares a memorandum to file. [Exhibit 35-1](#) is a sample memorandum to file for this process. The Analyst writes off the overpaid amount without giving notice of the overpaid funds to that claimant. Because an overpayment decision is not issued, it is not an official overpayment. Therefore, the Analyst does not enter it into the overpayment database or report it on the Treasury Report on Receivables (TROR). The Analyst enters the details of the administrative write-off into the administrative write-off spreadsheet located in the Policies and Procedures / Overpayments folder in the shared directory.

- b. **Determination of Fault.** Once an overpayment is established, the Analyst determines whether the claimant bears any fault in the creation of the overpayment. The determination of fault depends on the circumstances surrounding the overpayment. The claimant must show good faith and exercise a high degree of care in reporting events which may affect entitlement to or the amount of benefits. The degree of care may vary with the complexity of circumstances and a claimant's capacity to realize an overpayment has occurred. While this is not an exhaustive list, the following can be construed as fault in creating an overpayment:
 - (1) Claimant made an incorrect statement as to a material fact he or she knew or should have known to be incorrect.
 - (2) Claimant failed to provide information he or she knew or should have known to be material in nature.
 - (3) Claimant accepted payment that he or she knew or should have known to be incorrect.
- c. **Initial Notification.** Initial notification to the overpaid claimant is required before DEEOIC can take any final action to recover an overpayment or adjust benefits. The Analyst prepares and signs a letter informing the claimant of the overpayment and the preliminary findings. The Unit Chief reviews the letter prior to its release. The initial notification includes the Response to Initial Overpayment Notice form and the Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire (Form OWCP-20). Form OWCP-20 is available online or via the DEEOIC shared directory.

The notification letter serves to:

- (1) Notify the claimant that an overpayment exists and the exact amount of the overpayment.
- (2) Provide the result of the preliminary finding of fault. If the Analyst makes a preliminary finding that the claimant was at fault in causing the overpayment, the initial notification letter will advise the claimant that DEEOIC cannot grant an overpayment waiver if that finding becomes final.

- (3) Advise the claimant of his or her rights. The claimant has 30 days following the date of the overpayment notification letter to invoke rights to:
 - (a) Request a telephone conference.
 - (b) Challenge any finding of fault.
 - (c) Request waiver of recovery of the overpayment.
 - (d) Present written evidence challenging the existence or amount of the overpayment.

The filing date of the claimant's challenge to the overpayment is determined by the postmark date, or the date the request is received in the office or RC, whichever is the earliest determinable date. This includes the date that the CMR receives a document via the EDP.

[Exhibit 35-2](#) is a sample initial overpayment notification letter used when the claimant is without fault in causing the overpayment. [Exhibit 35-3](#) is a sample initial overpayment notification letter used when the claimant is at fault in causing the overpayment. If a delinquent debt was referred to Treasury, and Treasury obtains a current address upon receipt of a dispute by the claimant, DEEOIC may recall the debt from Treasury. The Analyst will then resend the overpayment notification to the claimant.

- d. Notification of Federal Debt After Claimant's Death. In the event that a payment is processed and DEEOIC receives notification that the payee died prior to receipt of payment, it is the responsibility of the DO FO, in conjunction with the assigned CE, to attempt recovery of the payment. The DO will attempt recovery of the funds as outlined in paragraph 5 above. If a non-claimant is in receipt of EEOICPA compensation and fails to return the money, it is a federal debt and not an overpayment. That person must return the money. An example, this situation can occur when compensation is deposited into a joint bank account after a claimant has died, and the joint account holder withdraws the money. If the DO's attempts to recover the funds are not successful, and the evidence of record identifies the joint account holder's name and address, the DO will transfer the case to the NO for further recovery attempts. The Analyst will send a demand letter (without appeal rights) to the person requesting the return of the funds. If the person does not respond after 30 days, the Analyst will send a second and then a third demand letter in 30-day intervals. If the person does not respond within 30 days after the third demand letter, the Analyst will refer the debt to Treasury for collection. [Exhibit 35-4](#) is a sample demand letter to a non-claimant.

9. Telephone Conferences. When requested by the claimant, the Analyst holds a telephone conference within 30 days of the date of the request for the conference. The Analyst also holds

telephone conferences in cases where the financial data in the file is not clear or sufficient to make a decision about waiver or repayment.

- a. Pre-conference Call. The Analyst holds a pre-conference call to give the claimant a clear explanation of the purpose and process of the conference and the obligations of all parties, and to schedule a time for the call. During the call, the Analyst:
 - (1) Explains the issues that the Analyst will address during the conference call (i.e., income, expenses, assets, transfer of assets, and liabilities). If a preliminary finding of "at fault" was issued, explains how the decision was made and its implications, and invites the claimant to provide any information that could affect the preliminary determination;
 - (2) Describes the criteria used to make key decisions in the case (i.e., at fault finding, criteria for waiver, interest charges);
 - (3) Describes the evidence the claimant needs to collect in preparation for the conference call;
 - (4) Gives the claimant a chance to ask questions;
 - (5) Determines the best time for the conference; and
 - (6) Prepares the pre-conference checklist that verifies that the conference agenda items were discussed ([Exhibit 35-5](#)).
- b. During the Conference Call. The Analyst:
 - (1) Identifies him or herself;
 - (2) References the pre-conference call;
 - (3) States the purpose of the call;
 - (4) Advises the claimant that he or she will be taking notes and for that reason there will be periodic pauses while he or she is writing;
 - (5) Describes the specific focus of the call;
 - (6) Obtains the claimant's acknowledgement that he or she understands what the conference issues are and what the conference is about;
 - (7) Listens carefully to what is being said;
 - (8) Probes responses that are too general or not credible, or which conflict exists with other statements given or the evidence of file;

- (9) Takes notes complete enough to capture the necessary information; and
- (10) Confirms the accuracy of the statements recorded by reading them back to the participant(s) for confirmation.

c. After the Conference. The Analyst:

- (1) Prepares a neutral Memorandum of Conference ([Exhibit 35-6](#)) without findings, describing what transpired during the conference. The language of the memorandum must be clear and non-technical. A sound Memorandum of Conference should:
 - (a) Identify and describe the issues that were discussed during the conference;
 - (b) Identify the Analyst who conducted the conference and who participated in the conference;
 - (c) Describe the position of DEEOIC and the claimant coming into the conference;
 - (d) Describe the explanation provided in the conference that is relevant to the issue;
 - (e) Describe what was said in the conference that is relevant to the issue;
 - (f) Describe the method used to confirm the accuracy of the information collected during the conference that is recorded in the Memorandum of Conference; and
 - (g) Describe any agreements reached in the conference.
- (2) Sends the Memorandum of Conference to the conference participant(s) for review and comments. [Exhibit 35-7](#) is a sample memorandum cover letter to the claimant. The Analyst allows 15 days from the date of the letter and memorandum for the claimant to provide comments. After the 15-day period, the Analyst makes findings on the issues for resolution and documents these findings in the final overpayment decision.

10. **Consideration of Overpayment Waiver.** When the claimant is not at fault in causing the overpayment, DEEOIC may waive recovery of all, or part of an overpayment based on whether the claimant meets the financial criteria as stated in 10a or 10b. For further explanation of a partial waiver, see paragraph 10b(2)(b) Example 2. A determination to waive recovery of an overpayment is based on the PA's review of a fully completed Form OWCP-20 and supporting documentation, and additional documentation or argument submitted by the claimant.

Form OWCP-20 is designed to obtain extensive financial information, including income, expenses, and assets.

The burden of proof rests with the claimant to prove the conditions necessary to grant a waiver. The claimant must submit the supporting documentation within the required 30-day time period as stated in the initial overpayment notice or cover letter to the Memorandum of Conference. However, the claimant may request an extension of time when it is necessary to obtain the required documents. If the claimant does not submit the information within the allotted time, the Analyst will prepare an overpayment FD denying the waiver. DEEOIC will not grant a waiver once the Analyst issues an overpayment FD, unless the claimant no longer lives at the address in the DEEOIC record and did not receive the notification of the overpayment.

There are two types of overpayment waivers under the EEOICPA. The DEEOIC may grant a waiver of recovery of the overpayment if the claimant meets the criteria under “recovery would defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA” or “recovery would violate equity and good conscience.” If the claimant does not meet either criterion, DEEOIC will pursue a return of the funds regardless of the fault finding.

- a. **Recovery Would Defeat the Purpose of the EEOICPA.** The DEEOIC will not seek recovery of overpaid funds if that recovery would defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA. To defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA, the PA must find that the claimant requires substantially all current income to meet current ordinary and necessary living expenses and that the claimant’s assets do not exceed a specified amount as determined by DEEOIC from data furnished by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

When a claimant exceeds the limit for either disposable current income or assets, a basis exists for establishing a reasonable repayment schedule over a reasonable, specified period. It is the claimant’s burden to show otherwise by submitting evidence that recovery of the overpayment would cause hardship of a nature sufficient to justify waiver.

- (1) The Analyst determines the claimant’s income based upon documents submitted. An individual's total income includes any funds which may reasonably be considered available for his or her use, regardless of the source. A spouse's income will not be considered available to the claimant unless the spouse was living in the household both at the time the overpayment was incurred and at the time waiver is considered. Income to be considered includes, but is not limited to:
 - (a) Wages and self-employment income.
 - (b) Government benefits.
 - (c) Regular payments (rent or pension).
 - (d) Investment income and alimony or child support payments.

-
- (2) The Analyst reviews claimed ordinary living expenses. It is the claimant's burden to show that such expenses are reasonable and necessary. An individual is deemed to need substantially all of his or her current income to meet current ordinary and necessary living expenses if monthly income does not exceed monthly expenses by more than \$200. The following can be considered as ordinary and necessary living expenses:
- (a) Food, clothing, household and personal hygiene supplies, rent, mortgage payments, property taxes, utilities (e.g., electricity, gas, fuel, telephone, water), insurance (e.g., auto, life, accident, and health), vehicle — one or two allowable, expenses for one or two vehicles (e.g., loan payments with the date each will be paid off, gas, oil, maintenance), transportation expenses not included under vehicle expenses, and creditor payments (e.g., credit card debt or other debt made in monthly installments).
 - (b) Medical, hospitalization and similar expenses not reimbursed by insurance or other sources.
 - (c) Church and charitable contributions made on a regular basis. This does not include large one-time gifts made after receipt of the preliminary notice of the overpayment.
 - (d) Miscellaneous expenses (e.g., haircuts, newspapers) not to exceed \$200 per month.

If the Analyst makes a finding that a type of expense is ordinary and necessary, it does not necessarily mean that the amount is ordinary and necessary. The burden is on the claimant to show that the expenses are reasonable and needed for a legitimate purpose.

If the Analyst determines that the amount of certain expenses is not ordinary and necessary, particularly regarding significant expenses for food, clothing, and vehicles, the Analyst must state in writing the reasons for the finding. The finding must be supported by rationale, which may include reference to recognized research data (such as current statistics from BLS) that show that the claimant's expenses exceed the average or range of expenses for the general population relevant to the claimant's circumstances.

The Analyst evaluates only the minimum periodic payment as determined by a creditor. Copies of the claimant's monthly billing for consumer debt will verify the minimum amount.

- (3) An individual's assets should not exceed the resource base of \$5,500 for an individual or \$9,200 for an individual with a spouse or one dependent, plus \$1,100 for each additional dependent, based on information from

BLS. A spouse's assets will not be considered available to the claimant unless the spouse was living in the household both at the time the overpayment was incurred and at the time waiver is considered.

- (a) Liquid assets may include (but are not limited to) cash, the value of stocks, bonds, savings accounts, mutual funds, and certificates of deposit.
 - (b) Non-liquid assets may include (but are not limited to) the fair market value of an owner's equity in property such as a camper, boat, second home and furnishing/supplies, vehicle(s) (i.e., any vehicles above the two allowed per immediate family), and jewelry.
 - (c) Assets do not include the value of household furniture (primary residence), clothing, one or two vehicles, a home which the person maintains as the principal family domicile, or income-producing property, if the income from such property has been included in income.
- b. Recovery Would Violate Equity and Good Conscience. If the claimant is not entitled to waiver under the "defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA" clause, the PA considers the "against equity and good conscience" clause. Even if the claimant does not raise the "equity and good conscience" reason in the claim for waiver, the Analyst applies it in his or her analysis, nonetheless.

The Analyst reviews all pertinent financial information to determine if recovery of the overpayment will violate the concept of "equity and good conscience." This clause is divided into two parts, financial hardship and relinquishing a valuable right. To demonstrate such a violation, it must be established that either:

- (1) Recovery will cause the claimant to experience severe financial hardship. The PA evaluates financial records and compares income with expenses similar to the review conducted under paragraph 10.a to determine if repayment will cause severe financial hardship.

Recovery will be found to be "against equity and good conscience" when an individual who was not entitled to benefits would experience severe financial hardship in attempting to repay the debt. The criteria to be applied in making this determination are the same as those stated above in paragraph 10.a.
- (2) The claimant has relinquished a valuable right or changed position for the worse. The Analyst must review pertinent financial and other evidence to determine either of the following:

- (a) Based chiefly or solely on notification of payment, the claimant relinquished a verifiably valuable right, and such right cannot be regained (e.g., left a job that cannot be regained, sold a business, retired, or other major life-changing financial decisions). When a claimant gives up a valuable right, his or her current ability to repay is not taken into consideration, as the forfeiture of the right is in itself the grounds for waiver.

For example, after being advised of entitlement to compensation, the claimant resigned his job and withdrew his contributions to his retirement fund, under the assumption that he was entitled to a lump-sum award of \$150,000. Three years later, it was discovered that his award was erroneous. The claimant had lost his retention rights, was unable to get his old job back, and could not secure other employment. Recovery of any of the overpayment would be “against equity and good conscience” in this situation because the individual gave up a valuable right.

- (b) A decision was made resulting in a loss that verifiably worsened the claimant’s condition, and such decision would not have been made but for the receipt of benefits. The claimant must show that if required to repay the overpayment, he or she would be in a worse position after repayment than would have been the case if the benefits had never been received in the first place.

Converting the overpayment into a different form, such as food, consumer goods, real estate, etc., from which the claimant derived some benefit, is not considered a loss. Converting the overpayment into a different form for the benefit of another person, such as a child or relative, may be considered as a loss if the claimant retains no ownership interest in the proceeds and has no ability to reclaim the proceeds.

Example 1: A claimant received a lump-sum award. Later the entire award is declared to be an overpayment. The claimant contends that he has changed his position for the worse, as he used the entire award to make a down payment on a larger home. The claimant has not met his burden in showing that he changed his position for the worse, since he has not established that he suffered any loss. He has simply converted the money into a different form. Conversion of a liquid asset into real or tangible property does not constitute a loss.

Example 2: A claimant is notified that he is entitled to \$30,000. Upon receipt of the money, the claimant signs an application to rent a larger apartment and pays a \$2,000 non-refundable deposit. He places the remainder of the award in a savings account. Before

the claimant moves in, he is notified that the entire award is an overpayment. As a result, the claimant does not move into the new apartment and forfeits the deposit.

Since the claimant would not have signed an application to rent the apartment without the receipt of benefits, it would be inequitable to recoup the entire \$30,000 overpayment. The claimant clearly suffered a \$2,000 loss and repayment would put him in a worse position than if he had not received the initial award.

Given that the claimant suffered a \$2,000 loss, and not a \$30,000 loss, a partial waiver is a legitimate action in this case. The claimant does not have the money to rent a larger apartment and had no intention of doing so until he received his award. Thus, the claimant relied on DEEOIC's action, and it would be inequitable to recover that part of the overpayment. It would not be inequitable to recover that part of the overpayment that the claimant deposited in the bank. However, if the claimant were faced with additional expenditures arising out of the intent to move, those expenses would also be deducted from the overpayment.

Example 3: Suppose a claimant receives a \$150,000 award and loaned a relative \$25,000 to buy a house before he received notice of an overpayment. Since the claimant has not suffered a loss, equity and good conscience do not require waiving of this \$25,000.

However, it would be inequitable to tell the claimant to recall the loan at once (further, the terms may not allow such action), and it would be inequitable to count the \$25,000 as currently available assets. The interest the claimant receives on the loan as well as any sum he may receive on the principal should be considered income when determining the claimant's ability to repay the overpayment.

11. Overpayment Decisions. After weighing all the evidence and considering all the circumstances surrounding the overpayment, the Analyst prepares an overpayment decision. The decision outlines his or her findings, and how recovery of the overpayment is to be pursued, as outlined in this chapter and [Chapter 36 – Debt Liquidation](#). If the decision does not waive the overpayment, the Analyst signs the decision. Before releasing the decision, the Analyst sends it to the Unit Chief for review and certification for publication. For overpayment decisions that waive any part of the overpayment, the Unit Chief signs the overpayment decision.

- a. **First Demand Letter.** Where the Analyst finds that an overpayment debt exists following the initial notification to the claimant, the overpayment decision serves as the first demand letter. The overpayment decision outlines the facts surrounding the overpayment, provides a rationale as to why the overpayment is recoverable, and informs the claimant of the exact amount owed and the

collection strategy to be used (i.e., payment in full, monthly payments, or collection from future entitlement).

The decision includes information advising the claimant that he or she has 30 days from the date of issuance of the overpayment decision to resolve the debt. The decision communicates to the claimant that if he or she does not take the necessary steps to resolve the debt within the 30 days, it will become a delinquent debt, and that DEEOIC will refer delinquent debts to Treasury or DOJ for collection. The decision must include the due process requirements outlined by Treasury. [Exhibit 35-8](#) and [Exhibit 35-9](#) are samples of overpayment decision first demand letters.

- b. **Waiver Approved.** If the Analyst determines that a waiver is warranted under the “defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA” clause, the overpayment decision definitively waives the full amount of the overpayment (see [Exhibit 35-10](#)). No further action is required on the part of the overpaid claimant. The Analyst will upload the decision in the case file and update the overpayment database. If the Analyst determines that the claimant meets the criteria under the “violate equity and good conscience” clause, the overpayment decision will advise the claimant regarding whether a full or partial waiver is granted. If a partial waiver is granted, the Analyst will advise the claimant of the collection steps and rights outlined in Section 11.a of this Chapter (see [Exhibit 35-11](#)).

12. **Overpayment Database.** When the Analyst makes a determination that an overpayment exists and sends an initial notice to the claimant, the Analyst enters the claimant information into the overpayment database. The information in the database includes the employee and claimant identifying information, overpaid amount, dates of notices, status of the debt, and balance of debt. The database is updated whenever the Analyst completes any action on the debt, records payments received and interest added, or refers the debt to Treasury for collection. The Analyst does not add interest on the debt once it has been referred to Treasury. The overpayment database is available to staff on the DEEOIC shared directory.

13. **TROR and Debt Collection Activities.** DEEOIC collects data on overpayments beginning with when the Analyst issues an initial notice to the overpaid claimant. The assigned Analyst enters overpayment data into the overpayment database. One of the functions of the database is assembling overpayment data for preparation of the TROR. The TROR is prepared quarterly and is based on the fiscal year (October 1 to September 30.) DEEOIC submits the quarterly TROR to OWCP by the seventh day of the month following the end of the fiscal year quarter. OWCP collects the data from all OWCP divisions and sends the report to Treasury. Treasury has published an instruction booklet on how to prepare the TROR, which is available online.

CHAPTER 36 – DEBT LIQUIDATION

1. **Purpose and Scope.** The purpose of this chapter is to provide guidance for managing debts, recovery of the debt, compromise, suspension, and termination of debts. Specifically, the chapter contains procedures for collection actions, assessment of charges, waiver of interest, compromise, referral of delinquent debts to the U.S. Department of the Treasury (Treasury), suspension of collection actions of debts, and termination (write-off) of collection of debts.

2. **Responsibilities.** For cases with a potential overpayment of lump sum compensation, claims staff at the DO and/or FAB must refer the case file, along with a memorandum describing the overpayment, to the Chief of the Technical Procedures Branch. An Analyst then processes and controls the actions taken with regard to evaluation of the overpaid claim. The Analyst takes preliminary and final actions with respect to issuing demand letters, pursuing collection of the debt, establishing, and maintaining accounts receivable actions in the overpayment database, and monitoring the overpayment database to determine if referral to Treasury or termination of collection action may be appropriate.

- a. If there is any indication of fraud on the part of the claimant or any other party with an interest in the claim, the Analyst consults with the SOL to determine appropriate action to be taken which may include referral to the OIG or DOJ. If applicable, the appropriate DEEOIC office will follow the program integrity analyst process.

A case involves fraud if an investigation is ongoing and is likely to lead to an indictment; if an investigation is pending; or if there has been a conviction in connection with the debt claim. Cases where DOJ has declined to seek an indictment, or an acquittal has occurred are not considered fraud cases.

3. **Management of Debt.**

- a. Notifying claimant of the debt. An overpayment of compensation does not become a "debt" and is not subject to recoupment until the Analyst issues an FD on the overpayment (first demand letter) to the claimant, which includes established due process procedures. Until that time, the Analyst may accept payment against the overpayment but may not assess any charges or take any action to collect the funds owed by the claimant.
- b. Follow-up demand letters. If the claimant does not respond to the first demand letter within 30 days of the date of the letter, or the claimant has responded but failed to agree to a reasonable collection strategy as outlined by the DEEOIC, the overpayment becomes a delinquent debt. The Analyst sends the claimant a second demand letter. [Exhibit 36-1](#) is a sample of a second demand letter. If the claimant does not respond or arrange to resolve the overpayment within 30 days of the second demand letter, the Analyst sends the claimant a third and final demand letter. [Exhibit 36- 2](#) is a sample of a third demand letter.

-
- c. No response to demand letters. If the claimant does not respond to the demand letters, the Analyst attempts to contact the claimant by telephone. The Analyst explains who is calling and refers to the overpayment decision that described the overpayment. The Analyst asks the claimant to repay the funds in a lump sum. If the claimant cannot pay the full amount in a lump sum, the Analyst offers to set up an installment repayment plan for the claimant. Based on review of the case file, the Analyst must be prepared to propose a weekly or monthly installment amount. If the Analyst can reach an agreement with the claimant on an installment payment plan, the Analyst prepares a Repayment Agreement. The Analyst documents the details of the telephone call in ECS.
 - d. Further action. If the Analyst is unsuccessful in setting up a repayment plan, or if the claimant does not begin the agreed-upon payments, the Analyst refers the delinquent debt to Treasury for collection, as explained in Section 8 of this chapter.
 - e. Request for review of overpayment FD: After the Analyst has issued an overpayment FD, the claimant is not entitled to challenge that decision. Under DEEOIC's implementing regulations (20 CFR § 30.519(b)), the overpayment decision is not subject to any further administrative review. [Exhibit 36-3](#) is a sample letter advising the claimant that the Analyst cannot undertake further review of the overpayment.
4. Recovery of Debt. The DEEOIC may employ various means of recovery of the debt after the Analyst sends the claimant an overpayment FD. The Analyst is authorized to recover the debt by appropriate collection methods that include repayment of the debt in full, reducing any further compensation payment due currently or in the future (statutory authority 42 U.S.C. 7385j-2), installment payments made by the claimant, or compromise on amounts to be collected. The Analyst pursues collection strategies in the following order, as appropriate:
- a. Repayment in full. Debts are collected in one lump-sum whenever possible. If the claimant cannot pay in this manner, the Analyst may accept payment in installments.
 - b. Recovery from compensation entitlement. If the claimant does not refund the overpayment and is entitled to additional compensation (current or in the future), the DEEOIC recovers the overpayment by reducing the compensation due. Collection action cannot begin until after the Analyst issues a final overpayment decision with an explanation of the recovery method. When the Analyst is able to recover a debt from subsequent payable compensation, the Analyst enters the amount collected into the overpayment database. In these scenarios, if a balance remains on the debt, the Analyst applies other collection strategies to recoup the balance due.
 - c. Installment payments and repayment agreement. If the claimant cannot repay the debt in full, the claimant is encouraged to enter into a Repayment Agreement to pay the debt in installments. The Analyst reviews the claimant's financial

documents to determine a reasonable amount for regular payments. The Analyst takes into consideration the amount of the debt and the claimant's ability to repay. The Analyst should maximize the installment amount on any debt without severely curtailing funds available to a claimant to cover necessary living expenses. After the claimant and DEEOIC agree on the terms, the Analyst prepares a Repayment Agreement and sends it to the claimant for signature. When the claimant returns the signed and dated Agreement, the Technical Procedures Branch Unit Chief reviews the Agreement and determines if it is acceptable. If acceptable, the Unit Chief signs and dates the Agreement. The Analyst sends the claimant a signed copy of the Agreement. The Agreement constitutes a legally enforceable agreement. The Analyst enters the Agreement date and each installment payment into the overpayment database.

[Exhibit 36-4](#) is a sample Repayment Agreement with a cover letter. The Analyst sends the claimant an annual status letter pertaining to the payments received, interest accrued, and the balance of the debt. [Exhibit 36-5](#) is a sample repayment status letter. In assessing a claimant's financial circumstances for a Repayment Agreement, the Analyst considers several factors:

- (1) Claimant's financial information. The Analyst evaluates the claimant's income, expenses, and assets for repayment ability. This information should include Form OWCP-20 and supporting documentation.

If detailed information about the claimant's financial status is not in the case file, the Analyst obtains the information. The Analyst may accept voluntary installment payments until detailed financial information becomes available.

The Analyst should not send the claimant a formal Repayment Agreement, consider waiver of charges, or compromise of principal until the claimant provides the documentation that clearly establishes his or her financial status for repayment of the debt. Failure of a claimant to provide this information could result in an action to refer the debt to Treasury for collection of the debt.

- (2) Schedule of payments. The DOL's regulations concerning debt collection recommend that debt repayment be scheduled to recover the entire amount (including any interest or penalties) in three years. However, recovery in three years may not be practical if the claimant does not have appreciable income [29 CFR § 20.33(a)]. If the claimant requests a change in an Agreement already established, the Analyst evaluates the proposed repayment plan for reasonableness given the claimant's current financial status.
- (3) Unreasonably small payments. If the claimant proposes installment payments in amounts so small that the debt will never be repaid or will be

repaid in an unreasonably long period (such that the claimant will become a “perpetual debtor”), the Analyst is to reject the proposal.

5. Assessment of Charges. The Debt Collection Act of 1982 authorizes the assessment of interest, administrative costs, and penalties on delinquent debts.

- a. **Interest.** Interest begins accruing on the debt on the date the Analyst sends the claimant the overpayment FD (first demand letter). The Analyst calculates interest at the rate in effect on the date of the FD. The rate of interest assessed shall be the rate of the current value of funds to the Treasury as published in the Federal Register. The Treasury Current Value of Funds Rate is posted annually on Treasury’s website.
- b. **Court Order.** In cases of court-ordered restitution, the Court Order takes precedence over the Debt Collection Act. Unless stipulated in the Court Order, charges may not be assessed on the part of the debt corresponding to the restitution amount set by the court.

6. Waiver of Interest Charges. Interest charges may be waived under three circumstances. Waiver of interest charges is mandatory under the provisions outlined in subparagraphs a and b below, and discretionary under the provisions outlined in subparagraph c below.

- a. **Full Payment Within 30 Days.** If the principal is repaid in full within 30 days of the overpayment FD, the interest is waived. The Analyst may allow one additional 30-day period on a case-by-case basis for good cause shown. Acceptable reasons for the 30-day extension include (but are not limited to) situations where the claimant needs the additional time to liquidate assets or arrange financing to pay the debt, or where the claimant did not receive the FD in a timely manner (e.g., because of absence from home due to vacation or other sufficient reason).
- b. **Claimant Without Fault.** Where the claimant is without fault in the creation of the debt and a repayment agreement has been established, interest charges are waived if:
 - (1) The monthly payment is so small that it does not cover the interest, or
 - (2) There is so little left after interest that the debt will not be paid off within the lifetime of the claimant as determined by actuarial tables.

The Analyst determines whether he or she can waive charges under this provision by completing the Waiver of Charges Worksheet. [Exhibit 36-6](#) is a sample worksheet.

If the claimant should later default on the repayment agreement, interest charges will again apply beginning with the date of default on the repayment agreement.

- c. **Cost of Recovery Exceeds Accrued Interest.** The Analyst may waive interest charges if the full amount of the principal is repaid after interest charges have accrued, and the additional cost of recovering the interest is greater than the amount accrued.

7. **Compromise.** A compromise is an administrative means of disposing of a debt by accepting a partial settlement. A compromise differs from waiver of recovery of an overpayment in that a waiver is a formal decision negating the overpayment before it becomes a debt. The claimant has no legal right to settlement of a debt by compromise. Also, unlike a waiver, the claimant need not be without fault for compromise to be considered.

- a. **Reasons to Consider Compromise of a Debt.**

- (1) **Compromise Due to Legal Issues.** The PA may compromise a debt if the SOL notifies the Analyst that significant doubt exists as to whether the DEEOIC can establish its claim in court, and the claimant has offered partial repayment. This may occur because of a dispute about the law or facts of the case. However, the Analyst does not make a judgment about legal enforceability without SOL's specific advice after review of the case.
- (2) **Compromise to Limit Repayment Period.** Compromise to limit the repayment period may be necessary if the claimant is unable pay the full amount within a reasonable time due to financial hardship or based on life expectancy. In determining inability to pay, the Analyst may consider:
 - (a) The age and health of the claimant;
 - (b) Current and potential income;
 - (c) Inheritance prospects;
 - (d) The possibility that the claimant has concealed or transferred assets to avoid recoupment;
 - (e) The availability of assets or income for enforced collection.
- b. The Analyst uses a specific mathematical formula to determine the amount to be compromised. The Analyst reviews the amount of the principal, monthly payment, and interest rate to determine whether compromise of accrued charges and/or principal is required. Divide the current principal balance (plus any accrued charges) by the monthly payment and multiply the result by the annual interest rate. If the result is less than 5.5%, no compromise is necessary, and the Analyst so indicates on the Compromise

of Principal Worksheet. If the result is 5.5 or greater, the Analyst completes the Compromise of Principal Worksheet in its entirety to determine the amount to be compromised. [Exhibit 36-7](#) is a sample of the Worksheet.

c. Types of Compromise.

- (1) **Compromise of Principal.** The Analyst may consider a compromise of the principal amount of the debt as long as the principal (before compromise) does not exceed \$100,000, and there is no indication of fraud. If the Analyst determines, by review of detailed financial information, that the maximum amount the claimant can afford per installment and the period required for repayment of the debt at this rate is extended by more than 35% due to the application of the charges, then the amount of the principal must be compromised so that the period required for repayment of the debt is not extended by more than 35%.

- (a) **Principal Over \$100,000.** If the principal amount of the debt (before compromise) exceeds \$100,000, the case must be referred to DOJ with a recommendation for compromise of the debt. (31 CFR § 902.1.) The Technical Procedures Branch Chief certifies the Compromise of Principal Worksheet, and the Director of the DEEOIC reviews the case for authorization to refer the debt to DOJ. The compromise referral form can be obtained on the DOJ website.

- (2) **Compromise of additional charges.** Compromise for the discharge or reduction of additional charges is different from compromise of principal. The Analyst must consider a compromise of charges in cases where the Analyst has determined that a certain amount is the most the claimant can afford to repay. Compromise of additional charges is mandatory where the repayment period must be limited. Under this policy, the Analyst considers a compromise of charges at the time the repayment agreement is established, unless charges are waived.

If the repayment period is sufficiently reduced by compromising only accrued charges, the Technical Procedures Branch Chief certifies the Compromise of Principal Worksheet, and the Analyst issues a Compromise Order to the claimant, regardless of the principal amount.

- (3) **Compromise in Consideration of Partial Payment.** Regardless of whether it is required under the provisions of this chapter, the Analyst may consider a compromise as a means of disposing of a debt where collection would be extremely difficult, expensive, or create undue hardship on the claimant. To determine whether repayment would cause hardship, the Analyst assesses the claimant's financial status. The claimant must submit

a current Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire (OWCP-20) if one has not been provided within the previous six months.

- (a) Proposal. The claimant may propose that the DEEOIC be satisfied with partial recovery on the debt, or the DEEOIC may propose a compromise to the claimant. For example, compromise might occur if the claimant reported a liquid asset that exceeded the resource base, but was insufficient to cover the debt, and otherwise had only enough income to meet expenses. The compromise would provide for recovery of the amount available and forgiveness of the remainder.

d. Issuing a Compromise Order.

- (1) Compromise Memorandum. If the Analyst finds that compromise is warranted, he or she prepares a memorandum to the Technical Procedures Branch Chief describing the financial circumstances of the claimant, the proposed compromise, and the considerations which led to the compromise recommendation. [Exhibit 36-8](#) is a sample Compromise Memorandum. The Analyst attaches a Compromise Order for the Unit Chief's signature.
- (2) Compromise Order. If compromise is approved by the Technical Procedures Branch Chief, the Analyst sends the Compromise Order to the claimant. The Analyst incorporates the information noted in the compromise memorandum into the Order to explain the basis for the compromise to the claimant. [Exhibit 36-9](#) is a sample Compromise Order. The Compromise Order includes:
 - (a) The amount of each component of the debt (with separate amounts specified for principal, accrued administrative costs, accrued penalty, and accrued interest, as applicable);
 - (b) The rationale for the determination that the debt cannot be waived;
 - (c) The rationale for any determination with respect to fraud;
 - (d) A brief explanation of the rationale for compromise (the Compromise of Principal Worksheet may be incorporated by reference);
 - (e) The amount to be accepted in full settlement of each component of the debt (with separate amounts specified for principal, accrued administrative costs, accrued penalty, and accrued interest, as applicable);
 - (f) The time and manner of payment; and

- (g) A statement that the debt is not compromised or settled until full payment of the specified amount has been received by DEEOIC.
- e. **Compromise Approved.** When a debt is compromised, the DEEOIC agrees to be satisfied with partial repayment. Even if the claimant's circumstances change, such that the reasons for the compromise are no longer valid, DEEOIC has officially forgiven the remainder of the debt, and will not pursue additional repayment unless the claimant defaults on a repayment agreement. Therefore, compromise should be undertaken only after the Analyst has a clear and accurate understanding of the claimant's financial circumstances, and ability or inability to repay the debt. The Compromise Order does not carry the right to a hearing.
- f. **Reporting Compromised Amount to the IRS.** At the end of each year, the Analyst files IRS Form 1099G in cases where the debt has been compromised for reasons other than economic hardship, and a copy of the form is uploaded into the claimant's case file. The Analyst informs the claimant that such compromised debts will be reported to IRS as income.
- g. **Compromise Not Approved.** If neither principal nor accrued charges are compromised under this provision, the Analyst files the Compromise of Principal Worksheet in the case file.

8. Referring Delinquent Debts to The U.S. Department of the Treasury. The Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, further amended by Public Law 113-101, provides that any non-tax debt or claim owed to the United States that has been delinquent for a period of 120 days be turned over to the Secretary of the Treasury for appropriate action to collect or terminate collection actions on the debt or claim. To facilitate this referral, Treasury has created the Debt Management Services (DMS), a division of the Financial Management Services Branch. The Analyst refers the debts to DMS via the FedDebt database. When a debt is referred, the DMS oversees all collection activity on the debt. Treasury adds additional charges to the principal and interest as an administrative cost of collection and penalties.

DMS provides government-wide debt collection services through the Cross-Servicing Program and Treasury Offset Program (TOP.) Debts referred for Cross-Servicing are eligible for referral to TOP by DMS. The Cross-Servicing Program includes skip trace services, administrative wage garnishment, referral of debts to the DOJ for litigation, and referral of debts to private collection agencies. TOP involves offsets of payments from a variety of federal programs, including offset of income tax refunds.

The Analyst must provide notification to the claimant prior to referral of a delinquent debt to DMS. The Analyst may refer a delinquent debt to Treasury prior to the 120 days as long as the Analyst has given the required notification to the claimant.

- a. **Notice to Claimant.** At least 60 days prior to referral to Treasury, the Analyst sends the first demand letter (overpayment FD) advising the claimant that referral for collection action is possible. If the claimant does not respond within 30 days, the Analyst sends the follow-up demand letters. The demand letters include the

required due process language for referring the debt to Treasury. Treasury will not accept debts where such notice has not been given to the claimant. The notice includes the following due process rights provided to the claimant:

- (1) Inspect and request copies of records about the debt;
 - (2) Enter into a mutually agreeable written repayment agreement; and
 - (3) Request review of the amount of the debt, its past-due status, and whether the debt is legally enforceable.
- b. Debt and Transaction Tracking. DMS tracks all debts and payments using FedDebt, which allows DMS to process debts as follows:
- (1) Send a demand letter to each debtor;
 - (2) Process several debts for the same debtor and create multiple payment agreements for a debt;
 - (3) Record transactions, including how payments are applied (i.e., administrative fees, penalties, interest, and principal);
 - (4) Allows users to update debt and/or debtor information or recall a debt.
- c. Credit Bureaus. The demand letters that the Analyst sends to the claimant inform him or her that Treasury may refer debts to credit bureaus. Under the Debt Collection Act of 1982, claimants whose accounts become delinquent are subject to reporting to private credit reporting bureaus.
- d. Claimant files dispute with Treasury. If a claimant files a dispute with Treasury, Treasury will send the dispute to the Analyst and the Analyst must send a response to Treasury.
- e. The Analyst can access the FedDebt System to track the status of the debt.
- f. Debts not eligible for referral to Treasury. Treasury will not accept debts that are not final, covered by bankruptcy, already in private collection, in litigation, or with DOJ.
- g. Return of debt. Treasury may return a debt to the DEEOIC if it has been collected in full, found to be uncollectible, covered by a bankruptcy filing, a compromise has been reached, or the claimant filed a dispute with Treasury and the circumstances require returning the debt to DEEOIC. Returned debts are sent to the Analyst for further action as necessary.

-
- h. Referral to the DOJ. A component of Treasury’s Cross Servicing program is referral of uncollected debts to DOJ for litigating, compromising, suspending, and terminating collection.
 - (1) While the DOJ is considering a case, the Analyst keeps the debt open and annotates it as referred to DOJ.
 - (2) When collecting a debt under a DOJ agreement, the DEEOIC cannot charge interest or send billing notices.
 - (3) The Analyst Writes Off the debt when notified by DOJ that it will not take further action.
 - i. Interest on debt after referral. Once the Analyst refers a debt to Treasury, DEEOIC does not add additional interest to the debt. Treasury controls the debt. The principal and interest that was referred to Treasury is the amount DEEOIC uses for reporting purposes.
 - j. Administrative costs. When a debt is found to be delinquent and is referred to Treasury for collection, Treasury adds additional charges to the principal and interest as an administrative cost of collection and penalties.
9. Termination or Suspension of Collection Action of Debts. The DEEOIC may terminate or suspend the collection action of certain debts. If the principal amount of a debt exceeds \$100,000, exclusive of interest, penalties, and administrative costs, the authority to terminate or suspend rests solely with DOJ. (31 CFR § 903.1.)
- a. Termination of Collection Action. Cases in which collection is not likely to succeed are terminated. They include debts that have been returned by Treasury, situations where the claimant appears to have no assets or income which could be attached by a court; where the claimant's financial circumstances are such that hardship would result from recoupment; or where the SOL or the U.S. Attorney’s Office states that the DEEOIC has a poor legal case against the debtor. When collection action is terminated, the Analyst enters the amount written off in the overpayment database and closes the debt. Termination of collection action, or the “write-off” of a bad debt, is an administrative action which differs from waiver or compromise. Termination of collection action does not forgive the debt, since the DEEOIC may collect it at a later date. Generally, however, once a debt has been written off, collection actions are never resumed.
- If the principal amount of the debt does not exceed \$100,000, and there is no indication of fraud, the Analyst prepares a memorandum regarding termination of collection action where collection actions have brought no results. In the memorandum, the Analyst states the nature and amount of the debt, the efforts made to collect it, and the financial circumstances of the claimant, explaining why termination of collection action is warranted. The Technical Procedures Branch Chief signs the memorandum. If the principal amount of the debt exceeds

\$100,000, the DEEOIC refers the debt to DOJ with a recommendation to write-off the debt.

- (1) Form 1099G. Depending on the location of the debt, either DEEOIC or Treasury files IRS Form 1099G for any debt written off for reasons other than economic hardship. The Analyst uploads a copy of the form into the case file and updates the overpayment database. DEEOIC may not collect the debt at a later date.
- b. Suspension of Collection Action. Occasionally a claimant may ask that the debt be forgiven due to financial hardship. The Analyst may suspend collection action because of financial hardship but reserves the right to resume collection action in the event of future claims or a change in the claimant's circumstances. [Exhibit 36-10](#) is a sample letter advising a claimant of this action.

10. Debt Recovery After Claimant Death. If the claimant dies before an established debt is fully recovered, the CE responsible for the case will prepare a memorandum to the Technical Procedures Branch explaining that an outstanding debt exists for which the claimant is responsible for repayment. The CE will then refer the memo to the Technical Procedures Branch requesting a review of the matter for a determination of possible debt recovery. Upon receipt, the case will be assigned to an Analyst who is to determine if there is any information supporting the existence of an estate established to manage the assets and liabilities of the deceased claimant.

In the absence of any credible information identifying an open estate or evidence that the claimant's estate has been settled previously, the Analyst prepares a memorandum to the file for signature by the Technical Procedures Branch Chief, or designee, documenting that the claimant has no estate and that there is no legal mechanism for debt recovery. The Analyst will then administratively close any debt collection activity and upload the completed memorandum to the OIS case file. Where evidence of an active estate exists, the Analyst will consult with SOL to determine if there is a legal basis for attempting recovery of an outstanding debt. Depending on the outcome of such consultation, the Analyst will then proceed with attempted recovery of the debt or prepare a memorandum to file, for the signature of the Technical Procedures Branch Chief or designee, explaining the lack of justification for an attempt to recover the outstanding debt.

11. Court Ordered Restitution in Fraud Cases. When a claimant has been convicted of filing a false claim which resulted in an overpayment/debt due the government, the court often orders the defendant/claimant to make restitution to the United States as a condition of probation. The amount of restitution may or may not be the full amount of the debt owed to DEEOIC.

- a. "Global Settlement." If the Court Order states that the restitution amount will be in full satisfaction of the debt owed the United States (a "Global Settlement"), the Court Order takes precedence over the DEEOIC's administrative debt collection process.

In such cases, if the restitution amount is less than the outstanding debt principal balance, the principal balance must be reduced to the restitution amount set by the court. Also, interest may not be applied to such debts unless stipulated in the Court Order. However, if the probation period ends and the claimant fails to make full restitution, the Analyst pursues collection of the full original debt amount.

- b. Other Than “Global Settlement.” If the Court Order does not represent a “Global Settlement,” the Analyst continues to pursue collection of the full amount of the debt, taking credit for any restitution amounts received. Unless the Court Order stipulates assessment of interest, interest may not be applied to the restitution amount and any restitution payments received should be applied directly to the debt principal.

In criminal cases, DEEOIC is sometimes asked to assist the DOJ in calculating the loss to the government in accordance with federal sentencing guidelines. This may involve calculating how benefits would have been paid if the claimant had fully advised DEEOIC. The Analyst processes all such requests.

EXHIBITS**Chapter 1 – Definitions**

Exhibit 1-1	<u>Abbreviations</u>
Exhibit 1-2	<u>Forms</u>

Chapter 2 – The EEOICPA

Exhibit 2-1	<u>DEEOIC References and Resources</u>
-------------	--

Chapter 6 – Processing Mail

Exhibit 6-1	<u>Data Release Form</u>
Exhibit 6-2	<u>USPS Postmaster Address Request Letter</u>

Chapter 10 – Resource Centers

Exhibit 10-1	<u>Occupational History Interview</u>
Exhibit 10-2	<u>Interview Confirmation Letter</u>

Chapter 11 – Initial Development

Exhibit 11-1	<u>DOL Letter to DOE FWP</u>
--------------	--

Chapter 12 – Representative Services

Exhibit 12-1	<u>Attorney-in-Fact Memorandum to File</u>
Exhibit 12-2	<u>Powers of Attorney Memo for SOL Review</u>
Exhibit 12-3	<u>Notification to Representative of Conflict of Interest</u>

Chapter 13 – Establishing Covered Employment

Exhibit 13-1	<u>Sample Subcontractor Employment Memo</u>
--------------	---

Chapter 14 – Establishing Special Exposure Cohort Status

Exhibit 14-1	<u>List of SEC Designated Classes</u>
--------------	---

Chapter 15 – Establishing Toxic Substance Exposure and Causation

Exhibit 15-1	<u>Statement of Accepted Facts</u>
Exhibit 15-2	<u>IH Referral Form, Exposure Worksheet & Instructions</u>
Exhibit 15-3	<u>DAR Form & Instructions</u>

Exhibit 15-4	<u>Exposure and Causation Presumptions with Development Guidance for Certain Conditions</u>
--------------	---

[Chapter 16 – Developing and Weighing Medical Evidence](#)

Exhibit 16-1	<u>Sample Questions for Physician</u>
Exhibit 16-2	<u>ICD Codes and Corresponding Procedure Codes</u>
Exhibit 16-3	<u>Sample Letter to Claimant Regarding Second Opinion/Referee Physician</u>

[Chapter 17 – Development of Radiogenic Cancer Claims](#)

Exhibit 17-1	<u>NIOSH Referral Summary Document (NRSD)</u>
Exhibit 17-2	<u>Instructions for Completing the NRSD</u>
Exhibit 17-3	<u>NIOSH Referral Letter to Claimant</u>
Exhibit 17-4	<u>Examples of Rework Request</u>
Exhibit 17-5	<u>Review of Dose Reconstruction Letter to Claimant</u>
Exhibit 17-6	<u>Primary Cancer Sites</u>
Exhibit 17-7	<u>Glossary of Cancer Descriptions</u>

[Chapter 19 – Eligibility Requirements for Certain Uranium Workers](#)

Exhibit 19-1	<u>Letter to Claimant Advising of Part B RECA Award Requirement</u>
Exhibit 19-2	<u>Letter to DOJ for Section 4 RECA Claim Status</u>

[Chapter 20 – Establishing Survivorship](#)

Exhibit 20-1	<u>Sample Alternative Filing Determination Letter</u>
--------------	---

[Chapter 21 – Impairment Ratings](#)

Exhibit 21-1	<u>Not at MMI Letter</u>
Exhibit 21-2	<u>Impairment Eligibility Letter to Physician</u>
Exhibit 21-3	<u>Impairment Rating Requirements</u>
Exhibit 21-4	<u>Evidence to Support Impairment Rating for Specific Conditions</u>
Exhibit 21-5	<u>Breast Impairment Letter</u>

[Chapter 22 – Wage-Loss Determinations](#)

Exhibit 22-1	<u>Normal Social Security Retirement Age Table</u>
Exhibit 22-2	<u>Fax Cover Sheet to SSA</u>

[Chapter 23 – Consequential Conditions](#)

Exhibit 23-1	<u>Sample Listing of Consequential Illnesses</u>
--------------	--

Chapter 24 – Recommended Decisions

Exhibit 24-1	<u>Uniform Formatting Guidelines for Decision Writing</u>
Exhibit 24-2	<u>Notice of Recommended Decision</u>

Chapter 25 – FAB Review Process

Exhibit 25-1	<u>Waiver of Rights to Confidentiality</u>
Exhibit 25-2	<u>Waiver of Rights to Confidentiality (Media)</u>
Exhibit 25-3	<u>Sample Hearing Script for Hearing Involving NIOSH DR Issues</u>
Exhibit 25-4	<u>Sample Letter to Postmaster</u>
Exhibit 25-5	<u>Sample Change of Address Letter</u>

Chapter 26 – FAB Decisions

Exhibit 26-1	<u>Medical Benefits Letter</u>
Exhibit 26-2	<u>Sample Remand Order</u>
Exhibit 26-3	<u>Sample Denial of Request for Reconsideration (No New Evidence or Argument Submitted)</u>
Exhibit 26-4	<u>Sample Denial of Request for Reconsideration (New Evidence and/or New Argument Submitted)</u>

Chapter 27 – Reopening Process

Exhibit 27-1	<u>Sample Director’s Order to Reopen</u>
Exhibit 27-2	<u>Sample Denial of a Request for Reopening</u>

Chapter 29 – Ancillary Medical Services and Related Expenses

Exhibit 29-1	<u>Sample AMB Development Letter</u>
Exhibit 29-2	<u>Oxygen Delivery Systems</u>
Exhibit 29-3	<u>Sample Home Modification Letter</u>

Chapter 30 – Home and Residential Health Care

Exhibit 30-1	<u>Billing Codes</u>
--------------	--------------------------------------

Chapter 31 – Tort Action and Election of Remedies

Exhibit 31-1	<u>Instructions for Completing Offset Worksheet</u>
--------------	---

Chapter 32 – Coordinating State Workers’ Compensation Benefits

Exhibit 32-1	<u>Do Not Coordinate Table</u>
Exhibit 32-2	<u>Instruction for Completing Coordination of SWC Benefits Worksheet</u>

Chapter 35 – Overpayment Process

Exhibit 35-1	<u>Sample Memorandum to File for Administrative Write-Off of Debt Equal to or Less Than \$2,500</u>
Exhibit 35-2	<u>Sample Initial Overpayment Notification Letter - Without Fault</u>
Exhibit 35-3	<u>Sample Initial Overpayment Notification Letter - At Fault</u>
Exhibit 35-4	<u>Sample Letter to Non-Claimant Regarding Federal Debt</u>
Exhibit 35-5	<u>Sample Pre-Conference Call Checklist</u>
Exhibit 35-6	<u>Sample Memorandum of Conference</u>
Exhibit 35-7	<u>Sample Cover Letter to Memorandum of Conference</u>
Exhibit 35-8	<u>Sample Overpayment FD - Preliminary at Fault Determination Correct</u>
Exhibit 35-9	<u>Sample Overpayment FD - Without Fault - Waiver Denied</u>
Exhibit 35-10	<u>Sample Overpayment FD - Waiver Granted-Defeats Purpose of EEOICPA</u>
Exhibit 35-11	<u>Sample Overpayment FD - Waiver Granted (Full or Partial) Based on-Violate Equity and Good Conscience</u>

Chapter 36 – Debt Liquidation

Exhibit 36-1	<u>Sample Second Demand Letter</u>
Exhibit 36-2	<u>Sample Third and Final Demand Letter</u>
Exhibit 36-3	<u>Sample Letter No Further Review</u>
Exhibit 36-4	<u>Sample Repayment Agreement with Cover Letter</u>
Exhibit 36-5	<u>Sample Repayment Status Letter</u>
Exhibit 36-6	<u>Waiver of Charges Worksheet</u>
Exhibit 36-7	<u>Compromise of Principal Worksheet</u>
Exhibit 36-8	<u>Sample Compromise Order Memorandum</u>
Exhibit 36-9	<u>Sample Compromise</u>
Exhibit 36-10	<u>Sample Letter Suspending Collection Actions</u>

ABBREVIATIONS

Common abbreviations for EEOICPA terms are as follows:

AAW	Average Annual Wage
AMA's <i>Guides</i>	American Medical Association's <i>Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment</i> , 5 th Edition
ANRSD	Amended NIOSH Referral Summary Document
AWE	Atomic Weapons Employer
BAS	Branch of Automated Data Processing Systems
BOTA	Branch of Outreach and Technical Assistance
BPA	Bill Processing Agent
CBD	Chronic Beryllium Disease
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CA	Claims Assistant
CE	Claims Examiner
CES	Claims Examiner Specialist
CLL	Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia
CMC	Contract Medical Consultant
CPT Code	Current Procedural Terminology
CCRT	The Center for Construction Research and Training (formerly The Center to Protect Workers' Rights)
DAR	Document Acquisition Request
DD	District Director
DEEOIC	Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation
DME	Durable Medical Equipment
DO	District Office
DOE	Department of Energy
DOJ	Department of Justice
DOL	Department of Labor
DR	Dose Reconstruction
DRGs	Diagnostic-Related Groups
ECS	Energy Compensation System
EDP	Energy Document Portal
EEOICP	Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program
EEOICPA	Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act
FAB	Final Adjudication Branch
FD	Final Decision
FECA	Federal Employees' Compensation Act
FO	Fiscal Officer
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FY	Fiscal Year
GPO	Government Printing Office
GPRA	Government Performance Results Act
HCPCS	Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System
HHS	Department of Health and Human Services

HP	Health Physicist
ICD	International Classification of Disease
IH	Industrial Hygienist
MHSU	Medical, Health & Science Unit
MMI	Maximum Medical Improvement
NCI	National Cancer Institute
NDC number	National Drug Code
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NIOSH - IREP	NIOSH - Interactive RadioEpidemiological Program
NO	National Office
NRSD	NIOSH Referral Summary Document
OIS	OWCP Imaging System
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
ORISE	Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education
OWCP	Office of Workers Compensation Programs
PEP	Program Evaluation Plan
PER	Program Evaluation Report
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
PM	Procedure Manual
POA	Power of Attorney
PoC	Probability of Causation
POC	Point of Contact
PTF	Payment Transaction Form
RC	Resource Center
RCC	Revenue Center Code
RD	Recommended Decision
RECA	Radiation Exposure Compensation Act
SEC	Special Exposure Cohort
SEM	Site Exposure Matrices
SOAF	Statement of Accepted Facts
SOL	Office of the Solicitor
SSA	Social Security Administration
SWC	State Workers' Compensation
TBD	Technical Basis Document
TOX	Toxicologist

FORMS

Below are listed the various forms used within the DEEOIC.

Form EE-1	Claim for Benefits under EEOICPA
Form EE-1A	Claim for Consequential Illness Benefits
Form EE-2	Claim for Survivor Benefits under EEOICPA
Form EE-3	Employment History for Claim under EEOICPA
Form EE-4	Employment History Affidavit for Claim under the EEOICPA
Form EE-5	DOE Response to Employment History for Claim under the EEOICPA
Form EE-7	Medical Requirements under the EEOICPA
Form EE/EN-8	Smoking History Identification under EEOICPA
Form EE/EN-9	Racial/Ethnic Identification under EEOICPA
Form EE-10	Claim for Wage-Loss and/or Impairment under the EEOICPA
Form EE/EN-12	Beneficiary Annual Report Form
Form EE-13/EN-13	Request for Information - State Workers' Compensation Claims
Form EE/EN-16	Claimant Report Form
Form EE-17A	Claim for Home Health Care, Nursing Home, or Assisted Living Benefits Under the EEOICPA
Form EE-17B	Physician's Certification of Medical Necessity Under the EEOICPA
Form EE/EN-20	Acceptance of Payment under the EEOICPA
Form DL 1-520	Request under the Freedom of Information Act
Form ESA-67a	Privacy Act Record System Log of Disclosures
Form OWCP-04	Uniform Bill for Medical Expenses
Form OWCP-915	Claim for Medical Reimbursement
Form OWCP-957 Part A	Medical Travel Refund Request – Mileage
Form OWCP-957 Part B	Medical Travel Refund Request – Expenses
Form OWCP-1500	Health Insurance Claim
Form SSA-581	Authorization to Obtain Earnings Data from the SSA

DEEOIC References and Resources

- Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) of 2000, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7384 et seq
- CFR Parts 1 and 30 (Regulations) – Claims for Compensation Under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, issued December 29, 2006
- Executive Order 13179, signed December 7, 2000
- Federal EEOICPA PM
- Bulletins, Circulars and Program Memoranda
- Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment, 5th Edition, American Medical Association
- ICD9/10 coding manuals or online resources
- NIOSH Regulations on dose reconstruction and probability of causation (42 CFR Parts 81 and 82, Guidelines for Determining the Probability of Causation and Methods for Radiation Dose
- Reconstruction Under the Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000; Final Rules)
- The Federal Register publications listing covered facilities
- User's Guide for the Interactive RadioEpidemiological Program (NIOSH-IREP)
- Interagency contacts or website links
- Shared Drive maintained by the NO
- SEM
- ECS User Guide and procedures
- OIS User Guide and indexing guidance

Data Release Form

FOR ALL FILE COPY REQUESTS: This form must be completed and placed in the claim file.

Employee Name: _____

Case ID Number: _____

Assigned Claims Examiner: _____

Date of Request for File Copy: _____

Name of Requestor: _____

File Copy to be Sent to: _____

Initial Reviewer Name: _____

Initial Review Date: _____

Final Reviewer Name: _____

Final Review Date: _____

Beginning / End Date of Response: _____

I have carefully reviewed the documents and/or electronic media being sent pursuant to this claimant request for a copy of file documents. To the best of my knowledge these documents and/or electronic media do not contain Personally Identifiable Information (PII) of other individuals aside from the requestor or any PII that has been redacted.

(CE, FAB, or NO Representative) (Date)

(Final Reviewer) (Date)

USPS Postmaster Address Request Letter

Postmaster
City, State, Zip Code-9998

Date:

Dear Postmaster:

Address Information Request

Please furnish this agency with the new address, if available, for the following individual or verify whether or not the address given below is one at which mail for this individual is currently being delivered. If the following address is a post office box, please furnish the street address as recorded on the box-holder's application form.

Full Name: Claimant/Authorized Representative

Last Known Address: Number/Street Name
City, State, Zip Code

I certify that the address information for this individual is required for the performance of this agency's official duties.

Signature of Agency Official

Title

FOR POST OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ Mail is delivered to address given
☐ Not known at address given
☐ Moved, left no forwarding address
☐ No such address
☐ Other: (Specify) _____

New Address:

Box Holder's Street Address:

USPS Return Address: Postmark/Date Stamp

As per 39 USC 404...”the USPS does not disclose mailing information except in the following limited circumstances; Authorized disclosures include limited circumstances such as the following: (a) to other government agencies or bodies: when relevant to a decision concerning employment, security clearances, security or suitability investigations, contracts, licenses, grants or benefits”...

The correspondence in question fits within the aforementioned parameters and our agency is requesting the aforementioned information as formatted in the USPS Administrative Support Manual Section 352.44. Please respond to our office via return mail or fax with the aforementioned postal patron’s new address/contact information.

If you have any questions regarding this letter, please call me at XXX-XXX-XXXX

Physical Address: US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
 [Central Mailroom Address]
 [City, State Zip Code]

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

Occupational History Interview

Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) Occupational History Questionnaire (OHQ)			
Section 1			
Employee last 4 digits of SSN (SSN4)	xx-xxx-1234		
Employee Name	Joseph E. Claimant		
DOJ, District Office	Cleveland		
Interview begun (date/time)	2020-07-31 10:07:00.0		
Interviewer (ID) Name	Reggie C. Center		
Interviewee Name	Joseph E. Claimant		
Relationship To Employee?	Self		
Consent To Interview?	Y e s		
Interviewee is a survivor of the claimant?	N o		
Section 2: DOE FORMER WORKER SCREENING PROGRAM			
In Screening Program?	Y e s		
Screening Program	Worker Population		
Fernald (production or construction)	X - Production		
Section 3: NON-DOE WORK HISTORY			
Non-DOE Employer	Job Title / Description	Start Date	End date
Claimant stated that he worked for the City of Miamisburg, OH in the Municipal Water Department before starting at Fernald. .	Read meters. Marked City utility lines before construction work around them.	1950	1952
United States Armed Forces (Air Force)	Airman E-3 Aircraft maintenance	1948	1950
Section 4(A): DOE FACILITY			
DOE or RECA Facility			
Federal Materials Production Center (Fernald)			
Unknown, Uncertain or any RECA Facility:			
Section 4(B): EMPLOYERS			
Name of Employer	Start Date	End date	
National Lead	1956	1969	
Section 4(C): UNION AFFILIATION			
Is Union Member?	Y e s		
Union			
International Chemical Workers Union Council			
Section 4(D): LABOR CATEGORY (While employed at a DOE Facility)			
Actual Labor Category	Approximate dates of Employment		
Laborer	1952-1954		
Chemical Operator	1954-1969		
Section 4(E):			
Information for each job title from Section 4D		Frequency	
Area, Facility, Building Number/Name or Description;		Defined as	
Work Activity; Labor Category / Job Title;		Rarely: less than once per month	
Toxins / Agents;		Monthly: 1-2 times per month	
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)		Daily: Daily or almost every day.	
Years of Employment			

Laborer (1952 - 1954): Claimant stated that when he first started at Fernald he was a Laborer. He said the plant was still in startup mode and that he and many other workers were hired as laborers and then given the opportunity to move into better jobs as they got experience on the site. He said he worked mostly in Plant 6 Fabrication Building where he helped Machinists, Pipefitters and Millwrights get the large rolling and grinding equipment installed. He said he unpacked hardware, moved equipment and supplies, cleaned oils off equipment, did some janitorial work, went to Stores to get supplies, and helped the crafts as needed. The Claimant stated that he operated forklifts and small cranes. He said that Plant 6 did not start processing uranium metals until late 1953 about 6 months before he left the building. When that work started he said the building was hot due to the preheat furnaces and molten salt baths where the uranium metal was processed. He talked about fumes and smoke coming off the salt baths when the uranium was inserted and removed. He said he recalled the rolling mills being very contaminated and that controls got a lot stricter for clothing and gloves just before he left. He said he did not do processing work but was helping set up equipment nearby. The Claimant said he wore company clothing all the time consisting of cloth coveralls, shoes, safety glasses and work gloves. He said he wore a film badge that was changed out every month and that health physics technicians were in the building regularly to monitor equipment and floors. He said most of the time that he worked on new, clean equipment. The Claimant said he used trichloroethylene to wipe down the new equipment to remove oils and other substances; he said he used rubber gloves but no respirator. He said he recalled his coveralls getting wet from the trichloroethylene when he cleaned oil off some of the larger equipment. He said all the new equipment had oils on them to prevent rusting but he did not know what type oil it was. He talked about fumes from the forklifts being bad, especially in the winter when the building doors were closed.	Daily
Chemical Operator (1954-1969): Claimant stated that he was able to get a better paying job as a chemical operator in 1954. He was a trainee for about three months when he worked with Plant 4 Green Salt Plant chemical operators. He then became a chemical operator in that building. Over the 15 years he spent in the building, he said he performed multiple jobs involved with the production of Green Salt. He said he operated furnaces to convert uranium trioxide to green salt (uranium tetrafluoride). He described the work as being hot and dangerous. He said he was always concerned about leaks in the hydrogen system causing an explosion. He said the furnaces were not air-tight and leaked orange oxide, uranium dioxide, and green salt fumes. He said that he normally did not wear a respirator, but that Health Physics let him keep a respirator handy in case the fumes got too bad. He said he wore it often. He also said how dirty the orange oxide was. It was a powder that came to Plant 4 in hoppers that were then fed into the first furnace. To keep it from plugging, he said he had to stir the powder as it was fed to the furnace by a screw conveyor. He described the black dust from the powder getting on his skin and in his nose. He said respiratory protection was not normally used. He said he also worked on controlling the flow of ammonia that was added to the furnaces to reduce oxide on the surface of the green salt. He noted that the smell of ammonia was always present in the building. He said that his work on the Plant 4 hydrofluorination furnaces was probably the worst job he had at Fernald. The process generated hydrofluoric acid fumes. He said he operated the scrubber process that removed the acid from the fumes and then discharged the stream through a stack on the roof. He said the acid was very corrosive and that he had several skin burns that required trips to the plant medical facility. He said maintenance on the scrubbers was necessary all the time because the acid corroded the scrubber metal very quickly. The Claimant said that when he operated the hydrofluorination furnaces he also he had to go to Plant 7 about once a week to monitor nitrogen generators.	Daily

Section 5: EXPOSURE INFORMATION

Toxic Substance The applicant stated:	Form of toxic substance? (dust, gas, fume, solid, liquid)	How exposed? Inhalation, skin, eye, ...	How did you/the employee use this substance? The applicant stated:	Exposure frequency and duration Frequency, as defined below: Rarely: less than once per month Monthly: 1-2 times per month Daily: Daily or almost every day. The applicant stated:
METALS				
Uranium (see below)				Daily for 15 years
RADIOLOGICAL				
Uranium	Metal/Solid	Inhalation, Skin	Claimant stated that he worked with uranium powders and metal every day in Plant 4. He had skin contaminations several times when operating furnaces.	Daily for 3 years
PLASTICS / ADHESIVES/ RESINS				
No Known Exposure				
DUSTS / FIBERS				
Uranium	Dust	Inhalation, Skin	Claimant stated the was exposed to uranium dust especially when he operated the orange oxide reduction furnace.	Daily for 3 years
Environmental Dust	Dust	Inhalation	Claimant stated Plant 4 was very dirty and that he was potentially exposed to unknown toxic substances from other operations in the building.	Daily for 15 years

FUMES AND VAPORS				
Hydrogen Gas	Fumes	Inhalation	Claimant stated that hydrogen gas leaked from the furnaces in Plant 4.	Daily for 15 years
Diesel Gas Fumes	Fumes	Inhalation	Claimant stated he was exposed to diesel and gas fumes when using forklifts early in his work at Fernald.	Daily for 3 years
Ammonia Gas	Fumes	Inhalation	Claimant stated he was exposed to ammonia daily while operating Plant 4 furnaces.	Daily for 15 years
SOLVENTS AND LIQUIDS				
Trichloroethylene	Liquids	Inhalation, Skin	Claimant stated that as a Laborer he used buckets of Trichloroethylene to hand clean oils and residues from equipment being installed in Plant 6.	Daily for 3 years
OTHER TOXIC SUBSTANCES				
Unsure	Unsure	Unsure	Claimant stated that he is unsure of any other exposures to toxic substances or chemicals.	Unsure
Section 6: INCIDENTS				
Incident Narratives				
Site, Location (Area, Facility, Building Number/Name or Description); Work Activity; Labor Category/Job Title; Toxins/Agents; Date(s); Incident/Accident description				
Claimant stated that while working in Plant 6 as a Laborer he developed seriously dry skin on his hands and arms that required medical attention. He said the Fernald medical facility told him he needed to always wear rubber gloves when using trichloroethylene because it removed oils from the skin and caused severe dryness. He said that after that event he always wore gloves when cleaning equipment and parts and did not have further problems.				
Claimant stated that while working in Plant 4 as a Chemical Operator he suffered HF acid skin burns to his face and hands several times that required medical treatment in the Fernald medical facility. Claimant stated that there was an explosion in the Plant 7 nitrogen generator plant about a year before he left Fernald. He said he was not injured but that a maintenance worker with him suffered lacerations from glass blown out of a control panel. The explosion was caused by ammonia that leaked into an electrical control panel.				
Additional Information				
Claimant stated that he does not have any additional information to provide.				
Section 7: CONCLUSION				
The claimant was asked whether all relevant occupational history information was addressed, and responded:				
Yes				

Interview Wrap-up	
Caseworker reviewed OHQ with claimant. Claimant stated that he/she has no further information to add. Caseworker thanked the claimant for participating in the OHQ interview. A copy of the OHQ along with a DOL Confirmation Thank-You letter will be mailed to the claimant. When a case is created in ECS, the OHQ will be uploaded to the DOL Portal and included in the claimant's case file. Claimant was informed that after receipt and review of the OHQ form, additional information may be submitted in writing to the RC. Upon request of the claimant and receipt in the RC, the additional information will be uploaded to the claimant's casefile and associated with the OHQ.	
Logging	
OHQ last modified (date/time)	

Interview Confirmation Letter

Date:

Name

Address

City, State Zip Code

Dear Claimant,

Thank you for participating in an interview that allowed me to complete the attached Occupational History Questionnaire (OHQ). I have taken action to add this OHQ to your case file record. The information you have provided will assist in reaching a decision about your claim. Please review the completed OHQ to ensure that I have recorded your interview responses properly. If you have any additional information you wish to share or corrections to make to the OHQ, mail your submission to the following address:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC

[Central Mailroom Address]

[City, State Zip Code]

Sincerely,

Name

Resource Center Staff

Encl: Occupational History Questionnaire

DOL Letter to DOE Former Worker Program

Dear FWP POC Name:

(Survivor/Employee name) has submitted a claim for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program. (Mr./Ms./ name) has claimed that he/she (his spouse/Father/Mother Full Name) participated in the {Site Name} Former Worker Screening Program.

The Department of Labor is requesting copies of all records you have for (employee name) to assist us in the adjudication of the claim.

Attached is the signed EE-3 which authorizes the FWP to release records to the Department of Labor.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact me directly at (phone number).

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

Attorney-in-Fact Memorandum to File**MEMORANDUM****DATE:** December 30, 2020**FROM:** Claims Examiner**CASE ID:** 12345

The purpose of this memorandum is to identify individuals who have a legal designation as an attorney-in-fact to act on behalf of a claimant as well as the scope of that authority.

John Claimant

John Claimant presented a January 1, 2020, Power of Attorney document that designates his spouse, Jane Claimant, as his attorney-in-fact. The Power of Attorney document describes Jane Claimant as having general authority to act as an attorney-in-fact for all matters involving the claimant.

Sally Survivor

Sally Survivor is 89 years old and resides in a nursing home suffering from severe dementia. In a June 1, 2018, Guardianship document, certified by a court in Memphis Tennessee, a court appointed Guardian, Joe Smith, has complete fiscal and medical decision-making authority to act on behalf of the claimant due to her incapacitation. Mr. Smith also has the authority to designate someone else as the AR, should he so choose.

Joe Smith

Joe Smith presented a September 1, 2018, Health Care Power of Attorney document that designates his children, John and Susan Child, equal authority to make medical decisions on behalf of the claimant. Although this document grants authority involving direct communications with treating physicians, John Smith and Susan Child are not authorized to sign any DEEOIC related claim forms such as an EE-16, as the POA does not explicitly convey that authority.

Powers of Attorney Memo for SOL Review**DATE:****MEMORANDUM FOR:** **Counsel for Energy Employee's Occupational Illness Compensation****From:** **Name**
 Office Location
 Work Phone #**Subject:** **Power of Attorney Review**
 Case ID Number –
 Payee Name –**POA State:****Priority:** **Routine**

Attached for your review is a document(s) that purports to grant an individual the authority to sign the EN-20 for the above-named payee. Once you have completed your review, please forward your response to the Technical Procedures Branch for upload to OIS.

Encl: **Completed EN-20 Form**
 POA or other legal documents (signed and dated)

Notification to Representative of Conflict of Interest

Date:

Claimant Name:

Case ID Number:

Representative Name

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Dear [Representative]:

According to our records, you have been designated as the authorized representative in the above case. As the authorized representative of the above claimant, you are expected to put your client's interests before your own private, non-representational direct financial interests in all of your dealings with the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC). DEEOIC will consider you to have a prohibited "conflict of interest" if you could directly benefit financially from your client's Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) claim due to something other than your statutorily limited fee for representing your client in connection with his or her EEOICPA claim.

DEEOIC has received information that suggests a conflict of interest exists in this case.

{Describe the evidence that suggests a conflict of interest. Be sure to include names, dates of letters, and all pertinent information to describe the evidence.}

In light of this evidence, DEEOIC requests that you prepare a signed statement explaining your response to the above detailed evidence of a conflict of interest. Please submit your statement within 30 days from the date of this letter. Upon review of your statement, in conjunction with the evidence of record, DEEOIC will determine whether a conflict of interest exists in the case. If it is determined that a conflict of interest does exist, DEEOIC will no longer recognize you as the claimant's authorized representative unless the conflict of interest is eliminated. If you acknowledge that a conflict of interest does exist, you may resolve the conflict by either submitting a signed resignation as the claimant's authorized representative, or submitting evidence of the relinquishment of the charges, position, job, or duty creating the conflict.

Please contact the district office at XXX-XX-XXXX if you have any questions or concerns regarding this letter.

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

Sample Subcontractor Employment Memo

Note: In cases of subcontractor employment, the evidence varies greatly between employees and facilities, so there is no “one-size fits all.” Sometimes proof of employment with SSA in conjunction with a DOE clearance and a job category that could only be performed on site (plumber) is sufficient, other times more is needed. What follows is an outline that attempts to include most everything, but keep in mind this is just a model. As long as the memo delineates the evidence used to support 1) employment with a company that had 2) a contract to perform services on site at a DOE facility and 3) the employee was so employed providing those services on that site during those years, then the memo is complete.

DATE:

MEMORANDUM TO: FILE

FROM: CE

SUBJECT: Subcontractor Employment

This is a case involving a claim of subcontractor employment. Mr. Johnson claimed subcontractor employment at (name of facility) for the following period(s) of time (list period claimed on claim form). He stated that he worked as a (name of trade, job title) for the following employers (list the names of the companies for whom he claims to have been employed) at (name of facility) doing (identify service on site). Evidence in the file regarding employment was submitted and is summarized below (use only those items for which there is corresponding evidence).

DOE provided (and then specify what DOE provided, such as clearance records, infirmity records, dose records). List those here with the date of each record and any other pertinent information on the record, such as name of employer or location of work.

Example 1: July 10, 1984, report from the BNL health unit reporting that he got something in his eyes while welding some pipe in the XX building.

Example 2: DOE provided a clearance card indicating that Mr. Johnson was granted a “Q” clearance on June 10, 1984, to August 30, 1984. The clearance card identifies his employer as Smalls Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

Records from the SSA were also obtained. For the period claimed, they identify the following employers during the noted years (list).

Example: 1985 Smalls Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

A review of the CPWR database was conducted and it showed (explain which subcontractors show up in database and for what periods of time, for example some case

files still have detailed union log sheets; some have news clipping about subcontractors linking them to a facility – all this needs to be delineated)

Example: Smalls Mechanical Contractors, Inc. – CPWR BtComp database indicates that Smalls was a BNL subcontractor for the period of June 18, 1984, through August 30, 1985.

Other documentation submitted included (list anything else submitted in the case that bears on the question of whether the employee provided a service on site at the facility for a given employer during the years so employed)

Example: A news clipping from the Tri-Cities Herald shows a photo of a ribbon-cutting ceremony at Hanford for the construction of XYZ and identifies Smalls Mechanical Contractors, Inc. as one of the subcontractors on the project.

The following affidavits were also submitted (list every single affiant and what they attest – OK to summarize...if same affiant attests more than once, that also needs to be noted, especially if the attestations are inconsistent with each other).

Example: Paul Smith, work associate and friend, attested that the employee worked for Smalls Mechanical Contractors at BNL from June 1984 to August 1985. The work involved the cryogenics lab and the Isabelle project.

After reviewing all this documentation, I conclude that Mr. Johnson's employment for (list dates) is a covered DOE subcontractor. For this period, SSA records (or union records or whatever evidence is used) demonstrate he worked for (name of company), and according to CPWR, there was a subcontract in place between (company) and (facility) for (years). Additionally, there was an infirmity record from DOE which identifies Mr. Johnson as having been onsite during the period. His co-worker Mr. Smith also attested to the period.....

With regard to the period (dates), I find that the evidence falls short of meeting the standard for covered subcontractor employment because....and then give reason – no evidence of being onsite, no evidence of contract, dates don't match up.

List of SEC Designated Classes

Statutory SEC Classes

Site	SEC dates	Procedure Manual Chapter	Note:
Amchitka	12/01/65 - 01/01/74	Ch. 14	One day is sufficient
Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant	09/44 - 12/31/87	Ch. 14	Radiation exposure presumed
Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant	01/01/88 - 02/01/92	Ch. 14	Exposure not presumed - must show monitoring or establish exposures comparable to a job that was monitored
Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant	07/52 - 02/01/92	Ch. 14	Radiation exposure presumed
Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant	09/54 - 02/01/92	Ch. 14	Radiation exposure presumed

* Details specific to each SEC class are outlined in their associated Bulletin/Circular or can be viewed at:

<https://www.dol.gov/owcp/energy/regs/compliance/law/SEC-Employees.htm>

Approved SEC Classes

Site/Class Name	SEC Class Dates	SEC Effective Date	Bulletin / Circular No. (Circulars are used in conjunction with PM Chapter 14.)
Allied Chemical	01/01/59 - 12/31/76	03/03/07	Bulletin No. 07-15
Ames Laboratory	01/01/42* - 12/31/54	09/07/06	Bulletin No. 07-01 - No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 12-03.
Ames Laboratory	01/01/55 - 12/31/60	11/05/10	Bulletin No. 11-02 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 12-03.
Ames Laboratory	08/13/42 - 12/31/70	11/17/11	Circular No. 12-03
Ames Laboratory	01/01/55 - 12/31/70	10/12/07	Bulletin No. 08-06 - No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 12-03.
Ames Laboratory	01/01/71 – 12/31/89	02/01/18	Circular No. 18-03
Argonne National Lab – West	04/1/51 – 12/31/57	07/03/16	Circular No. 16-05
Area IV of SSFL	01/01/55 - 12/31/58	07/18/09	Bulletin No. 09-14
Area IV of SSFL	01/01/59 - 12/31/64	05/05/10	Bulletin No. 10-10
Area IV of SSFL	01/01/65 – 12/31/88	02/05/17	Circular No. 17-01
Baker Brothers (OH)	06/01/43 - 12/31/44	04/05/13	Circular No. 13-08
Battelle Labs, King Ave.	04/16/43 - 06/30/56	04/05/13	Circular No. 13-09
Battelle Labs, King Ave.	07/01/56 – 12/31/70	03/09/16	Circular No. 16-03
Bethlehem Steel	01/01/49 - 12/31/52	08/13/10	Bulletin No. 10-23
Blockson Chemical	03/01/51 - 06/30/60	10/03/10	Bulletin No. 11-01
Brookhaven Nat. Lab.	01/01/47 - 12/31-79	01/09/10	Bulletin No. 10-03
Brookhaven Nat. Lab.	01/01/80 - 12/31/93	06/10/12	Circular No. 12-12

BWXT (VA)	01/01/59 - 12/31/59 or 01/01/68 - 12/31/72	08/12/10	Bulletin No. 10-17
BWXT (VA)	01/01/85 - 11/30/94	02/05/11	Bulletin No. 11-05
CANEL	01/01/58 - 12/31/65	11/23/08	Bulletin No. 09-03
Canoga Avenue Facility	01/01/55 - 12/31/60	06/13/10	Bulletin No. 10-16
Clarksville	01/01/49 - 12/31/67	09/22/12	Circular No. 12-17
Clinton Engineer Works (TEC & CCC)	01/01/43 - 12/31/49	06/10/12	Circular No. 12-11
Combustion Engineering	01/01/65 - 12/31/72	04/02/08	Bulletin No. 08-21
DeSoto Avenue Facility	01/01/59 - 12/31/64	08/13/10	Bulletin No. 10-24
Dow Chemical (Madison Site)	01/01/57 - 12/31/60	07/22/07	Bulletin No. 07-25
Dow Chemical (Pittsburg, CA)	10/01/47 - 06/30/57	06/20/15	Circular No. 15-09
Downey Facility	01/01/48 - 12/31/55	08/12/10	Bulletin No. 10-19
Electro Metallurgical Corp.	08/13/42 - 12/31/47	06/10/12	Circular No. 12-09
Fernald	01/01/68 - 12/31/78	07/27/12	Circular No. 12-14
Fernald - all non-NLO contractor employees	01/01/51 - 12/13/83	10/30/13	Circular No. 14-02
Fernald - all workers, all areas	01/01/54 - 12/31/67	10/30/13	Circular No. 14-02
GE Evendale	01/01/61 - 06/30/70	09/30/11	Circular No. 11-11
General Atomics	01/01/60 - 12/31/69	10/25/14	Circular No. 15-02
General Atomics	01/01/60 - 12/31/69	03/18/07	Bulletin No. 07-17 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 15-02.
Grand Junction Facilities	02/01/75 - 12/31/85	06/19/15	Circular No. 15-08
Grand Junction Operations Office	03/23/43 - 01/31/75	05/29/11	Circular No. 11-05
Hanford Site	01/01/84 - 12/31/90	06/21/15	Circular No. 15-07
Hanford	07/01/72 - 12/31/83	09/22/12	Circular No. 12-16

Hanford	10/01/43 - 06/30/72	01/09/10	Bulletin No. 10-04
Hanford (100, 200 & 300 Areas during DuPont years of Operation)	Start of processing through 08/31/46	10/12/07	Bulletin No. 08-03 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Bulletin 10-04.
Hanford 300 Area: 9/1/1946-12/31/1961 or 200 Area (east & west) 1/1/1949-12/31/1968	Area specific - see definition	06/30/08	Bulletin No. 08-33 - No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Bulletin 10-04.
Harshaw	08/14/42 - 11/30/49	03/03/07	Bulletin No. 07-16
Hood Building	05/09/46 - 12/31/63	04/30/09	Bulletin No. 09-13
Hooker Electrochemical	07/01/44 - 12/31/48	10/22/15	Circular No. 16-01
Horizons (AWE, Cleveland, OH)	01/01/52 - 12/31/56	06/30/08	Bulletin No. 08-34
Idaho National Laboratory	03/01/70 – 12/31/74	07/03/16	Circular No. 16-04
	01/01/75 – 12/31/80	12/22/17	Circular No. 18-02
	01/01/63 – 02/28/70	07/21/19	Circular 19-04
Iowa Army Ammunition Plant "Line 1"	03/49 - 1974	06/19/05	Bulletin No. 05-06
Iowa Army Ammunition Plant "Radiographers"	05/48 - 03/49	09/24/05	Bulletin No. 06-04
Joslyn Manufacturing	03/01/43 - 12/31/47	04/05/13	Circular No. 13-07 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 14-07.
Joslyn Manufacturing & Supply	03/01/43 - 07/31/48	04/26/14	Circular No. 14-07
Kellex Pierpont (AWE, Jersey City, NJ)	01/01/43 - 12/31/53	06/30/08	Bulletin No. 08-36
Lawrence Berkeley National Lab.	08/13/42 - 12/31/61	05/05/10	Bulletin No. 10-11
Lawrence Livermore Nat. Lab.	01/01/50 - 12/31/73	05/05/10	Bulletin No. 10-12
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory	01/01/50 - 12/31/73	04/02/08	Bulletin No. 08-20 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Bulletin 10-12.

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory	01/01/74 – 12/31/89	07/03/16	Circular No. 16-06
Linde Ceramics Plant	10/01/42 - 10/31/47	01/07/06	Bulletin No. 06-06
Linde Ceramics Plant	01/01/54 - 12/31/69	05/21/11	Circular No. 11-04
Linde Ceramics Plant	11/01/47 - 12/31/53	03/03/12	Circular No. 12-07
LOOW (DOE - Niagara Falls, NY)	01/01/44 - 12/31/53	10/29/09	Bulletin No. 10-02
Los Alamos National Lab. - RaLa exposure	09/01/44 - 07/18/63	12/09/06	Bulletin No. 07-11 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Bulletin -10-22.
Los Alamos National Laboratory	03/15/43 - 12/31/75	07/22/07	Bulletin No 07-23 and 08-08 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Bulletin 10-22.
Los Alamos National Laboratory	03/15/43 - 12/31/75	08/12/10	Bulletin No. 10-22
Los Alamos National Laboratory	01/01/76 - 12/31/95	01/06/13	Circular No. 13-03
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works	1942* -1948	05/12/05	Bulletin No. 06-03
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works	1949 - 1957	11/13/05	Bulletin No. 06-05
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works	all of 1958	02/15/09	Bulletin No. 09-09
Medina	01/01/58 - 01/01/66	09/22/12	Circular No. 12-18
Metallurgical Laboratory	08/13/42 - 06/30/46	02/15/09	Bulletin No. 09-07
Metals and Controls (AWE- MA)	01/01/52 - 12/31/67	01/09/10	Bulletin No. 10-05
	01/01-68 – 09/21/95	10/09/24	Circular No. 25-01
Monsanto Chemical Company	01/01/43 – 12/31/49	03/18/07	Monsanto delisted as AWE on 2/6/2012. This SEC class no longer valid.
Mound Plant	10/01/49 - 02/28/59	04/02/08	Bulletin No. 08-19
Mound Plant	03/01/59 - 03/05/80	08/13/10	Bulletin No. 10-21
Mound Plant	09/01/72 - 12/31/72 & 01/01/75 - 12/31/76	01/06/13	Circular No. 13-04

Nevada Test Site (NTS)	01/27/51 - 12/31/62	07/26/06	Bulletin No. 06-16
Nevada Test Site (NTS)	01/01/63 - 12/31/92	05/05/10	Bulletin No. 10-13
Norton Co. (AWE - MA)	01/01/58 - 10/10/62	05/29/11	Circular No. 11-07
Norton Company (AWE - MA)	01/01/45 - 12/31/57	10/29/09	Bulletin No. 10-01
Nuclear Metals, Inc.	10/29/58 - 12/31/79	01/06/13	Circular No. 13-05
Nuclear Metals, Inc.	01/01/80 - 12/31/90	08/10/14	Circular No. 14-08
NUMEC (Parks Township)	06/01/60 - 12/31/80	06/30/08	Bulletin No. 08-37
NUMEC Apollo	01/01/57 - 12/31/83	11/29/07	Bulletin No. 08-12
Oak Ridge Hospital	05/15/50 - 12/31/59	01/09/10	Bulletin No. 10-07
Oak Ridge Institute for Nuclear Studies (ORINS)	05/15/50 - 12/31/63	12/09/06	Bulletin No. 07-09
Oak Ridge National Laboratory (X-10)	06/17/43 - 07/31/55	01/06/13	Circular No. 13-02
Pacific Proving Ground (PPG)	1946 - 1962	07/26/06	Bulletin Nos. 06-15 & 07-05
Pantex Plant (TX)	01/01/84 - 12/31/91	10/30/13	Circular No. 14-03
Pantex Plant (TX)	01/01/58 - 12/31/83	01/20/12	Circular No. 12-06
Pantex Plant (TX)	01/01/51 - 12/31/57	02/03/17	Circular No. 17-02
Piqua	05/02/66 - 02/28/69	01/09/10	Bulletin No. 10-06
Revere Copper and Brass	07/24/43 - 12/31/54	11/05/10	Bulletin No. 11-03
Rocky Flats - Neutron Areas	04/01/52 - 12/31/58	09/05/07	Bulletin Nos. 08-01 and 08-14 – No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 14-05.
Rocky Flats - Neutron Areas	01/01/59 - 12/31/66	09/05/07	Bulletin Nos. 08-01 and 08-14 - No longer relevant. It is subsumed under Circular 14-05.
Rocky Flats Plant	04/01/52 - 12/31/83	01/11/14	Circular No. 14-05

S-50 (all workers)	07/09/44 - 12/31/51	12/09/06	Bulletin No. 07-08
SAM Laboratories (@ Columbia U)	08/13/42 - 12/31/47	06/30/08	Bulletin No. 08-35
Sandia National Lab. - Livermore	10/01/57 - 12/31/94	01/12/14	Circular No. 14-04
Sandia National Laboratories	01/01/49 - 12/31/62	09/09/11	Circular No. 11-10
Sandia National Laboratories	01/01/63 - 12/31/94	06/10/12	Circular No. 12-10
Sandia National Laboratories	01/01/95 - 12/31/96	10/18/18	Circular No. 19-01
Savannah River Site	01/01/53 - 09/30/72	03/03/12	Circular No. 12-08
Savannah River Site	10/01/72 - 12/31/90	09/17/21	Circular No. 21-03
Simonds Saw & Steel (NY)	01/01/48 - 12/31/57	02/05/11	Bulletin No. 11-04
Spencer Chemical Co. /Jayhawk Works (AWE, Pittsburg, Kansas)	01/01/56 - 12/31/61	09/14/08	Bulletin No. 08-42
St. Louis Airport Storage Site (SLAPS)	01/03/47 - 11/02/71	08/13/10	Bulletin No. 10-18
Standard Oil (NJ)	08/13/42 - 12/31/45	07/18/09	Bulletin No. 09-15
Texas City Chemical (TX)	10/05/53 - 09/30/55	02/05/11	Bulletin No. 11-06
Tyson Valley Powder Farm	02/13/46 - 06/30/48	04/30/09	Bulletin No. 09-12
U. of Rochester Atomic Energy Proj.	09/01/43 - 10/30/71	08/12/10	Bulletin No. 10-20
Ventron (AWE in Beverly, MA)	11/01/42 - 12/31/48	11/11/12	Circular No. 13-01
Vitro Mfg. (Cannonsburg)	08/13/42 - 12/31/57	02/15/09	Bulletin No. 09-08
Vitro Mfg. (Cannonsburg)	01/01/58 - 12/31/59	05/29/11	Circular No. 11-08
Vitro Mfg. (Cannonsburg)	01/01/60 - 09/30/65	11/17/11	Circular No. 12-04
W.R. Grace (Curtis Bay, MD)	05/01/56 - 01/31/58	11/17/11	Circular No. 12-01
W.R. Grace (Tenn)	01/01/58 - 12/31/70	07/22/07	Bulletin No. 07-24
Wah Chang	01/01/71 - 12/31/72	05/29/11	Circular No. 11-06

Westinghouse Atomic Power Development Plant (PA)	08/13/42 - 12/31/44	04/30/09	Bulletin No. 09-11
Westinghouse Electric (NJ)	08/13/42 - 12/31/49	05/05/10	Bulletin No. 10-14
Westinghouse Electric (Bloomfield NJ)	02/01/58 – 05/31/58 or 06/01/59 – 06/30/59	08/27/15	Circular No. 15-10
West Valley Demonstration Project	01/01/69 – 12/31/73	11/25/19	Circular 20-01
Winchester Engineering & Analytical Center	01/01/52 - 12/31/61	09/22/12	Circular No. 12-15
Y-12 (subsumes earlier class)	01/01/48 - 12/31/57	11/17/11	Circular No. 12-02
Y-12	03/01/43 - 12/31/47	09/14/08	Bulletin No. 08-41
Y-12	01/01/1958 – 12/31/76	03/28/19	Circular 19-02
Y-12	01/01/1977 – 07/31/1979	11/25/19	Circular 20-02
Y-12 Plant, "Radiological Activities"	03/43 - 12/47	09/24/05	Bulletin Nos. 06-04 & 06-11 – No longer relevant. Subsumed under Bulletin 08-41.
Y-12 Plant, "Thorium and Cyclotron workers"	01/48 - 12/57	09/07/06	Bulletin No. 07-04 – No longer relevant. Subsumed under Circular 12-02.

* Under the EEOICPA, the start date for covered employment at AWE, DOE or beryllium vendor facilities cannot pre-date August 13, 1942, which represents the date the Manhattan Engineer District was established, and thus no SEC class coverage can extend back prior to August 13, 1942. Please note, however, that RECA employment (for which there are no SEC classes) can commence as far back as January 1, 1942.

Statement of Accepted Facts

1. **Employee Information**
 - a. Name:
 - b. Case ID Number:
 - c. Date of Birth:
 - d. Date of Death:
 - i. If deceased, list Cause(s) of Death from Death Certificate
2. **Medical Information**
 - a. Has an Occupational Health Questionnaire (OHQ) been completed? (Provide date)
 - b. Claimed and Diagnosed Condition(s): (Provide date of diagnosis for each, if possible; if diagnosed condition is skin cancer, provide body location)
 - c. List any accepted conditions (if applicable).
 - d. Other medical information/conditions available for review by referral personnel (if appropriate): (Provide dates of Former Worker Protection (FWPP) Interview, authorized home health care periods, etc.)
3. **Employment Information - If Relevant** - [Provide a detailed description of the employee's verified and covered employment history – include where employee worked, date(s) of employment, job title(s), job duty(ies)].
4. **Occupational Toxic Exposure - If Relevant** - (Provide the occupational toxic substance exposures encountered by the employee and shown to have a potential health effect to the diagnosed condition; provide relevant information on the nature, extent, and duration of such exposures)
5. **Claim History – If Relevant** - (Provide significant events such as date of filing of Part B and/or Part E, date submitted to NIOSH for dose reconstruction, Probability of Causation %, date of denial/acceptance, date of remanded claim, etc.)
6. **Other Information** - (Include any other information that may be useful to those conducting the referral evaluation)
7. **Claims Examiner Information**
 - a. Submitting District Office:
 - b. Claims Manager:
 - c. Unit designation:
 - d. Telephone Number:
 - e. E-mail address:
 - f. Date of referral:
8. **Verification of Review** – (Should be signed by District Office Director, or designee, indicating that the referral information has been reviewed and meets minimum criteria for submittal)

IH Referral Form, Exposure Worksheet & Instructions



September 2026

IH REFERRAL FORM AND EXPOSURE WORKSHEETS

To obtain an Industrial Hygienist (IH) assessment of the nature, frequency, and duration of a claimant's exposure, the CE completes the IH Referral Form and exposure worksheet (EWS). Should the CE wish to complete the EWS without referring the case to the IH assessment, the CE may complete only the EWS section and bronze it into OIS.

- Refer to PM Ch. 15 for detailed instructions.
- Use a separate worksheet for each labor category.
- Ionized radiation exposure is not assessed by an IH.
- When more than 7 toxins are identified, utilize a pre-screen with the National Office IH team via email: IH_Referrals@dol.gov.
- For hearing loss, list "Noise of at least 85 decibels" for toxins/noise

1. EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

Last Name:		First Name:	
Case ID:		Date of Birth:	
Terminal Status: if terminal, put in subject of email	Routine		

2. CLAIMS EXAMINER INFORMATION

CE Name:		Approved by:	
CE Email:		Originating Office:	

3. REFERRAL INFORMATION

Date of Referral:			
Attachments: A SEM search with a viable health effect and/or a physician's opinion is required Always include prior IH reports and relevant DAR	SEM Search	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	Physician's Opinion contributing to basis of referral	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	OHQ	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	EE-3	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	Prior IH Report if in case file	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	IH Prescreen if applicable	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	Relevant DAR records	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
	Other letters/affidavits (EE-4) describing working conditions or toxic exposures if in case file	☐ Attached	☐ Not attached
Attachment Notes:	If SEM, OHQ, EE3, or relevant DAR records are not attached, explain why.		

Last Name:

Case ID:

TABULAR QUESTIONS TO THE IH (SUMMARY TABLES)**Exposure Worksheet 1 Summary**

Covered Facility/Site Name:	One covered facility per table	Labor Category:	One labor category per table
Dates for Labor Category:			
Toxin(s) and/or Noise:	Be sure to list dB > 85 for noise assessment in this box for hearing loss claims.		

Exposure Worksheet 2 Summary

Covered Facility/Site Name:		Labor Category:	
Dates for Labor Category:			
Toxin(s) and/or Noise:			

Exposure Worksheet 3 Summary

Covered Facility/Site Name:		Labor Category:	
Dates for Labor Category:			
Toxin(s) and/or Noise:			

Exposure Worksheet 4 Summary

Covered Facility/Site Name:		Labor Category:	
Dates for Labor Category:			
Toxin(s) and/or Noise:			

Last Name:

Case ID:

Exposure Worksheet 1		
A.	Covered Facility/Site Name:	One covered facility per table
B.	Labor Category: Use a separate Exposure Worksheet for each distinct labor category	One labor category per table
C.	Dates for Labor Category:	
D.	Diagnosed Health Effect(s):	
E.	Evidence and analysis used to determine likely exposures that are associated with the health effect(s):	
F.	Explain any policy established exposure presumptions:	
G.	Toxin(s) or Noise: For > 7 toxins, utilize a prescreen	Be sure to list dB > 85 for noise assessment in this box for hearing loss claims.

INSTRUCTIONS

The following provides instructions for the use of the IH referral form and the necessary analysis to complete it accurately and informatively.

Note: *Certain fields in the IH Referral Form, Tabular Questions, and Exposure Worksheet are linked and will auto-populate across sections. For instance, completing the employee's name in the IH Referral Form will automatically populate the employee's name into the Tabular Questions/Exposure Worksheet, and vice versa.*

Referral

Section 1 – Employee Information: Identify the employee by name, case number, and date of birth. Select either “Routine” or “Terminal” priority.

Section 2 – Claims Examiner Information: Provide the CE's contact information.

Section 3 - Referral Information: Enter the date the IH referral package is completed and submitted for IH review, and select the attachments included with the referral package. The CE must include all listed attachments that are available in the case file to ensure a complete and thorough IH report.

Tabular Questions to the IH (Summary Tables)

Covered Facility/Site Name: List the name of the covered facility. Do not use acronyms.

Labor Category: Identify the labor category (job title) of the employee.

Dates for Labor Category: Provide the dates of employment the employee worked in the identified labor category. If the employee worked intermittent periods in the same job, separate each period with a semicolon; e.g., 01/01/1950 to 12/31/1951; 06/01/1952 to 12/31/1952.

Toxin(s): Identify the biological or chemical substances for IH characterization. Limit the list to no more than seven toxic substances unless there is a compelling reason to request characterization of additional substances. Also clearly identify any particular toxin(s) that do not require IH assessment.

Worksheet

Create a separate Exposure Worksheet for each distinct labor category evaluated. Number each worksheet in sequence (i.e., 1, 2, 3, 4).

Section A: List the name of the covered facility. Do not use acronyms.

Section B: Identify the labor category (job title) of the employee.

Section C: Provide dates of employment the employee worked in the identified labor category.

Section D: Identify the diagnosed illness/health effect that has been established as linked to a toxic substance that must be characterized by the IH.

Section E – Include a detailed discussion of the case evidence analysis that supports the identification of the listed toxic substance(s) or direct disease-linked work process (DDWLP) requiring IH characterization. The following factors help ensure the analysis is accurate, complete, and persuasive:

- Application of relevant presumptive standards.
- Description of claimant-submitted data or occupational records that help connect the employee to toxic substances or direct disease-linked work processes. This includes relevant data supplied on claim forms or affidavits, the Occupational History Questionnaire (OHQ), or documents received from the Department of Energy in response to a Document Acquisition Request (DAR).
- Application of Site Exposure Matrices (SEM) using filtering methodologies based on claim-specific data to identify relevant biological or chemical materials for characterization. Describe filtering methods that produce positive results.
- Explanation about unusual or complicated circumstances. This will permit the IH to better understand the reasoning for targeting a toxic substance for characterization. For example, asking the IH to characterize a particular substance referenced by a physician that is not linked to a SEM registered health effect.
- The following is a sample of a narrative that could be used in Section E:

The employee filed a claim for lung cancer and has verified covered contractor employment as an Electrician at the Kansas City Plant from 2000 to 2005. Based on SEM filtering by site, labor category, and illness, two toxins were identified, including asbestos and diesel exhaust. Additionally, EPOD reflects that Kansas City Plant workers were potentially exposed to beryllium, SEM indicates that beryllium may be linked to lung cancer. Further, the employee's physician has asserted that the employee was exposed to mercury, and mercury exposure was a factor in contributing to the employee's lung cancer. A SEM site and labor category search supports potential mercury exposure, and while SEM does not indicate mercury is linked to lung cancer, the physician has provided medical health science in support of the position that mercury exposure contributed to the employee's lung cancer. Finally, DAR and OHQ records both indicate the employee incurred exposure to cadmium, and SEM indicates cadmium is linked to lung cancer. Accordingly, the IH should assess the employee's potential exposure to: (1) asbestos, (2) diesel exhaust, (3) beryllium, (4) mercury, and (5) cadmium.

Section F: Identify any relevant Policy-established exposure presumptions.

Section G: Identify the biological or chemical substances for IH characterization.

Referral Packet Assembly Instructions

Consolidate documents included in the referral into one single PDF, saved in the following format: Employee Last Name – Case ID (Smith – 123456). The CE is to save the packet in the following order:

- 1) IH Referral Form with Tabular Question Table(s) and Exposure Worksheet(s)
- 2) SEM printouts
- 3) Physician opinion contributing to basis of referral, if in case file
- 4) OHQ
- 5) EE-3
- 6) Prior IH Reports, if in case file
- 7) IH prescreen, if applicable
- 8) Relevant DAR records
- 9) Other letters/affidavits (EE-4) or similar documentation describing working conditions or toxic exposures, if in case file

Screen material in the referral to ensure that information or documentation relates to the case undergoing IH review. Ensure that the file is less than 40 MB to allow transmission. Consult with the National Office IH or Medical Health Science Unit management to resolve questions pertaining to assembly of the referral packet.

Once the above actions are complete, send the IH referral PDF to: IH_Referrals@dol.gov. The subject line of the e-mail must read, “IH Ref: (Employee Last Name and Case ID) – (DO) e.g., IH Ref: Jones 5001234-JAC”. If the employee is in terminal status, the subject line of the e-mail must also include “TERMINAL.”

If a referral package is updated or revised at any time and resubmitted, the CE indicates “REVISED” in the subject line. Should the referral package be withdrawn after submission, the CE is to “reply all” from the initial email and indicate “WITHDRAWN” in the subject line.

Assembly and Transmission of the IH Referral Packet:

The CE is to consolidate all documents included in the referral into one single PDF, saved in the following format: Employee Last Name – Case ID (Smith – 123456). The CE is to save the packet in the following order:

- IH Referral Form with Tabular Question Table(s) and Exposure Worksheet(s)
- SEM printouts
- Physician opinion contributing to basis of referral if in case file
- OHQ
- EE-3
- Prior IH Reports if in case file
- IH prescreen if applicable
- Relevant DAR records

-
- Other letters/affidavits (EE-4) or similar documentation describing working conditions or toxic exposures if in case file

The CE must screen all material in the referral to ensure that all information or documentation included relates to the case undergoing IH review. The CE must ensure that the file is less than 40 MB to ensure transmission. CEs are encouraged to consult with the National Office IH as needed to resolve questions pertaining to assembly of the referral packet.

Once the above actions are complete, the CE or other designated staff is to send the IH referral PDF to: IH_Referrals@dol.gov. The subject line of the e-mail must read, “IH Ref: (Employee Last Name and Case ID) – (DO) e.g., IH Ref: Jones 5001234-JAC”. If the employee is in terminal status, the subject line of the e-mail must also include “TERMINAL.”

If a referral package is updated or revised at any time and resubmitted, the CE indicates “REVISED” in the subject line. If a referral package needs to be withdrawn at any time after submission, the CE is to “reply all” from the initial email and indicate “WITHDRAWN” in the subject line.

DAR Form & Instructions**Document Acquisition Request Form (DAR)****U.S. Department of Labor**

Office of Workers' Compensation Programs

This form is used to request specific documentation regarding DOE employees and DOE contractor employees at DOE covered facilities under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA). The DOE Operations Center will request the records specified by DOL from each facility.

Employee Information (Completed by DOL)		
1. Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)	2. Social Security Number	
3. Department of Energy Facility	4. Employer Name (If a subcontractor employee)	
Types of Records Being Requested (Completed by DOL)	Record Availability (Completed by DOE)	
	Included on CD	Unavailable
☐ Radiological Dose Records	☐	☐
☐ Incident Or Accident Reports	☐	☐
☐ Industrial Hygiene and Safety Records	☐	☐
☐ Personnel Records	☐	☐
☐ Job Descriptions	☐	☐
☐ Medical Records	☐	☐
☐ Other: (specify)	☐	☐
Site Specific Exposure Questions (Completed by DOL)		DOE Response
Example: Was asbestos used in building X-333?		
1.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
2.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
3.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
4.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
5.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
6.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
7.	☐ YES ☐ NO	
Certification (Completed by DOE)		
By signing this form, the DOE is acknowledging that it has conducted a reasonable search of available records and that the information provided on this sheet and the electronic documentation provided on a compact disc (CD) accurately reflects the results of that search.		
Print Name:	Telephone No: ()	
	Address:	
Signature:	Date:	

Instruction Sheet for the Document Acquisition Request (DAR)

Block 1: The Department of Labor (DOL) Claims Examiner (CE) completes this block by either typing or legibly writing the name of the employee using Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial. The CE also lists a maiden name if known.

Note: Attach a copy of the EE-1/2 and EE-3

Block 2: The DOL CE types or legibly writes the Social Security Number (SSN) of the employee in this block.

Block 3: The DOL CE types or legibly writes the claimed Department of Energy (DOE) facility identified by the claimant on the submitted Employment History Form (EE-3) (i.e., Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant).

Note: If the claimant indicates employment at multiple DOE sites, a separate DAR Form is completed for each DOE site claimed.

Block 4: The DOL CE places the contractor or subcontractor name in this block if a subcontractor or contractor is identified on the EE-3 (i.e., Grinnell Corporation).

Note: If the claimant indicates employment at a DOE site with multiple subcontractors, a separate DAR Form is completed for each subcontractor.

Block 5: [Types of Records Being Requested] The DOL CE determines from the case file documents (i.e., Occupational Health Questionnaire, EE-3, EE-4, medical evidence) which types of records are pertinent to the individual case and checks the appropriate block corresponding to the type of record needed.

Radiological Records: These documents are radiation exposure records based on readings from dosimetry badges or similar personal recording devices. They are generally taken at regular intervals over the employee's employment period.

Incident or Accident Reports specific to the employee: Any abnormal incidents or large plant accidental substance releases which effect the employee are documented in these types of documents (Safety and Security Records, unusual occurrence reports, off normal reports, effluent release information, Type A and Type B accident/investigation reports, etc.).

Industrial Hygiene or Safety Records: Documents in these categories could contain periodical inspection reports for health and safety purposes pertaining to the employee (i.e., Occupational Injury Files, Investigation Records, Security Records, Individual Industrial Hygiene assessments, Health Hazard Inventories, etc.).

Pay and Salary Records: These documents include an employee's pay, salary, any workers' compensation claim or other documents affecting wage. Examples of records that may contain

this information include but are not limited to Official Personnel Files of Contractor Employees, Contractor Job Classification Manuals, Employee Award Files, Notification of Personnel Actions, Classification Appraisals Files, Wage Survey Files and Unemployment Compensation Records.

Job Descriptions: These are descriptions of the various employment positions at the plant or site and the duties required to perform the job; they are employee specific.

Medical Records: Personal medical histories of the employee if that employee visited the plant infirmary (i.e., Health Unit Control Files, Employee Medical Folder, etc.).

Other: This category is reserved for any other documentation the CE may feel necessary to request on a claim specific basis which do not fit into any of the other six categories. If this category is checked and a specific request listed by the CE, DOE personnel may contact the DOL CE for clarification of the request if necessary.

Block 6: [Record Availability] This block is completed by the DOE. The DOE DAR POC completing the form either checks the block “Included on CD” or check the block “Unavailable” depending on whether the DOE has any records related to that particular set of records. “Included on CD” also includes hard copy documentation in the event the DOE facility does not have imaging capability.

Block 7: [Site Specific Exposure Questions] This block is completed by the DOL CE by posing specific toxic substance exposure questions to the DOE. These questions could be gleaned from the claimant’s EE-3, other documents in the case file and/or the Occupational Health Questionnaire completed by the Resource Center and is to be phrased in such a manner that DOE may provide a “yes or no” answer.

Block 8: [DOE Response] DOE may check “yes” or “no” to each site-specific question posed by the CE.

Block 9: [Certification] This block is completed by the DOE DAR POC certifying the results of the records search. The DOE DAR POC prints his or her name, address and telephone number on the form and signs and dates it in the appropriate spaces. Prior to certifying the results of the records search, the DOE ensures that any clarification regarding the types of records DOL is requesting is made with the requesting DOL CE.

**Exposure and Causation Presumptions with
Development Guidance for Certain Conditions**

Exhibit 15-4 contains causation presumptive standards for certain medical conditions, and to a more limited degree also contains certain exposure presumptions. Within this exhibit, the term “greater than negligible” refers to a level of exposure that is assessed by an IH as being very low (or higher), to a toxin specified in a presumptive causation standard, listed in Exhibit 15-4.

- An exposure characterized by an IH as negligible or other similar characterization does not qualify for the presumptive causation standards.
- In addition to “level” of exposure, other elements of the applicable presumptive causation standard must also be met including duration of exposure, diagnosis, latency, etc.

1. **Angiosarcoma**: Part E causation can be presumed for angiosarcoma, also known as hemangiosarcoma, of the liver once all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but does have some indicators of polyvinyl chloride exposure and a diagnosis of angiosarcoma/ hemangiosarcoma of the liver, development is to include an IH referral on nature, extent, and duration of exposure to vinyl chloride (e.g., an exposure presumption does not exist) and a medical opinion on causation.

- a. **Medical**: The file contains a diagnosis of angiosarcoma/hemangiosarcoma of the liver.
- b. **Exposure**: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that involved greater than negligible exposure to vinyl chloride. This can be determined by an IH assessment.
- c. **Latency**: The diagnosis of angiosarcoma/hemangiosarcoma of the liver was made at least 20 years after initial exposure to vinyl chloride in covered employment.

2. **Aplastic Anemia**: Aplastic anemia may be associated with ionizing radiation and if a claim is presented for this condition, the CE considers the following.

- a. **Medical**: The medical evidence establishes a diagnosis of aplastic anemia, ICD-9/ICD-10 code 284.89/D61.89.
- b. **Exposure**: The level of radiation needed to have a causal relationship is 125 rem. This would be a documented accident or event indicating high or accidental radiation exposure.
- c. **Latency period**: The latency period usually associated with the event or exposure and the onset of the condition is 6 months or less.
- d. **Causation and other considerations**: If an employee has been diagnosed with aplastic anemia and there is evidence that an incident or accident took place

within the medical, dosimetry, or incident reports, the case will be referred to the National Office Health Physicist for a review and causation determination. If the case does not present with the appropriate documentation to suggest high levels of occupational radiation, the CE reviews the case as a possible consequential illness if the employee has been treated with radiation therapy for an accepted cancer since radiation treatment associated with cancer can produce the level of radiation needed.

3. **Asbestos (exposure presumption):** The program recognizes that asbestos is a toxic material that was present in all Department of Energy (DOE) facility locations. The CE may accept the following presumptions regarding asbestos exposure when applicable to the medical condition under adjudication.

a. Asbestos exposure through December 31, 1995.

(1) The CE is to consider the following labor categories to have had asbestos exposure at greater than negligible levels based on their job tasks during times the employee performed the following functions through December 31, 1995:

- Automotive mechanic; Vehicle mechanic; Vehicle maintenance mechanic
- Boilermaker
- Carpenter; Drywaller; Plasterer
- Demolition technician; Laborer
- Electrical mechanic; Electrician; Floor covering worker
- Firefighters and Supervisors of Firefighters
- Furnace & saw operator; Furnace builder; Furnace operator; Furnace puller; Furnace technician; Furnace tender; Furnace unloader
- Glazier; Glass installer; Glazer
- Grinder operator; Mason (concrete grinding); Tool grinder; Maintenance mechanic (general grinding); Welder (general grinding); Machinist (machine grinding)
- Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Mechanics, Installers, and Repairer
- Insulation worker; Insulation trade worker; Insulator
- Ironworker; Ironworker-rigger
- Maintenance mechanic; Electrician; Insulator;
- Mason; Brick & tile mason; Concrete and terrazzo worker; Bricklayer, Tile setter
- Millwright
- Heavy equipment operator; Operating Engineer
- Painter
- Pipefitter, Plumber steamfitter; Plumber/pipefitter; Plumbing & pipefitting mechanic; Plumbing technician, Steamfitter
- Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers

-
- Roofer
 - Sheet metal mechanic; Sheet metal fabricator/installer Stationary Engineers
 - Welder; Welder burner; Welder mechanic
 - Uranium Miner/Miller
- b. For employment that does not qualify for the standard in “a.”, the CE will assume the employee to have had some level of exposure to asbestos. However, the CE is to refer the case to an IH to determine the level, extent, nature, and frequency of exposure; including whether the exposure was high, moderate, low, very low, or negligible.
4. **Asbestosis**: Part E causation can be presumed for asbestosis once all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but the case involves a diagnosis of asbestosis, the CE develops the case through use of an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and by obtaining a medical opinion on causation.
- a. **Medical**: A medical diagnosis of asbestosis.
 - b. **Exposure**: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible asbestos exposure. This can be determined by existing asbestos exposure presumptions or an IH assessment.
 - c. **Latency**: The diagnosis of asbestosis was made at least 10 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.
5. **Asthma**: Work-related asthma includes: a) occupational asthma; or new onset asthma that is initiated by an occupational agent, and b) work-exacerbated asthma, which is established asthma that is worsened by workplace exposures. The CE does not apply a toxic substance exposure assessment to a claim for work-related asthma, including the application of the SEM or IH referral process, because any dust, vapor, gas, or fume has the potential to affect asthma. Given the scope of potential occupational triggers that can affect asthma, the CE relies exclusively on the assessment of the medical evidence by a qualified physician to arrive at a determination of compensability. The criteria for accepting a Part E claim for asthma are:
- a. The employee has a period of covered Part E contractor or subcontractor employment.
 - b. A medical diagnosis for asthma should be made when the physician is able to identify the presence of intermittent respiratory and physiologic evidence of reversible or variable airways obstruction including post-bronchodilator reversibility on spirometry or positive methacholine challenge test. However, a physician can also rely on other clinical information to substantiate his or her diagnosis of asthma, such as the findings from a detailed medical history from any

physical examination. Documentation of recurrent symptoms of airflow obstruction of airway hyperresponsiveness, such as episodic cough, chest tightness or shortness of breath, or symptomatic improvement following treatment for asthma (e.g., inhaled bronchodilator or steroids) supports a diagnosis of asthma. Physical examination findings such as wheezing on lung examination, nasal swelling and drainage, or use of chest muscles to breathe also support a diagnosis of asthma. The response to inhaled bronchodilator administration has also been used as a measure of airway hyperresponsiveness. A 12% improvement in FEV1 of at least 200 mL after inhaled bronchodilator is how the American Thoracic Society defines a significant improvement of hyperresponsive airways. However, a negative bronchodilator test does not rule out a diagnosis of asthma, especially if the patient is on medical treatment for asthma.

- c. Once having established covered Part E contractor or subcontractor employment and a diagnosis of asthma, the following criteria are available to demonstrate that the employee has work related asthma (as defined above):
- (1) A qualified physician, who during a period contemporaneous with the period of covered Part E employment, diagnosed the employee with work-related asthma or;
 - (2) After a period of covered employment, a qualified physician conducts an examination of either the patient or available medical records and he or she concludes that the evidence supports that the employee had asthma and that an occupational exposure to a toxic substance was at least as likely as not a significant factor in causing, contributing to, or aggravating the condition. The qualified physician must provide a well-rationalized explanation for this conclusion that identifies the toxic substance(s) that likely caused, contributed to, or aggravated the diagnosed asthma. A physician's opinion that does not provide a clear basis for diagnosing asthma at the time of covered employment or the physician provides a vague or generalized opinion regarding the relationship between asthma and occupational toxic substance exposure will require additional development including the CE's request for the physician to offer further support of the claim. If the CE is unable to obtain the necessary medical evidence from the treating physician to substantiate the claim for work-related asthma, the CE will need to seek an opinion from a CMC. If a CMC referral is required, the CE will need to provide the CMC with the relevant medical evidence from the claim file and provide a detailed description of the employee's covered employment which must include each covered worksite, dates of covered employment, labor categories, and details about the jobs performed.

6. **Bladder Cancer:** Bladder cancer is associated with the toxic substances noted below. If a claim is presented for this condition, the CE considers the following

-
- a. Medical: The diagnosis of bladder cancer has been established by the medical evidence.
 - b. Exposure: The minimum exposure associated with increased cancer risk is a full working year. The CE may consider the following when determining likely exposure.
 - (1) Direct Black: This substance was used at DOE in limited research and laboratory activities.
 - (2) MOCA: This substance is typically associated with explosives work and with plastics, adhesives, and epoxy preparation.
 - (3) Benzo(a)pyrene: This substance was used extensively at the Lovelace Respiratory Research Institute for various inhalation studies; therefore, those involved in research work at this institute can be assumed to have had greater than negligible levels of exposure. Other jobs and work processes that may be associated with this exposure are roofing, paving, firefighter training and sheet metal fabrication.
 - (4) O-Toluidine: This substance is used in various laboratory activities.
 - (5) Benzidine: This substance has been used at DOE sites for activities associated with painting, predominantly used in the production of dyes. Benzidine can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, and skin and/or eye contact. In 1973, OSHA regulations effectively banned United States production of benzidine, and it has not been produced for commercial sale in the United States since 1974; however, benzidine can be imported and small amounts are still used to make benzidine-based dyes.
 - c. Causation: For those employees who were employed consecutively for a full working year in a position that would have greater than negligible exposure to one of the toxins identified above (as opined by an Industrial Hygienist), causation is presumed.
7. **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)**: Part E causation can be assumed if all of the following criteria have been met.
- a. Medical: The diagnosis of COPD has been established by the medical evidence.
 - b. Employment/Exposure: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 20 years in a position that would have involved greater than negligible asbestos exposure. This can be accomplished by the following two ways:

-
- (1) The employee was employed in any of the labor categories that are listed in Exhibit 15-4.3a(1) for an aggregate of 20 years prior to and including December 31, 1995.
 - (2) An IH has provided a well-rationalized discussion of case-specific evidence opining an employee has had 20 years of greater than negligible asbestos exposure during any time period.
 - c. Latency: The diagnosis of COPD was made after at least 20 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.
8. **Chronic Silicosis**: Part E causation can be presumed if the following criteria have been met.
- a. Medical: A diagnosis of chronic silicosis.
 - b. Exposure: The covered employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 180 workdays in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to crystalline silicon dioxide and/or silica dust. This can be determined by an Industrial Hygiene assessment.
 - c. Latency: The evidence establishes a latency of at least 10 years between the initial occupational exposure to crystalline silicon dioxide and/or silica dust and a diagnosis of chronic silicosis.
9. **COVID-19**: This presumption allows for the acceptance of physician diagnosed COVID-19 as a consequential illness to a primary Part B occupational illness or Part E covered illness. Based on a list of underlying medical conditions that increase a person's risk of severe illness from COVID-19, compiled by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), DEEOIC accepts that COVID-19 is a consequence of any chronic health condition or risk factor that is identified by the CDC as being associated with severe COVID-19 disease when it follows or coincides with the onset of those conditions.
- a. Upon receiving a claim for COVID-19, DEEOIC claims staff are to verify that the claimant has a previously accepted primary Part B or E illness that reasonably correlates to any disease the CDC has determined to be associated with severe COVID-19. The underlying medical conditions that increase a person's risk of severe illness from COVID-19 are listed on the CDC website.
 - b. Once DEEOIC claims staff verify that the claimant has a previously accepted primary occupational or covered illness that reasonably correlates to one of the underlying medical conditions identified by the CDC as increasing the risk of severe COVID-19, COVID-19 is presumed to be a consequence of that primary condition. As such, COVID-19 may be accepted as consequential to that primary illness under Parts B and/or E. When COVID-19 is accepted as a consequential illness, the eligibility begin date is the date of diagnosis of COVID-19, but no earlier than the date of filing for the underlying accepted condition.

-
- c. If the claimant has not previously had an accepted primary occupational or covered illness that correlates with the conditions identified by the CDC as increasing the risk of severe COVID-19, no presumption may be made. Accordingly, the claim will require a well-rationalized and supported medical opinion from the claimant's physician or is to be referred to a CMC for an opinion on the likelihood that COVID-19 is a consequence of the claimant's previously accepted primary illness.

10. **Hearing Loss:** Hearing loss is established as a covered illness under Part E, because epidemiological evidence establishes that 10 consecutive years of exposure to specific organic solvents *combined* with consistent concurrent exposure to noise above 85 decibels can have a bilateral sensorineural hearing loss health effect. By regulations, DEEOIC cannot recognize noise as a toxic substance. As such, hearing loss induced solely by noise is not a covered illness. However, epidemiological evidence indicates that humans with combined exposure to solvents and noise have greater incidences of hearing loss than would be expected as compared to people who had exposures only to solvents or only to noise (but not both). Therefore, an additive effect occurs in the case of combined exposure to noise and solvents, which allows for hearing loss to arise potentially from a toxic substance exposure. Under this circumstance, hearing loss may be considered a covered illness. In alignment with epidemiological data, for hearing loss to be considered a covered illness, the evidence must satisfy the following three criteria:

- a. **Medical:** A qualified physician has diagnosed bilateral sensorineural hearing loss (conductive hearing loss is not known to be linked to toxic substance exposure).
- b. **Exposure:** Evidence must document that the employee had potential exposure to one or more of the following toxic substances for at least 10 consecutive years of verified employment:
- Carbon Disulfide
 - Ethyl Benzene
 - Methyl Ethyl Ketone
 - Methyl Isobutyl Ketone
 - N-hexane
 - Styrene
 - Toluene
 - Trichloroethylene
 - Xylene

In addition to thoroughly reviewing records from the case file to establish such exposure, the CE can also use SEM to identify the employee's potential exposure to the listed toxic substances. The CE must carefully screen the evidence to apply appropriate SEM search filters that correlate to the employee's work history, including labor category, work process or site/area filters. With a well-designed SEM search that correlates to the employee's work history, an identified potential exposure to one of the noted toxins above is sufficient to proceed with further examination of the hearing loss claim. When necessary, the CE may also consult with a

DEEOIC IH to obtain assistance in determining if the evidence establishes the employee's exposure to one or more of the necessary toxic substances.

c. Employment: The employee meets one of two employment criteria:

- (1) The 10 consecutive years of verified covered employment with potential exposure to a qualifying toxic substance must be completed prior to 1990, and also must be within at least one specified job category listed below (or any combination thereof) that DEEOIC accepts as having consistent exposure to noise in excess of 85 decibels.
 - Boilermaker
 - Chemical Operator
 - Chemist
 - Electrician/Electrical Maintenance/Lineman
 - Electroplater/Electroplating Technician
 - Garage/Auto/Equipment Mechanic
 - Guard/Security Officer/Security Patrol Officer (i.e., firearm cleaning activities)
 - Instrument Mechanic/ Instrument Technician
 - Janitor
 - Laboratory Analyst/Aide
 - Laboratory Technician/Technologist
 - Lubricator
 - Machinist
 - Maintenance Mechanic
 - Millwright
 - Operator (most any industrial kind, the test being whether the operator position is one in which there is potential for solvent exposure)
 - Painter
 - Pipefitter
 - Printer/Reproduction clerk
 - Refrigeration Mechanic/HVAC Mechanic
 - Sheet Metal Worker
 - Utility Operator

Employees often present evidence that they were in a labor category that is the "equivalent" of one of those listed here. When a claimant makes a claim that a job the employee performed is synonymous to one of the qualifying labor categories listed above, and a CE conducted SEM labor category alias search does not provide assistive information, the CE can seek assistance in evaluating the claim by taking one of two actions.

- (a) Referral to the SEM mailbox. The SEM team has access to site Documentation that can assist in making determinations of

equivalency, or

- (b) Submission of an IH referral. After a review of the evidence submitted and using their expert knowledge of industrial processes, an IH can opine whether jobs are equivalents.

In a case in which a finding of labor category equivalency is established, DEEOIC staff may not use a finding in one case as a generalization for use in other claims, because of the variability of job tasks and labor categories across the DOE complex during the history of atomic weapons production.

- (2) Upon review of the available case evidence, if the CE determines that the evidence establishes that the employee had any 10-year period of consecutive (applies to any time period and any labor category) employment during which the employee had exposure to a qualifying toxic substance, the CE refers the claim to an IH who will apply their subject matter expertise to decide whether the employee concurrently had consistent daily exposure to noise of at least 85 decibels.

- d. Challenges to the DEEOIC Hearing Loss Standard. This standard described in this section is the sole evidentiary basis a CE is to use in deciding whether it is “at least as likely as not” that an occupational exposure to a toxic substance was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to or causing a diagnosed bilateral sensorineural hearing loss. Claims filed for hearing loss that do not satisfy the standard outlined in this section cannot be accepted, because it represents the only scientific basis for establishing work-related hearing loss due to exposure to a toxic substance. As is usual for all claims, the CE is to undertake development on any hearing loss claim that does not meet the criteria described in this procedure, which entails communicating to the claimant the evidence necessary to meet the standard (medical/exposure/employment). As part of that development, the CE is to notify the claimant of his or her ability to challenge the scientific underpinnings of the DEEOIC hearing loss standard.

If the claimant wants to challenge one or more of the criteria of the standard, the claimant has the burden of establishing, through the submission of probative scientific evidence, that the criteria used by the program do not represent a reasonable consensus drawn from the body of available scientific data. If a claimant seeks to argue that the standard is not based on a correct interpretation of available scientific evidence, or that a toxic substance that is not listed as having a health effect of hearing loss exists, he or she will need to provide probative epidemiological data to support the claim. At a minimum, the claimant must produce epidemiological evidence (medical health science journals, articles, periodicals, or other peer-reviewed publications) that specifically identifies or references a toxic substance, as defined by DEEOIC’s regulations, which the evidence describes as having a health effect of bilateral sensorineural hearing loss. If the entire published article(s) are not provided, then the citation(s) must include:

Journal Name, Author Last Name, Year Article Published, Title of Article, Volume (#) and Pages (#-#). Upon receipt of such evidence, the CE may refer the matter to the National Office MHSU for evaluation. The CE does not need to refer to the National Office cases where claim submissions do not present evidence that satisfies the minimal standard for consideration.

11. **Kidney Cancer**: Part E causation can be presumed for kidney cancer if all of the following criteria have been met. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but does have some indicators of TCE exposure and a diagnosis of kidney cancer, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., an exposure presumption does not exist) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

- a. **Medical**: A medical diagnosis of kidney cancer has been made.
- b. **Exposure**: An employee must have been employed for 5 or more consecutive years prior to 1990 in a position that would have had a greater than negligible exposure to trichloroethylene (TCE). This can be determined by an IH assessment. Additionally, the exposure can be deemed as sufficient without the review of an IH if the employee meets all of the following employment criteria (exposure presumption):
 - (1) The employee was employed at one of the following facilities at which TCE use occurred extensively prior to 1990 and was most likely used for vapor degreasing and metalworking.
 - Area IV of the Santa Susana Field Lab (ETEC)
 - Argonne National Lab (East)
 - Argonne National Lab (West)
 - Brookhaven National Lab
 - Dana Heavy Water Plant
 - Dayton Project
 - Electro Metallurgical
 - Feed Materials Production Center (Fernald)
 - Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory
 - General Electric Company (Ohio)
 - Hanford/PNNL
 - High Energy Rate Forging Facility
 - Idaho National Lab
 - Iowa Ordnance Plant
 - Kansas City Plant
 - Lawrence Berkeley National Lab
 - Lawrence Livermore National Lab
 - Los Alamos National Lab
 - Mallinckrodt Chemical Co., Destrehan Street Facility
 - Mound Plant
 - Nevada Test Site

-
- Oak Ridge GDP (K-25)
 - Oak Ridge National Lab
 - Paducah GDP
 - Pantex Plant
 - Pinellas Plant
 - Portsmouth GDP
 - Reduction Pilot Plant (Huntington)
 - Rocky Flats Plant
 - Sandia National Lab-Albuquerque
 - Sandia National Lab-Livermore
 - Savannah River Site
 - South Albuquerque Works
 - Stanford Linear Accelerator Center
 - Tonopah Test Range
 - Weldon Spring Plant (Mallinckrodt)
 - West Valley Demonstration Project
 - Y-12 Plant

(2) The employee worked at that facility prior to 1990.

(3) The employee worked in a labor category in which SEM indicates a potential for TCE exposure.

c. Latency: The employee was diagnosed with kidney cancer 20 years after initial exposure to TCE in covered employment.

12. **Laryngeal Cancer**: Part E causation can be presumed for laryngeal cancer when all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but the case involves a diagnosis of laryngeal cancer, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of laryngeal cancer.

b. Exposure: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to asbestos. This can be determined by existing asbestos exposure presumptions or an IH assessment.

c. Latency: The diagnosis of laryngeal cancer was made at least 15 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.

13. **Leukemia**: Part E causation can be presumed for leukemia when all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but does have some indicators of benzene exposure and a diagnosis of leukemia,

development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., an exposure presumption does not exist) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

- a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of leukemia. The following ICD-9/ICD-10 codes are acceptable for this presumption: 202.40-202.48/C91.40-C91.42; 203.10-203.12/C90.10-C90.12; and all of 204/C91; 205/C92; 206/C93; 207/C94; and 208/C95.
- b. Exposure: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to benzene. This can be determined by an IH assessment.
- c. Latency: The diagnosis of leukemia was made at least 365 calendar days after initial exposure to benzene in covered employment.

14. **Lung Cancer**: Part E causation can be presumed for lung cancer when all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but the case involves a diagnosis of lung cancer, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

- a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of lung cancer.
- b. Exposure: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to asbestos. This can be determined by existing asbestos exposure presumptions or an IH assessment.
- c. Latency: The diagnosis of lung cancer was made at least 15 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.

15. **Meningioma**: Causation is presumed for those cases in which the employee is found to have received a dose of ionizing radiation at levels equal to or greater than 1 sievert (SV), but not below 1 SV. A review by a National Office health physicist is required to determine whether the radiation threshold has been satisfied.

- a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of meningioma.
- b. Exposure: A national office health physicist review is required in these cases to determine radiological exposure.

16. **Mesothelioma**: Part E causation can be presumed for mesothelioma once all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but the case involves a diagnosis of mesothelioma, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

-
- a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of mesothelioma.
 - b. Exposure: The employee was employed in a job that would have brought the employee into contact with greater than negligible exposure to asbestos for at least 30 aggregate workdays. This can be determined by existing asbestos exposure presumptions or an IH assessment.
 - c. Latency: The diagnosis of mesothelioma was made at least 15 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.

17. **Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma**: Part E causation can be presumed for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma when all (a-c) of the following criteria have been satisfied:

- a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- b. Exposure: The employee must have been employed for at least 56 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to lindane (1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane) as determined by an IH assessment; or, the employee was employed for an aggregate of 2 years in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to pentachlorophenol, as determined by IH assessment.
- c. Latency: For exposure to lindane, the diagnosis of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma was made at least 20 years after initial exposure to lindane (1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane) in covered employment. Additionally, it is worth noting that, "experience from studies of cancer in humans indicates that the period from first exposure to the development of cancer is sometimes longer than 20 years. For exposure to pentachlorophenol, the diagnosis of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma was made at least 10 years after initial exposure to pentachlorophenol in covered employment.

18. **Organ Transplants**: To ensure appropriate reimbursement of medical treatment costs including prescription medications, any organ transplant accepted by the Medical Benefits Branch as medically necessary due to a previously accepted condition is to be presumed as an accepted consequential condition. The MBE is responsible for providing email notice to the assigned CE regarding the acceptance. Upon receipt of notice, the CE is to update ECS in accordance with coding instruction for adding a consequential illness to the claim.

19. **Ovarian Cancer**: Part E causation can be presumed for ovarian cancer when all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but the case involves a diagnosis of ovarian cancer, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

- a. Medical: A medical diagnosis of ovarian cancer has been made.

-
- b. Exposure: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to asbestos. This can be determined by existing asbestos exposure presumptions or an IH assessment.
 - c. Latency: The diagnosis of ovarian cancer was made at least 15 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.

20. **Parkinsonism**: Parkinsonism may be associated with toxic exposure. The CE develops claims for Parkinsonism, Parkinson's disease (PD), Paralysis Agitans, and Hemiparkinsonism in the same manner. The CE performs a SEM search using available guidance and uses the health effect of "Parkinsonism" for any claim identifying Parkinsonism, PD, or any reasonable alias. SEM identifies the toxic substances currently linked to this condition. Part E causation can be presumed for "Parkinsonism" if all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but does have some indicators of exposure to a toxic substance associated with "Parkinsonism" and a diagnosis of Parkinsonism, Parkinson's disease (PD) and any reasonable alias, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

- a. Medical: The file contains a diagnosis of Parkinsonism, PD, or any reasonable alias.
- b. Exposure: There is evidence of an acute occupational exposure to carbon monoxide (CO) that precedes the onset of "Parkinsonism." To establish such exposure, the CE requests or reviews the file for contemporaneous evidence of an incident requiring medical intervention that fits one of the following criteria:
 - (1) An incident involving acute occupational CO exposure that caused the claimant to lose consciousness at the time of the exposure
 - (2) A documented incident involving substantial CO levels and/or exposure sufficient to either cause loss of consciousness or a reduction in oxygen which could result in brain injury. (NIOSH and OSHA consider a CO level of 1200 PPM to be "immediately dangerous to life and health," and this level would be considered evidence of a toxic level sufficient to cause loss of consciousness in an adult.)
 - (3) Documentation such as laboratory test results or other clinical records demonstrating blood gas levels consistent with a reduction of oxygen sufficient to cause injury to the brain; or admission records documenting treatment or observation arising from an occupational CO exposure. (A carboxyhemoglobin level of 20% or higher would be evidence of a blood gas level sufficient to cause brain injury.)

-
- c. Latency: The employee was diagnosed with Parkinsonism, PD, or any reasonable alias following an incident of acute occupational CO exposure as described above in the exposure section.
- d. Other development considerations: The CE may consider the following work processes and routes of exposure when developing a “Parkinsonism” claim.
- (1) Toxic substances: 1018 Steel, AlumeI, Aluminum 3S alloy, Galvanized steel, Hastelloy, Kovar, Tool steel, Uranium manganese alloy.
- (a) Route of Exposure: Inhalation.
- (b) Work processes:
- Heating, grinding, or machining manganese or manganese alloys.
 - Mining or crushing manganese alloys.
 - Welding or cutting mild steel.
- (2) Toxic Substance: Manganese.
- (a) Routes of Exposure: Inhalation, skin.
- (b) Work processes:
- Heating, grinding, or machining manganese or manganese alloys.
 - Mining or crushing manganese ores.
 - Producing manganese metal.
 - Welding or cutting manganese alloys.
 - Manufacturing dry cell batteries.
 - Silk-screen and other printing activities using manganese-bearing pigments.
 - Painting activities using manganese-bearing pigments.
- (3) Toxic Substances: Manganese II chloride, Potassium permanganate.
- (a) Routes of exposure: Inhalation, skin.
- (c) Work processes:
- Photographic processing.
 - Chemical laboratory activities.
 - Production processes using chemicals containing manganese.
 - Pouring chemical powders.
 - Sewer and wastewater treatment.

-
- Using disinfectants.
 - Sanitizing drinking water pipes and delivery systems.

(4) Toxic Substance: Carbon monoxide.

(a) Routes of exposure: Inhalation.

(b) Work processes:

- Photographic processing.
- Chemical laboratory activities.
- Production processes using chemicals containing manganese.
- Pouring chemical powders.
- Sewer and wastewater treatment.
- Using disinfectants.
- Sanitizing drinking water pipes and delivery systems.

21. **Pleural Plaques**: Part E causation can be presumed for pleural plaques once all of the following criteria have been satisfied. If the case does not meet the causation presumption as stated below but the case involves a diagnosis of pleural plaques, development is to include an IH referral if appropriate (e.g., there are no established exposure presumptions) and obtaining a medical opinion on causation.

- a. **Medical**: The file contains a diagnosis of pleural plaques.
- b. **Exposure**: The employee must have been employed for an aggregate of 250 days in a position that would have had greater than negligible exposure to asbestos. This can be determined by existing asbestos exposure presumptions or an IH assessment.
- c. **Latency**: The diagnosis of pleural plaques was made at least 10 years after initial exposure to asbestos in covered employment.

22. **Radiation Induced Cataract**: Cataracts may be associated with ionizing radiation. If a claim is presented for this condition, the CE considers the following:

- a. **Medical**: The medical evidence establishes a diagnosis of cataracts, ICD-9/ICD-10 code 366.46/H26.8.
- b. **Exposure**: The level of radiation needed to have a causal relationship is 500-800 rem directed towards the lens of the eye. This would be a documented accident or event indicating high or accidental radiation exposure.
- c. **Latency period**: The latency period usually associated with the event or exposure and the onset of the condition is a year or less.

-
- d. Causation and other considerations: If an employee has been diagnosed with cataracts and there is evidence that an incident or accident took place within the medical, dosimetry, or incident reports; the case will be referred to the National Office Health Physicist for a review and causation determination. If the case does not present with the appropriate documentation to suggest high levels of occupational radiation, the case is to be reviewed as a possible consequential illness if the employee has been treated with radiation therapy for an accepted cancer since radiation treatment associated with cancer can produce the level of radiation needed.
23. **Radiation Sickness (Acute)**: Acute radiation sickness may be associated with ionizing radiation. If a claim is presented for this condition, the CE considers the following:
- a. Medical: The medical evidence establishes a diagnosis of radiation sickness, ICD-9/ICD-10 code 990/T66.
- b. Exposure: The level of radiation needed to have a causal relationship is 100-200 rem. This would be a documented accident or event indicating high or accidental radiation exposure.
- c. Latency period: The latency period usually associated with the event or exposure and the onset of the condition is two weeks or less.
- d. Causation and other considerations: If an employee has been diagnosed with acute radiation sickness and there is evidence that an incident or accident took place within the medical, dosimetry, or incident reports; the case will be referred to the National Office Health Physicist for a review and causation determination. If the case does not present with the appropriate documentation to suggest high levels of occupational radiation, the case is to be reviewed as a possible consequential illness if the employee has been treated with radiation therapy for an accepted cancer since radiation treatment associated with cancer can produce the level of radiation needed.

Sample Questions for Physician**Questions:**

CE: Choose from options below or add your own

1. Impairment: Refer to PM Ch. 2-1300, Impairment Ratings for questions and instructions for CMC's conducting impairment evaluations.
2. Impairment: If it is not possible to complete an impairment rating based on the medical evidence we provided, please advise us what medical records and/or testing is required to complete the rating.
3. Diagnosis: In your opinion, do the medical records support a diagnosis of a medical condition? If so, please provide the first date of diagnosis, diagnosis, and the ICD code.
4. Causation: If a medical condition was diagnosed, in your opinion is it at least as likely as not that exposure to toxic substances during the course of employment at covered facility was a significant factor in aggravating, contributing to, or causing the employee's medical condition?
5. Causation: If so, please provide the earliest date of diagnosis(es) and ICD code of the condition you believe is related. Please provide the rationale and objective findings to support your conclusion that the condition(s) are related to exposure in the workplace.

Claims Examiner _____
(Printed Name)_____
(Signature) (Date)

ICD Codes and Corresponding Procedure Codes

V49.8	File Reviews
FR001	File Review
FR002	Supplemental File Review
FR003	Clarification of Diagnosis, Treatment, Tests
V49.8	Impairment Ratings
FR004	Impairment Evaluation
V68.89	Wage-Loss
WL001	Assessing Ability to Work/Wage-Loss
V68.2	Second Medical Opinions
SEP02	Second Medical Opinion (includes physical exam and file review)
FR002	Supplemental File Review
Cancl	Appointment Cancellation
V65.8	Referee Referrals (Physical Exam or Written Exam)
REFER	Physical examination which includes file review
REF01	File review only

Sample Letter to Claimant Regarding Second Opinion/Referee Physician

Case ID Number:

Employee Name:

(Claimant Name)

(Street Address)

(City, State, Zip)

Dear (Mr/Ms Claimant):

This letter is in reference to your claim under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA).

Under our regulations, the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) has the authority to refer an employee for a physical examination by a second opinion physician when it considers such a referral to be reasonably necessary.

Because it considers such a referral to be reasonably necessary for the proper adjudication of your claim, DEEOIC has arranged for you to be examined by a second opinion physician. Please review the attached letter for the time, date, and location of your scheduled appointment. DEEOIC will pay the out-of-pocket costs you incur in connection with the examination or any diagnostic testing. Travel costs to attend the examination are reimbursable upon submission of Forms OWCP-957 Part A, Medical Travel Refund Request – Mileage, and Part B, Medical Travel Refund Request – Expenses, which are attached.

DEEOIC recommends that you call the physician's office ahead of time to confirm your appointment. Providing the physician with your name, case ID #, and contact information, when you call, will help ensure that the process works as smoothly as possible.

Rescheduling the appointment is strongly discouraged and you should only do so in emergencies. Altering an appointment schedule can hinder our ability to take substantive action on your claim and promptly deliver services to you. If you are unavoidably prevented from keeping your appointment, you must immediately call your assigned claims examiner at the district office at **Your Phone #**. DEEOIC will evaluate any request to reschedule your appointment to determine whether you have submitted proof of one or more legitimate reasons to change the appointment.

If you do not attend the scheduled appointment or cannot establish good cause for your failure to appear, DEEOIC will suspend claim adjudication and administratively close your claim. Reopening of the claim record will not occur until you agree to and attend a DEEOIC scheduled medical examination.

DEEOIC strongly encourages physicians to limit persons in attendance during the actual examination to one or two individuals. This would include a family member or designated authorized representative, and/or a health care professional, such as a RN/LPN, or CNA/HHA who is currently providing care to the patient. Ultimately, it is the examining physician's decision as to who can be present during the examination.

If you have a disability (a substantially limiting physical or mental impairment), please contact our office/claims examiner for information about the kinds of help available, such as communication assistance (alternate formats or sign language interpretation), accommodations and modifications.

Should someone accompanying you disrupt the scheduled medical examination, DEEOIC will reschedule the exam with a different qualified physician. You will not be entitled to have that individual accompany you during the subsequent examination unless DEEOIC determines that exceptional circumstances exist.

We appreciate your cooperation in this matter. If you have any questions regarding the scheduled examination, please contact me at the address listed above or call **Your Phone #.**

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

Encl: OWCP-957 Part A
OWCP-957 Part B
Copy of Authorization Letter

NIOSH Referral Summary Document (NRSD)

Enter a "X" where appropriate

	Initial		Amendment		Supplement
Remarks(if Amendment or Supplement):					

1. DOL Case ID Number:**Case File Contact Information****2. Energy Employee (EE):**

a. Name (First-Middle-Last-Suffix)		
b. Sex (Male or Female)		
c. Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)		
d. Date of Death (MM/DD/YYYY)		
e. Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
f. Phone Number and Type		

3. Survivor(s) (SV) (If applicable, create a table for each):

a. Name (First-Middle-Last-Suffix)		
b. Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
c. Phone Number and Type		
d. Relationship to employee		
e. Currently eligible survivor (Y/N)		

a. Name (First-Middle-Last-Suffix)		
b. Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
c. Phone Number and Type		
d. Relationship to employee		
e. Currently eligible survivor (Y/N)		

a. Name (First-Middle-Last-Suffix)		
b. Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
c. Phone Number and Type		
d. Relationship to employee		
e. Currently eligible survivor (Y/N)		

4. Other Contact(s)(OC)(If applicable, create a table for each):

a. Name (First-Middle-Last-Suffix)		
b. Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
c. Phone Number and Type		
d. Relationship to employee		

Medical and Employment Information**5. EE Covered Cancer Information (create a table for each cancer):**

a. Primary ☐ or Secondary (metastatic) ☐	
b. Cancer Description/Type	
c. Associated ICD-10 Code	
d. Date of Cancer Diagnosis	

6. Other Covered Condition:

a. SEC Cancer Claim, but filing for Non-SEC cancer medical benefits ☐
b. Other claim for benefits scenario ☐
c. Explain:

7. Energy Employee Verified Employment History:

(List all breaks in employment at the DOE or AWE Facility):

a. Employer / Facility Name	
b. Start Date	
c. End Date	
d. Employment Badge Number	
e. Dosimetry Badge No.	
f. Job Title	

8. Employment Verification Information Valuable to NIOSH:

a. ☐ DOE could not verify employment
b. ☐ Employment Verification based upon Affidavit or Other Credible Evidence.

9. Other information relevant to dose reconstruction, if required:

a. If the claim is for skin cancer or a secondary cancer for which skin cancer is a likely primary cancer, list one or more of the following:	☐ American Indian or Alaska Native ☐ Asian, Native Hawaiian, or Other Pacific Islander ☐ Black or African American ☐ Hispanic or Latino ☐ White-or Caucasian
b. If the claim is for lung cancer or a secondary cancer for which lung cancer is a likely primary cancer, select one of the following (Note: Currently refers to time of cancer diagnosis):	☐ Never smoked ☐ Former smoker ☐ Current smoker (? cig/day) → ☐ <10 cig/day → ☐ 10-19 cig/day → ☐ 20-39 cig/day → ☐ 40+ cig/day

10. DOL Information:

a. District Office	
b. Claims Examiner Name	
c. Claims Examiner Phone Number	
d. Claims Examiner e-mail address	

Reviewed by:

Claims Examiner_____
Date

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE NRSD				
No.	Title	Description	Example	
N/A	NRSD Type	Enter an "X" next to the type of NRSD that is being submitted. If you select Amendment or Supplement enter Remarks (the reason and or data that has created the need for an Amendment/Supplement. For an Initial NRSD include all sections, unless they will be blank (i.e., other contact if there isn't one). For an Amendment include the employee's name, DOL case number, NIOSH tracking number, the tables that include changed information, and the DOL information (including the CE or CES signature). For Supplements, include the DOL case number, NIOSH tracking number, and employee's name.		
1	DOL Case ID	Enter the case ID number	12345	
2	Energy Employee (EE)	The employee as listed on the EE-1/EE-2.		
a	Name	Enter the Employee's name as it is listed in ECS/Claim Form (First, Middle Initial, Last, Suffix)	John E. Doe	
b	Sex	Enter <i>Male</i> or <i>Female</i> as indicated in ECS/Claim Form	Male, Female	
c	Date of Birth	Enter the date of birth in MM/DD/YYYY format	01/31/1964	
d	Date of Death	If applicable , enter the date of death in MM/DD/YYYY format	11/01/2006	
e	Address	If applicable , enter the full address of the EE (Street, City, State, and zip code). Hint: Adding the +4 zip code may speed up mail delivery.	Mailing Address	
f	Phone Number and Type	If available/applicable , enter the employee's 10 digit phone number. Refer to ECS for the EE-2. Type can include home, work, cell, day, evening, vacation home, etc.	865-123-9870	Home
3	Survivor(s) Data	If applicable , enter the survivor's data for each survivor that has filed a Claim for Benefits, Form EE-2. If not applicable (the employee is living), delete these tables. If there are more than 3 survivors, copy and paste one table and add to the bottom, be sure to include a space between them.		
a	Name	Enter the Survivor's name (First, Middle Initial, Last, Suffix). Refer to ECS for the EE-2	Betty D. Doe	
b	Address	Enter the full address of the survivor (Street, City, State, and zip code). Refer to ECS or the EE-2.	Mailing Address	
c	Phone Number and Type	If available , enter the survivor's 10 digit phone number. Refer to ECS or the EE-2. Type can include home, work, cell, day, evening, vacation home, etc.	703-999-8000	Other
d	Relationship to Employee	Enter the survivor's relationship to the employee as selected on the EE-2	Spouse, Child, Grandchild	
e	Currently eligible survivor (Yes or No)	Enter Yes or No. Entering "Yes" means the survivor has met all the requirements to establish survivorship. Also note if the survivor is a "Part E Only" survivor (i.e., a non-spousal child). In cases of multiple survivors, indicate which survivor would prefer to be contacted by entering "Primary Contact" in the space provided.	Yes (Part E Only/Non-spousal Child)/Primary Contact	
4	Other Contact	If applicable , enter the Authorized Representative/Power of Attorney (POA) data. If not, delete this table. If there is more than one contact, copy and paste the table and add to the bottom, be sure to include a space between them.		
a	Name	Enter the Contact's name (First, Middle Initial, Last, Suffix)	Ira M. Lawyer, Jr.	
b	Address	Enter the full address of the survivor (Street, City, State, and zip code)	Mailing Address	
c	Phone Number and Type	If available , enter the survivor's 10 digit phone number. Type can include home, work, cell, day, evening, vacation home, etc.	703-999-8000	Work

d	Relationship to employee	If known , enter the contact's relationship to the EE	Lawyer
5	EE Covered Cancer Information	Enter the EEs verified claimed cancer(s). Create a table (copy, cut, paste); for each primary cancer or secondary cancer for which there is an unknown primary. Do not include cancer(s) in case record without first obtaining a valid claim form for the illness(es).	
a	Primary or Secondary	Place an "X" (by clicking) in the box that best describes the cancer (Primary or Secondary)	
b	Cancer Description/Type	Enter the cancer description from the pathology/operative report, etc.	Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
c	Associated ICD-10 Code	Enter the ICD-10 code that best describes the cancer	C93.11
d	Date of Cancer Diagnosis	Enter the date of cancer diagnosis from pathology report, operative report, death certificate, etc. in MM/DD/YYYY format. The entire date is not required but preferred. List the month and year if the full date is not available. The year of diagnosis is required.	01/10/2001
6	Other Covered Condition	If applicable , place and "X" (by clicking) in the box(es).	
a	SEC Cancer Claim, but filing for Non-SEC cancer medical benefits	Select this box if the claim is an employee claim or a survivor claim where the employee filed initially, that is being or has been accepted for an SEC cancer; and there is a claim for a non-SEC Cancer.	Employee is accepted for SEC lung cancer; and now is filing for a non-SEC skin cancer.
b	Other claim for benefits scenario	If there is any scenario not "typical" (i.e., non SEC cancer/employment) and not covered in 6.a, select this box by clicking.	Part B survivor case accepted for CBD. Under Part E, cannot establish death link relating to CBD; death certificate lists lung cancer as cause of death.
c	Explain	Provide a detailed/specific explanation for the reason box 6.b was selected	For the example above: "Survivor already compensated under Part B, Dose Reconstruction will be to establish death link for Part E only."
7	Energy Employee Verified Employment History	Complete this section for all verified employment. Any breaks in employment seven days or more must be reported separately. Create another table by using copy, paste; remember to leave a space between them. It is not necessary to verify employment beyond the date of cancer diagnosis for the purposes of submitting the NRSD; however, once submitted, continue to complete employment verification for toxic exposure and other claimed illnesses. Remember that the verified employment may extend beyond the covered employment at a particular site. The CE must verify the covered dates for a site by cross referencing the DOE EEOICPA Covered Facilities Database at https://ehss.energy.gov/search/facility/search . Report any discrepancy to local management and the EPOD POC within the Technical Procedures Branch.	
a	Employer/Facility Name	Enter the employer and Facility Name	Union Carbide/K-25
b	Uranium Mine/Mill	For RECA Section 5 workers, Enter Name of Uranium Mine/Mill	Climax Uranium Mill, Grand Junction, CO
c	Start Date	Enter the start date in MM/DD/YYYY Format	01/01/1956
d	End Date	Enter the end date in MM/DD/YYYY Format	12/31/1959
e	Employment badge number	If available , list the EEs employment badge number from the EE-3 or DAR.	10349
f	Dosimetry Badge No.	If available , list the EEs dosimetry badge number from the EE-3, DAR, or ORISE	10949
g	Job Title	If available , list the EEs job title (for the specific employment period) using information from the EE-3, DAR, or ORISE	Pipefitter

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE NRSD			
8	Employment verification information valuable to NIOSH	Select these boxes, by clicking, if applicable.	
a	DOE could not verify employment	Select this box if employment wasn't verified	
b	Employment verification based on affidavit or other credible evidence		
9	Other information relevant to dose reconstruction	For skin cancer and lung cancer cases additional information regarding the following must be provided.	
a	Ethnicity selection	For skin cancers, it is required that the District Office supply NIOSH with the EE's race/ethnicity. The method used to gather this information is EE/EN-9. If the claimant does not return the questionnaire within 60 days, the case will be administratively closed. However, if the CE can obtain the information from the EE's medical information or other credible source (i.e., DAR), the NRSD may be completed using that information and forwarded to NIOSH with an explanation of where the information was acquired.	
b	Smoking History	For lung cancer or a secondary cancer with an unknown primary cancer that includes lung cancer as a possible primary cancer, the CE must request the EE's smoking history using the EE/EN-8. If the claimant does not return the questionnaire within 60 days, the case will be administratively closed. However, if the CE can obtain the information from the EE's medical information or other credible source (i.e., DAR), the NRSD may be completed using that information and forwarded to NIOSH with an explanation of where the information was acquired. If the employee is a current smoker (currently refers to time of cancer diagnosis), then the CE must select an additional box, which indicates the amount (per day) the employee smoked at the time of cancer diagnosis.	
10	DOL Information	Enter the requested information	
a	District Office	Enter the CE's District Office	Cleveland, Denver, Jacksonville, Seattle
b	Claims Examiner Name	Enter the CE's full name	John Q. Examiner
c	Claims Examiner Phone No.	Enter the CE's direct dial phone number (not the toll free number)	(904)357-4795 x74307
d	Claims Examiner e-mail address	Enter the CE's DOL e-mail address	examiner.john@dol.gov
Reviewed by		A CE/CES must review the NRSD, sign, and date; affirming that to the best of her/his ability, they have reviewed the information provided and believe it to be accurate and correct.	
Note: A complete copy of the case file (including the Part D if available) via CD or other means of electronic submission, will be duplicated and sent with the NRSD to NIOSH.			

NIOSH Referral Letter to Claimant

Dear *[Insert Claimant Name]*:

We have received the necessary medical and employment information submitted in support of your claim for compensation under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

The next step in the adjudication of your claim is the radiation dose reconstruction process. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), an agency within the Department of Health and Human Services, administers this portion of the process. In order for NIOSH to proceed with the dose reconstruction, they must have access to your complete case record. Therefore, a copy of your case file is being referred to them.

Based on our review of your claim, we will report the following information to NIOSH:

Medical

- Cancer diagnosis type (nomenclature), *[Insert Diagnosis Code(s)]* and date of diagnosis

Employment

- Employer name, facility, and dates of employment (list each individually)

If you *[or the “the employee” when writing to a survivor]* had any other primary cancers, in addition to what is listed above, it is important that you send written medical records documenting an explicit diagnosis of any additional primary cancers, the type of cancer, the date of its first diagnosis, and attach a signed Form EE-1/2 for each additional cancer claimed. Also, with regard to employment, if you *[or “the employee” if writing to a survivor]* had other covered employment, either before or after the dates shown above, or employment at another Department of Energy covered facility, please send us any evidence you have that supports this additional employment. Any such medical or employment evidence should be sent to your claims examiner at the mailing address provided below.

Once NIOSH receives your case record, they will send you a letter advising that they have received your information. The letter will contain information on dose reconstruction and what to expect from NIOSH in regard to your claim. NIOSH has informed us that the process of dose reconstruction can be time consuming because it relies on information that must be collected from a number of sources. NIOSH’s first priority is to ensure the collected information is valid and that the assumptions used to estimate doses are fair, consistent, and well-grounded in the best available science.

Once NIOSH completes the dose reconstruction, they will send us the results, and we will apply a formula, using the NIOSH data, to determine whether your *[or the employee’s]* claimed cancer is at least as likely as not (a 50% or greater probability) related to the covered employment. We will then notify you, in writing, regarding the status of your claim.

If you have specific questions regarding the status of the dose reconstruction, you may contact the NIOSH office by calling their toll-free number at **1-877-222-7570**. Any other questions regarding your claim should be addressed to your claims examiner at the mailing address below.

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

Examples of Rework Request

These examples do not cover all scenarios. Please use your professional judgment in conveying the most accurate and pertinent information necessary concerning how the DR was performed, and what modifications need to be made. Also, ensure that the appropriate ICD code with the condition description is included.

1. Additional cancer reported to the DO (employment history unchanged):

NIOSH DR for Karen Smith, 111-11-1111, (NIOSH 3450). Ms. Smith was employed at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant for several periods between 09/28/55 to 12/28/79. The DR was performed for two cancers: BCC (left preauricular area), diagnosed on 01/28/02; and SCC in-situ right ear, diagnosed on 9/17/02. The POC was 38.14%.

Subsequently, the DO received evidence of an additional verified cancer: SCC (right posterior inferior pinna), diagnosed on 07/31/03.

2. Cancers were incorrectly reported in the NRSD (employment history has not changed):

John M. Jones, 222-22-2222, (NIOSH 5678). Mr. Jones was employed at the Nevada Test Site from (09/01/65 to 03/3/73) and (11/19/79 to 09/30/87). The DR was performed for two cancers:

- Prostate cancer, diagnosed on 01/01/98
- Adenocarcinoma, Barrett's Esophagus, diagnosed on 11/15/01

The POC was 36.39%. We reviewed the case file and determined that the prostate diagnosis date and the Barrett's Esophageal cancer were incorrectly reported. The correct cancer information follows:

1. Prostate cancer, diagnosed on 04/08/98 - (diagnosis 4 months later than reported)
2. Adenocarcinoma, lower (distal) esophagus, diagnosed on 11/15/01

3. Corrections to employment (cancer unchanged)

Mary Smith, 333-33-3333 (NIOSH 91264). Ms. Smith worked at NTS for four periods from the 1950's to the 1970's. The DR was performed for astrocytoma, diagnosed on 03/19/77. Based on the employment used in the DR, the POC was 35.57%.

The DR used the following NTS employment dates, as reported in the NRSD:

1. 04/24/57 – 06/24/57
2. 07/09/60 – 01/18/63
3. 01/31/63 – 07/19/65
4. 07/26/55 – 02/01/74

Subsequent to submitting the NRSD report, we received additional employment evidence to determine that employment period 4 above should actually be 07/26/65 - 02/01/74, resulting in about 5 years less verified employment than represented in the current DR.

4. Correction to cancers and employment history:

Tom Doe, 444-44-4444 (NIOSH 23679). The DO reported that Mr. Doe was employed at the Tonopah Test Range and Nevada Test Site (NTS) from 03/27/87 to 01/22/91. The DR was performed for esophageal cancer, diagnosed on 03/26/93. The POC was 2.35%.

We reviewed the case file and found that the cancer and the employment site and dates reported in the original NRSD were incorrect. Please replace the originally reported esophageal cancer, with the following two cancers:

- Squamous cell carcinoma of the right piriform fossa, diagnosed on 01/31/90
- Squamous cell carcinoma of the distal esophagus, diagnosed on 03/25/93

In addition, Mr. Doe was on leave without pay as of 01/22/90, although his actual termination date was 01/22/91. Therefore, the correct employment is: Solely at NTS (no Tonopah employment) from 03/27/87 to 01/22/90, one less year than originally reported.

5. Correction to reported cancers, and additional cancer (no changes to employment):

DR for James Johnson, 555-55-5555 (NIOSH 0432). Mr. Johnson was employed at NTS intermittently from 09/07/54 to 12/31/95. The NRSD reported 4 primary cancer sites for dose reconstruction: two (2) prostate cancers (right and left lobes), and two (2) BCCs, diagnosed in 10/97 and 04/99. The resultant POC was 51.05%.

Upon further review of the medical evidence, we determined that the two prostate cancers should only be reported as one, as the pathology report for both lobes was reported within the same two weeks, and there is no indication that the two lobes are separate primaries. We also determined that the 04/99 BCC was a recurrent cancer of the 10/97 BCC and should not be included in the DR. In addition, we received additional medical evidence of another verified cancer: SCC (scalp), diagnosed on 06/12/96.

Therefore, the DR should be performed for the correct cancers as follows:

1. Prostate, diagnosed on 10/14/84
2. BCC (rt cheek), diagnosed on 10/23/97
3. SCC (scalp), diagnosed on 06/12/96.

6. Deletion of several cancers from a list of multiple cancers (no change in employment):

DR for Pete James, 666-66-6666 (NIOSH 3495). Mr. James was employed at the Pacific Northwest National Lab from 08/25/69 to 06/28/87. The DR was performed for eleven (11) cancers. The POC was 52.1%.

Upon further review of the medical evidence in the case file, we determined that only eight (8) of the original eleven (11) cancers are verifiable. Below is the list of the 11 initially reported cancers; the three (3) erroneous cancers are identified by strikethrough:

1. Seminoma of the R. Testicle, 06/01/77
2. ~~BCC R. Shoulder, 10/30/97~~
3. BCC R. Cheek, 10/30/97
4. SCC in situ, L. Temple, 02/24/98
5. SCC in situ, Scalp, 02/24/98
6. ~~SCC in situ, L. Forearm, 04/24/98~~
7. SCC in Situ, L. Dorsal Forearm, 06/23/98
8. SCC R. Cheek, 11/29/01
9. BCC L. Chin, 11/29/01
10. ~~BCC L. Cheek, 02/07/02~~
11. SCC in situ, L. Lateral Forearm, 06/30/03

The 8 DOL verified cancers are therefore:

1. Seminoma of the R. Testicle, 06/01/77
2. BCC R. Cheek, 10/30/97
3. SCC in situ, L. Temple, 02/24/98
4. SCC in situ, Scalp, 02/24/98
5. SCC in Situ, L. Dorsal Forearm, 06/23/98
6. SCC R. Cheek, 11/29/01
7. BCC L. Chin, 11/29/01
8. SCC in situ, L. Lateral Forearm, 06/30/03

7. Additional verified employment periods (employment in NRSD correct):

DR for Sam Jones, 777-77-7777 (NIOSH 3254). The DR was performed for liver cancer, diagnosed on 09/03/87. The POC was 22%. The DR Coversheet (dated 06/02/05) notes Mr. Jones' Hanford employment as: "06/29/54-07/12/77 (eleven periods of employment)." This is correct based on the employment originally reported in the NRSD by the DO.

We have subsequently received evidence of additional verified Hanford employment periods:

1. 01/01/53 to 12/31/53
2. 08/07/53 to 06/28/54
3. 01/30/62 to 04/15/62
4. 01/01/79 to 12/31/79
5. 01/01/80 to 12/31/80

Review of Dose Reconstruction Letter to Claimant

Dear Claimant Name:

We recently received the results of the dose reconstruction conducted by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) in regard to your claim for compensation under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act. After reviewing the dose reconstruction and the evidence received in support of your claim, it was discovered that [insert reason].

We determined that your claim must be returned to NIOSH so that they can review and revise the dose reconstruction, as appropriate, to include this information. This may not affect the outcome of your claim, but the information used in the dose reconstruction must accurately reflect what is shown in the evidence received by the district office. Your NIOSH tracking number xxxxx will remain the same. Your claim will receive priority consideration by NIOSH.

You will have the opportunity to review the revised dose reconstruction report and will again be required by NIOSH to sign the OCAS-1 to acknowledge your receipt of the revised report and initial dose reconstruction results.

When NIOSH finishes its revised study and sends us the results, we will apply a formula to the dose reconstruction to determine whether the cancer(s) was at least as likely as not (50% or greater chance) related to the covered employment. We will then notify you in writing regarding the status of your claim.

If you have specific questions regarding the status of the dose reconstruction, you may contact the NIOSH office by calling toll free at 1-877-222-7570. Any other questions should still be addressed to this district office.

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

CC: NIOSH Public Health Advisor

Primary Cancer Sites

Secondary Cancer	Likely Primary Cancers
Lymph nodes of head, face, and neck	Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue, Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland, Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified, Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified, Malignant neoplasm of glottis, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
Intrathoracic lymph nodes	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Intra-abdominal lymph nodes	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of pylorus, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of endocervix, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis, Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
Lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes	Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip, Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
Intrapelvic lymph nodes	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of endocervix, Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
Lymph nodes of multiple sites	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of cardia, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Lymph nodes, site unspecified	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of cardia, Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Lung	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis
Mediastinum	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Pleura	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis
Other respiratory organs	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of glottis, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Small intestine, including duodenum	Malignant neoplasm of duodenum, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis
Large intestine and rectum	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary, Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Retroperitoneum and peritoneum	Malignant neoplasm of cardia, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction, Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
Liver, specified as secondary	Malignant neoplasm of cardia, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction, Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Other digestive organs	Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus, Malignant neoplasm of cardia, Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Kidney	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of endocervix, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis, Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
Other urinary organs	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of endocervix, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis
Skin	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck, Malignant melanoma of lip, Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis
Brain and spinal cord	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Other parts of nervous system	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
Bone and bone marrow	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Ovary	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
Suprarenal gland	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
Other specified sites	Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure, Malignant neoplasm of trachea, Malignant melanoma of lip, Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast, Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary, Malignant neoplasm of prostate, Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

Glossary of Cancer Descriptions

Cancer Description
Malignant neoplasm of lip
Malignant neoplasm of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
Malignant neoplasm of gum
Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Malignant neoplasm of stomach
Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
Malignant neoplasm of colon
Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
Malignant neoplasm of gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Malignant neoplasm of larynx
Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung
Malignant neoplasm of pleura
Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum
Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
Malignant melanoma of skin
Other malignant neoplasms of skin
Malignant neoplasm of female breast
Malignant neoplasm of male breast
Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Malignant neoplasm of placenta
Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus
Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Malignant neoplasm of testis
Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of urinary bladder
Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other unspecified urinary organs
Malignant neoplasm of eye
Malignant neoplasm of brain
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of the lymph nodes
Secondary malignant neoplasm of the respiratory and digestive organs
Secondary malignant neoplasm of other tissue and organs
Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma
Hodgkin's disease
Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
Multiple myeloma and other immunoproliferative neoplasms
Lymphoid leukemia
Myeloid leukemia
Monocytic leukemia
Other specified leukemia
Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Letter to Claimant Advising of Part B RECA Award Requirement

Date

Claimant Name
Street Address
City, State ZipUranium Worker:
RECA Claim No.:

Dear Claimant:

We are in receipt of the claim you filed under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA). The information you provided on your claim form indicates that **(uranium worker's name)** was a uranium worker.

The Denver District Office contacted the Department of Justice on **(Date Contacted)** to request verification that you have been approved for an award under Section 5 of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA). On **(Date Replied)**, the Department of Justice confirmed that they have not received a claim from you under the RECA.

Uranium workers are not covered under Part B of the EEOICPA unless they have received a notice of award from the Department of Justice under Section 5 of RECA. The first step in pursuing a claim under Part B of the EEOICPA with the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program (DEEOICP) is to file a claim with the Department of Justice under Section 5 of RECA.

This letter serves as official notification that you have 60 days from the date of this correspondence to file a claim with the Department of Justice under Section 5 of RECA. It is your responsibility to provide this office with proof that you have filed with the Department of Justice under Section 5 of RECA.

If you do not file a claim with the Department of Justice or provide proof of filing to the DEEOICP within the allotted 60 days, this office will render a decision on your Part B EEOICPA claim. Your Part E claim is not dependent on a Section 5 RECA award and is presently under development.

The Department of Justice may be contacted at:

**U.S. Department of Justice
Radiation Exposure Compensation Program
P.O. Box 146
Ben Franklin Station
Washington, D.C. 20044**

Or by calling:

1-800-729-7327

If you have a disability (a substantially limiting physical or mental impairment), please contact our office/claims examiner for information about the kinds of help available, such as communication assistance (alternate formats or sign language interpretation), accommodations and modifications.

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

Letter to DOJ for Section 4 RECA Claim Status

Date:

US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION PROGRAM
P.O. BOX 146
BEN FRANKLIN STATION
WASHINGTON, DC 20044-0146 **[All letters to this address must be grouped together and sent via an overnight carrier]**

Re: Employee:

Dear:

The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) received a claim for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) regarding the above-referenced employee. Please see the attached EE-1 or EE-2 claim form. The employee (or a beneficiary of the employee) has indicated that they are seeking benefits under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA) Section 4.

To make a determination of eligibility under the EEOICPA, the Department of Labor requires information on the status of the RECA Section 4 claim. Please provide the following:

- Copy of any RECA Section 4 award or denial notice
- If a RECA Section 4 award was granted, but the claimant has elected to reject payment, provide DOL with a copy of the Acceptance of Payment form, indicating such election.

DOL appreciates your assistance. Please mail any correspondence or other documentation to the address listed above.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

Encl: EE-1 or EE-2

Sample Alternative Filing Determination Letter

Date:

Employee:

Case ID Number:

Requester name

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Dear Mr./Mrs. Requester:

I am writing concerning the alternative filing request you filed under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) to receive a determination as to whether your **[employee relationship to survivor]** contracted an illness as a result of exposure to toxic substances while working at **[facility]**.

The following determination is intended to provide a measure of closure to you and your family and should serve as recognition of your **[employee's relationship to the claimant]**'s extraordinary service and sacrifice on behalf of our country.

[Description of the findings]

Again, this assessment DOES NOT change your eligibility for benefits or establish causation under the Act and is not subject to further agency or judicial review.

If you so desire, DOL will undertake full adjudication of the facts of this case. You will need to complete and submit a form EE-2 (which can be found on DOL's website at, <http://www.dol.gov/owcp/energy/regs/compliance/EEOICPForms/ee-2.pdf>, the District Offices, or any Resource Center) to begin the adjudication process. The outcome of a full investigation of the circumstances of the claim may not result in a change of your status as an ineligible survivor, and upon issuance of a final decision in your case, you still may not be entitled to EEOICPA benefits.

Sincerely,

Name

District Director

Not at MMI Letter

Date

Case ID Number:

Employee:

Name

Address

Dear Mr./Mrs. Last Name:

I am writing to inform you that we are unable to make a determination on your claim for impairment benefits under Part E of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA).

In order to determine whether you have sustained permanent impairment, the physician must conclude that your accepted condition is well stabilized and unlikely to improve substantially with or without medical treatment; this is called maximum medical improvement or MMI. The medical evidence shows your condition has not reached this state; therefore, we cannot determine your impairment rating at this time.

Your impairment claim will be administratively closed until your condition has reached MMI. At that time, please submit your physician's opinion and we will reopen your impairment claim and resume development.

If at any time you would like to discuss this issue further, please do not hesitate to contact our office, toll-free, at () . If it is more convenient, you may visit one of our local resource centers for additional help.

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

Impairment Eligibility Letter to Physician

Date

CASE ID NUMBER:

EMPLOYEE:

Medical Provider

Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

Dear Medical Provider.

Our office has determined that the above employee is eligible for an impairment evaluation under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) for the following medical condition(s):

[Insert name AND ICD-9/10 of covered conditions(s).]

[Employee name] has identified you as their choice to perform an impairment evaluation. The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) will cover the cost of the impairment evaluation so long as the above listed condition(s) are at a point where further improvement is not expected (Maximum Medical Improvement/MMI), or the employee is considered to be in the terminal stages of the illness. The evaluation must be performed in accordance with the 5th Edition of the American Medical Association's *Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment* (AMA's *Guides*), with specific page and table references included in your report.

Physicians who perform impairment evaluations for the DEEOIC must hold a valid medical license and Board certification/eligibility in their field of expertise (e.g., pulmonary, neurology, occupational medicine, etc.). The physician must also meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Is certified by the American Board of Independent Medical Examiners (ABIME)
- Is certified by the International Academy of Independent Medical Evaluators (IAIME)
- Possesses knowledge and experience in using the AMA's *Guides*
- Possesses the requisite professional background and work experience to conduct such ratings

Within the content of your written impairment evaluation narrative or as a supplemental attachment, document your satisfaction of at least one of the listed criteria. If you do not possess either the ABIME or IAIME certification, include a statement certifying and explaining your familiarity and years of experience in using the AMA's *Guides*.

Bills for authorized impairment evaluations must be submitted using CPT Code 99455 or 99456 with ICD-9 code V70.9. Additionally, providers of diagnostic testing services necessary for the impairment evaluation must also submit bills with ICD-9 code V70.9 and the appropriate CPT codes. All impairment related bills require submission of supporting documentation with the bill (e.g., impairment rating report, medical reports, evaluation reports, assessment reports and diagnostic testing results). DEEOIC must receive a physician's impairment report and billing within one year from the date of rating evaluation. Reimbursement for impairment evaluations and any required diagnostic testing services will be in accordance with the OWCP fee schedule.

DEEOIC can only process bills from providers who have enrolled in with the Medical Bill Processing Agent. Enrollment must be completed online at <https://owcpmed.dol.gov>. Physicians are encouraged to submit both their impairment evaluation bills and reports, with supporting documentation, electronically through the Department of Labor Office of Workers' Compensation Programs Medical Bill Processing Portal at <https://owcpmed.dol.gov>. Direct data entry (DDE) billing via this portal is the most efficient and time-effective route for submitting billing associated with an impairment evaluation.

In lieu of DDE billing through the portal, a paper OWCP-1500 form is available at <https://owcpmed.dol.gov/portal/resources/forms-and-references/deeoic>. Mail the completed OWCP-1500 with the impairment report and supporting documentation to:

Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC)

General Bills

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Do not submit bills via multiple methods at the same time as this may contribute to significant delays in bill processing due to duplicate billing. If you have questions regarding impairment evaluation billing, contact the medical bill-processing contractor, CNSI, directly at 1-866-272-2682.

EXCEPTION FOR TERMINAL REPORTS –Upload or fax terminal impairment reports without an invoice, directly to the Energy Document Portal (EDP) at <https://eclaimant.dol.gov/portal> or fax the Terminal report to (XXX) XXX-XXXX. Physicians must submit bills separately with a second copy of the report, via one of the two billing methods noted above, DDE or mail.

Impairment Rating Requirements

If you elect to file an impairment claim, you will be required to provide **Activities of Daily Living (ADL)**, along with the required medical records dated *preferably within the last 12 months*.

Reported ADLs must be described in sufficient detail to allow a physician to apply the information to the assessment of whole person impairment in accordance with the AMA's *Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment, 5th Edition* (AMA's *Guides*). **For your convenience, please take the attached sample ADL Questionnaire to your treating physician for his/her completion.** Please remember your medical records and diagnostic examinations must include your current treatments and prescribed medications. **This information should be dated within the last 12 months. However, if you have no additional medical records to provide, please inform our office in writing, so that we can proceed with your impairment claim.**

Since you will not be physically examined by a Contract Medical Consultant (CMC), obtaining your current medical records and ADLs or equivalent record from your physician is important in determining your rating. The lack of medical information could potentially affect your impairment rating. Below is an example of the ADL information needed from your physician, as referenced in the AMA's *Guides*, Table 1-2.

Table 1-2 Activities of Daily Living Commonly Measured in Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL)	
Scales	
Activity	Example
Self-care, personal hygiene	Urinating, defecating, brushing teeth, combing hair, bathing, dressing oneself, eating
Communication	Writing, typing, seeing, hearing, speaking
Physical activity	Standing, sitting, reclining, walking, climbing stairs
Sensory function	Hearing, seeing, tactile feeling, tasting, smelling
Nonspecialized hand activities	Grasping, lifting, tactile discrimination
Travel	Riding, driving, flying
Sexual function	Orgasm, ejaculation, lubrication, erection
Sleep	Restful, nocturnal sleep pattern

Activities of Daily Living Questionnaire	Name:
	Case ID #:

Accepted Conditions	ICD-9/10 Code	Condition @ MMI ¹	Rating Scale (Each criteria is graded in level of dependence) 1 – Performs independently without reminder or assistance 2 – Performs with assistance or reminders 3 – Unable to perform on own, even if assisted
		☐ Yes ☐ No	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	
☐ See attached if more than 3 conditions			
Is the claimant terminal? ☐ YES ☐ NO If YES, estimated timeframe: _____			

Since the employee will not be physically evaluated for **impairment** by a Department of Labor physician, the following information regarding the employee's Activities of Daily Living (ADL) or equivalent information is required. Rate the activity based **only** on limitations caused or contributed to by the **accepted condition(s)**. Address all items using the above rating scale to determine the person's ability to perform the activity.

Self-Care / Personal Hygiene	Rating	Additional comments concerning these activities
Dressing/undressing oneself		
Eating		
Meal preparation		
Taking or managing medicine		
Toileting – getting to and on/off toilet		
Toileting – keeping self-clean and dry		
Toileting – arranging clothes		
Bladder/Bowel control		
Brushing teeth		
Combing/brushing hair		
Bathing		
Light housekeeping		

Communication	Rating	Additional comments concerning these activities
Writing		
Typing		
Seeing		
Hearing		
Speaking		

Physical Activity	Rating	Additional comments concerning these activities
Standing		
Sitting		
Reclining		
Walking		
Climbing Stairs		

¹ Condition has reached maximum medical improvement (MMI) i.e., well-stabilized and unlikely to improve with medical treatment or not required if an illness is in a terminal stage.

Sensory Function		Rating		Additional comments concerning these activities
☐	Hearing			
☐	Seeing			
☐	Tactile Feeling			
☐	Tasting			
☐	Smelling			

Other: Non-specialized hand activities		Rating		Additional comments concerning these activities
☐	Grasping			
☐	Lifting			
☐	Pulling/Pushing			
☐	Reaching up, down, out			
☐	Tactile Discrimination			

Travel		Rating		Additional comments concerning these activities
☐	Riding			
☐	Driving			
☐	Flying			
☐	Arranging travel for self			

Transferring In and Out of:		Rating		Additional comments concerning these activities
☐	Bed			
☐	Tub/Shower			
☐	Chair/Sofa			
☐	Vehicles			

Sexual Function		Yes	No		Additional comments concerning these activities
☐	Orgasm				
☐	Ejaculation				
☐	Lubrication				
☐	Erection				

Sleep		Yes	No		Additional comments concerning these activities
☐	Restful				
☐	Nocturnal Sleep Pattern				

Provide any additional comments to explain what this person can or cannot do in their daily life (if additional space is needed, please provide a typed narrative report, and attach it to this questionnaire):				

The information listed above is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Physician's Printed Name

Physician's Signature

Date

Activities of Daily Living Supplementary ADL Specific to: Breast Cancer	Name:
	Case ID#:

Is the patient at MMI for breast cancer and if so what date? MMI ☐ Yes ☐ No Date: _____

1. Was removal of part or all of one or both breast required? If so, describe.
2. Is there resulting lymphedema in the affected arms? If so, describe severity. Is it partially or completely controlled with stockings?
3. Is there a resulting decrease of motion in affected extremities? If so, detail range of motion for those joints.
4. Is there any decrease in strength in the upper extremities? If so, describe on a scale of 0-5 with mention of involved motor nerves.
5. Is there decreased sensation in the affected extremities? If so, describe with mention of which sensory nerves.
6. Is there any intermittent or continuous pain of the chest wall? If so, describe.
7. Has there been metastasis? If so, describe.
Additional Comments:

Activities of Daily Living Supplementary ADL Specific to: Skin Cancer	Name:
	Case ID#:

Is the patient at MMI for skin cancer and if so what date? MMI ☐ Yes ☐ No Date: _____

1. Is the claimant limited to sun exposure? If so, describe.
2. Does the claimant have a significant deformity from the skin cancer affecting interpersonal relationships? If so, please describe.
3. Does the claimant have a deformity or scarring that limits range of motion of any joints? If so, please state joint and indicate range of motion.
4. Does the claimant require use of a prescriptive drug for the treatment of skin cancer, either intermittently or continuously? If so, please describe.
5. Does the claimant's skin cancer limit any ADL other than sun exposure? If so, please describe.
6. Has there been metastasis? If so, please describe.
Additional Comments:

Evidence to Support Impairment Rating for Certain Conditions

- **Disorder of the Thyroid gland** must have the following reported *within the past year* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Any Biopsy information
- Surgical history of site

- **Anemia** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Need for transfusion and the intervals involved
- Current treatment(s) including prescriptions
- Complete Blood Count with differential (CBC with Diff)

- **Tremor** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected:
 - Motor strength
 - Coordination
 - Dexterity
- Functional Activity pertaining to Activity of Daily Living (ADL):
 - Buttoning shirt
 - Lacing shoes
 - Performing peg tasks
- Current treatment(s)

- **Peripheral Neuropathy, Polyneuropathy** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Physical exam findings of the Upper Extremities
 - Motor strength
 - Coordination

- Dexterity
 - Functional Activity pertaining to Activity of Daily Living (ADL):
 - Buttoning shirt
 - Lacing shoes
 - Performing peg tasks
 - Physical exam findings of the Lower Extremity
 - Motor strength
 - Coordination
 - Functional Activity pertaining to Activity of Daily Living (ADL): (Upper extremities)
 - Standing (with/without mechanical support and/or assistive device)
 - Walking
 - With/without assistance
 - Ability to start and stop walking
 - Limited to level surface
 - Difficulty with elevation/stairs
 - Loss of stature
 - Romberg Sign
 - Current treatment(s)
 - Electromyography (EMG)
- **Cataracts** must have the following reported *within the past year* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
 - Physical exam findings
 - Current treatment(s)
 - Surgical procedure(s)
 - Visual Acuity testing, corrected
 - Visual Field testing
- **Hearing Loss** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
 - Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Tympanometry
 - Speech Discrimination test
 - Pure Tone Audiogram of both ears
- **Chronic Sinusitis** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including: headaches, balance problems
 - Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Current treatment(s) including prescriptions
 - Sinus CT
- **Allergic Rhinitis** must have the following reported within the past twelve months before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including headaches, balance problems
 - Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Current treatment(s) including prescriptions
- **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) [Emphysema and Chronic Bronchitis] Asbestosis, and Other Chronic Respiratory Conditions** must have the following reported within the past twelve months (except in limited circumstances due to the medical inability of a patient to perform the test or the unavailability of recent test results due to the death of the employee) before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information

- Current symptoms
 - Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Current treatment(s) including prescriptions
 - Pulmonary Function Test (PFT) with DL_{CO} with pre/post bronchodilator
- **Liver Disease** must have the following reported within the past twelve months before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
 - Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Any Biopsy information
 - Surgical history of site
 - Nutritional Status and/or restriction
 - Current treatment(s) including prescription
 - Liver Function Test (LFTs)
- **Upper Genitourinary Disease** must have the following reported within the past twelve months before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms

- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Any Biopsy information Surgical history
 - Current treatment(s) including prescriptions
 - Need for Dialysis and its schedule
 - Nutritional Status and/or restrictions
 - Kidney Function Test (Creatinine Clearance Test)
 - Serum Creatinine
 - Urine Analysis
- **Bladder Disease** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current signs/symptoms (frequency, nocturia, loss of control, urgency, dribbling)
 - Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
 - Any Biopsy information
 - Surgical history
 - Current treatment(s) including prescriptions
- **Dermatitis, Skin Rash** must have the following reported *within the past twelve months* before impairment rating can take place:

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Physical exam findings of the area in question
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Patch testing information when available

Cancers
(in alphabetical order)

All information has to be dated in the past 12 months including the diagnostic tests.

- **Bladder Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms to include urinary frequency/nocturia, reflex activity of the bladder
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)

- **Breast Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)

- **Colon Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Presence of any stomas
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)

- **Esophageal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Presence of any stomas
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area

- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)

- **Gallbladder Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage, and jaundice
- Presence of any stomas
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Liver Function Tests (LFTs)

- **Hodgkin's Lymphoma:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential
- Pathology report *if available*

- **Hypo-pharyngeal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Presence of any stomas
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. *Complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech.*

- **Laryngeal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage

- Physical exam findings
- Surgical history to the area
- Presence of any stomas
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. Please complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech
 - ✓ Audibility
 - ✓ Intelligibility
 - ✓ Functional Efficiency
- **Leukemia:** *[includes Acute/Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (ALL/CLL) and Acute/Chronic Myelocytic Leukemia (AML/CML)]*

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings including any liver or spleen abnormalities
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential
- Liver Function Tests (LFTs)

- **Liver Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage, presence of jaundice
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected including presence of ascites
- Surgical history to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Liver Function Tests (LFTs)

- **Lung Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings
- Surgical history to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Pulmonary Function Test (PFT)

- **Multiple Myeloma:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings including any spleen abnormalities
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential

- **Myelodysplastic Syndrome:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings including any spleen abnormalities
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential

- **Nasal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings
- Surgical history to the area
- Presence of any stomas
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. Please complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech.
 - ✓ Audibility
 - ✓ Intelligibility
 - ✓ Functional Efficiency

- **Nasopharyngeal:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Presence of any stomas
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to

the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. Please complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech.

- ✓ Audibility
- ✓ Intelligibility
- ✓ Functional Efficiency

- **Kidney Cancer:** *See Renal Cancer*

- **Pancreatic Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage, and jaundice
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Liver and Pancreatic Function Tests

- **Pharyngeal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Presence of any stomas
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. Please complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech.
 - ✓ Audibility
 - ✓ Intelligibility
 - ✓ Functional Efficiency

- **Polycythemia Vera:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings including any spleen abnormalities
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential

- **Prostate Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage along with urinary control and sexual function after surgery *if prostatectomy was performed*
- Physical exam findings including pain induced by metastatic lesions
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Surgical history to the affected area
- Current treatment(s)

- **Renal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings
- Need for dialysis and schedule
- Kidney transplant
- Surgical history to the affected area
- Presence of any stomas
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)
- Kidney Function Test (Creatinine Clearance Test)
- Serum Blood Urea Nitrogen (BUN) and Creatinine
- Urine Analysis

- **Skin Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Physical exam findings of the area in question
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s)

- **Small Intestinal Cancer:** (duodenum, jejunum, ileum)

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Presence of any stomas
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet

- Current treatment(s)

- **Thyroid Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)
- Current treatment(s) and presence of other illnesses allowing for only partial hormone replacement

- **Tongue Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings of the area(s) affected
- Remission status and number of years in remission
- Surgical History to the area
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. Please complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech.
 - ✓ Audibility
 - ✓ Intelligibility
 - ✓ Functional Efficiency

- **Tracheal Cancer:**

Note from Physician with the following information:

- Current symptoms including nutritional status, weight loss and percentage
- Physical exam findings
- Surgical history to the area
- Presence of any stomas
- Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) to include any limitation on diet
- Current treatment(s)
- Description of the Voice/Speech detailing: using the Table 11-8 from Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th Edition. Please complete this task **with and without** use of assistive device for speech.
 - ✓ Audibility
 - ✓ Intelligibility
 - ✓ Functional Efficiency

Breast Impairment Letter

Date

CASE ID NUMBER:

EMPLOYEE:

Medical Provider

street address

City, State, zip

Dear Medical Provider;

The above-named employee filed a claim for whole person impairment as a result of breast cancer under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA).

The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) requires impairment determinations to be performed in accordance with the 5th Edition of the American Medical Association's *Guide to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment* (AMA's *Guides*). Moreover, to ensure that the employee's impairment is fully rated, several factors must be considered and included in the evaluation report. These factors include: (1) the unilateral or bilateral absence of the breast; (2) the loss of function of the upper extremity, including range of motion, neurological abnormalities, and pain, etc.; (3) skin disfigurement; and (4) other physical impairments affecting activities of daily living.

We would greatly appreciate a detailed narrative report from you, based on your examination that addresses the following:

1. Has maximum medical improvement been reached? If so, what is the approximate date? DEEOIC defines maximum medical improvement as when the claimant's condition is unlikely to improve substantially with or without medical treatment.
2. Is there surgical absence of the breast(s)? Surgical absence of a breast is rated in accordance with AMA's *Guides*, section 10.9, page 239 and is assigned a maximum of 5% of the whole person.
3. A description of the surgical site (if any) and mention of infections, ulcerations, grafts, and any other factors that have affected the size and aspect of the scar and the presence of other skin abnormalities. If a rating for skin disfigurement/abnormalities is needed, please use Chapter 8 in the AMA's *Guides*.
4. The effects of radiation or other therapies on any organ system represented by clinical findings and/or tests, as well as the ability to perform activities of daily living.

5. Other physical impairments related to the underlying condition including those mentioned under number 4 above. These need to be well documented and ratable under the AMA's *Guides*.

6. Your recommended percentage of impairment including a rationalized opinion as to how you arrived at the total impairment. This includes how you arrived at the impairment figure, referencing applicable tables and sections of the AMA's *Guides*. It is important that you respond to each of these questions to ensure that the patient receives the maximum percentage of impairment allowed by the AMA's *Guides* for his/her work-related condition. The rating should be performed on the patient's current level of impairment. Please note that the DEEOIC allows for periodic re-evaluations for future increases in permanent impairment.

Payment for the impairment evaluation and required diagnostic tests are covered by the DEEOIC. Physicians may bill impairment evaluation using CPT Code 99455 or 99456 with ICD-9 code V70.9. Diagnostic services related to impairment evaluations must be billed with the appropriate CPT codes. Supporting documentation (e.g., medical reports, evaluation reports, assessment reports and diagnostic testing results) must be submitted with the completed Office of Workers' Compensation Program (OWCP) Health Insurance 1500 Form (OWCP 1500). Reimbursement for these services will be in accordance with the OWCP fee schedule.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding this letter or impairment ratings in general, please contact me directly at (XXX) XXX-XXXX.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

Normal Social Security Retirement Age Table

Normal retirement age is the age at which an employee may receive unreduced Social Security retirement benefits. This age varies by date of birth and is set by section 216(1) of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 416(1). In general, persons born during or before 1937 are eligible for unreduced Old Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) (i.e., Social Security) retirement benefits at age 65. The eligibility age increases in two-month increments for persons born between 1937 and 1960 until it reaches 67, which is the age at which persons born during or after 1960 become eligible for unreduced OASDI retirement benefits.

- The normal retirement age is age 65 for a covered Part E employee born on 1/1/38 or earlier.
- For a covered Part E employee born on 1/2/38 or later, please refer to the chart below for the normal retirement age respectively:

If the Birth Date is...	The Normal Retirement Age is...
1/2/38 - 1/1/39	65 years and 2 months
1/2/39 - 1/1/40	65 years and 4 months
1/2/40 - 1/1/41	65 years and 6 months
1/2/41 - 1/1/42	65 years and 8 months
1/2/42 - 1/1/43	65 years and 10 months
1/2/43 - 1/1/55	66 years
1/2/55 - 1/1/56	66 years and 2 months
1/2/56 - 1/1/57	66 years and 4 months
1/2/57 - 1/1/58	66 years and 6 months
1/2/58 - 1/1/59	66 years and 8 months
1/2/59 - 1/1/60	66 years and 10 months
1/2/60 and later	67 years

FAX COVER SHEET TO SSA

Department of Labor
Program – DEEOIC | Job Code - 8015
Primary Fax: 904-359-9294 | Secondary Fax: 904-359-9294

Itemized Statement of Earnings (581) Reject fax

TO: Social Security Administration
Planning Automation and Training Staff/HSS

FROM:

FAX: 410-966-4210

PAGES:

PHONE: (410) 966-6995 || Donald Fair

DATE:

RE: Itemized Statement of Earnings (581) Reject

CC:

Reject Reference #

☐ Urgent

☐ For Review

☐ Please Comment

☐ Please Reply

☐ Please Recycle

Comments: [Your comments here]

Sample Listing of Medical Conditions with Likely Secondary Disorders

Disorders secondary to Chronic Beryllium Disease (CBD) or its treatment due to steroid use (such as Prednisone)

- Airflow obstruction/wheezing (asthma-like presentation of CBD)
- Right heart failure, Cor pulmonale
- Pulmonary hypertension
- Respiratory infections (Pneumonia, Acute Bronchitis)
- Spontaneous Pneumothorax
- Deconditioning secondary to chronic lung disease
- Joint Aches (this is a symptom)
- Hyperuricemia, Gout
- Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria
- Granulomatous Hepatitis
- Skin Nodules/Ulceration
- Aggravation of sleep apnea due to hypoxemia of CBD
- Weight gain
- Elevated blood pressure
- Elevated Cholesterol and abnormal lipids
- Liver function abnormalities
- Blood sugar change
- Diabetes
- Eye/vision problems such as cataracts, glaucoma, and visual acuity changes
- Gastrointestinal conditions such as gastric reflux or peptic ulcers
- Psychiatric or psychological conditions such as depression or anxiety
- Skin problems such as thrush or other fungal infections
- Metabolic changes such as folic acid depletion
- Decreased immune response leading to infections and viruses
- Decreased bone density leading to osteoporosis/osteopenia

Disorders secondary to Silicosis

- Hypoxemia
- Right heart failure, Cor pulmonale
- Pulmonary Hypertension
- Deconditioning secondary to chronic lung disease
- Progressive Massive Fibrosis
- Silicotuberculosis

Disorders secondary to prednisone treatment

- Cataracts
- Glaucoma
- Visual acuity changes

- Diabetes Mellitus
- Osteoporosis
- Osteopenia
- Gastric reflux
- Peptic ulcers
- Elevated blood pressure
- Elevated cholesterol
- Abnormal lipid profiles
- Sleep disorders
- Weight gain
- Myopathy, dermal atrophy
- Increased intracranial pressure

Other disorders

- Oral thrush and other fungal infections secondary to inhaled steroids, immunosuppression
- Folic acid depletion secondary to Methotrexate
- Infections due to immunosuppression (bacterial and viral)
- Post-herpetic neuralgia secondary to Herpes Zoster
- Flare due to immunosuppression
- Tinnitus – this condition is typically synonymous with sensorineural hearing loss. Tinnitus can be considered as a separate, stand-alone condition or as consequential to sensorineural hearing loss.

Uniform Formatting Guidelines for Decision Writing

The purpose of this document is to provide DEEOIC employees guidance on applying formatting standards for documentation generated during the claim adjudication process.

- **Acronyms:** When using an abbreviation or acronym, spell out the word(s) the first time it is used. Once identified by the abbreviation, do not use the full name again. For example: Department of Energy (DOE).
- **Active Voice:** Utilize active voice in drafting written decisions. Identify the subject of the sentence performing the “action” denoted by a verb.

Good – The district office issued a decision.

Bad – A decision was issued by a district office.

Good – MBAU concludes that the evidence supports the medical necessity of the prescribed level of home and residential health care.

Bad - The level of medically necessary home and residential health care has been established.

Good – The claimant submitted a medical report from Dr. X dated September 1, 2010.

Bad – A medical report dated September 1, 2010, was submitted.

- **Attachments:** Annotated by ‘Encl:’ one space underneath the signature block.

Example:

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title (i.e., Claims Examiner, Hearing Representative or Medical Benefit Examiner)

Encl:

DEEOIC IH Profile

CMC Opinion

- **Book or Literature References:** When referring to a particular literary title, italicize the name.

Example:

With respect to medical health science data, Dr. Holster cites two references in support of his opinion that asbestos and cadmium exposure is related to your Graves’

disease: *Asbestos and Autoimmunity: More Bad News from Libby?* *Environ Health Perspect.*, 2005, and *Cadmium Toxicity and Treatment*, *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013. In reviewing these citations, the district office notes that *Asbestos and Autoimmunity: More Bad News from Libby?* suggests there is evidence that asbestos exposure may induce autoimmunity, and *Cadmium Toxicity and Treatment* states that cadmium “induces increased rates of autoimmunity.”

- When referring to the guidelines for assessing permanent partial impairment use a standard abbreviation:

The American Medical Association (AMA) Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 5th edition (AMA’s *Guides*).

- Capitalization. Proper names including references to specific DEEOIC offices (e.g., Jacksonville District Office vs. district office).
- Courtesy Copy. Courtesy copies to authorized parties (i.e., Power of Attorney and/or Authorized Representative) is annotated by ‘CC:’ one space under the signature block. For example, in an RD:

Example:

Sincerely,

Robert A. Smith
Claims Examiner

CC: Sandra A. Smith

If enclosures are attached, place the “CC:” one space under the attachment(s).

Example:

Robert A. Smith
Claims Examiner

Encl:
DEEOIC IH Profile
CMC Opinion

CC: Sandra A. Smith

- Currency: Write out currency to a whole number (e.g., \$150,000) unless there is a need to include cents (e.g., \$149,999.99).

- Dates: Spell out dates. Example: September 1, 2010
- Footnotes: Footnotes are permitted within a recommended or final decision to help provide context and define terms. Quoted citation to procedures, regulations, or legal standards critical to a decision outcome should generally be included within the narrative text of a decision to assist in explaining the justification for a decision outcome.
- Font: Body of text is Times New Roman, 12-point. Letterhead is Arial.
- Indentation: All indents when used should be set to half-inch (use the “tab” button).
- Justification: Left margin unjustified.
- Legal Citations:
 - EEOICPA:
 - Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000, as amended (EEOICPA), 42 U.S.C. § (identify relevant Section of the Act)
 - e.g., 42 U.S.C. § 7384
 - Regulation:
 - 20 C.F.R. § (identify relevant section of the regulation)
 - e.g. 20 C.F.R. § 30.626(c)(3)
- Letterhead Standard: Use the following letterhead for all DEEOIC case adjudication correspondence issued by field operations, Final Adjudication Branch and Medical Benefit Adjudication Unit. Color is standard used by DOL; however, printing for mailing will be black and white. Upload to OIS will convert to black and white. Font is standard DOL letterhead: Arial.

U.S. Department of Labor

Office of Workers' Compensation Programs
Division of Energy Employees Occupational
Illness Compensation
P.O. Box 8306
London, KY 40742-8306



- Margins: One inch to top, bottom, left, and right.
- Point of View. Use the Point of View of the decision maker i.e.: the district office, FAB or MBAU.

Examples:

The district office recommends acceptance of your claim for COPD.

Regarding covered employment, the district office accepts you worked at K-25 from 1956-1960.

FAB finalizes the recommendation of the district office

After reviewing the input of your physician, MBAU finds that the prescribed HRHC is medically necessary.

- Procedure Manual Citation. Use the following standards for citing the Procedure Manual:

Citation to a chapter: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1 (Version X.X)

Citation to a paragraph: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1.1(Version X.X)

Citation to a subparagraph: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1.1a (Version X.X)

Citation to a sub-subparagraph: Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 1.1a(1) (Version X.X)

- Quotes: Within the body of a decision, use quotation marks for any citation of less than four lines of text. For a long quotation, adjust inward left and right margin ½ inch for the length of the citation². For Example:

In assessing the quality of medical evidence submitted in support of a Part E claim, the Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 15.13(b) (Version 10), provides the following staff guidance that explains that a well-rationalized opinion from a physician:

...communicates an accurate understanding of an employee's toxic substance exposure; discusses an employee's medical history and pertinent diagnostic evidence; and applies reasonable medical judgement informed by relevant, creditable medical health science information, as to how the exposure(s) at least as likely as not significantly contributed to, caused, or aggravated the employee's claimed condition.

- Signature Block for Decisions. For recommended or final decisions issued by field operations, FAB or MBAU, the following signature block is to be used. Digital signatures are only required for final decisions.

Prepared by,

Name
Job Title (i.e., Claims Examiner,
Hearing Representative or Medical Benefit Examiner)

Date

² In Microsoft Word, you can adjust margins/tab for selected paragraphs using the Ruler found on the "View" menu.

- Standard Recommended Decision Layout:

U.S. Department of Labor

Office of Workers' Compensation Programs
Division of Energy Employees Occupational
Illness Compensation
P.O. Box 8306
London, KY 40742-8306



EMPLOYEE:

CLAIMANT:

CASE ID NUMBER:

RECOMMENDED DECISION

< Insert Intro Paragraph text>

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

< Insert SOC text>

EXPLANATION OF FINDINGS

< Insert EOF text>

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

<Insert COL text>

Prepared by,

Name

Date:

Claims Examiner or Medical Benefit Examiner

- Standard Final Decision Layout:

U.S. Department of Labor

Office of Workers' Compensation Programs
Division of Energy Employees Occupational
Illness Compensation
P.O. Box 8306
London, KY 40742-8306



EMPLOYEE:

CLAIMANT:

CASE ID NUMBER:

DOCKET NUMBER:

NOTICE OF FINAL DECISION

**(Additional options include; FOLLOWING A HEARING; FOLLOWING A REVIEW OF
THE WRITTEN RECORD; REMAND ORDER**

< Insert Intro Paragraph text>

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

< Insert SOC text>

OBJECTIONS

(Optional for hearings/RWRs)

<Insert Response to objection text>

FINDINGS OF FACT

< Insert EOF text>

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

<Insert COL text>

Prepared by,

Digital Signature

Name
Hearing Representative

Date:

- Tone and Word Usage. Apply an objective, customer centric writing tone. Avoid aggressive, accusatory, or confrontational language/wording.

Good – The evidence does not support your claim.

Bad - None of the evidence supports your claim.

Good – The evidence is insufficient to accept your claim.

Bad – You have failed to provide sufficient evidence to warrant an acceptance.

Good – It is unclear whether your physician considered all the available evidence.

Bad – The physician did not properly consider all the evidence.

Good – To help me reach a timely decision, please submit the requested information within 30 days.

Bad – You need to provide the requested information in 30 days, or I will deny your claim.

NOTICE OF RECOMMENDED DECISION

The accompanying Recommended Decision provides an explanation of a proposal to accept or deny a claim you have filed under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA). This decision does not represent a final agency determination regarding your entitlement to any benefit. The Final Adjudication Branch (FAB) must now evaluate the recommendation and issue a decision to finalize it or not. It is important for you to read the Recommended Decision and the guidance contained in this notice carefully. Should you have questions about this Recommended Decision, you may contact the district office at 1-866-888-3322. You may submit additional documentation in person at any DEEOIC Resource Center or online using the Energy Document Portal (EDP) at <https://eclaimant.dol.gov/>. Any correspondence or evidence submitted to the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness (DEEOIC) in response to the issuance of the Recommended Decision should clearly identify your name and Case Identification Number.

IF YOU WISH TO OBJECT TO THE RECOMMENDED DECISION:

You **MUST** file your objections within sixty (60) days from the date of the Recommended Decision by writing to the FAB at:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

To obtain an informal oral hearing on your objections, at which time you will have the opportunity to present both oral testimony and written evidence in support of your claim, you **MUST** request a hearing when you file your objections. **If you have special needs (e.g., physical handicap, dates unavailable, driving limitations, etc.) relating to the scheduling (time and location) of the hearing, those needs must be identified in your letter to the FAB requesting a hearing.** In the absence of such a special need request, the FAB scheduler will schedule the hearing and will notify you of the time and place. If you do not include a request for a hearing with your objections, the FAB will consider your objections through a review of the written record, which will also give you the opportunity to present written evidence in support of your claim. If you do not file any objections to the Recommended Decision within the 60-day period, the FAB will consider your right to challenge the recommendation waived for all purposes and it may proceed to finalize the Recommended Decision.

IF YOU AGREE WITH THE RECOMMENDED DECISION:

Should you agree with the Recommended Decision and wish for the FAB to finalize it without change, you may waive your right to object. To do this, you need to complete Option #2 on the attached **Waiver**. If you wish to object to only part of the Recommended Decision and waive any objections to the remaining parts of the decision, you may do so by completing Option #1. Submit the completed waiver to FAB at the above address. Once FAB receives a completed waiver, it will proceed to issue a Final Decision affirming the parts of the Recommended Decision to which you agree prior to the end of the 60-day objection period.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR RECOMMENDED ACCEPTANCES

For any recommendation to award benefits, you must immediately report the receipt of State Workers' Compensation (applies to Part E benefits only) and/or Tort (lawsuit) settlements (applies to both Part B and Part E benefits) under the following scenarios:

State Workers' Compensation -- if you receive or have received any benefit from a state workers' compensation program for any of the same conditions recommended for acceptance under Part E. This includes any benefits received after the issuance of this Recommended Decision.

Tort Actions -- if anyone receives or has received any form of benefit (money, medical benefits, etc.) based on a lawsuit claiming that the employee was harmed from the same type of exposure (e.g., asbestos, radiation, beryllium, or any other toxic substance) upon which the claim is being recommended for acceptance. This includes any benefits received after the issuance of this Recommended Decision.

If you have a disability (a substantially limiting physical or mental impairment), please contact our office/claims examiner for information about the kinds of help available, such as communication assistance (alternate formats or sign language interpretation), accommodations and modifications.

Waiver

Case ID Number:
Employee:
Claimant:
Date of Decision:

U.S. Department of Labor, DEEOIC
Attn: Final Adjudication Branch
[Central Mail Room Address}
[City, State Zip Code]

Dear Sir or Madam:

(Option 1)

I, _____, being fully informed of my right to object to any of the findings of fact and/or conclusions of law contained in the Recommended Decision issued on my claim for compensation under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, do hereby waive those rights **only** as those rights pertain to the portion of my claim recommended for acceptance. I do, however, reserve my right to object to the findings of fact and/or conclusions of law contained in the Recommended Decision that recommend denial of claimed benefits.

I understand that should I choose to file an objection, I may either attach such objection to this form or submit a separate written objection to the address listed above within 60 days of the date of issuance of the Recommended Decision.

Signature

Date

(Option 2)

I, _____, being fully informed of my right to object to any of the findings of fact and/or conclusions of law contained in the Recommended Decision issued on my claim for compensation under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, do hereby waive those rights.

Signature

Date

(NOTE ON WAIVER: If you wish to file a waiver of objections, please select and sign **only one** of the above options. Select Option 1 to waive your right to object to the portion of your claim recommended for acceptance but reserve your right to object to the recommended denial of benefits. Select the Option 2 to waive your rights to object to **ALL** findings and conclusions.)

WAIVER OF RIGHTS TO CONFIDENTIALITY

I, _____, (Case ID Number _____), residing at _____, am aware that persons other than claimants involved in the above case or their authorized representative may be present at a hearing convened under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) on _____, at _____ AM/PM in _____, in the State of _____.

I have requested the presence of these persons, or accept their presence at this proceeding, and I hereby waive any right to confidentiality of records, documents or other materials contained in files maintained by the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs and disclosed during the hearing. I further waive any right to privacy under the Privacy Act of 1974 in the disclosure of records, documents or other materials related to my claim that may be released during the course of the hearing.

Acknowledged and signed this _____ day of _____, 2009.

(signature)

WAIVER OF RIGHTS TO CONFIDENTIALITY (MEDIA)

I, _____, (Case ID Number _____) residing at _____, am aware that representatives of the print and/or broadcast media may be present at a hearing convened under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) on _____, at ____ AM/PM in _____, in the State of _____.

I have requested the presence of these persons, or accept their presence at this proceeding, and I hereby waive any right to confidentiality of records, documents or other materials contained in files maintained by the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs and disclosed during the hearing. I further waive any right to privacy under the Privacy Act of 1974 in the disclosure of records, documents or other materials related to my claim that may be released during the course of the hearing.

Acknowledged and signed this _____ day of _____, 2009.

(signature)

Sample Hearing Script for a Hearing Involving NIOSH DR Issues**CONVENING THE HEARING****I. OPENING, AUTHORITY, AND NARRATIVE**

We will now open the record. Today is _____, and it is _____AM/PM. My name is _____ and I have been designated to conduct this hearing and to receive the objections of EMPLOYEE/CLAIMANT. (At this point indicate whether or not claimant is represented by counsel or other authorized representative). This case is identified under claim number xxx-xx-xxxx and carries docket number xxxx-2008.

This hearing is convened under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (I will make future references to it as the Act), and is governed by the provisions of Title 20, Section 30.314 of the Code of Federal Regulations. These regulations provide claimants with the right to object to a recommended decision of a district office. While this hearing is informal and not governed by rules of evidence, I will administer an oath or affirmation to every person providing testimony today. I will first review the history of your claim as it appears in the written record. You may then present testimony, argument, and any additional evidence addressing the merits of your claim.

On DATE OF FILING, you submitted an EE-(1 or 2) form to the NAME OF LOCATION district office claiming benefits under the Act. On your EE-1/2 form, you claimed LIST FORM OF CANCER as the claimed condition related to employment under the Act. You also submitted an EE-3 form indicating employment at LIST FACILITY, DATES OF EMPLOYMENT AND COVERED PERIOD FOR FACILITY. You submitted evidence establishing your employment at NAME FACILITY and submitted BRIEFLY OUTLINE MEDICAL EVIDENCE establishing a cancer diagnosis.

Since YOUR/THE EMPLOYMENT did not qualify YOU/THE EMPLOYEE for membership in the special exposure cohort, the DISTRICT OFFICE forwarded your claim file information to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (hereinafter referred to as NIOSH) for radiation dose reconstruction. The district office undertook such an action pursuant to the instructions set out in the regulations governing the Act. The Act and implementing regulations mandate that when a claimant with covered employment establishes a cancer diagnosis, NIOSH will prepare a radiation dose reconstruction. The Department of Labor then applies a formula to the dose reconstruction in order to determine whether the employee's cancer is as least as likely as not related to the covered employment.

NIOSH provided a report of the dose reconstruction and DISTRICT OFFICE found that there was a % probability that YOUR/THE EMPLOYEE'S cancer was causally related to employment under the Act. As such, it was determined that the cancer was not found to be at least as likely as not related to employment under the Act. Accordingly, the DISTRICT OFFICE issued its recommended decision on DATE OF RD recommending denial of your claim for benefits under the Act.

II. STATEMENT OF OBJECTION AND NIOSH DISCLAIMER

On DATE OF OBJECTION, you filed your objection to the recommended decision and requested an oral hearing. You have objected specifically that the NIOSH dose reconstruction failed to show enough exposure so the DO could find that YOUR/THE EMPLOYEE’S cancer was at least as likely as not related to YOUR/THE EMPLOYEE’S employment.

At this time, I would like to say something about the NIOSH dose reconstruction. NIOSH is given full authority under the regulations that govern the Act to conduct the dose reconstruction used by the Department of Labor to determine the probability that a cancer is related to employment. I am, therefore, not in a position to discuss the way in which NIOSH goes about preparing the dose reconstruction report. However, I can discuss issues of a factual nature regarding the information you provided to NIOSH, and challenges to the application of NIOSH’s methodology. I am here to take your objections and enter them into the evidence of record, but I am not permitted to consider objections to NIOSH methodology at this time.

III. ADMINISTER OATH AND TAKE EVIDENCE

As stated previously, while the hearing is designated as an informal process, anyone giving testimony today is required to do so under Oath. Mr./Ms. Claimant, will you please raise your hand? (Administer Oath: “Do you swear/affirm to tell the truth in the testimony you are about to give in these proceedings today?”)

Mr/Ms. Claimant, will you please, for the record, state your full name and address, and then proceed to give your testimony for the record.

AT THIS POINT, ALLOW THE CLAIMANT TO GIVE ORAL TESTIMONY AND ENTER SUCH DOCUMENTS AS THE CLAIMANT MAY DESIRE INTO THE RECORD AS EVIDENCE. IDENTIFY AND MARK EACH AND EVERY EXHIBIT AND NUMBER EACH EXHIBIT SEQUENTIALLY.

IV. CLOSING

Before closing, I will advise Mr./Ms. Claimant of what will transpire from this date forward. These proceedings will be transcribed, and a copy of the transcript will be provided to you. I will leave the record open for another 30 days for you to submit any additional evidence. You also have 20 days from the date of mailing of the transcript to offer any corrections or comments on the transcript. Any such additional evidence or comments will be included in the record and considered, along with your hearing testimony and all of the evidence already in the record, prior to issuance of the final decision. If there is no other testimony to be given in this matter, I will close the hearing. It is now ____A.M/P.M. and this hearing is closed.

SAMPLE LETTER TO POSTMASTER

Postmaster
Any Town, Any State 12345-9998

Dear Postmaster:

Agency Control Number (if applicable): _____

Date: _____

Address Information Request

Please furnish this agency with the new address, if available for the following individual or verify whether or not the address given below is one at which mail for this individual is currently being delivered. If the following address is a post office box, please furnish the street address as recorded on the box-holder's application form.

Name: _____

Last Known Address _____

I certify that the address information for this individual is required for the performance of this agency's official duties.

Signature of Agency Official

Title

FOR POST OFFICE USE ONLY

___ Mail is delivered to address given
___ Not known at address given
___ Moved, left no forwarding address
___ No such address
___ Other: (Specify) _____

New Address:

Box Holder's Street Address:

USPS Return Address:

Postmark/Date Stamp

As per 39 USC 404...USPS does not disclose mailing information except in the following limited circumstances; Authorized disclosures include limited circumstances such as the following: (a) to other government agencies or bodies: when relevant to a decision concerning employment, security clearances, security or suitability investigations, contracts, licenses, grants, or benefits”...

The correspondence in question fits within the aforementioned parameters and our agency is requesting the aforementioned information as formatted in the USPS Administrative Support Manual Section 352.44. Please respond to our office via return mail or fax with the aforementioned postal patron’s new address/contact information.

If you have any questions regarding this letter, you can call me at my direct number xxx-xxx-xxxx.

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]
Fax Number: xxx-xxx-xxxx

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

SAMPLE CHANGE OF ADDRESS LETTER

Date: _____

Case ID Number: _____

Employee: _____

Claimant: _____

Name of Claimant**Address (Line 1)****Address (Line 2)****Address (Line 3)****Change of Address**

This will notify you of my change of address to the following:

Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
Phone Number

Other Information:

Signature_____
Date

Sample Medical Benefits Letter

Date

[Insert Claimant Name]

[Insert Claimant Address]

Dear *[Insert Claimant Name]*:

As a beneficiary under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA), you are entitled to medical benefits for treatment of your *[FAB: Insert Medical Condition, (ICD-Code), and effective date]*. Covered medical services are payable in accordance with the fee schedules and medical benefits policies established under the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC). Your medical benefits coverage includes payment to medical providers for care of your accepted work-related illness, such as medical appointments, hospitalizations, home and residential health care services (see attached Notice Regarding Home and Residential Health Care), medical appliances, supplies, and prescription medications.

Within the next few weeks, you will be receiving additional information regarding your medical benefits coverage. This will include a medical benefits identification card, along with an informational brochure explaining when and how to use your identification card. You will need to show this card to your physician, or other enrolled medical provider, as it contains billing instructions explaining how physicians, hospitals, durable medical equipment suppliers, or other health care providers, can bill DEEOIC directly, so that you will not have to pay for medical treatment out-of-pocket. There are no deductibles for services or equipment as long as a DEEOIC enrolled medical provider bills for the services.

HOW TO OBTAIN REIMBURSEMENT FROM DEEOIC

To obtain reimbursement for out-of-pocket medical expenses associated with treatment of your accepted condition, follow these steps:

1. Sign up now for direct deposit. DEEOIC and the Department of Treasury require that you complete and return the attached *Direct Deposit Sign-Up Form, SF-1199A*. Payment by direct deposit ensures prompt and safe delivery of your funds to the checking or savings account of your choice.

Mail your completed Direct Deposit Sign-Up Form to:

U.S. Department of Labor
OWCP/DEEOIC
PO Box XXX
City, State, Zip Code

2. Make claim for reimbursement of out-of-pocket medical expenses associated with treatment of your accepted condition by completing Form OWCP-915 *Claim for Medical Reimbursement*; or, complete and submit Form OWCP-957 Part A, Medical Travel Refund Request - Mileage for obtaining reimbursement of private auto mileage costs, and Form OWCP-957 Part B, Medical Travel Refund Request for reimbursement of medical travel expenses, associated with care for your accepted condition. DEEOIC will only reimburse travel costs directly to you, including any authorized costs associated with a travel companion. I have attached these forms for your convenience. Each form includes instructions for completion and identifies additional documentation required for reimbursement, if applicable.

Please mail your completed reimbursement requests to:

U.S. Department of Labor, DEEOIC
P.O. Box XXXX
City, State Zip Code

In order for providers to bill DEEOIC directly, they must enroll with our bill processing agent (BPA). For questions and information about enrollment and billing, providers should contact our BPA at: 1-844-493-1966. Our agent can explain the Program to your provider(s) and supply them with the necessary forms required for submitting bills for reimbursement. Billing information is also available at the following OWCP website address: <https://owcpmed.dol.gov>.

If you have questions about the submission or payment of bills, or require any other medical bill program assistance, contact a representative with our BPA, toll free, at 1-866-272-2682.

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

Encl: Notice Regarding Home and Residential Health Care
Form EE-17A
SF-1199A
OWCP-915
OWCP-957 Part A
OWCP-957 Part B

Note: If the DEEOIC pays less than the billed amount (in accordance with the fee schedule), you are **not** responsible for payment of the difference to a provider. Providers and claimants may submit requests for reconsideration of fee determinations in writing, with accompanying documentation, to the address supplied in this letter.

Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC)
NOTICE REGARDING HOME AND RESIDENTIAL HEALTH CARE

As a beneficiary under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA), you are eligible for many medical benefits, including Home and Residential Health Care. It is important that you receive accurate information about your medical benefits, so we are providing you with important information about how to obtain Home and Residential Health Care (HRHC).

- Authorization for HRHC allows for reimbursement of those medical costs linked to caring for your accepted work-related illness. You do not have to apply for HRHC authorization until you and your physician agree that you require in-home care.
- You, or your authorized representative, can initiate a request for HRHC, at any time, by completing, signing, and returning the attached Form EE-17A. Mail your completed form to:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

You can also fax your form to your district office, your nearest Resource Center, or upload the form to the DEEOIC EDP portal at -
www.dol.gov/owcp/energy/regs/compliance/claimant_medprovider_resources/claimant_edp.htm

- Upon receipt of your EE-17A, DEEOIC will contact your designated physician to request the medical information the program needs to authorize your claim for HRHC.
- **DEEOIC neither endorses nor sponsors any home health care provider, or any other entity providing medical services.** You are free to choose any licensed provider of home health care services, as long as that provider completes the DEEOIC enrollment process. Moreover, you are free to change home health care providers at any time.

DEEOIC will ask your physician to specify the level of care you require to tend to your accepted illness (skilled nursing care, home health aide, etc.); the frequency and the duration of the care required (i.e., number of hours per day or week for each type of care); and the period for which you will require in-home care. To respond, your physician must conduct a face-to-face (in person) assessment of your HRHC needs within 60 days of the submission of medical evidence used to support a request for HRHC.

In conducting a review of HRHC requests, DEEOIC may seek clarifying information from your designated physician. It may also seek the input of nurse consultants or independent medical examiners in assessing the medical necessity of a request for HRHC.

If you have questions about the HRHC authorization process, contact your district office Claims Examiner or your assigned Medical Benefits Examiner.

SAMPLE REMAND ORDER

Date

Claimant Name
Address

Case ID Number:

Dear Claimant:

Enclosed please find the Remand Order concerning your claim for compensation under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act.

Please note that the remand order is directed to the EEOICP district office. Unless you are contacted by that office for additional information, you are not required to take any action at this time. I regret any inconvenience caused to you by this remand.

Your file is being returned to:

U.S. Department of Labor, DEEOIC
XXXXX District Office
Address
City, State Zip

Future correspondence, inquiries, or telephone calls may be directed to the district office. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Name
Job Title

EMPLOYEE:

CLAIMANT:

CASE ID NUMBER:

DOCKET NUMBER:

REMAND ORDER

This order of the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB) concerns your claim for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000, as amended (EEOICPA or the Act), 42 U.S.C. § 7384 *et seq.* Your case is remanded to the EEOICP district office for consideration of the new medical evidence received that established a cancer diagnosis.

On February 9, 2005, you filed a claim for survivor benefits under the Act, based upon the claim that the employee contracted skin cancer, seizures and heart problems while employed at the Iowa Ordnance Plant. You submitted no medical evidence to establish that the employee was diagnosed with cancer.

On May 16, 2006, the district office issued a recommended decision concluding that there was insufficient evidence to establish an occupational illness under Part B of the Act and that there was insufficient evidence to establish a covered illness under Part E of the Act. Therefore, it was recommended that your claim for survivor benefits under the Act be denied. On May 30, 2006, you filed objections to the recommended decision and requested a hearing.

On August 18, 2006, a hearing was conducted on your objections. At, and subsequent to, the hearing, you submitted additional medical evidence. The medical records, specifically a pathology report of February 12, 2001, support a finding that the employee was diagnosed with basal cell carcinoma, i.e., skin cancer. This new evidence is sufficient to warrant further development of the claim.

Pursuant to 20 C.F.R. § 30.317: “At any time before issuance of its final decision, the FAB may return the claim to the district office for further development and/or issuance of a new recommended decision without issuing a final decision, whether or not requested to do so by the claimant.” Therefore, the May 16, 2006, recommended decision is vacated, and the case is being returned to the EEOICP district office for further development and issuance of a new recommended decision.

Prepared by:

Name
Job Title

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on _____, the attached Remand Order was issued to the following:

Claimant Name
Claimant Address

Name
Job Title

**NOTICE OF DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION (NO NEW
EVIDENCE OR ARGUMENT SUBMITTED)**

EMPLOYEE:

CLAIMANT:

CASE ID NUMBER:

DOCKET NUMBER:

This is in response to your letter of January 29, 2011, requesting reconsideration of the January 12, 2011, Final Decision of the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB). For the reasons set forth below, your request for reconsideration is denied.

The January 12, 2011, final decision found that your lung cancer was “not at least as likely as not” related to your employment at the Pinellas Plant. It was on this basis that your Part B claim was denied under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA). Further, the final decision was based on the evidence of file, which included the dose reconstruction report, your letters of objection, the hearing transcript, and comments you submitted regarding the hearing transcript.

As you have not submitted any new argument or evidence which justifies reconsideration of the January 12, 2011, final decision, I must deny your request. Accordingly, the decision of the FAB denying your Part B claim is final on the date of issuance of this denial of your request for reconsideration. 20 C.F.R. § 30.319(c)(2).

Prepared by:

Name
Job Title

Sample Denial of Reconsideration Request (New Evidence and/or New Argument Submitted)

EMPLOYEE:

CLAIMANT:

CASE ID NUMBER:

DOCKET NUMBER:

NOTICE OF DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION

This is a response to your request for reconsideration of the July 1, 2011, final decision of the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB) under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act) which denied your Part E claim for sleep apnea consequential to sarcoidosis. The FAB received your request and determined that it was timely filed. 20 C.F.R. § 30.319 (2011). On August 15, 2011, the FAB acknowledged receipt of your request for reconsideration. However, the evidence of record shows that, to date, you have not submitted any additional evidence.

In your request for reconsideration, you stated, “The opinion of Dr. Smith and the Contract Medical Consultant (CMC) conflicted, which would require that the matter be sent to a third physician for a referee opinion, and it was an error not to do so.” The Federal (EEOICPA) Procedure Manual Chapter 2-0800.13 provides guidance when making a determination as to when a claim is to be referred for a referee opinion:

“In most instances, careful weighing of the medical evidence should allow for resolution of the issues without having to resort to a referee or "impartial" specialist. However, where the weight of medical evidence is divided equally between the opinion of the treating doctor and that of the second opinion physician, a referee opinion must be obtained...a conflict of medical opinion must actually exist as determined by weighing the medical evidence. The CE must decide the relative value of opposing opinions in the medical record by considering all factors, to include each physician’s specialty and qualifications, completeness and comprehensiveness of evaluations and rationale, and consistency of opinions.”

The FAB weighed the medical evidence and determined that the conflicting medical opinions were not of equal weight. In such cases, a referee specialist examination is not necessary. I have reviewed the evidence of record, including the CMC report and the medical evidence you have submitted and the opinion of Dr. Smith. I have determined that the report of the CMC is of greater weight and probative value because Dr. Smith failed to provide a complete and

comprehensive medical report. The FAB noted that the district office requested such a report; however, none was provided. Accordingly, the FAB gave consideration to the relative value of the opposing opinions, including considering the rationale and consistency of the respective opinions, and determined the CMC's report should be granted more weight.

Additionally, in your request for reconsideration you stated, "The treating physician who examined and treated the claimant was not given proper weight over a CMC who never saw the claimant." According to the EEOICPA Procedure Manual, in evaluating the merits of medical reports, greater value is assigned to a well-rationalized opinion which is based on complete factual and medical information over an opinion based on incomplete, subjective, or inaccurate information. The FAB notes that Dr. Smith stated in his report that he "believed your sleep apnea was indirectly related to your lung disease." Dr. Smith continued, "I do not have any concrete evidence to prove this, but it is my opinion." As such, Dr. Smith's opinion is not based on complete factual and medical information but is instead subjective. In contrast, the opinion of the CMC was found to be well-rationalized, supported by the medical evidence in this case and cites recent scientific and medical literature in support of his conclusion. Further, the EEOICPA Procedure Manual outlines that the opinion of an expert in the relevant medical field is to be granted greater value. Dr. Smith is a general practitioner specializing in geriatric medicine. The CMC is an expert in occupational medicine.

Your request for reconsideration goes on to object to the handling of your claim by the Hearing Representative (HR). You state that the HR "applied the wrong standard of proof by a preponderance of evidence instead of the at least as likely as not standard in the Conclusions of Law." The Regulations at 20 C.F.R. § 30.111(a) state that the claimant bears the burden of proving, by a preponderance of evidence, the existence of all criteria necessary to establish eligibility under the EEOICPA. To establish eligibility for a consequential condition under Part E, you must prove by preponderance of the evidence that the diagnosed illness, in this case sleep apnea, occurred as a result of an accepted illness. This is established by a fully rationalized medical report by a physician which shows the relationship between the claimed consequential condition and the accepted illness. The "at least as likely as not" standard cited in your request only pertains to causation determinations for primary illnesses, which is not at issue in your claim for a consequential illness.

Finally, the request for reconsideration renewed your previous objections to the June 9, 2010, recommended decision of the Denver district office. These objections were previously considered by the FAB and were addressed in the July 1, 2011, final decision.

The EEOICPA is administered according to the Act itself, 42 U.S.C. § 7384, et seq., the associated Code of Federal Regulations, 20 C.F.R. Part 30, Bulletins, Circulars and the Federal EEOICPA Procedure Manual. The FAB has thoroughly reviewed your case file and finds that your claim has been properly adjudicated according to the Act and its associated regulations, policies, and procedures.

The Federal (EEOICPA) Procedure Manual, Chapter 26, provides that a timely request for reconsideration may be denied if it does not contain sufficient probative evidence or substantiated argument that directly contradicts a material finding of fact or conclusion of law set forth in the final decision. You have not submitted a new argument or evidence that directly

contradicts the conclusions reached in the July 1, 2011, final decision. As such, your request for consideration is denied. The denial of your Part E claim for sleep apnea is final on the date of issuance of this denial of your request for reconsideration. 20 C.F.R. § 30.319(c).

Prepared by:

Name

Job Title

Sample Director's Order to Reopen

Date:

Joe C. Claimant
123 Main Street
City, State, Zip

Dear Mr. Claimant:

I am writing in reference to your claim for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or the Act).

On May 6, 2005, the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB) issued a Final Decision denying your claim for colon cancer under Part B of the EEOICPA, citing the lack of medical evidence to establish that a physician diagnosed you with colon cancer. The FAB issued a subsequent Final Decision on June 10, 2006, which finalized the Part E denial of your claim because the case file did not contain evidence of your diagnosis with colon cancer.

The EEOICPA allows for review by the Director of the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) of decisions issued by the FAB. It is solely within the Director's discretion to review and reopen such claims as necessary. The Director has delegated the authority to review and issue determinations for certain claims to the District Director having jurisdictional authority over the case.

A recent review of your case reveals that medical evidence received by the Cleveland District Office on May 26, 2007, confirms your diagnosis of colon cancer and this new evidence is sufficient to warrant reopening your claims under both Part B and Part E. Accordingly, the attached Director's Order vacates the May 6, 2005, and June 10, 2006, Final Decisions denying your claims for benefits for the condition of colon cancer under Part B and Part E, respectively. The attached Director's Order explains in more detail the reasons for this decision. The district office is directed to evaluate the new medical evidence in support of your claims and issue a new Recommended Decision to address your eligibility under both Part B and Part E of the Act.

Your case file is being returned to the *[district office]* of DEEOIC. All future correspondence concerning your claim should be directed to:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

If you have any questions about the Director’s Order, you may contact the *[district office]* at *[district office telephone number]*.

Sincerely,

Name
Title
DEEOIC

EMPLOYEE:

CLAIMANT:

CASE ID NUMBER:

DOCKET NUMBER(S):

DIRECTOR'S ORDER

The Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or the Act) Regulations at 20 C.F.R. § 30.320 state that a Final Decision, or any other decision issued by the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB), may be reopened at any time on motion of the Director of the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC). It further states that the case may be reopened without regard to whether new evidence or information is presented or obtained, and that the decision whether or not to reopen a case is solely within the discretion of the Director of the DEEOIC.

For the reasons set forth below, the May 6, 2005, and June 10, 2006, Final Decisions denying your claims for benefits for the condition of colon cancer under Part B and Part E, respectively, are vacated. The case is returned to the Cleveland District Office to proceed as outlined below.

BACKGROUND

The evidence of record shows that on May 7, 2004, you filed claims for benefits under both Part B and Part E of the EEOICPA. You claimed that you developed colon cancer as a result of your employment at a Department of Energy (DOE) facility.

Form EE-3, Employment History, includes information describing your work as a production worker at the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant (IAAP) in Burlington, Iowa, from May 3, 1965, to May 25, 1971. The DOE was able to verify the claimed dates of employment at the IAAP.

With regard to the claimed condition of colon cancer, you did not submit medical evidence to establish the diagnosis. As such, the district office issued four letters, dating from July of 2004 to December of 2004, requesting that you provide evidence to establish your diagnosis with colon cancer, and that the condition resulted from your occupational exposure to a toxic substance. However, you provided no further evidence.

Accordingly, on January 28, 2005, the district office issued a Recommended Decision to deny your claim for colon cancer under Part B of the EEOICPA; finding insufficient evidence to establish that you were diagnosed with colon cancer. The FAB finalized the recommendation in a Final Decision of May 6, 2005.

Subsequently, on May 1, 2006, the district office also issued a Recommended Decision to deny your claim for colon cancer under Part E; again, citing insufficient evidence that you were diagnosed with the claimed illness. After an independent assessment and review, on June 10, 2006, the FAB issued a Final Decision finalizing the findings of the district office.

In a submission received by the district office on May 26, 2007, you provided a pathology report and additional medical records to confirm your diagnosis with colon cancer. Accordingly, the district office referred your case file to the Office of the Director for review and consideration of reopening claims under both Part B and Part E of the Act.

DISCUSSION

After careful assessment of your case record, I find it necessary to vacate the May 6, 2005, and June 10, 2006, Final Decisions denying your claims for benefits for the condition of colon cancer under Part B and Part E, respectively. Sufficient evidence exists to establish your diagnosis with colon cancer. As such, additional development is required to determine your eligibility to benefits under both Part B and Part E of the EEOICPA.

On May 26, 2007, you submitted new medical evidence in support of your claims for colon cancer. This new evidence includes a pathology report dated January 16, 2002, confirming your diagnosis with colon cancer. Additionally, various medical reports and progress notes, ranging from 2002 to the present, establish your diagnosis and treatment for this illness. This new evidence invalidates the basis of the May 6, 2005, and June 10, 2006, Final Decisions denying your Part B and Part E claims. As such, it is necessary to vacate these prior Final Decisions so that the district office may proceed with a new examination of your eligibility under Part B and Part E for colon cancer.

CONCLUSION

The May 6, 2005, and June 10, 2006, Final Decisions, respectively, denying your claim for colon cancer under Part B and Part E are vacated. The district office is directed to evaluate the new medical evidence in support of your claims and issue a new Recommended Decision to encompass your eligibility to benefits for the condition of colon cancer under both Part B and Part E of the Act.

Should you disagree with the decision, you will be afforded the opportunity to file an objection and request an oral hearing or a review of the written record.

Washington, D.C.

Name
Title
DEEOIC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on _____, the attached Director’s Order was issued to the following:

Joe C. Claimant
123 Main Street
City, State, Zip

Name
Title
DEEOIC

Sample Denial of Request for Reopening

Date

Jane B. Claimant
PO Box 12345
City, State Zip

Dear Ms. Claimant:

I am writing in reference to your claim for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA).

On December 7, 2005, the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB) issued a Final Decision to deny your claim for breast cancer under Part B, because the probability of causation failed to exceed the 50% threshold for compensability. A subsequent Final Decision of October 24, 2006, denied your claim for breast cancer under Part E, finding insufficient evidence to establish that this condition was related to exposure to toxic substances.

The Regulations provide that a claimant may file a written request that the Director of the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) reopen his/her claim. The decision whether or not to reopen a claim under this section is solely within the discretion of the Director.

On December 9, 2008, you requested reopening of your claim for benefits under Parts B and E of the EEOICPA. I have reviewed the objections and the evidence on file, and I find that your case is not in posture for reopening at this time. The attached Denial of Reopening Request provides further explanation of why there is insufficient basis to warrant reopening.

Your case file is being returned to the *[district office]* of DEEOIC. All future correspondence concerning your claim should be directed to:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

If you have any questions about this Denial of Reopening Request, you may contact the *[district office]* at *[district office telephone number]*.

Sincerely,

Director,
Division of Energy Employees
Occupational Illness Compensation

EMPLOYEE:**CLAIMANT:****CASE ID NUMBER:****DOCKET NUMBER(S):**

DENIAL OF REOPENING REQUEST

The Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) Regulations provide that a claimant may file a written request that the Director of the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) reopen his/her claim. The Regulations state that in order to support the request to reopen, a claimant must submit evidence of either covered employment or exposure to a toxic substance or identify either a change in the probability of causation guidelines, a change in the dose reconstruction methods or an addition of a class of employees to the Special Exposure Cohort (SEC). The decision whether or not to reopen a claim under this section is solely within the discretion of the Director.

For the reasons set forth below, the December 9, 2008, reopening request is denied. Accordingly, the December 7, 2005, Part B and the October 24, 2006, Part E Final Decisions of the Final Adjudication Branch (FAB) remain in effect. The case is returned to the Jacksonville District Office.

BACKGROUND

The evidence of record shows that on January 5, 2005, you filed a claim for benefits under the EEOICPA. You claimed that you developed breast cancer as a result of your employment at a covered Department of Energy (DOE) facility.

Form EE-3, Employment History, provides information that describes your employment at the Pinellas Plant, located in Largo, FL, from 1975 until 1997. The DOE was able to establish your employment with General Electric, a known DOE contractor at the Pinellas Plant, from May 3, 1975, to June 10, 1997. With regard to the claimed condition, a pathology report of December 3, 2001, established your diagnosis with breast cancer.

In development of your claims for benefits, the assigned Claims Examiner (CE) referred your case to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) to prepare a radiation dose reconstruction. The DEEOIC used the information supplied in the dose reconstruction report to determine whether your breast cancer is “at least as likely as not” related to radiation exposure during your employment at the Pinellas Plant. For a claim to be compensable under Part B, the probability of causation (PoC) must be 50% or greater. In this case, the dose reconstruction estimates resulted in an 18.26% probability.

Accordingly, on August 22, 2005, the CE recommended denial of your claim for benefits under Part B, finding that your breast cancer was not “at least as likely as not” caused by occupational exposure to radiation. After its independent assessment, the FAB Hearing Representative finalized the denial of your claim in a Final Decision of December 7, 2005.

With regard to your claim under Part E, the CE conducted a search of the Site Exposure Matrices (SEM). The SEM acts as a repository of information related to toxic substances potentially present at covered DOE sites and has information regarding site investigations and Haz-Map (Occupational Exposure to Hazardous Agents) to assist in evaluating causation. Based on the results of the SEM search and a review of all other evidence presented in the case, the CE was unable to find a link between toxic exposure and breast cancer.

In addition to the SEM search, the CE requested that you provide additional information in support of your claim under Part E. Specifically, by letter dated June 30, 2006, the CE requested evidence to support a link between your claimed condition and exposure to a toxic substance. However, you did not provide any additional evidence for consideration.

As such, on August 15, 2006, the CE issued a Recommended Decision to deny your claim for breast cancer under Part E; finding insufficient evidence to establish that the claimed condition was “at least as likely as not” caused, contributed to, or aggravated as a result of exposure to toxic substances during your employment. By Final Decision dated October 24, 2006, the FAB finalized the recommendation denying your claim for benefits under Part E of the EEOICPA.

You requested a reopening of your claims under both Part B and Part E of the Act by fax received in the district office on December 9, 2008. Due to the nature of the request, the CE sent your case to the Office of the Director for reopening review.

DISCUSSION

After a careful assessment of your case record, I have concluded there is insufficient evidence to warrant reopening your claim. Your request for reopening cites several technical objections challenging NIOSH’s dose reconstruction methodology.

Furthermore, you object to the Part E decision by presenting a list of toxic substances, along with excerpts of scientific journals referencing human and non-human epidemiological studies.

To determine the probability of whether you sustained cancer in the performance of duty, the CE referred your case to NIOSH for radiation dose reconstruction. NIOSH reported annual dose estimates from the date of initial radiation exposure during covered employment, to the date you first were diagnosed with cancer. A summary and explanation of information and methods applied to produce these dose estimates, including your involvement through an interview and review of the dose report, are documented in the “NIOSH Report of Dose Reconstruction under EEOICPA.” On July 26, 2005, you signed the OCAS-1, indicating that you reviewed the NIOSH Draft Report of Dose Reconstruction and that you agreed that it identified all of the relevant information provided to NIOSH. The district office received the final NIOSH Report of Dose Reconstruction on August 2, 2005.

In your letter requesting reopening, you raise a number of points of contention with regard to your Part B claim. These objections to the Part B decision denying your claim are challenges to the dose reconstruction methodology. Methodology used by NIOSH in arriving at reasonable estimates of radiation doses received by an employee is binding on the DEEOIC. However, for thoroughness, a DEEOIC Health Physicist conducted a May 20, 2009, reassessment of your case file along with a re-examination of the NIOSH dose reconstruction methodology. After his assessment, he reported that the assessment of your occupational radiation dose was factually accurate. He also noted that the dose reconstruction derived from an accurate application of dose reconstruction science and NIOSH policy. Therefore, the Health Physicist found no basis for a rework of the dose reconstruction, and as such, I do not have reason to support a reopening of your claim.

In addition to the Health Physicist review, a DEEOIC Toxicologist reviewed the objections with regard to the denial of your claim under Part E. In your request for reopening, you presented references pertaining to chemical substances linked to breast cancer but did not provide any treatment records or other medical evidence that showed you developed breast cancer as a result of an exposure to an occupational toxin. The DEEOIC Toxicologist reviewed the most recent published literature of occupational medicine regarding toxic chemical exposure in the workplace and the potential development of adverse health effects. She opined that review of the occupational desk references used by occupational health physicians and epidemiologists, which were peer reviewed by scientists, and the review of individual published studies that have investigated breast cancer, did not show a causal link between occupational exposures described in your letter and the development of breast cancer. Given the opinion of the DEEOIC Toxicologist and the lack of any medical evidence showing a link between breast cancer and an occupational toxic substance exposure, I have no basis to reopen the Part E portion of your claim.

In summary, I find that the application of the NIOSH dose reconstruction methodology was appropriate, and there is no basis to warrant reopening your claim under Part B of the Act. Additionally, I find no new evidence to establish a link between toxic substance exposure and the claimed illness that necessitates reopening your claim under Part E.

CONCLUSION

Based upon the foregoing discussion, I find there is insufficient basis to warrant reopening the December 7, 2005, Part B and the October 24, 2006, Part E Final Decisions of the FAB. As such, I have to deny your December 9, 2008, request for reopening. However, if you should obtain new and probative evidence that establishes a link between toxic substance exposure and your claimed conditions of breast cancer, the DEEOIC will reconsider its position.

Washington, D.C.

Director,
Division of Energy Employees
Occupational Illness Compensation

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on _____, the attached Denial of Reopening Request was issued to the following:

Jane B. Claimant
PO Box 12345
City, State 67890

Director,
Division of Energy Employees
Occupational Illness Compensation

Sample AMB Development Letter

Date:

*Claimant: (or Auth Rep/Provider)
Street Address
City, State, Zip*

*Case ID Number:
Accepted Condition(s):*

Dear *[Enter Claimant or Auth Rep]*:

I am writing to you concerning your benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA). We have received a request for authorization for the *[rental/purchase]* of a *[Enter type of DME, Oxygen Therapy Equipment and/or Oxygen Medical Supplies requested]*. In order to properly evaluate and respond to this request, we need additional information from you.

Please provide our office with the following information:

(Request only that information that is necessary to process the claim. Feel free to modify the following, if necessary.)

- *Prescription from your treating physician (should include diagnosis code(s) for the condition for which the item(s) is being prescribed).*
- *Letter of Medical Necessity or other medical documentation (describe the general information a LMN is to provide.*
- *Claimant information such as name, case file number, date of birth, and telephone number.*
- *Provider or vendor information such as name, provider address, Bill Pay Agent provider number, Tax ID number, national provider identification number, telephone number, and fax number.*
- *Treating physician contact information such as name, address, telephone number, and fax number.*
- *DME information such as diagnosis code, HCPCS/CPT, modifier, quantity, purchase price, rental price, total cost, begin date, end date, and duration of use.*
- *Diagnostic testing that supports the physician's reasons for prescribing oxygen therapy DME or oxygen medical supplies, and identifies clear, objective pulmonary deficits including results from an arterial blood gas (ABG) and/or resting/exercise spirometry test, and/or nocturnal oximetry studies. The results are to identify the conditions under which the test(s)/studies were performed; (i.e., during exercise, at rest, or during sleep).*

- The test(s) are to be performed by a qualified medical professional and originate from a qualified source such as a laboratory, diagnostic testing facility, hospital, physician's office, or clinic.

Note that add-ons and/or upgrades to Oxygen Therapy Equipment and/or Oxygen Medical Supplies will be considered for approval if evidence substantiates a medical need for the enhancement. However, add-ons and/or upgrades to Oxygen Therapy Equipment and/or Oxygen Medical Supplies are not covered when they are intended primarily for the claimant's convenience and do not significantly enhance functionality.

You have 15 calendar days to provide the additional information. Your lack of response or submission of insufficient evidence will result in a denial of the request.

In the interest of expediting the approval of your request for *[Enter type of DME, Oxygen Therapy Equipment and/or Oxygen Medical Supplies]*, please fax the requested information to the DEEOIC Bill Processing Agent at (800) 882-6147, within 30 days, or contact me if you have questions regarding this request.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

OXYGEN DELIVERY SYSTEMS

GASEOUS OXYGEN SYSTEM – This consists of an oxygen tank with a regulator/flowmeter. This is a compressed gas system. A regulator/flowmeter is attached to the tank via an oxygen wrench. The flow rate is controlled by adjusting the knob on the regulator/flowmeter. Oxygen tanks, no matter how large or small, are all portable.

OXYGEN CONCENTRATOR – An oxygen concentrator is a device which takes ambient or room air and divides the air into oxygen and nitrogen. The nitrogen is discarded, and the oxygen is stored, concentrated, and delivered to the patient at 90-95% purity. A stationary concentrator is most typically utilized inside the patient's home. A stationary system runs on electricity. A stationary system has a regulator/flowmeter built into the device. A stationary system typically has a single delivery port and, depending upon the model, can deliver up to 8 liters per minute (LPM) of oxygen to the patient. A portable oxygen concentrator is most typically utilized outside the patient's home. A portable system runs on a battery that must be recharged periodically. The battery recharger runs on electricity. Typical battery life for a portable oxygen concentrator is approximately 4 hours.

LIQUID OXYGEN SYSTEM – Liquid oxygen systems consist of a stationary unit or reservoir which stores a large volume of liquid oxygen and a portable unit which can be refilled from the stationary unit. Neither the stationary nor portable units require electricity.

MECHANICAL VENTILATOR – Mechanical ventilation may be defined as a life-support system designed to replace or support normal ventilator lung function. Mechanical ventilation serves only to provide assistance for breathing and does not cure a disease process. Mechanical ventilators require electricity and a skilled professional (M.D., D.O., PA, NP, RN, or RRT) to monitor the patient and the ventilator settings.

Sample Home Modification Letter

[Date]

[Claimant Name or AR Name]

[Street Address]

[City, State, Zip]

Employee: [Insert Employee Name]
Case ID #: XXXXX

Dear [Insert Employee or AR Name]:

This letter is in reference to your claim for medical benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA).

The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) recently received an authorization request for home modifications related to your accepted medical condition(s).

Along with your request we also received a copy of your letter of medical necessity, prescribing [Insert brief description of modifications prescribed by letter of medical necessity]. Additionally, we received the three detailed contractor estimates describing the scope and cost of the proposed modifications.

After a careful review of your request, we have determined that the evidence submitted is sufficient to authorize your request for home modification. The request is **approved** subject to the following conditions:

- The DEEOIC is approving modifications based upon the proposal submitted by: [Insert Name and Address of Contractor and Date of Proposal, for the approved bid.]
- The total approved cost for all work, including materials, labor, profit, and overhead is the amount of [Insert Approved Dollar Amount] as stated in the proposal.
- Upon completion of the approved modifications, you must submit a signed letter to DEEOIC advising that all of the approved work has been completed, and that the work has been completed in a satisfactory manner. Along with your letter you must submit a completed OWCP Form 915 (Claim for Medical Reimbursement), a final invoice for the charges billed, and proof of payment to the contractor.
- If you want DEEOIC to pay the contractor directly, it will be necessary for the contractor to enroll in our medical bill processing system in order to receive payment. Contractors seeking additional enrollment information can call our toll-free number (866-272-2682) for answers to billing questions. Once the approved work has been completed, it will be necessary for you to write us advising that all work has been completed in a satisfactory manner, and that you are requesting DEEOIC to make payment directly to the contractor, for the pre-approved amount

- Once DEEOIC has approved a written proposal for medically necessary modifications, you have the option of contracting for additional modifications, or for materials and appliances that represent an upgrade from the medically necessary standard prescribed. You may do so with the understanding that DEEOIC will only reimburse you for the cost of medically necessary modifications approved in writing. Reimbursement for the approved amount will be made to you upon completion of all work, and upon receipt of the following:
 - A letter from you stating that all work, as detailed in the approved modification proposal, has been completed to your satisfaction.
 - A final invoice from the contractor itemizing the cost of the completed work.
 - Proof of payment to the contractor for an amount no less than the amount approved for reimbursement by DEEOIC.
- The DEEOIC neither endorses nor sponsors any entity providing services to beneficiaries of our program.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding this authorization, please call me at [*Insert Telephone Number*].

Sincerely,

Name

Job Title

CC: Authorized Representative

CC: Contract

DEEOIC Home and Residential Health Care Authorized Billing Codes

*This information is intended to serve only as a general reference resource.
Reimbursement is based on the OWCP fee schedule.*

T1001: Nursing Assessment/Initial Evaluation: This service does not require prior authorization from a DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner. Providers must submit the treating physician's prescription and/or Letter of Medical Necessity along with the nurse's assessment report with the bill upon billing for services rendered.

T1017: Targeted Case Management (15 minutes = 1 Unit): This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner for a Registered Nurse to perform targeted case management. This is limited to the clinical impact of a covered employee's accepted work-related condition on his/her current medical status. The skill level of a Registered Nurse is required for this targeted case management activity. The Medical Benefits Examiner's authorization will specify the number of hours authorized for a case management visit. Each unit of a T1017 code is equal to 15 minutes; therefore, if a nurse case manager is at the covered employee's home for an assessment for one hour, the proper number of units to bill for this T1017 code is 4 units.

T1019: Personal Care Attendant (PCA)/Home Health Aide (HHA)/Certified Nurse Assistant (CNA) (15 Minutes = 1 Unit): This service requires prior authorization from the Medical Benefits Examiner. Attendant/aide services are non-skilled services routinely provided in an in-home setting. These services assist the covered employee with activities of daily living (i.e., bathing, feeding, dressing, etc.) Attendant/aide services must be provided by a home health aide, licensed practical nurse, or similarly trained individual. A family member who is also a trained personal care attendant can only be approved for up to 12 hours of care per day.

An attendant/aide can only be approved for care if there is sufficient medical rationale from a physician stipulating the specific need for personal care services related to the accepted work-related condition that requires an attendant.

Each unit of a T1019 code is equal to 15 minutes; therefore, if an attendant/aide provides services for 45 minutes, the proper number of units to bill for this T1019 code is 3 units.

S9122: Personal Care Attendant (PCA)/Home Health Aide (HHA)/Certified Nurse Assistant (CNA) Hourly Code: This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner for a PCA/HHA/CNA to perform in-home health care (per hour code only). A PCA/HHA/CNA can be approved if there is sufficient medical rationale from a physician stipulating the specific medical services related to the accepted work-related condition that requires a PCA/HHA/CNA.

G0299: Nursing Care in-home Registered Nurse (RN) (15 Minutes = 1 Unit): This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner for a RN to perform in-home care. A RN can only be approved for ongoing care if there is sufficient medical

rationale from a physician stipulating the specific medical services related to the accepted work-related condition that requires a RN.

Each unit of a G0299 code is equal to 15 minutes; therefore, if a RN provides services for 45 minutes, the proper number of units to bill for this G0299 code is 3 units. Under no circumstances should this code be authorized for more than 45 minutes (3 units) of care per day. For authorized services in excess of 3 units per day, the MBE should authorize code S9123: Nursing Care in-home Registered Nurse (RN) Hourly Code.

G0300: Nursing Care in-home License Practical Nurse (LPN) (15 Minutes = 1 Unit): This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner for an LPN to perform in-home care. An LPN can only be approved for ongoing care if there is sufficient medical rationale from a physician stipulating the specific medical services related to the accepted work-related condition that requires an LPN.

Each unit of a G0300 code is equal to 15 minutes; therefore, if an LPN provides services for 45 minutes, the proper number of units to bill for this G0300 code is 3 units. Under no circumstances should this code be authorized for more than 45 minutes (3 units) of care per day. For authorized services in excess of 3 units per day, the MBE should authorize code S9124: Nursing Care in-home License Practical Nurse (LPN) Hourly Code.

S9123: Nursing Care in-home Registered Nurse (RN) Hourly Code: This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner for a RN to perform in-home care (per hour code only). A RN can only be approved for ongoing care if there is sufficient medical rationale from a physician stipulating the specific medical services related to the accepted work-related condition that requires a RN.

S9124: Nursing Care in-home License Practical Nurse (LPN) Hourly Code: This service requires prior authorization from the Medical Benefits Examiner for an LPN to perform in-home care (per hour code only). An LPN can only be approved for ongoing care if there is sufficient medical rationale from a physician stipulating the specific medical services related to the accepted work-related condition that requires an LPN.

G0156: Hospice Care, in the home (15 Minutes = 1 Unit): This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner. Hospice care is generally requested and authorized when a covered employee is determined to be terminally ill. Hospice services include services such as nursing care, social services, and counseling services.

Each unit of a G0156 code is equal to 15 minutes; therefore, if Hospice Care services are provided for 45 minutes, the proper number of units to bill for this G0156 code is 3 units. Under no circumstances should this code be authorized for more than 45 minutes (3 units) of care per day. For authorized services in excess of 3 units a day, the MBE should authorize code T2043: Hospice Care, in the home, Hourly Code.

T2043: Hospice Care, in the home, Hourly Code: This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner. Hospice care is generally requested and

authorized when a covered employee is determined to be terminally ill. Hospice services include services such as nursing care, social services, and counseling services.

T2030: Assisted Living, Per Month: This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner. An assisted living facility provides independent living arrangements with varying degrees of medical care and personal and support services. Most are designed to provide assistance with the activities of daily living, such as bathing and dressing. A community dining room or meal service may be available, as well, minor medical monitoring and assistance may be offered. Each unit of a T2030 code is equal to 1 month (30-31 calendar days and the month of February).

T2031: Assisted Living, Per Day: This service requires prior authorization from the DEEOIC Medical Benefits Examiner. An assisted living facility provides independent living arrangements with varying degrees of medical care and personal and support services. Most are designed to provide assistance with the activities of daily living, such as bathing and dressing. A community dining room or meal service may be available, as well, minor medical monitoring and assistance may be offered. Each unit of a T2031 code is equal to 1 day; therefore, if a covered employee's stay in the assisted living facility is less than 30 days, with the exception of the month of February, then the proper billing code to use is T2031 code. Under no circumstances should this code be authorized for more than 29 units per month or the month of February. For authorized services in excess of 29 units per month, the MBE should authorize code T2030: Assisted Living, Per Month.

Note: Under no circumstances should a per-diem code be used for less than 8 hours of care.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING OFFSET WORKSHEET

Employee:

Claimant:

Claim Number:

1. Gross Settlement/Final Judgment Amount \$ _____
 - a. Amount of Line 1 that is for damages to real/personal property (if any) \$ _____
 - b. Amount of Line 1 that is for medical treatment before filing date (if any) \$ _____
 - c. Subtract Lines 1a and 1b from amount on Line 1 and enter balance here \$ _____
2. Were the amounts entered at Step 1 only paid to or on behalf of one party (See Instructions, Step 2)? Y / N
 - a. If no, go to either Step 3 or Step 4
 - b. If yes, go to Step 5
3. Allocation Between Parties Provided by Judge or Jury:
 - a. Amount of Line 1c awarded to employee for injuries due to covered exposure to toxic substance \$ _____
 - b. Amount of Line 1c awarded to other party(s). Go to Step 5 \$ _____
4. CE Allocation Between Parties (all other cases):
 - a. Standard allocation for living employee is 75% of Line 1c. Enter result here and go to Step 4c \$ _____
 - b. Standard allocation for deceased employee is 50% of Line 1c. Enter result here and go to Step 4c \$ _____
 - c. Good cause shown for different allocation? Y / N
 - c. If yes, allocation for living/deceased employee is ____% of Line 1c. Enter dollar amount here \$ _____
5. Allowable Deductions from Payment:
 - a. Costs of Suit (see Instruction Step 5) \$ _____

Divide costs by gross payment to determine costs percentage (Line 5a/Line 1) %
 - b. Multiply Line 1c, 3a, 4a, 4b or 4d (one only) by the cost percentage. Enter here \$ _____
 - c. Attorney Fees \$ _____

Divide attorney fees by gross payment to determine attorney fees percentage (Line 5c/Line 1) _____%

-
- d. Multiply Line 1c, 3a, 4a, 4b or 4d (one only) by the LESSER of attorney fees Percentage or 40%. Enter here \$ _____
- e. Enter amount of Line 1 that was paid to satisfy workers' compensation lien of a state authority or insurer (if any) \$ _____
6. Net Amount of Payment to be used for Offset:
- a. Subtract Line 5b from Line 1c, 3a, 4a, 4b or 4d, as appropriate. Enter balance here \$ _____
- b. Subtract Line 5d from Line 6a. Enter balance here \$ _____
- c. Subtract amount on Line 5e (if any) from Line 6b to arrive at amount of offset And enter result here \$ _____
7. Offset of Part B/E Benefits, Surplus Payment:
- a. Amount of unpaid lump-sum payment \$ _____
- b. If Line 7a is larger than Line 6c, subtract Line 6c from Line 7a and enter balance due claimant here \$ _____
- c. If Line 7a is smaller than Line 6c, subtract Line 7a from Line 6c and enter amount of surplus to be recovered from future lump-sum payments and/or medical benefits \$ _____

READ BEFORE THE WORKSHEET IS COMPLETED: Lump-sum payments and/or medical benefits to be awarded for an accepted condition are only “offset” or reduced to reflect the amount of any settlement or final judgment payment for injuries due to exposure to the same toxic substance for which EEOICPA payments are payable. If the payment was for injuries due solely to exposure to some other toxic substance, no offset of EEOICPA benefits is required. For example, a Part B award for lung cancer due to exposure to radiation is NOT offset to reflect a settlement or final judgment payment in a suit that only alleges exposure to asbestos fibers. Also, if the tort complaint alleges exposure that is clearly outside the time frame and/or location of exposure awarded under EEOICPA, offset is not required. As long as there is one exposure that would be compensable, offset is required even if the tort suit or EEOICPA claim has several other different exposures. In order to determine whether offset will be necessary, the CE must examine the complaint to see what alleged exposure is identified as causing the alleged injuries.

The CE does not have to fill out the Worksheet if the employee or his/her survivor(s) has had their workers' compensation benefits, or a RECA section 4 or 5 award, or a prior award of EEOICPA Part B/E benefits offset to reflect the full amount of a settlement or final judgment payment. However, if the reduction of those prior benefits was not enough to fully offset the payment, leaving a surplus payment still requiring an offset, enter the dollar amount of the surplus payment on Line 6c and complete the remainder of the Worksheet. The CE does not have to complete the entire Worksheet if he or she is only offsetting a claimant's current Part B/E lump-sum award or future medical benefits to reflect a surplus payment.

Step 1 – Putting a Value on a Settlement or Final Judgment.

Settlements or final judgments can include both an initial cash payment and future payments. The “value” of future payments is their present value, not the sum of the future payments (which will always be more than the present value of the future payments). If the future payments are made through an annuity, the CE may accept the purchase price of the annuity as the present value of the future payments. Do not attempt to put a value on a future payment that is contingent upon an event that has not yet taken place, such as the diagnosis of another medical condition. This particular type of future payment cannot be valued and is not to be included in the amount listed on Line 1 of the Worksheet. However, if the event in question has occurred by the time a later award under Part E becomes payable, any payment for that event must be added to the amount entered on Line 1, and the Worksheet must be completed again. Any payment for the aggravation, by medical malpractice, of illnesses caused by the same exposure for which EEOICPA benefits are payable is an amount that must be reported to OWCP and included in the amount listed on Line 1.

In some rare cases, a complaint alleging injuries due to exposure to a toxic substance may contain causes of action for unrelated damages to either personal property or real property of the plaintiff(s). If this occurs, and the payment listed on Line 1 includes an amount for damages to personal or real property, enter this amount on Line 1a. If there is a question about whether or not the complaint contains a cause of action of this sort, contact the National Office.

Since EEOICPA benefits are not offset to reflect the amount of any payment for medical treatment provided BEFORE the date an employee files a claim, enter the amount of the payment listed on Line 1 that is explicitly designated as being for this medical treatment on Line 1b, even if the payment was made directly to the provider. Also, if a malpractice payment is included in the amount on Line 1, and it only constitutes a reimbursement for medical treatment provided before the employee filed a claim, include the malpractice payment in the amount listed on Line 1b and complete the remainder of the Worksheet. If a malpractice payment constitutes anything other than a reimbursement for medical treatment provided to the employee before he/she filed a claim for EEOICPA benefits, do not complete the Worksheet and refer the case to the National Office.

Some lawsuits, such as those related to exposure to asbestos, may involve multiple defendants making multiple payments over time. EEOICPA benefits currently payable will be reduced to reflect the total of only those settlement or final judgment payments received. Payments received at a later date may be offset from any future EEOICPA award of lump-sum benefits or payment of medical benefits, at which time another Worksheet must be completed, listing on Line 1 the total of the payments received since the completion of the prior Worksheet (also add any prior unabsorbed surplus from any earlier offset of benefits to the amount in Line 6c).

Step 2 – Single Recoveries vs. Joint Recoveries.

A payment on a final judgment or settlement is a joint recovery only if it was paid to multiple parties. Joint recoveries are “allocated” or split up between multiple parties at either Step 3 or 4 of the Worksheet. If only one party received the amounts on Lines 1a, 1b and 1c of the Worksheet, AND THAT PARTY WAS THE EMPLOYEE OR ANOTHER PERSON

WITHOUT THEIR OWN CAUSE OF ACTION IN THE COMPLAINT, fill in the remainder of the Worksheet. It is rare that a payment will be made to a person who does not have their own cause of action in the complaint. However, if an unmarried employee files suit and then dies, a court may appoint another person to take charge of the suit. While this person will not have their own cause of action, he will be the proxy for the deceased employee.

If someone other than these two specific parties received the entire payment, and the employee was alive at the time it was paid, no offset is needed, and the Worksheet does not need to be completed. For example, if an employee and his or her spouse were both plaintiffs with causes of action in a case they brought together and they both signed releases to settle their case, but only the spouse received a payment and the employee was alive at that time, no offset is required.

Step 3 – Judge/Jury Allocation of Joint Recoveries.

If a judge or jury specifies how to allocate a joint recovery between multiple parties, the CE MUST use that allocation to fill in the blanks in Step 3, as appropriate. In these situations, the CE must obtain a copy of either the judge's order or the jury's verdict making the allocation.

Step 4 – All Other Allocations for Living/Deceased Employees.

In all other situations involving a joint recovery, the CE will automatically allocate 75% of the amount on Line 1c to the employee and the remaining 25% to the other parties to the litigation if the employee was alive at the time the payment was made, then enters this amount on Line 4a of the Worksheet. If the employee died before a payment was made, the CE automatically allocates 50% of the amount on Line 1c for the employee's occupational illness/covered illness and enters this amount on Line 4b.

If the claimant wants to allocate less than the standard percentages to the recovery of the employee (which will reduce the amount by which the EEOICPA award must be offset), the claimant must submit evidence and legal argument to the CE that shows that a lower percentage is appropriate. This evidence MUST show that:

- A. State law in the relevant state provides a cause of action for loss of consortium (tort claim based on deprivation of a spousal or parental relationship due to injuries) or wrongful death for the family member to whom the recovery is attributed, and
- B. A cause of action for loss of consortium or wrongful death was actually asserted by that family member, either in the same action or in separate actions.

To make these required showings, the claimant must submit a copy of the complaint filed on behalf of the spouse and/or children, and citations to appropriate state case law or statutes. If the CE determines that the evidence as noted above support allocating a lower percentage to the employee, the CE circles "Y" at Line 4c and enters the lower percentage for the employee in the appropriate blank in Line 4d. Using this percentage, the CE calculates the new allocation for the employee and enters this amount on Line 4d. Any situations where this matter is unclear should be referred to the National Office for guidance.

In the event there are multiple payments over time constituting joint recoveries by an employee and other plaintiffs, and the employee dies after receiving at least one payment (but before all of the payments are made), the CE calculates the amount of the offset of an EEOICPA award by using two Worksheets. Using two Worksheets enables the CE to allocate the appropriate percentage of the joint recoveries to the employee. The CE completes one Worksheet for payments received prior to the employee's death (entering that amount on Line 1), and another Worksheet for payments received after the employee's death.

Step 5 – Allowable Deductions from a Payment.

Costs that may be listed on Line 5a of the Worksheet are reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses involved in bringing a lawsuit, but do not include fees paid to co-counsel or normal office expenses like secretary or paralegal services or in-house record copying costs. Before the CE may approve the deduction of any costs, the costs MUST be itemized so the CE may evaluate the nature of each individual cost to ensure that it is allowable. Costs that are allowable could include filing fees, travel expenses, record copy services, witness fees, court reporter costs for transcripts of hearings and depositions, postage, and long-distance telephone calls. Once the allowable costs have been identified and the sum of those costs are listed on Line 5a, the CE must divide these costs by the amount of the gross payment listed on Line 1 of the Worksheet to determine the percentage of the payment that is represented by the allowable costs, rounded up to the next highest tenth. For example, 26.121% is rounded up to 26.2%. Once this rounded percentage is calculated, the CE must multiply it by the amount listed on Line 1c (if the only party paid was the employee or another person without their own cause of action), or the amount listed on Line 3a, 4a, 4b or 4d (if multiple parties were paid) to calculate the amount of costs to deduct. The CE then enters the result on Line 5b.

Attorney fees submitted for consideration should be entered on Line 5c of the Worksheet. Using the same basic calculation method used for costs, the CE should divide Line 5c by Line 1 to determine the percentage of the gross payment that is represented by the attorney fees, rounded up to the next highest tenth. For example, 26.121% is rounded up to 26.2%. Enter the rounded percentage in the space provided after Line 5c. In general, any fee that exceeds 40% will be considered unreasonable. To determine the amount of allowable attorney fees to be deducted, the CE must multiply the amount listed on Line 1c (if the only party paid was the employee or another person without their own cause of action), or the amount listed on Line 3a, 4a, 4b or 4d (if multiple parties were paid), by the LOWER of the attorney fees percentage that was entered in the space after Line 5c or 40%, and enter the result on Line 5d. If the attorney fee percentage exceeds 40%, the CE should inform the claimant and allow an opportunity to establish that an attorney fee in excess of 40% is reasonable.

The circumstances which should be taken into account in determining the reasonableness of both attorney fees and costs of suit include prevailing local fees, cases of similar complexity and the amount of the gross settlement or final judgment at issue. CE determinations in these areas are made for the sole purpose of administering § 7385 of EEOICPA and do not have any effect on a fee agreement between an attorney and client or any other matter not involving the application of the Act.

Sometimes after an attorney receives a settlement or final judgment payment, but before the attorney distributes that payment to his or her clients, the attorney has to pay out a portion of the payment to satisfy the lien of a state workers' compensation system or an insurer for amounts paid by the system or insurer for the employee's medical condition. When this has occurred, the CE enters the amount of the payment that was made to satisfy the lien on Line 5e of the Worksheet.

Step 6 – Calculating the Amount of the Offset.

To calculate the amount by which EEOICPA benefits must be offset, the CE subtracts Line 5b from Line 1c, 3a, 4a, 4b or 4d, as appropriate, and enters the result on Line 6a. The CE then subtracts Line 5d from Line 6a and enters the result on Line 6b. Finally, the CE subtracts the amount on Line 5e (if any) from Line 6b and enters the result on Line 6c. This last amount is the amount by which the claimant's Part B or E award must be offset.

Step 7 – Amount of Part B/E Benefits Due or Surplus Payment.

At Step 7 of the Worksheet, the CE determines either the net amount of EEOICPA benefits due the claimant, or the amount of the surplus payment remaining that must still be absorbed from either future Part E lump-sum payments, or future medical benefits under either Part B or Part E.

DO NOT COORDINATE
Multiple illnesses arising out of same incident accepted under SWC, only <i>one</i> of those accepted as covered illness under Part E of EEOICPA – <i>do not coordinate any Part E benefits</i>
SWC paid only medical benefits, no monetary benefits – <i>do not coordinate any Part E benefits</i>
SWC paid only vocational rehabilitation benefits, no monetary benefits – <i>do not coordinate any Part E benefits</i>
Illness accepted under Part B, accepting same illness under Part E for causation only (no monetary) for the condition accepted under Part B <i>only</i> – <i>do not coordinate Part E medical benefits (but coordinate impairment and wage-loss benefits).</i>

Instructions for Completing Coordination of SWC Benefits Worksheet

Covered Part E Employee:

Claimant:

Case ID Number:

1. Gross dollar amount of SWC received for the covered illness or illnesses accepted by DEEOIC \$ _____
2. Does amount listed on Line 1 include medical and/or vocational rehabilitation benefits? YES/NO
 - a. If “YES”, complete Step 3 of the Worksheet
 - b. If “NO”, skip Step 3 and go directly to Step 4
3. Deductions from amount of SWC received:
 - a. SWC paid as medical benefits \$ _____
 - b. SWC paid as vocational rehabilitation \$ _____
 - c. Add Lines 3a and 3b \$ _____
 - d. Net SWC (Subtract Line 3c from Line 1) \$ _____
4. Deductions for costs of suit and attorney fees:
 - a. Total costs of suit \$ _____
 - b. Determine costs percentage (Line 4a/Line 1) _____ %
 - c. Deductible costs of suit (Line 4b x either Line 1 or Line 3d) \$ _____
 - d. Attorney fees paid \$ _____
 - e. Determine fees percentage (Line 4d/Line 1) _____ %
 - f. Deductible attorney fees (Line 1 or Line 3d x the LESSER of Line 4e or 40%) \$ _____
 - g. Allowable deductions (Line 4c + Line 4f) \$ _____
5. Amount of SWC requiring coordination (Subtract Line 4g from either Line 1 or Line 3d) \$ _____
6. Current Part E entitlement \$ _____
7. Coordinate current Part E benefits (Subtract Line 5 from Line 6) \$ _____
8. Is the amount entered on Line 7 a positive amount? YES/NO
 - a. If “YES”, this is the amount of the Part E award.
 - b. If “NO”, this is the amount of the Part E surplus that must be absorbed from future Part E benefits.

Determining the amount of SWC received. Enter the gross dollar amount of SWC the claimant received as of the date of the recommended decision on Line 1, less any amounts previously coordinated with prior Part E payments. SWC received by someone other than the claimant is not used to coordinate the claimant's Part E benefits and must not be included in the amount entered on Line 1. For example, SWC received by a worker who is now deceased is not used to coordinate Part E benefits payable to that worker's survivor(s). If the amount on Line 1 includes SWC that was received for a medical condition other than the covered illness(es) accepted by DEEOIC in the claim, DO NOT COMPLETE THE WORKSHEET.

If the amount entered on Line 1 does not include medical and/or vocational rehabilitation benefits, the CE circles "NO" at Step 2 and skips Step 3. However, if the amount on Line 1 does include medical and/or vocational rehabilitation benefits, the CE circles "YES" at Step 2 and performs the calculations listed at Step 3. On Line 3a, the CE enters the amount of medical benefits paid to both the employee and any providers. On Line 3b, the CE enters the total amount of vocational rehabilitation expenses paid to both the employee and any providers. These amounts are added at Line 3c, and this total is subtracted from the amount listed on Line 1, leaving the "net" SWC listed on Line 3d.

Costs of suit that may be listed on Line 4a of the Worksheet are reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses involved in bringing a SWC lawsuit, but do not include any fees paid to co-counsel or normal office expenses like secretarial or paralegal services or in-house record copying costs. To be deductible from the amount of SWC received by the claimant, the costs MUST be itemized so each individual cost may be evaluated by the CE to ensure that it is allowable and authentic. Costs that are routinely allowable are filing fees, travel expenses, record copy services, witness fees, postage, court reporter costs for transcripts of hearings and depositions, and long-distance telephone calls. Once the costs percentage has been calculated (round this figure to the nearest HIGHER one-tenth percentage point) and entered on Line 4b, the CE multiplies that percentage by the amount listed on Line 1, or the amount listed on Line 3d if "YES" was circled at Step 2 and enters this amount on Line 4c. Attorney fees supported by bills or other appropriate documentation are entered on Line 4d of the Worksheet. In general, attorney fees that exceed 40% of the SWC amount entered on Line 1 will be considered unreasonable. If the fees percentage (round this figure to the nearest HIGHER one-tenth percentage point also) entered on Line 4e is greater than 40%, the CE must inform the claimant of this matter and provide him or her an opportunity to show (to the CE's satisfaction) that the attorney fees paid were reasonable. If the claimant is unable to do so, the CE uses 40% to calculate the amount entered on Line 4f.

To determine the amount of SWC requiring coordination, the CE subtracts the amount entered on Line 4g from the SWC entered on Line 1, or the "net" SWC entered on Line 3d if Step 3 of the Worksheet was used and enters the result on Line 5. The amount entered on Line 5 is the amount of SWC to be used to coordinate the claimant's current Part E benefits.

Coordinating the Part E benefits. To perform the required coordination of Part E benefits, the CE enters the amount of Part E benefits that are currently payable to the claimant on Line 6 of the Worksheet and subtracts the amount of SWC entered on Line 5 of the Worksheet from the amount entered on Line 6. The result of this coordination is entered on Line 7. If Line 5 is LESS than Line 6, the amount on Line 7 is the compensation payable to the claimant under Part

E of EEOICPA, reduced to reflect the benefits previously received under a SWC program. This is also the amount of Part E compensation that must be referenced in the recommended decision. If Line 5 is MORE than Line 6, the amount on Line 7 will be a negative number that represents the amount of the “surplus” of SWC that must be absorbed from any future Part E benefits payable to the claimant.

**SAMPLE MEMORANDUM TO FILE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE WRITE-OFF OF DEBT
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN \$2500**

MEMORANDUM

DATE:

TO: {Name}, Unit Chief, Technical Procedures Branch

FROM: {Name}, Analyst

SUBJECT: Employee:
Claimant:
CASE ID NUMBER:
ADMINISTRATIVE WRITE-OFF OF DEBT EQUAL
TO OR LESS THAN \$2,500

The Federal Claims Collection Standards (FCCS), 4 CFR Section 103.4, state that a claim may be compromised if the cost of collection would not justify enforcing the collection of the full claim. Section 104.3I states, that collection action may be terminated when it is likely that the cost of further collection action will exceed the amount likely to be recovered. In a decision issued on September 29, 1986, the Comptroller General elaborated on 4 CFR by concluding that these standards extend to the collection of debts from federal employees, and that agencies may establish “minimum debt amounts” and realistic “points of diminishing returns” in their debt collection activities. The term “minimum debt amounts” refers to the designation of categorical thresholds beneath which collection action need not be initiated because the amount of the debts in that class are so small in relation to the costs of attempting collection efforts. “Diminishing returns” refers to an agency’s designation of thresholds beneath which the agency will discontinue collection efforts already initiated when it appears that the costs of additional collection actions would exceed the amounts likely to be recovered. The Comptroller General instructed further that agencies may, on a case-by-case basis, take the anticipated costs of required administrative hearings into consideration when determining whether to compromise or terminate collection action.

The National Office has considered the case and has noted that the following applied: **[Describe how debt occurred.]**

RECOMMENDATION: Based upon the above, I find that the following action is appropriate: **[Explain why it’s feasible to terminate debt collection activities.]**

Sample Initial Overpayment Notification Letter - Without Fault

Employee:

Case ID Number:

**Claimant Name
Address**Dear [**Claimant Name**]:

The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) has made a preliminary finding that you have been overpaid benefits in the amount of [\$]. The overpayment occurred because:

[Describe reason]

DEEOIC has also made a preliminary finding that you are without fault in creating the overpayment. If you disagree with the fact or the amount of the overpayment, you have a right to submit new evidence.

When a claimant is without fault in creating an overpayment, the law states that DEEOIC may not recover the overpayment if the recovery would defeat the purpose of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA), or the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

To defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA, it must be found that the claimant requires substantially all current income to meet current ordinary and necessary living expenses and the claimant assets do not exceed a specified amount as determined by DEEOIC from data furnished by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

It would be against equity and good conscience to recover an overpayment when:

1. A claimant would suffer severe financial hardship in trying to repay the debt; or
2. A claimant, acting on incorrect information from DEEOIC, gives up a verifiably valuable right or changes his or her position for the worse, such as leaving a job which he or she cannot regain; or
3. A claimant, acting on incorrect information from DEEOIC, spends or commits funds in ways which he or she otherwise would not have done, and suffers a financial loss as a result.

ACTIONS YOU MAY TAKE

If you believe that you should receive a waiver instead of repaying the overpayment, you may take any one of the following actions within 30 days of the date of this letter:

1. Request a telephone conference with the DEEOIC National Office; or
2. Request that the DEEOIC National Office issue a final decision based on the written evidence of record.

The DEEOIC staff will address the following issues during the telephone conference or in writing:

- a. How the overpayment occurred and the amount;
- b. Discuss the criteria for a waiver on collecting the overpayment.

INFORMATION NEEDED TO WAIVE RECOVERY OF THE OVERPAYMENT

If you are seeking a waiver of recovery (whether you choose a phone conference or not) you should send the following to DEEOIC:

1. A detailed explanation of your reasons for seeking waiver;
2. A fully completed Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire (Form OWCP-20) (copy enclosed); and
3. Supporting documents, to include copies of income tax returns, bank account statements, bills, and canceled checks, pay slips, and other records to support income and expenses shown on Form OWCP-20. Do not send originals as they will not be returned.

This information will help us decide whether or not you meet the criteria to waive recovery of the overpayment. If waiver is not granted, the information will be used to decide how to collect the overpayment. We will not try to collect the overpayment until we reach a final decision on your request for waiver.

Also please note that under 20 CFR 30.518, we will deny waiver if you fail to furnish the information requested on the enclosed Form OWCP-20 (or other information we need to address a request for waiver) within 30 days. We will not consider any further request for waiver until the requested information is furnished. Once an overpayment final decision letter is issued, a waiver of recovery of the overpayment is no longer an option.

CONTACTING DEEOIC

If you wish to have a telephone conference, please so state on the attached Response to Initial Overpayment Notice and send it to the DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room address noted below the National Office within 30 days. You must also submit a detailed explanation of your reasons for seeking waiver, a fully completed and signed Form OWCP-20, and supporting documents along with your request. We will then contact you to arrange a convenient time for the conference, allowing enough time for you to prepare. If we do not receive a reply from you within 30 days of the date of this letter, we will issue a final decision based on the information currently on file. Please note that without the required financial information, a waiver of recovery of the overpayment cannot be granted.

If you wish to have a decision made based on the written evidence only, please so state on the attached form and send it to the DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room within 30 days. (We may still contact you to arrange a telephone conference if the written evidence is not sufficient to make a decision.)

A request for either a conference or a decision on the written evidence, along with any supporting evidence or arguments, should be sent to the following address:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC

[Central Mailroom Address]

[City, State Zip Code]

If you agree with the findings of this decision, and you wish to make payment at this time, please send a check to the address shown below. Make the check payable to the “U.S. Department of Labor, OWCP”, notate the case ID, and indicate that it is for an overpayment.

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

DEEOIC

Address

City, State, Zip Code

If we do not receive a reply from you within 30 days of the date of this letter, a final decision will be issued based on the evidence of record.

If you have any questions about this letter, you may contact me at { } or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}

DEEOIC

Encl: Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire (Form OWCP-20)
Response to Initial Overpayment Notice

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

RESPONSE TO INITIAL OVERPAYMENT NOTICE

EMPLOYEE:
CASE ID NUMBER:
CLAIMANT:

____ I request a **telephone conference** with the National Office on the issue of possible waiver of recovery of this overpayment. My supporting financial documents are enclosed.

____ I request that the National Office make a **decision based on the written evidence** on the issue of possible waiver of recovery of this overpayment. My supporting financial documents are enclosed.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SAMPLE INITIAL OVERPAYMENT NOTIFICATION LETTER - AT FAULT

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear [**Claimant Name**]:

The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) has made a preliminary finding that you have been overpaid benefits in the amount of [\$]. The overpayment occurred because:

[Describe reason]

DEEOIC has also made a preliminary finding that you were at fault in this matter for the following reason(s):

[Describe reason]

This letter is not a final decision. You have the right to submit evidence or arguments which you believe will affect these preliminary findings if:

1. You disagree that the overpayment occurred;
2. You disagree with the amount of the overpayment;
3. You believe that the overpayment occurred through no fault of your own; or
4. You believe that the overpayment occurred through no fault of your own and that DEEOIC should waive recovery of the overpayment.

ACTIONS YOU MAY TAKE

You may take any one of the following actions within 30 days of the date of this letter:

1. Request a telephone conference with the DEEOIC National Office; or
2. Request that the DEEOIC National Office issue a final decision based on the written evidence of record.

The following issues will be addressed during the telephone conference or in writing:

- a. How the overpayment occurred and the amount;
- b. Discuss the criteria for a waiver on collecting the overpayment.

INFORMATION NEEDED TO WAIVE RECOVERY OF THE OVERPAYMENT

A waiver of recovery of an overpayment can only be granted when the claimant is without fault in causing it. When the claimant is without fault, the law states that DEEOIC may not recover the overpayment if the recovery would defeat the purpose of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA), or the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

To defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA, it must be found that the claimant requires substantially all current income to meet current ordinary and necessary living expenses and the claimant's assets do not exceed a specified amount as determined by DEEOIC from data furnished by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

It would be against equity and good conscience to recover an overpayment when:

1. A claimant would suffer severe financial hardship in trying to repay the debt;
2. A claimant, acting on incorrect information from DEEOIC, gives up a valuable right, such as leaving a job which he or she cannot regain; or
3. A claimant, acting on incorrect information from DEEOIC, spends or commits funds in ways which he or she otherwise would not have done, and suffers a financial loss as a result.

DEEOIC may overturn the preliminary finding of at fault based on new evidence or arguments you submit. This action may make it possible for DEEOIC to waive recovery of the overpayment. Therefore, you should complete the enclosed Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire (Form OWCP-20) and submit it to this office at the DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room address. You should attach supporting documents to Form OWCP-20, including copies of income tax returns, bank account statements, bills, and canceled checks, pay slips, and any other records which support the income and expenses listed. Do not send originals as they will not be returned.

If the preliminary finding is overturned, this information will help us determine whether or not you meet the criteria to waive recovery of the overpayment. If the preliminary finding is upheld or waiver is not granted, the information will be used to decide how to collect the overpayment.

Please note that if we make a final decision that you were at fault in creating an overpayment, we cannot waive recovery of the overpayment. However, we will not try to collect the overpayment until we reach a final decision on your request for waiver.

Also, please note that under 20 CFR 30.518, we will deny a waiver if you fail to furnish the information requested on the enclosed Form OWCP-20 (or other information we need to address a request for waiver) within 30 days. We will not consider any further request for waiver until the requested information is furnished. Once an overpayment final decision letter is issued, a waiver of recovery of the overpayment is no longer an option.

CONTACTING DEEOIC

If you wish to have a telephone conference, please so state on the attached Response to Initial Overpayment Notice and send it to the DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room address noted below within 30 days. You must also submit a detailed explanation of your reasons for requesting a waiver, a fully completed and signed Form OWCP-20, and supporting documents. We will then contact you to arrange a convenient time for the conference, allowing enough time for you to prepare. If we do not receive a reply from you within 30 days of the date of this letter, we will issue a final decision based on the information currently on file. Please note that without the required financial information, a waiver of recovery of the overpayment cannot be granted.

If you wish to have a decision made based on the written evidence only, please so state on the attached form and send it to this office at the DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room address within 30 days. (We may still contact you to arrange a telephone conference if the written evidence is not complete enough to make a decision.)

A request for either a conference or a decision on the written evidence, along with any supporting evidence or arguments, should be sent to the following address:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

If you do not disagree with findings of this decision, and wish to make payment at this time, please send a check or money order to the address shown below. Make it payable to the “U.S. Department of Labor, OWCP”, notate the case ID, and indicate that it is for an overpayment.

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

If we do not receive a reply from you within 30 days of the date of this letter, we will issue a final decision based on the evidence of record.

If you have any questions about this letter, you may contact me at { } or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Encl: Form OWCP-20
Response to Initial Overpayment Notice

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

RESPONSE TO INITIAL OVERPAYMENT NOTICE

EMPLOYEE:
CASE ID NUMBER:
CLAIMANT:

_____ I request a **telephone conference** with the DEEOIC National Office on the issues of fault and possible waiver of recovery of this overpayment. My supporting financial documents are enclosed.

_____ I request that the DEEOIC National Office make a **decision based on the written evidence** on the issues of fault and possible waiver of recovery of this overpayment. My supporting financial documents are enclosed.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

SAMPLE LETTER TO NON-CLAIMANT REGARDING FEDERAL DEBT

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Name
Address

Dear :

This letter concerns the claim filed by {**Claimant's name**}, under Part {**B and/or E**} of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA).

A compensation payment in the amount of {\$ } was paid to {**Claimant's name**} on {**date**} by way of direct deposit into a joint bank account held by {**Claimant's name**} and you at the {**name of bank**}. Subsequent to the payment, the district office became aware that {**Claimant's name**} died on {**date of death**}, which is prior to the date of payment. Under the EEOICPA, a person is only eligible for benefits if that person is alive at time of payment. Since {**Claimant's name**} died prior to the payment, the compensation should have been returned.

The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) contacted the {**name of bank**} requesting that the {\$ } be returned to the U.S. Treasury. However, the bank stated that you had withdrawn the money and closed the account.

You must return the full amount of the compensation. To resolve this matter, please send a check or money order made payable to the U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC. Please notate the EEOICPA case ID on the check and indicate that it is a return of benefits. Send the payment to:

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

If we do not receive payment within 30 days, this will be considered a delinquent debt. You should be aware that the DEEOIC will refer delinquent debts to the U.S. Department of the Treasury for collection. The Department of Treasury may recover this debt by administrative wage garnishment, offset from any federal payments that may be due you, and/or referral to private collection agencies. An administrative cost will be assessed to help defray the expense of this referral. Furthermore, information about the status and delinquency of your debt will be subject to credit reporting.

Interest began accruing as of the date of this letter at the current U.S. Treasury note rate of {**%**} annually. If you wish to repay the entire amount of the debt at this time, and thus avoid the payment of interest, please submit your full payment immediately.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter. If you have any questions about this letter, please feel free to contact this office at {Analyst's phone number}.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

SAMPLE PRE-CONFERENCE CALL CHECKLIST

Name of person to be called: _____

Telephone Number: _____
(Area code, number)

Person to be called is: _____ Claimant ____ Attorney/Representative

<u>Agenda items:</u>	<u>Item Completed</u>	<u>Comments</u>
1. Explain purpose of pre-conference call	_____	_____
2. Explain purpose of conference and topics to be discussed, i.e., fault determination and/or waiver	_____	_____
3. Describe info person will need at conference	_____	_____
4. Confirm person's ability to obtain info	_____	_____
5. Explain "at fault" finding, if applicable	_____	_____
6. Explain criteria for "waiver"	_____	_____
7. Explain "interest" charges	_____	_____
8. Indicate conference is limited to overpayment issues	_____	_____
9. Confirm person's understanding of conference	_____	_____
10. Ask if person has questions	_____	_____
11. Conference scheduled for:		
Date _____	Time _____	

12. Other items (specify)

13. Pre-conference call made by _____ Date _____

MEMORANDUM OF CONFERENCE**DATE:****NAME OF EMPLOYEE:****NAME OF CLAIMANT:****CASE ID NUMBER:****CONFERENCE DATE:**

PARTICIPANTS: { Name } , Claimant
{ Name } , Analyst, DEEOIC

PREPARED BY: {Analyst's name}

This memorandum summarizes the telephone conference held to discuss the { \$ } overpayment in the claim filed by {Claimant's name} under Part {B and/or E} of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

PURPOSE OF TELEPHONE CONFERENCE:

In response to an overpayment notice, {Claimant's name} requested a telephone conference to discuss the findings pertaining to the overpayment in {his / her} claim, including a request for waiver of recovery of the overpayment.

BACKGROUND:

{Describe the background of the claim and how the overpayment was determined.}

When an overpayment occurs in a claim, the DEEOIC is required to take the appropriate action to recover the overpaid benefits. The DEEOIC sent {Claimant's name} a notice informing {him / her} of the overpayment. The notice also informed {him / her} of the preliminary finding that {he / she} was {insert fault finding} in causing the overpayment. {If at fault, insert why this finding was made.}

In response to the notice, {Claimant's name} requested a telephone conference and requested a waiver of recovery. {Claimant's name} submitted an Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire and {insert documentation submitted}.

PRE-CONFERENCE CALL:

On {date}, {Analyst's name} telephoned {Claimant's name} to schedule a telephone conference. {Claimant's name} was informed that the purpose of the conference was to give {him / her} the opportunity to discuss the criteria for granting a waiver of recovery of the overpayment. The telephone conference was scheduled for {date}.

OVERPAYMENT TELEPHONE CONFERENCE:

The telephone conference was held on {date} with {Analyst's name}, who advised {Claimant's name} that the purpose of the conference was to give {him / her} the opportunity to provide information to support the request for a waiver of recovery of the overpayment.

{Insert in detail what claimant stated during the conference}

{Analyst's name} explained the criteria for granting a waiver of recovery of the overpayment. A waiver can be granted if a claimant is not at fault in causing the overpayment, and that it would be a financial hardship and defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA, or it would be against equity and good conscience if required to repay the money.

{If waiver request is based on financial hardship, list type and amount of income, expenses, and assets.}

{Claimant's name} stated that the monthly income, expenses, and assets include the following:

Monthly Income:

{Identify each income source} \$

Monthly Expenses:

{Identify each monthly expense} \$

Countable Assets:

(Identify each countable asset and value) \$

-OR-

{If waiver request is based on against equity and good conscience, describe the basis for that request and documentation submitted to support it.}

{Analyst's name} informed {Claimant's name} that if a waiver is granted based on “against equity and good conscience,” financial information is not taken into consideration. Therefore, {his / her} complete financial information was not being requested at this time.

CONCLUSION:

{**Analyst's name**} informed {**Claimant's name**} that {**he / she**} would prepare and send a memorandum summarizing the telephone conference. If {**he / she**} had any comments regarding the memorandum, {**he / she**} should send the comments in writing to {**Analyst's name**}. The information in the case file will be reviewed, and a final decision regarding the overpayment will be sent to {**him / her**}. {**Claimant's name**} stated that {**he / she**} did not have any further statements, and the telephone conference was concluded.

SAMPLE COVER LETTER TO MEMORANDUM OF CONFERENCE

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear {Claimant Name}:

This letter is in reference to the telephone conference held on {date}. You requested the conference to discuss the overpayment in your claim under Part {B and/or E} of the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

A memorandum summarizing the telephone conference is attached for your review. The memorandum does not include any findings in this matter. If you do not disagree with anything in the memorandum, you do not have to send a response. If you find that the memorandum does not accurately report what you stated during the conference, please provide me with your reasons for disagreeing in writing within fifteen (15) days of the date of this letter.

{Insert a request for additional documentation, if needed. Additional documentation is to be submitted within 30 days.}

Send your response to the following address:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

All information regarding the overpayment will be reviewed, and an overpayment final decision will be sent to you. If you have any questions regarding this matter, you may contact me at {phone number}.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Attachment

**SAMPLE OVERPAYMENT FINAL DECISION – PRELIMINARY AT FAULT
DETERMINATION CORRECT**

Employee:

Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear {Claimant Name}:

This is the final decision in reference to the overpayment of benefits in the amount of {\$ } in your {Part B and/or E} claim under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

{Provide explanation of how overpayment occurred.}

{Provide explanation of how the overpayment final decision was determined.}

Based on the review of the evidence of record, DEEOIC finds that you did not provide sufficient evidence to reverse the preliminary overpayment determination. Accordingly, the final determination in this case is that you were at fault in causing the overpayment, and that you must return the {\$ }.

In addition, as of the date of this decision, interest on this debt began accruing at the current U.S. Department of Treasury note rate of { %} annually. If you wish to repay the overpayment at this time and avoid the payment of interest, please send your full payment immediately. You may also request to enter into a repayment agreement to make monthly installment payments. If we do not receive your payment or request to enter into a repayment agreement within 30 days of the date of this letter, this will be a delinquent debt.

It is important to note that delinquent debts will be referred to the Department of the Treasury for recovery. This referral is authorized under the Debt Collection Act, which also authorizes the assessment of interest, administrative costs, and penalties on delinquent debts. Various measures may be utilized to collect the debt, including administrative wage garnishment, offset of payments from federal programs such as income tax refunds, and referral of debts to private collection agencies and credit bureaus. The information that will be provided to a credit bureau includes your name, address, social security number, the amount, status, and history of the debt, and the program under which the debt arose (Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program).

Certain rights are provided to you with respect to the referral of your debt to the Department of Treasury or credit bureaus. If you think that the determination regarding the debt is in error, you may request further information as noted below, and send your request to: DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room, PO Box XXXX, City, State, Zip Code.

- You may request copies of your records about this debt.
- You may request a review of our determination about the amount of your debt, its past-due status, and its legal enforceability. To exercise this right, you must state your request in writing, state your reason(s) for challenging our determinations, and sign your statement. If you believe that any information of record concerning your debt is not accurate, timely, relevant, or complete, you must provide information or documentation to support your belief.

To pay the overpayment in full, you should send your payment in the amount of {\$ } within 30 days. Make your check or money order payable to “U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC.” Please notate the case ID on the check or money order and indicate that it is for an overpayment refund. Send the payment to: US Department of Labor, DEEOIC, Address, Room #, City, State, Zip Code.

If you cannot repay the full amount at this time and would like to enter into a written repayment agreement, you should contact this office to make arrangements for installment payments. The Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire and supporting financial documentation will be used in setting up the repayment agreement.

If you have any questions about this letter or wish to set up an installment repayment plan, you may contact me at {phone number} or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

**SAMPLE OVERPAYMENT FINAL DECISION – WITHOUT FAULT - WAIVER
DENIED**

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Claimant's Name
Address

Dear {**Claimant Name**}:

This is the final decision in reference to the overpayment of benefits in the amount of {\$ } in your {**Part B and/or E**} claim under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act). After a thorough review of the financial information submitted, it has been determined that you do not meet the criteria for a waiver of the overpayment recovery.

{Provide explanation of how overpayment occurred.}

{Provide explanation of how the overpayment final decision was determined. If applicable, include a statement if the preliminary at fault finding was reversed.}

In response to an overpayment notice sent to you on {**date**}, you completed an Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire (OWCP-20) and requested a waiver of recovery of the overpayment. To support your request, you submitted the required financial information pertaining to your income, expenses, and assets. This determination is based on the financial documentation that you provided.

The EEOICPA Federal Procedure Manual at Chapter 35.10.a states that an overpayment waiver may be granted if recovery would defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA. This means that it must be found that the claimant requires substantially all current income to meet current ordinary and necessary living expenses. To meet this criterion, the monthly income must not exceed monthly expenses by more than \$200. In addition, the claimant's countable assets must not exceed an amount as determined by data obtained from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). The countable asset limit is \$5,500 for an individual and \$9,200 for an individual and spouse, plus \$1,100 for each dependent.

The information you provided shows that your household consists of you, {**include spouse and number of children, if any**}. The monthly household income is approximately {\$ }. The monthly expenses that you submitted are approximately {\$ }, and include {**list type of expenses**}. Based on this information, {**state whether monthly income exceeds monthly expenses by more than \$200 or it does not exceed monthly expenses by more than \$200.**}

With regard to your assets, your home and up to two motor vehicles are excluded from your countable assets. The information you submitted show that your countable assets include the following:

{List assets and value} \$

Total Countable Assets \$

The asset amount allowed for your household is {\$ }. The known value of your countable assets is {\$ }. **{State whether assets are under or over the countable asset limit to qualify for a waiver.}**

{State why claimant does not meet waiver criteria}

The EEOICPA Federal Procedure Manual at Chapter 3-0800.10.b states that an overpayment waiver may also be granted if recovery of the overpayment would violate equity and good conscience. The following is the criteria to qualify for a waiver under this clause:

1. A claimant would suffer severe financial hardship in trying to repay the debt;
2. A claimant, acting on incorrect information from DEEOIC, gives up a verifiably valuable right or changes his or her position for the worse, such as leaving a job which he or she cannot regain; or
3. A claimant, acting on incorrect information from DEEOIC, spends or commits funds in ways which he or she otherwise would not have done, and suffers a financial loss as a result.

I advised you of this clause and explained the criteria for a waiver. However, you did not provide any information to indicate that you would meet the waiver criteria.

The DEEOIC Technical Procedures Branch has reviewed the documentation submitted in support of your request for a waiver of recovery of the overpayment. The final determination with regard to the overpayment in your claim is that you do not meet the criteria for a waiver to be granted. Accordingly, you must return the overpaid compensation of {\$ }.

In addition, as of the date of this decision, interest on this debt began accruing at the current U.S. Department of Treasury note rate of { %} annually. If you wish to repay the overpayment at this time and avoid the payment of interest, please send your full payment immediately. You may also request to enter into a repayment agreement to make monthly installment payments. If we do not receive your payment or request to enter into a repayment agreement within 30 days of the date of this letter, this will be a delinquent debt.

It is important to note that delinquent debts will be referred to the U.S. Department of Treasury for recovery. This referral is authorized under the Debt Collection Act, which also authorizes the assessment of interest, administrative costs, and penalties on delinquent debts. Various measures may be utilized to collect the debt, including administrative wage garnishment, offset of payments from federal programs such as income tax refunds, and referral of debts to private collection agencies and credit bureaus. The information that will be provided to a credit bureau includes your name, address, social security number, the amount, status, history of the debt, and the program under which the debt arose (Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program).

Certain rights are provided to you with respect to the referral of your debt to the Department of Treasury or credit bureaus. If you think that the determination regarding the debt is in error, you may request further information as noted below, and send your request to: DOL DEEOIC Central Mail Room, PO Box XXXX, City, State Zip Code.

- You may request copies of your records about this debt.
- You may request a review of our determination about the amount of your debt, its past-due status, and its legal enforceability. To exercise this right, you must state your request in writing, state your reason(s) for challenging our determinations, and sign your statement. If you believe that any information of record concerning your debt is not accurate, timely, relevant, or complete, you must provide information or documentation to support your belief.

To pay the overpayment in full, send your payment in the amount of {\$ } within 30 days of the date of this letter. Make your check or money order payable to “U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC”. Please notate the case ID number on the check or money order and indicate that it is for an overpayment refund. Send the payment to: US Department of Labor, DEEOIC, [Address, Room #, City, State Zip Code].

If you cannot repay the full amount at this time and would like to enter into a written repayment agreement, you should contact this office to make arrangements for installment payments. The Overpayment Recovery Questionnaire and supporting financial documentation will be used in setting up the repayment agreement.

If you have any questions about this letter or wish to set up an installment repayment plan, please contact me at {**phone number**} or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

**SAMPLE OVERPAYMENT FINAL DECISION – WAIVER GRANTED BASED ON
DEFEAT PURPOSE OF EEOICPA**

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear {**Claimant Name**}:

This is the final decision in reference to the overpayment of benefits in the amount of {\$ } in your {**Part B and/or E**} claim under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act). A full waiver recovery of the overpayment in your claim is hereby granted.

{Provide explanation of how overpayment occurred.}

On {**date**}, the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) sent you a letter informing you of the overpayment, with a finding that you were without fault in creating the overpayment. The letter also informed you that when a without fault finding is made, the overpaid claimant is still required to repay that money but may request a waiver under certain financial circumstances. You requested a waiver of recovery of the overpayment.

The EEOICPA Federal Procedure Manual at Chapter 35.10.a states that an overpayment waiver may be granted if recovery would defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA. This means that it must be found that the claimant requires substantially all current income to meet current ordinary and necessary living expenses. To meet this criterion, the monthly income must not exceed monthly expenses by more than \$200. In addition, the claimant's countable assets must not exceed an amount as determined by data obtained from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). The countable asset limit is \$5,500 for an individual and \$9,200 for an individual and spouse, plus \$1,100 for each dependent.

To support your waiver request, you submitted the required financial information.

{Describe documents submitted and financial information}

The information you provided shows that your household consists of you, {**include spouse and number of children, if any**}. The monthly household income is approximately {\$ }. The monthly expenses are approximately {\$ }. Based on this information, your expenses are within the limits of being reasonable and necessary, and your monthly income does not exceed your monthly expenses by more than \$200. Your countable assets of {\$ } do not exceed the resource limit of {\$ } based on the limit for your household. As such, your financial documents show that you meet the criteria for a waiver of recovery of the overpayment based on "recovery would defeat the purpose of the EEOICPA."

Accordingly, the DEEOIC grants a waiver of recovery of the { \$ } overpayment in the Part { **B and/or E** } claim filed by { **Claimant's name** }. This matter is closed, and no further action will be taken. If you have any questions about this letter, you may contact this office at { **Analyst's phone number** } or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{ **Name** }
Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

SAMPLE OVERPAYMENT FINAL DECISION - WAIVER GRANTED (FULL OR PARTIAL) BASED ON VIOLATE EQUITY AND GOOD CONSCIENCE

Employee:

Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear {Claimant Name}:

This is the final decision in reference to the overpayment of benefits in the amount of {\$ } in your {Part B and/or E} claim under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act). A {full or partial} waiver recovery of the overpayment in your claim is hereby granted.

{Provide explanation of how overpayment occurred.}

On {date}, the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) sent you a letter informing you of the overpayment, with a finding that you were without fault in creating the overpayment. The letter also informed you that when a without fault finding is made, the overpaid claimant is still required to repay that money but may request a waiver under certain financial circumstances. You requested a waiver of recovery of the overpayment.

The EEOICPA Federal Procedure Manual at Chapter 35.10.b states that an overpayment waiver may be granted if recovery would violate equity and good conscience. This means that (1) recovery will cause the claimant to suffer severe financial hardship and meets the required criteria, or (2) the claimant has relinquished a valuable right or changed position for the worse.

To support your waiver request, you stated that {insert claimant's reason for requesting a waiver} and submitted the required documentation.

{Describe documents submitted that meet the criteria for the waiver}

The DEEOIC has reviewed the documents and statements provided and finds that you meet the criteria for a waiver. Accordingly, the DEEOIC grants a {full or partial} waiver of recovery of the overpayment in the amount of {\$ } in the Part {B and/or E} claim filed by {Claimant's name}.

{If full waiver is granted insert the following closing paragraph}

This matter is closed, and no further action will be taken. If you have any questions about this letter, you may contact this office at {Analyst's phone number} or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}

Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

– or –

{If partial waiver granted, explain further collection actions to be taken and rights as noted below, and include Notice for check payment.}

You must return the remaining overpaid compensation of {\$ }. As of the date of this decision, interest on this debt began accruing at the current U.S. Treasury note rate of { %} annually. If you wish to repay the overpayment at this time and avoid the payment of interest, please send your full payment immediately. If you cannot pay the full amount at this time, you may also request to enter into a repayment agreement to make monthly installment payments.

This debt will become delinquent if your payment is not received or you do not request to enter into a repayment agreement within 30 days of the date of this letter. It is important to note that delinquent debts will be referred to the U.S. Department of Treasury for recovery. This referral is authorized under the Debt Collection Act, which also authorizes the assessment of interest, administrative costs, and penalties on delinquent debts. Treasury may utilize various measures to collect the debt, including administrative wage garnishment, offset of payments from federal programs such as income tax refunds, and referral of debts to private collection agencies and the credit bureaus. The information that will be provided to a credit bureau includes your name, address, social security number, the amount, status, history of the debt, and the program under which the debt arose (Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program).

Certain rights are provided to you with respect to the referral of your debt to Treasury or to credit bureaus. If you think that the determination regarding the debt is in error, you may request further information as noted below. Send your request to this office at:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

- You may request copies of your records about this debt.
- You may request a review of our determination about the amount of your debt, its past-due status, and its legal enforceability. To exercise this right, you must state your request in writing, state your reason(s) for challenging our determinations, and sign your statement. If you believe that any information of record concerning your debt is not

accurate, timely, relevant, or complete, you must provide information or documentation to support your belief.

To pay the overpayment in full, send your payment in the amount of {\$ } within 30 days of the date of this letter. Make your check or money order payable to “U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC”, notate the case ID, and indicate that it is for an overpayment. Send the payment to:

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

If you wish to set up a repayment agreement or have any questions about this letter, please contact this office at {Analyst’s phone number} or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}
Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

SAMPLE SECOND DEMAND LETTER

Employee:
Claimant:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear [**Claimant Name**]:

This is the second demand letter for payment in reference to the overpayment of compensation in your Part {**B and/or E**} claim filed under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

On [**date**], the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) sent you an overpayment final decision informing you of an overpayment of compensation in the amount of [\$] in your Part {**B and/or E**} claim. The decision provided a detailed explanation of the overpayment, informed you that you must repay it, and that interest began accruing on the debt at the rate of { %} annually. You did not respond to the notice. Since you have not returned the overpaid compensation or made arrangements to do so, the debt is now delinquent.

When an overpayment debt remains delinquent, it must be referred to the United States Department of the Treasury for collection. This referral is authorized under the Debt Collection Act, which also authorizes the assessment of interest, administrative costs, and penalties on delinquent debts. The Department of the Treasury may recover an overpayment by garnishing the debtor's salary; administratively offsetting any federal payments that may be due to the debtor; or referring the debt to a collection agency. Administrative costs and penalties will be added to the debt. In addition, information about the status and delinquency of the debt is reportable to credit bureaus. The information that will be provided to a credit bureau includes your name, address, social security number, the amount, status, and history of the debt, and the program under which the debt arose (Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program).

Certain rights are provided to you with respect to the referral of your debt to the Department of Treasury or credit bureaus. If you think that the determination regarding the debt is in error, you may request further information as noted below, and send your request to: DEEOIC, DOL Central Mail Room, PO Box XXX, [City, State, Zip Code].

- You may request copies of your records about this debt.
- You may request a review of our determination about the amount of your debt, its past-due status, and its legal enforceability. To exercise this right, you must state your request in writing, state your reason(s) for challenging our determinations, and sign your statement. If you believe that any information of record concerning your debt is not accurate, timely, relevant, or complete, you must provide information or documentation to support your belief.

To resolve this matter and avoid further collection activities and additional fees, please send your payment within 30 days to the address below. Make your check or money order in the amount of [\$] payable to “U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC.” Please notate the case ID number on the form of payment and indicate that it is for an overpayment refund. Send the payment to:

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

If you cannot pay the full amount of the overpayment at this time, you may request that we set up an installment repayment plan. If have any questions about this letter or wish to set up a repayment plan, you may contact me at {**PA phone number**} or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{**Name**}
DEEOIC

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

SAMPLE THIRD AND FINAL DEMAND LETTER

Employee:
Claimant:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear [**Claimant Name**]:

This is the third and final demand letter for payment in reference to the overpayment of compensation in your Part {**B and/or E**} claim filed under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

On [**date**], the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) sent you an overpayment final decision informing you of an overpayment of compensation in the amount of [\$] in your Part {**B and/or E**} claim. The decision provided a detailed explanation of the overpayment, informed you that you must repay it, and that interest began accruing on the debt at the rate of [%] annually. Since you did not respond to the notice, the DEEOIC sent you a second demand letter on [**date**]. You have not returned the overpaid compensation or made arrangements to do so. Therefore, this is a delinquent debt.

When an overpayment debt remains delinquent, it must be referred to the United States Department of the Treasury for collection. This referral is authorized under the Debt Collection Act, which also authorizes the assessment of interest, administrative costs, and penalties on delinquent debts. The Department of the Treasury may recover an overpayment by garnishing the debtor's salary; administratively offsetting any federal payments that may be due to the debtor; or referring the debt to a collection agency. Administrative costs and penalties will be added to the debt. In addition, information about the status and delinquency of the debt is reportable to credit bureaus. The information that will be provided to a credit bureau includes your name, address, social security number, the amount, status, and history of the debt, and the program under which the debt arose (Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program).

Certain rights are provided to you with respect to the referral of your debt to the Department of Treasury or credit bureaus. If you think that the determination regarding the debt is in error, you may request further information as noted below, and send your request to:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

- You may request copies of your records about this debt.
- You may request a review of our determination about the amount of your debt, its past-due status, and its legal enforceability. To exercise this right, you must state your request in

writing, state your reason(s) for challenging our determinations, and sign your statement. If you believe that any information of record concerning your debt is not accurate, timely, relevant, or complete, you must provide information or documentation to support your belief.

To resolve this matter and avoid further collection activities and additional fees, please send your payment within 30 days to the address below. Make your check or money order in the amount of [\$] payable to “U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC.” Please notate the case ID number on the form of payment and indicate that it is for an overpayment refund. Send the payment to:

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

If you cannot pay the full amount of the overpayment at this time, you may request that we set up an installment repayment plan. If you have any questions about this letter or wish to set up a repayment plan, you may contact me at [PA phone number] or 202-693-0081. This is the final notice before the debt is referred to the Department of the Treasury.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Notice to Customers Making Payment by Check

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment.

Privacy Act – A Privacy Act Statement required by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(e)(3) stating our authority for soliciting and collecting the information from your check, and explaining the purposes and routine uses which will be made of your check information, is available on internet site at: <https://www.pccotc.gov/pccotc/index.htm> , or call toll free at 1-866-945-7920 to obtain a copy by mail. Furnishing the check information is voluntary, but a decision not to do so may require you to make payment by some other method.

SAMPLE LETTER – NO FURTHER REVIEW

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear **[Claimant Name]**:

I am writing in response to your letter requesting further review of the overpayment in your claim under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act).

The Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) issued a final overpayment decision on **[date]** pertaining to the overpayment of benefits in the amount of **[\$]** in your Part **[B and/or E]** claim. The overpayment decision described the circumstances that led up to the incorrect payment of benefits, and the further adjudicatory steps that DEEOIC took once its attention was brought to this overpayment.

The **[date]** decision served as the first demand letter advising you that you must return the overpaid benefits. The decision also advised you that the overpayment is now a debt that you owe, and that DEEOIC is required to refer delinquent debts to the U.S. Department of the Treasury for collection. It further informed you of the rights that you have with respect to the referral of your debt to Treasury for collection. The type of review available to you is limited to a review of: (1) the amount of your debt; (2) its past-due status; and (3) its legal enforceability. You do not have a right to ask for a review of the underlying final overpayment decision itself, which is the final determination of DEEOIC on this matter under the EEOICPA.

If you have any questions pertaining to this letter you may contact this office at **[PA phone number}** or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

Name
Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

SAMPLE REPAYMENT AGREEMENT

Employee:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear {**Claimant Name**}:

Enclosed is a Repayment Agreement pertaining to the overpayment of benefits in your Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or Act) claim.

On [**date**], the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation sent you a final decision regarding an overpayment in your {**Part B and/or E**} claim in the amount of [\$]. Thereafter, you requested that an installment plan be set up to repay the overpaid benefits, and a monthly repayment plan of [\$] was agreed upon.

Please review the Repayment Agreement, sign, and date it, and mail it to the following address:

US Department of Labor – DEEOIC
[Central Mailroom Address]
[City, State Zip Code]

A copy of the Repayment Agreement is provided for your records. When you send the installment payments, please provide the Case ID on all checks or money orders, and notate that it is an overpayment refund. Mail all payments to:

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

If you have any questions, please contact this office at [**PA phone number**] or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

Name
Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

Employee:
Claimant:
Case ID Number:

REPAYMENT AGREEMENT

On [date], the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation sent {**Claimant name**} a final decision regarding an overpayment in {**his or her**} {**Part B and/or E**} claim for benefits in the amount of [\$]. {**Claimant name**} requested that an installment repayment plan be set up for monthly payments in the amount of [\$]. The installment payments will begin [date] and will be due on the 1st of each month until paid in full, including accrued interest.

A check or money order is to be made payable to the “U.S. Dept. of Labor, OWCP/DEEOIC”. The Case ID is to be notated on all payments. Mail the payments to:

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEEOIC
Address
City, State, Zip Code

I agree to repay the overpayment at stated in this Repayment Agreement.

Claimant: _____
[Claimant Name]

Date: _____

Approved By: _____
_____, Unit Supervisor
Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

Date: _____

SAMPLE REPAYMENT STATUS LETTER

Employee:
Claimant:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear :

This letter is to provide you with the status of the overpayment in your claim for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act.

On [date], the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation sent you a final decision regarding an overpayment in your {**Part B and/or E**} claim in the amount of [\$]. Thereafter, you signed a Repayment Agreement to repay the overpayment in monthly installments of [\$].

You began sending payments on [date]. The total repaid to date is [\$]. Interest began accruing at the rate of [%] annually on [date]. The interest is calculated on the balance of the debt remaining at the end of the calendar year. The payments, accrued interest, and overpayment balance for each year are as follows:

<u>Beginning</u> <u>Year Balance</u>	<u>Payments</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Accrued</u> <u>& Interest</u>	<u>Year-End</u> <u>Principal</u>
\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
\$	\$	\$		\$	\$

If you have any questions pertaining to the overpayment, you may contact me at [**PA phone number**] or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

{Name}
DEEOIC

Encl:

WAIVER OF CHARGES WORKSHEET

Employee:

Claimant

Case ID Number:

1. Current principal balance \$ _____**2. Accrued charges**

a.) accrued administrative charges \$ _____

b.) accrued penalty \$ _____

c.) accrued interest \$ _____

Total (Item 2a + Item 2b + Item 2c) \$ _____

3. Interest rate (express as percent, i.e., 5% not .05)

Monthly interest rate (annual rate/12) _____ %

4. Monthly payment \$ _____**5. Monthly interest** (Item 1 x Item 3) \$ _____

If Item 5 >= Item 4, then charges are waived. Stop here

If Item 5 < Item 4, go on to Item 6

6. Period to repay full amount of debt (months)

a) Period to repay accrued charges _____ mos.

Item 2/Item 4- (Item 1 x Item 3)

b) Period to repay principal _____ mos.

Total (Item 6a + Item 6b) _____ mos.**7. Debtor's life expectancy** (see page 2 of this exhibit; multiply that figure by 12 to convert years to months).

IF ITEM 7 IS LESS THAN ITEM 6, then all charges must be waived.

IF ITEM 7 IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ITEM 6, then charges cannot be waived.

Consider whether the accrued charges and/or principal must be compromised by completing the Compromise of Principal Worksheet.

Calculations performed by: _____ Date: _____

Certified by: _____ Date: _____

EXPECTENCY OF LIFE BY AGE
United States Life Tables - 2011

Age	All races and origins			
	Total		Male	Female
0.	78.7		76.3	81.1
1.	78.2		75.8	80.5
5.	74.3		71.9	76.6
10.	69.3		66.9	71.6
15.	64.4		62.0	66.7
20.	59.5		57.2	61.7
25.	54.8		52.5	56.9
30.	50.0		47.9	52.0
35.	45.3		43.2	47.2
40.	40.6		38.6	42.4
45.	36.0		34.0	37.8
50.	31.5		29.7	33.2
55.	27.2		25.5	28.8
60.	23.1		21.6	24.5
65.	19.2		17.8	20.3
70.	15.5		14.3	16.5
75.	12.1		11.1	12.9
80.	9.1		8.2	9.6
85.	6.5		5.9	6.9
90.	4.6		4.1	4.8
95.	3.2		2.9	3.3
100.	2.3		2.1	2.3

SOURCE: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital
Statistics System
Volume 64, Number 11, Table A - September 22, 2015

COMPROMISE OF PRINCIPAL WORKSHEET

Employee:

Claimant

Case ID Number:

1. Current principal balance \$ _____**2. Accrued charges**

a.) accrued administrative charges \$ _____

b.) accrued penalty \$ _____

c.) accrued interest \$ _____

Total (Item 2a + Item 2b + Item 2c) \$ _____

3. Interest rate (express as percent, i.e., 5% not .05)

a.) Annual Interest rate _____ %

b.) Monthly interest rate (annual rate/12) _____ %

4. Monthly payment \$ _____**5. To determine if this is a candidate for compromise apply the following rule:**

Divide the current principal balance (plus any accrued charges) by the monthly payment; and multiply the result by the annual interest rate.

_____ + _____ / _____ x _____ = _____
 Item 1 Item 2 Item 4 Item 3a

If the result is less than 5.5, no compromise is necessary. If the result is 5.5 or greater complete the balance of the worksheet to determine the amount, if any, to be compromised.

6. First month interest (Item 1 x Item 3b/100) \$ _____**7. Period within which debt must be repaid** (months)

(Item 1/Item 4 x 1.35) _____

If Item 6 is >= to Item 4, then all accrued charges are compromised; skip Item 8 through 10, and go to Item 11 to determine the amount of principal to be compromised. Otherwise, continue with Item 8.

8. Period to repay full amount of debt (months)

a.) Period to repay accrued charges _____ mos.

(Item 2/Item 4) – (Item 1 x Item 3)

b.) Period to repay principal _____ mos.

Total (Item 8a + Item 8b) _____ mos.

If Item 8b is $\leq$ to Item 7, no principal need be compromised. Skip to Item 12.

If Item 8b is $>$ Item 7, the amount of the principal must be compromised. Continue to the next item.

9. Maximum amount of accrued charges to be compromised.

(Item 8 – Item 7/Item 8a) x Item 2 _____

If no number is generated here, then there are no accrued charges to be compromised. Proceed to the next item.

10. Apportionment of compromise

- a.) Item 9 or Item 2, whichever is less
- b.) Admin Charges (Item 2a or Item 10a, whichever is less)
- c.) Balance (Item 10a – Item 10b)
- d.) Penalty (Item 2b or Item 10c, whichever is less)
- e.) Balance (Item 10c – Item 10d)
- f.) Interest (Item 2c or Item 10e, whichever is less)

11. Amount of principal after compromise \$_____

If this amount is more than the original principal, then there is no compromise of principal.

12. New debt balances. (If Item 10 was skipped then consider item 10a thru 10e as zero)

- a.) Accrued admin charges (Item 2a – Item 9b)
- b.) Accrued penalty (Item 2b – Item 10d)
- c.) Accrued interest (item 2c – Item 10f)
- d.) Principal Balance (Item 11; or, if Item 11 was skipped, use Item 1)

Calculations performed by: _____ Date: _____

Certified by: _____ Date: _____

SAMPLE COMPROMISE MEMORANDUM

MEMORANDUM

DATE:

TO: [Name], Unit Chief
Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

FROM: {Name}, Analyst

SUBJECT: Employee Name:
Claimant Name:
Case ID Number:
Compromise of Overpayment

On [date], the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation (DEEOIC) sent {Claimant name} a final decision regarding an overpayment in {his or her} {Part B and/or E} claim for compensation in the amount of {\$ }. The overpayment was created when {describe overpayment circumstances}.

The {Claimant name} requested that the DEEOIC accept a compromise of payment to be paid in a partial settlement to resolve this matter. {Describe the compromise circumstances, i.e., the amount of the overpayment the claimant will refund, whether the claimant will pay it in a lump sum or installment payments, and the amount to be compromised.} There is no indication of fraud in this case.

The claimant submitted an OWCP-20 with the required financial documentation to support the compromise request. {Briefly describe the claimant's financial circumstances supporting the need for a compromise}.

Since it appears unlikely that the debt can be recouped in a reasonable period of time, either voluntarily or through legal proceedings, given the claimant's age, health, and financial circumstances, I recommend that this proposal for settlement be accepted, and that DEEOIC issue a Compromise Order.

SAMPLE COMPROMISE ORDER

Employee:
Claimant:
Case ID Number:

COMPROMISE ORDER

1. This Compromise Order pertains to an overpayment of benefits in the **{Part B and/or E}** claim filed by **[Claimant name]** under the Energy Employee's Occupational Illness Compensation Program (EEOICPA or Act). The amount of the overpayment is **[\$]**.

{Adjust wording of paragraph 2 to fit circumstances.}

2. On **[date]**, the Division of Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation {DEEOIC} sent the claimant an overpayment notice with a preliminary finding that the claimant was **{at fault/without fault}** in the matter of the overpayment. The claimant was notified of the grounds for consideration of waiver of recovery of the overpayment, and **{his or her}** rights in the matter. The claimant applied for waiver of recovery. On **{date}**, the DEEOIC sent the claimant a final determination that **{he or she}** did not meet the criteria for a waiver of recovery of the overpayment.

It has been determined that the claimant does not have the present or prospective ability to pay the full amount of the debt within a reasonable period of time. It has been further determined that there is no indication of fraud, the filing of a false claim, or misrepresentation on the part of the claimant or on the part of any other party having an interest in the claim. Furthermore, the principal amount of the overpayment does not exceed \$100,000.

3. Based on the information outlined above, it is hereby determined that a compromise of the debt shall be accepted, and settlement of the claim for recovery of the overpayment shall be accepted in the amount of **[\$]**, which does not exceed \$100,000 exclusive of interest and penalties. The claimant will pay the remaining amount of the debt in the following manner and time:

{Describe payment terms}

4. The overpayment shall not be considered settled until full payment of **[\$]** has been received by DEEOIC within the time and in the manner specified above. The failure to make such payment shall result in the reinstatement of the full amount of the overpayment, less any amounts paid prior to default.

Name
Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

Date

SAMPLE LETTER SUSPENDING COLLECTION ACTIONS

Employee:
Claimant:
Case ID Number:

Claimant Name
Address

Dear [**Claimant name**]:

This is in reference to the overpayment of benefits in your {**Part B and/or E**} claim under the Energy Employee's Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA or ACT) in the amount of {\$ }.

I have reviewed the evidence of record pertaining to the overpayment in your claim, and the financial documentation that you have provided. I have determined that collection action on your debt will be suspended indefinitely, and that no further action will be taken by this office, unless we are notified that your circumstances have changed.

I have taken this action because it has been found that your financial circumstances are such that recovery would cause hardship. In the event that we receive evidence of substantial income or assets that would support resuming collection of this debt, we reserve the right to take further action to recover the money due.

If you have any questions pertaining to the overpayment, you may contact this office at [**PA phone number**] or 202-693-0081.

Sincerely,

Name
Unit Supervisor for Technical Procedures Branch
DEEOIC

-
- [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 17-06](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v1.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 17-07](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v1.1
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 18-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v2.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 18-02](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v2.1
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 18-03](#) describes the specific revision which constitutes v2.2
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 18-04](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v2.3
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 19-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v3.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 19-02](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v3.1
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 20-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v4.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 20-02](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v4.1
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 20-03](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v4.2
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 20-04](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v4.3
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 21-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v5.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 21-02](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v5.1
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 22-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v6.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 23-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v7.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 23-02](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v7.1
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 24-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v8.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 25-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v9.0
 - [EEOICPA Transmittal No. 26-01](#) describes the specific revisions which constitute v10.
 - **EEOICPA Transmittal No. 26-02** describes the specific revisions which constitute v10.1.

Archived EEOICPA Bulletins

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
02-01	Modification Orders and ECMS Status Code Updates	Superseded by Ch. 27
02-02	DOL Verification of Employment at Certain Facilities	Superseded by Ch. 13
02-03	NIOSH Referral Summary	Superseded by Ch. 17
02-04	Rectal Cancer as a Specified Primary Cancer	Superseded by Ch. 14
02-05	Effect of Tort Suits Against Beryllium Vendors and AWEs on Eligibility for Compensation Under EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 30
02-06	Expanding Covered Timeframes for AWEs and Beryllium Vendors.	Superseded by Ch. 13
02-07	Covered Timeframes for the Eight Statutory Beryllium Vendors	Superseded by Ch. 13
02-08	Clarification of the Onset Period for Specified Cancers and the 250-day Employment Requirement at a GDP	Superseded by Ch. 14
02-09	Determination of 250 Workdays of Employment for EEOICPA Claimants	Superseded by Ch. 14
02-11	Updated ECMS - Release Notes (v.1.4.9.88)	Expired
02-12	Compensation Payment Process	Superseded by Ch. 32

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
02-13	CLL Cases	Superseded by Bulletin 12-01
02-14	Requests for Employment Information From SSA	Superseded by Ch. 13
02-15	Chondrosarcoma of the Cricoid Cartilage of the Larynx as a Specified Primary Cancer	Superseded by Ch. 14
02-16	Ureter Cancer as a Specified Primary Cancer	Superseded by Ch. 14
02-17	New Interpretation in the Use of BAL BeLPT in diagnosing CBD	Superseded by Ch. 18
02-18	Interim Procedures for Obtaining Employment Verification Information From ORISE	Superseded by Ch. 13
02-19	Processing NIOSH Cases	Superseded by Ch. 17
02-20	Deducting Payments Received for Final Judgments or Settlements from EEOICPA Benefits	Superseded by Bulletin 05-04
02-22	Suspension Code for Marshall Islands Cases	Superseded by Bulletin 03-28
02-23	ECMS Closure Codes	Superseded by Bulletin 03-22
02-25	Telephone Management System (TMS)	Expired
02-26	Referrals to Dr. Lee Newman	Superseded by Bulletin 03-02
02-28	Tonsil Cancer as a Specified Primary Cancer	Superseded by Ch. 14

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
02-30	Reissue - Suspension Code for Marshall Islands Cases	Superseded by Bulletin 03-28
02-34	Procedures for Using the On-Line ORISE Database	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-01	Medical Second Opinions	Superseded by Ch. 16
03-02	Referring Case Files to the DMC for Review.	Superseded by Ch. 16
03-03	Issues Concerning Cases Sent to NIOSH	Superseded by Ch. 17
03-04	RECA Indicator	Expired
03-05	Subcontractor Code	Expired
03-06	Claims Filed for Non-Covered Condition(s) and Claims Filed with No Reported Condition(s)	Expired
03-07	Employment Verification Codes	Expired
03-08	Diagnosed Cancer and Claimed Employment at a Beryllium Vendor	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-09	Travel Over 200 Miles Round Trip	Superseded by Bulletin 08-17
03-10	DOE Requests for DEEOIC Claimant Files	Superseded by Bulletin 03-19
03-11	Additional Cancers Considered as Primary Cancers	Superseded by Ch. 14
03-12	WS/WR Codes	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
03-13	Verifying Employment of Dupont Employees at the Hanford Nuclear Weapons Site	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-14	Revised use of Medical Condition Status Codes in ECMS.	Expired
03-16	Processing Cancellations of Lump-Sum Payments from the Department of Treasury in ECMS	Superseded by Bulletin 04-10
03-17	Implementation of Final Rule 20 CFR Part 30	Expired
03-18	Covered Facilities Update to the Federal Register	Expired
03-19	DOE Requests for DEEOIC Claimant Files.	Expired
03-20	Quality Control Checklists	Expired
03-21	Coverage of Uniformed Members of the Military	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-22	Reissue - ECMS Closure Codes	Expired
03-23	Review of Dose Reconstruction in the FAB Hearing Process	Superseded by Ch. 17
03-24	PoC Instructions for Certain Special Circumstances	Superseded by Ch. 17
03-25	Revised Employment Verification Sheet EE-5	Expired
03-26	Eligibility Status of an Employee of a Government Agency Who Can be Considered to be a "DOE Contractor Employee"	Superseded by Ch. 13

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
03-27	Establishing Covered Subcontractor Employment	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-28	EEOICPA Coverage of Citizens of the Marshall Islands	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-29	Interim Procedures for Processing Claims for New Medical Conditions on Existing EEOICP Claims	Superseded by Ch. 11
03-30	Verifying Employment for Bechtel Power Corporation Employees at the Hanford Site	Superseded by Ch. 13
03-32	Clarification by NCI of Certain Primary Cancers	Superseded by Ch. 14
04-01	Instructions for Reworks of NIOSH Dose Reconstruction Reports	Superseded by Ch. 17
04-02	Case Transfer Sheet	Expired
04-03	Reopening Claims	Superseded by Ch. 27
04-04	Processing Electronic Applications	Superseded by Ch. 7
04-05	Medical Documents Received from the Medical Bill Pay Contractor	Superseded by Ch. 13
04-06	Employment Verifications Over 90 Days	Superseded by Ch. 13
04-07	Revised ECMS Employment Verification Coding	Expired
04-08	Revised Procedures for Deducting Judgement or Settlement Payments	Superseded by Bulletin 05-04

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
04-09	Center to Protect Workers' Rights (CPWR)	Superseded by Bulletin 06-09
04-10	Processing Cancellations of Lump-Sum Payments	Superseded by Ch. 32
04-11	The Use of Reason Codes for the 'DE' and 'NR' Claim Status Codes in ECMS	Expired
04-12	Eligibility of Employees of Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of AWEs for Benefits Under the EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 13
05-01	Administration of Part E of EEOICPA in the Period Prior to the Effective Date of Interim Final Regulations	Expired
05-02	Processing Residual Contamination Site Claims	Superseded by Ch. 13
05-03	Mallinckrodt SEC Class (1942-1948)	Superseded by Bulletin 06-03
05-04	Procedures for Deducting Payments Received for Final Judgments or Settlements from EEOICPA Benefits under Part B and/or new Part E	Superseded by Bulletin 07-10
05-05	Resource Center Procedures	Superseded by Ch. 10
05-07	ECMS Procedures Related to Co-Located FAB	Expired
06-01	Issuing Multiple Payments to the Same Payee in ECMS E	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
06-02	Director's Order-Delegation of Signature Authority	Superseded by Ch. 27
06-04	SEC for Y-12, 1943 – 1947, and IAAP Radiographers, 1948 - 1949	Subsumed by Bulletin 08-41
06-07	Potential Eligibility of RECA Section 4 Compensation Under Part E	Superseded by Ch. 19
06-08	Establishing Causation for Specific Medical Conditions Under the EEOICPA	Superseded by Bulletin 06-13
06-09	Center to Protect Workers' Rights (CPWR)	Superseded by Ch. 13
06-10	Illnesses That Presently Have No Known Causal Link to Toxic Substances	Superseded by Bulletin 06-14
06-11	Supplemental Guidance for Processing Claims for the SEC Class for the Y-12 Plant, March 1943 – December 1947	Subsumed by Bulletin 08-41
06-12	Evaluating Permanent Impairment to the Breast (Male or Female)	Superseded by Ch. 21
06-13	Establishing Causation for Specific Medical Conditions Under the EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 15
06-14	Illnesses That Presently Have No Known Causal Link to Toxic Substances Under the EEOICPA	Superseded by Bulletin 08-38
07-01	Ames Laboratory SEC Class, January 1, 1942 - December 31, 1954	Subsumed by Circular 12-03

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
07-02	Amended Procedures for Coordinating EEOICPA Part E Benefits with Payments Received Under a SWC Program for the Same Covered Illness	Superseded by Ch. 31
07-03	De-listing National Bureau of Standards (NBS) – Van Ness Street (DC), Picatinny Arsenal (Dover, NJ), Seneca Army Depot (Romulus, NY), and Frankford Arsenal (Philadelphia, PA) as AWEs	Expired
07-06	Educating Claimants on Impairment and/or Wage-Loss Benefits	Expired
07-07	Procedures for Rating Impairment for Mental Disorders Under Part E	Superseded by Ch. 21
07-10	Procedures for Deducting Payments Received for Final Judgments or Settlements from EEOICPA Benefits under Part B and/or new Part E	Superseded by Bulletin 07-12
07-11	New SEC Class for Covered Employees with Exposure to Radioactive Lanthanum (RaLa) at Work Locations Within LANL; September 1, 1944 – July 18, 1963	Subsumed by Bulletin 10-22
07-12	Procedures for Deducting Payments Received for Final Judgments or Settlements from EEOICPA Benefits under Part B and/or new Part E	Superseded by Ch. 30

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
07-13	Implementing NIOSH December 2006 Report	Superseded by Ch. 13
07-14	Fee Schedule Appeal Process (Medical Bill Pay)	Superseded by Ch. 28
07-15	Allied Chemical Corporation Plant SEC Class; January 1, 1969 – December 31, 1976	Superseded by Bulletin 08-22
07-17	General Atomics SEC Class; January 1, 1960 – December 31, 1969	Subsumed by Circular 15-02
07-18	New SEC Class for Monsanto Chemical Company in Dayton, OH; January 1, 1943 – December 31, 1949	Expired (De-Listed as AWE on 2/6/2012)
07-19	NIOSH PER for Evaluation of Highly Insoluble Plutonium Compounds	Expired
07-20	Authorizing In-Home Health Care	Superseded by Bulletin 08-09
07-21	NIOSH PER for Lymphoma	Expired
07-22	Authorizing In-Home Health Care, Specifically Billing Codes and Usage of Billing Codes for HHAs and CNAs	Superseded by Bulletin 08-09
07-23	New SEC Class for covered employees of LANL; March 15, 1943, through December 31, 1975	Subsumed by Bulletin 10-22
07-26	Supplemental Guidance for Additional Cases Affected by NIOSH PER for Lymphoma	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
07-27	Supplement to OCAS-PER-012, Evaluation of Highly Insoluble Plutonium Compounds	Expired
07-28	NIOSH PER for the Paducah GDP	Expired
07-29	NIOSH PER for Mallinckrodt and Blockson Chemical Company's TBD Revision	Expired
08-01	Rocky Flats SEC Designations	Subsumed by Circular 14-05
08-02	Supplemental Guidance on Processing Cases Affected by OCAS-PER-012 “Evaluation of Highly Insoluble Plutonium Compounds	Expired
08-03	SEC Class Designation for the Early Years at Hanford Engineer Works	Subsumed by Bulletin 10-04
08-04	NIOSH PER-017, Evaluation of Incomplete Internal Dosimetry Records from Idaho, Argonne East, and Argonne West National Laboratories	Expired
08-05	NIOSH's PER-018, Los Alamos National Laboratory TBD Revision	Expired
08-06	SEC Class Designation for Wilhelm Hall Renovation Workers Ames Laboratory	Subsumed by Circular 12-03
08-08	SEC Class for Covered Employees of LANL; March 15, 1943, December 31, 1975	Subsumed by Bulletin 10-22

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
08-09	Authorizing In-Home Health Care	Superseded by Ch. 36
08-10	NIOSH's PEP for Construction Trade Workers	Superseded by Bulletin 08-31
08-11	New Coding Instructions for Cases Reviewed Under a New SEC or PEP/PER	Expired
08-13	NIOSH PER-016, Implementation of IREP Procedures for Claims Near 50% POC	Expired
08-15	Part E Claims for Parkinsonism and Parkinson's Disease (PD)	Superseded by Exhibit 15-4
08-16	NIOSH PER-016, Implementation of IREP Procedures for Claims Near 50% POC	Expired
08-18	NIOSH Coding in ECMS E	Expired
08-20	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) SEC Class From January 1, 1950, through December 31, 1973	Subsumed by Bulletin 10-12
08-22	SEC Coding	Expired
08-24	NIOSH PER, Chapman Valve, Argonne National Laboratory – West, General Steel Industries, and the Huntington Pilot Plant (Reduction Pilot Plant)	Expired
08-25	NIOSH OCAS-PER-011, K-25 TBD and TIB Revisions	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
08-26	NIOSH OCAS-PER-029, Hanford/ PNNL	Expired
08-27	OCAS-PER-027, Clarksville	Expired
08-28	OCAS-PER-026, Pantex and OCAS-PER-028, Pinellas	Expired
08-29	OCAS-PER-031, Y-12	Expired
08-30	OCAS-PER-012, Super S	Expired
08-31	OCAS-PER-014, Construction Trade Workers	Expired
08-32	NIOSH PER-030, Savannah River and & PER-032 Nevada Test Site	Expired
08-33	Additional Hanford SEC Class	Subsumed by Bulletin 10-04
08-38	Rescinding Bulletins 06-10 and 06-14	Superseded by Ch. 15
08-39	Privacy Act - Personally Identifiable Information (PII)	Superseded by Ch. 6
08-40	Processing Cases with a Recommended Decision Pending at FAB in Excess of One Year	Superseded by Ch. 25
09-01	Delegating the Reopening of Claims with New Evidence	Superseded by Ch. 27
09-02	Subcontractor Database for Verification of Contractual Relationship at Covered Facilities	Superseded by Ch. 13

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
09-04	“LNR” Coding in ECMS for ICEs Related to OCAS-PER-016, IREP Procedures and OCAS-PER-018, LANL	Expired
09-05	Processing Claims for End-Stage Terminally Ill Claimants	Superseded by Ch. 11
09-06	Obtaining Signed Responses on State Workers’ Compensation Claims, Lawsuits and Fraud	Superseded by Ch. 30 and PM Ch. 31
09-10	Processing Social Security Administration Form SSA-581	Superseded by Bulletin 15-01
10-08	Laryngeal Cancer and Solitary Plasmacytoma as Specified Cancers	Superseded by Ch. 14
10-15	EM Quality Assurance Plan	Superseded by Bulletin 13-02
11-02	Ames Laboratory SEC Class (January 1, 1955 - December 31, 1960)	Subsumed by Circular 12-03
11-08	Guidance for Using the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) Database (Ruttenber Database)	Superseded by Circular 14-05
12-02	Implementing NIOSH August 2011 Report	Expired
13-01	Authorizing Massage Therapy	Superseded by Ch. 29
13-03	Authorizing Durable Medical Equipment	Superseded by Ch. 29
13-04	OWCP Imaging System	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
14-01	National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (NIAA).	Superseded by Ch. 8
14-02	Renewed EEOICPA Forms	Expired
14-04	Authorized Representatives Conflict of Interest	Superseded by Ch. 36
14-06	Authorization Adjustments for Home Health Care	Superseded by Ch. 36
15-01	New Guidance for Expedited Processing Form SSA-581	Superseded by Ch. 13
15-02	Authorizing Oxygen Therapy DME and Oxygen Medical Supplies	Superseded by Ch. 29
15-03	Transition to the ICD-10-CM Coding System	Superseded by Ch. 28
16-01	Criteria for Establishing Causation for Asthma Claims Under Part E of the EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 15
16-02	Presumptions Available for Accepting COPD under Part E of the EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 15
16-03	Instructions for Use of the DDLWP in SEM under Part E of the EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 15
17-01	Processing Part E Survivor Election of Benefits Claims.	Superseded by Ch. 20
17-02	Prior Authorization Required for Enteral Formula	Superseded by Ch. 29

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
18-01	Rehabilitative Therapy	Superseded by Ch. 29
19-04	Updated Exhibit to Federal (EEOICPA) PM Ch. 26 –FAB Decisions	Superseded by Ch. 26
19-05	Updated Exhibits to Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapters 35 and 36	Superseded by Ch. 35 and Ch. 36
20-01	Update to Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapters 2, 28 and 29	Superseded by Ch. 2, Ch. 28, and Ch. 29
20-02	Updated Exhibit to Federal (EEOICPA) PM Chapter 15, Exhibit 15-4	Superseded by Ch. 15, Exhibit 15-4
20-03	Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired
20-04	Telemedicine for Routine Physician Appointments	Expired
20-06	Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired
20-07	Telemedicine for Routine Physician Appointments	Expired
20-08	Update to PM v4.3: Exhibit 15-4, Exposure and Causation Presumptions with Development Guidance for Certain Conditions	Superseded by Ch. 15, Exhibit 15-4
21-01	Update to PM v4.3: Exhibit 15-4, Exposure and Causation Presumptions with Development Guidance for Certain Conditions	Superseded by Ch. 15, Exhibit 15-4
21-02	Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
21-03	Telemedicine for Routine Physician Appointments	Expired
21-04	COVID-19 as a Consequential Illness	Superseded by Ch. 15, Exhibit 15-4
21-05	Telemedicine for Routine Physician Appointments	Superseded by Circular 22-01
21-06	Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired
22-01	Extending Expiration Date of Bulletin No. 21-06, Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired
22-02	Extending Expiration Date of Bulletin No. 21-04: COVID-19 as a Consequential Illness	Superseded by Ch. 15, Exhibit 15-4
22-03	Extending Expiration Date of Bulletin No. 22-01: Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired
23-01	Causal Presumption for Chronic Silicosis Under Part E	Superseded by Ch. 15, Exhibit 15-4
23-02	Industrial Hygiene Reporting of Exposure Levels	Superseded by Ch. 15
23-03	New Billing Authorization Codes for HRHC	Superseded by Ch. 30, Exhibit 30-4
23-04	Silicosis Employment and Exposure Criteria Under Part B for the Nevada Test Site	Superseded by Ch. 18
23-05	Extending Expiration Date of Bulletin No. 22-03: Telemedicine for HRHC and DME	Expired

Bulletin No.	Subject	Final Disposition
23-06	Directed Medical Examinations	Superseded by Ch. 29 and Ch. 30
23-07	Following Up on Unreturned Form EN-20	Superseded by Ch. 1, Ch. 29, and Ch. 33
24-01	Updated Criteria for Establishing Beryllium Sensitivity	Superseded by Ch. 18
24-02	Categorization of BCC and SCC as Non-Melanoma Skin Cancers.	Superseded by Ch. 17 and Ch. 24
24-03	Update to PM Chapter 30-Home and Residential Healthcare (v8.0)	Superseded by Ch. 30
25-01	Update to PM Chapter 29-Ancillary Medical Benefits (v9.0)	Superseded by Ch. 29

Archived EEOICPA Circulars

Circular No.	Subject	Final Disposition
07-01	DOE Facility Description of Line 1 (Division B) at the Iowa Ordnance Plant	Superseded by Circular 07-03
08-07	Presumption of CBD in Situations with a Diagnosis of Sarcoidosis and History of Beryllium Exposure	Superseded by Circular 15-01
08-08	Clarification of the Term “Child” as Defined under the EEOICPA	Superseded by Ch. 20
10-04	Ionizing Radiation Health Effects Under Part E	Superseded by Ch. 15
12-13	Sarcoma of the Lung is a Specified Cancer When Cancer of the Fallopian Tubes is Considered to be Ovarian Cancer, which is a Specified Cancer	Superseded by Ch. 14
13-06	Review of Denied Bladder Cancer Cases Under Part E	Superseded by Ch. 15
13-12	Review of Denied Ovarian Cancer Cases under Part E	Superseded by Ch. 15
14-01	Carrier Reimbursement Letter	Superseded by Circular 21-02
15-04	Review of Cases Involving Exposure to TCE and the Development of Kidney Cancer	Superseded by Ch. 15
15-05	Occupational Exposure Guidance Relating to Asbestos	Superseded by Ch. 15

Circular No.	Subject	Final Disposition
15-06	Post 1995 Occupational Toxic Exposure Guidance	Superseded by Circular 17-04
17-06	Updating SSA Fax Number	Superseded by Ch. 13
18-01	Idiopathic Disease Diagnosis	Superseded by Ch. 18
19-03	Targeted Case Management	Superseded by Ch. 30